

# Amateur Radio

COMMUNICATIONS & TECHNOLOGY  
SEPTEMBER 2001

**CQ**

## In This Issue

- **CQ WW DX CW Contest 2000 Results, p. 11**
- **Contesting from A61AJ, p. 22**
- **Announcing: The 2001 CQ World Wide DX Contest, p. 52**

On the cover: The international team of operators at A61AJ for the 2000 CQ World Wide DX CW Contest. Details on p. 28, and on p. 22.

**AMATEUR'S JOURNAL**

U.S. \$4.00 / Canada \$5.00

01 000658060 9912 2109  
JACK SPEER  
BUCKMASTER PUB  
6196 JEFFERSON HWY  
MINERAL VA 23117-3425

\*\*\*\*\*3-DIGIT 231 1 128 50



**BANK THE SAVINGS**

ICOM

Limited time offers. See dealer for details.



"With the addition of yet another band (70 cm), more power on 2 meters and the incremental improvements made with each new version of this popular transceiver, perhaps the '706 has reached its zenith. There's not much left to improve."  
-QST, July, 1999

# MORE BANG. LESS BUCKS.



"An impressive transceiver for HF, 50 MHz and 144 MHz work. With loads of those features desirable to the serious HF operator and all modes at 100W on both 6 and 2 meters, the IC-746 is a fine choice in a mid-priced rig."  
-QST, September, 1998

## The IC-706MKIIG & IC-746

For a limited time, you can save a bundle on two of ICOM's most popular radios. The IC-706MKIIG, the best selling, most versatile compact multi-band rig ever made, is loaded with features yet small enough to take with you — it's as home in a car as in a den or shack. The IC-746 offers real HF performance *plus 6 and 2 meters*. Enjoy 100W of power on all bands and big rig features like adjustable IF-DSP and Twin Pass Band Tuning (even faint signals can't hide!). Visit your authorized ICOM dealer today, and SAVE!

### IC-706MKIIG. Proven Performance.

- HF/6M/2M/70CM • HF & 6M @ 100W, 2M @ 50W, 70CM @ 20W
- 107 Alphanumeric Memory Channels • CTCSS Encode/Decode with Tone Scan
- Auto Repeater • All Mode with DSP • Plug-n-Play Filters • Remote Head Operation\*

### IC-746. Real HF Performance.

- HF/6M/2M • HF, 6M & 2M @ 100W • 102 Alphanumeric Memory Channels
- CTCSS Encode/Decode with Tone Scan • Auto Repeater • IF-DSP & Twin Pass Band Tuning • Full Duty Cycle • Internal Antenna Tuner • PC Controllable\*

\*Optional equipment required.

©2001 ICOM America, Inc. 2380 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 425-454-8155. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 706746CQ701

Find out more!

[www.icomamerica.com](http://www.icomamerica.com)

**ICOM**<sup>®</sup>

# hy-gain. HF VERTICALS...

Self-supporting -- no guys required . . . Remarkable DX performance -- low angle radiation, omnidirectional . . . Handles 1500 Watts . . . Low SWR . . . Automatic band switching . . . Aircraft quality aluminum tubing . . . Stainless steel hardware . . .

Recessed SO-239 connector . . . Two year limited Warranty . . .

compression clamps is used for radiators. Includes all stainless steel hardware. Recessed SO-239 prevents moisture damage. Hy-gain verticals go up easily with just hand tools and their cost is surprisingly low. Two year limited warranty.

**AV-18HT, \$739.95. (10, 12, 15, 20, 40, 80 Meters, 160 Meters optional). 53 ft., 114 lbs.**

Standing 53 feet tall, the famous Hy-Gain HyTower is the world's best performing vertical! The AV-18HT features automatic band selection achieved through a unique stub-decoupling system which effectively isolates various sections of the antenna so that an electrical 1/4 wavelength (or odd multiple of a 1/4 wavelength) exists on all bands.

Approximately 250 kHz bandwidth at 2:1 VSWR on 80 Meters. With the addition of a base loading coil (LC-160Q, \$99.95), it also provides exceptional 160 Meter performance.

The 24 foot tower is all rugged, hot-dip galvanized steel and all hardware is iridited for corrosion resistance. Special tilt-over hinged base for easy raising and lowering.

**AV-14AVQ, \$159.95. (10,15,20,40 Meters).**

**18 ft., 9 lbs.** The Hy-Gain AV-14AVQ uses the same trap design as the famous Hy-Gain Thunderbird beams. Three separate air dielectric Hy-Q traps with oversize coils give superb stability and 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$79.95.

**AV-12AVQ, \$114.95. (10, 15, 20 Meters).**

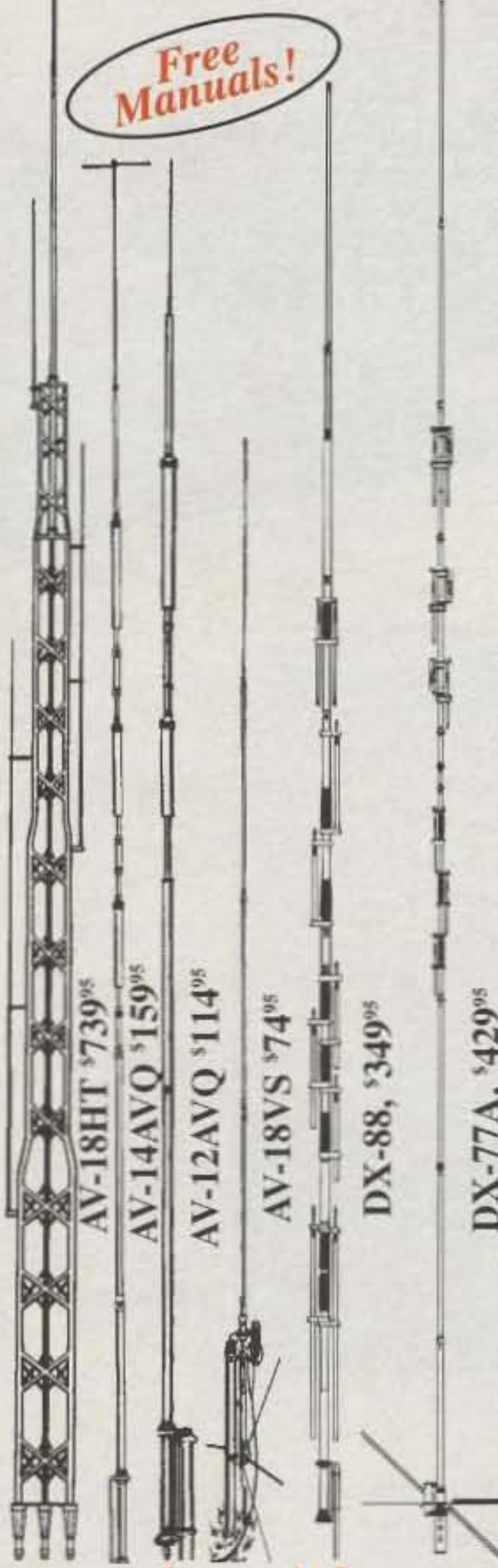
**13 ft., 9 lbs.** The AV-12AVQ also uses Thunderbird beam design air dielectric traps for extremely Hy-Q performance. This is the way to go for inexpensive tri-band performance in limited space. Roof mount with AV-14RMQ kit, \$79.95.

**AV-18VS, \$74.95. (10,12,15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters). 18 ft., 4 lbs.** High quality construction and low cost make the AV-18VS an exceptional value. Easily tuned to any band by adjusting feed point at the base loading coil. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$79.95.

**DX-88, \$349.95. (10, 12, 15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters, 160 Meters optional). 25 ft., 18 lbs.**

All bands are easily tuned with the DX-88's exclusive adjustable capacitors. 80 and 40 Meters can even be tuned from the ground without having to lower the antenna. Super heavy-duty construction. DX-88 OPTIONS: 160 Meter add-on kit, KIT-160-88, \$179.95. Ground Radial System, GRK-88, \$81.95. Roof Radial System, RRK-88, \$89.95.

**DX-77A, \$429.95. (10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 Meters). 29 ft., 25 lbs.** No ground radials required! Off-center-fed Windom has 55% greater bandwidth than competitive verticals. Heavy-duty tiltable base. Each band independently tunable.



Free Manuals!

## hy-gain<sup>®</sup> Classics

All hy-gain multi-band vertical antennas are entirely self supporting -- no guys required.

They offer remarkable DX performance with their extremely low angle of radiation and omnidirectional pattern.

All handle 1500 Watts PEP SSB, have low SWR, automatic band-switching (except AV-18VS) and include a 12-inch heavy duty mast support bracket (except AV-18HT).

Heavy duty, slotted, tapered swaged, aircraft quality aluminum tubing with full circumference

Model #	Price	Bands	Max Power	Height	Weight	Wind Surv.	Rec. Mast
AV-18HT	\$739.95	10,15,20,40,80	1500 W PEP	53 feet	114 pounds	75 MPH	-----
AV-14AVQ	\$159.95	10,15,20,40	1500 W PEP	18 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-12AVQ	\$114.95	10/15/20 M	1500 W PEP	13 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-18VS	\$74.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	18 feet	4 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
DX-88	\$349.95	10 - 40 M	1500 W PEP	25 feet	18 pounds	75 mph no guys	1.5-1.625"
DX-77A	\$429.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	29 feet	25 pounds	60 mph no guys	1.5-1.625"

## hy-gain<sup>®</sup> PATRIOT

Hy-Gain's new PATRIOT HF verticals are the best built, best performing and best priced multiband verticals available today. For exciting DX make full use of your sunspot cycle with the PATRIOT's low 17 degree angle signal.



AV-640 \$359.95

No ground or radials needed Effective counterpoise replaces radials and ground.

Automatic bandswitching Single coax cable feed. Each band is individually tunable. Extra wide VSWR bandwidth. End fed with broadband matching unit.

Sleek and low-profile Low 2.5 sq. ft. wind surface area. Small area required for mounting. Mounts easily on decks, roofs and patios.

Full legal limit Handles 1500 Watts key down continuous for two minutes.

Built-to-last High wind survival of 80 mph. Broadband matching unit made from all Teflon<sup>®</sup> insulated wire. Aircraft quality aluminum tubing, stainless steel hardware.

hy-gain<sup>®</sup> warranty Two year limited warranty. All replacement parts in stock.

**AV-640, \$359.95. (6,10,12, 15,17,20,30,40 Meters). 25.5 ft., 17.5 lbs.** The AV-640 uses quarter wave stubs on 6, 10, 12 and 17 meters and efficient end loading coil and capacity hats on 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters -- no traps. Resonators are placed in parallel not in series. End loading of the lower HF bands allows efficient operation with a manageable antenna height.

**AV-620, \$269.95. (6,10,12,15,17,20 Meters). 22.5 ft., 10.5 lbs.** The AV-620 covers all bands 6 through 20 Meters with no traps, no coils, no radials yielding an uncompromised signal across all bands.

Free Hy-Gain Catalog and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-973-6572 Call your dealer for your best price!

# hy-gain.

Antennas, Rotators & Towers  
308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA  
Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572  
• TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551  
<http://www.hy-gain.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain, 2001.

## FEATURES

- 11 RESULTS OF THE 2000 CQ WW DX CW CONTEST**  
By Bob Cox, K3EST
  - TOP SCORES .....12
  - BAND-BY-BAND BREAKDOWN—TOP ALL BAND SCORES .....14
  - TROPHY WINNERS AND DONORS .....16
  - CLUB SCORES .....17
  - TOP SCORES IN VERY ACTIVE ZONES .....20
  - ZONE LEADERS SINGLE OPERATOR.....20
  - TEAM CONTESTING .....100
  - SCORES.....103
- 22 A DUBAI ADVENTURE:** The A61AJ DX/contest experience of a lifetime for a long-time CQ staffer  
By Gail Schieber, K2RED
- 30 A 160 METER INVERTED-V ANTENNA:** Looking for an antenna for 160? This one just might be the answer!  
By Carter Rose, KD6GN
- 43 MATH'S NOTES:** New product potpourri  
By Irwin Math, WA2NDM
- 44 WORLD OF IDEAS:** Special operations with a mobile slant  
By Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
- 52 ANNOUNCING: THE 2001 CQ WW DX CONTEST**
- 62 HOW IT WORKS:** Transceiver filters simplified  
By Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
- 66 COMPUTERS AND INTERNET:** Exploring the world of data acquisition  
By Don Rotolo, N2IRZ



page 86



page 11

## DEPARTMENTS

- 36 WHAT'S NEW:** National analog display dials, a single-op two-radio control box, propagation software, and more  
By Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX
- 56 WASHINGTON READOUT:** International regulatory questions from readers  
By Frederick O. Maia, W5YI
- 70 PUBLIC SERVICE:** Training prepares hams for flood disasters  
By Bob Josuweit, WA3PZO
- 74 VHF PLUS:** First meteor-scatter DX from Costa Rica  
By Joe Lynch, N6CL
- 80 BEGINNER'S CORNER:** An inexpensive foot switch, project chassis sources, and antenna fun  
By Peter O'Dell, WB2D

- 83 CONTESTING:** Defining contesting terms in *English!*  
By John Dorr, K1AR
- 86 DX:** QSLs, "insurance contacts," and "loud signals"  
By Carl Smith, N4AA
- 91 AWARDS:** K4PI, USA-CA All Counties #1019, CW Mobile; awards from the U.S., Belgium, and Poland  
By Ted Melinosky, K1BV
- 94 PROPAGATION:** Equinoctial propagation for the start of fall; DX and Short-Skip Charts for September and October  
By George Jacobs, W3ASK

- 
- 4 HAM RADIO NEWS**
  - 6 ZERO BIAS**
  - 8 ANNOUNCEMENTS**
  - 9 OUR READERS SAY**
  - 40 READER SURVEY**
  - 112 CQ HAM SHOP**

# 144 220 +440

**Everything adds up: Kenwood's new FM Tribander (144/220/440MHz) offers dual-channel RX capability and prime performance in a superbly compact design.**

- Receives 2 frequencies simultaneously even on the same band
- 0.1~1300MHz high-frequency range RX (B band)<sup>1</sup>
- FM/FM-W/FM-N/AM plus SSB/CW receive
- Bar antenna for receiving AM broadcasts
- Special weather channel RX mode
- 435 memory channels, multiple scan functions
- 7.4V 1550mAh lithium-ion battery (std.) for high output<sup>2</sup> and extended operation
- 16-key pad plus multi-scroll key for easy operation
- Built-in charging circuitry for battery recharge while the unit operates from a DC supply
- Tough construction: meets MIL-STD 810 C/D/E standards for resistance to vibration, shock, humidity and light rain
- Large frequency display for single-band use
- Automatic simplex checker
- Wireless remote control function
- Battery indicator • Internal VOX • MCP software

<sup>1</sup>Note that certain frequencies are unavailable. <sup>2</sup>5W output

\*Specifications subject to change without notice.



**NEW**  
**TH-F6A**  
FM TRIBANDER

**KENWOOD**  
COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP  
3975 Johns Creek Court, Suwanee, GA 30024  
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.  
Customer Support: (310) 639-5300 Fax: (310) 537-8235



ISO 9001  
JQA-1205

Communications Equipment Division  
Kenwood Corporation  
ISO9001 certification

**INTERNET**  
Kenwood Website  
<http://www.kenwood.net>  
Kenwood Information  
<ftp://ftp.kenwood.net>

## AO-40 in "Safe" Orbit, But Out of Gas

The AMSAT-OSCAR 40 satellite has been nudged into an orbit that should be good for at least the next 20 years, according to the ARRL and ground controllers, and that's a good thing because the engine firings apparently depleted the spacecraft's supply of maneuvering fuel. By conducting several "cold" firings of its arcjet motor using only ammonia gas, controllers were able to increase the satellite's perigee (its closest approach to Earth) to "a safe range" between 500 and 785 miles (810 and 1260 kilometers). The previous perigee had made controllers uncomfortable both with its proximity to Earth and the increase in speed that resulted as it looped around the planet.

However, the bugaboos that have plagued AO-40 since launch continued, as the engine firings raised the satellite's perigee some 300 kilometers higher than predicted and used up all of its ammonia supply. The ARRL quotes ground team member Stacey Mills, W4SM, as saying it's "quite possible" that there had already been an ammonia leak, in which case "it is very fortunate we did not wait any longer to use the remaining fuel."

AO-40's transponders were turned back on in late July, with two uplinks at 435 and 1269 MHz, and one downlink at 2401 MHz, SSB and CW only.

## ARRL Introduces 12 Meter DXCC

The ARRL has introduced a new single-band award in its DX Century Club (DXCC) program. The new award will recognize those hams (ARRL members only in the US) who have confirmed contacts on the 12 meter band with 100 or more "DXCC entities," commonly referred to as countries, but not always meeting that definition in non-amateur circles (Alaska and Hawaii, for example, are DXCC entities, even though they're part of the United States). The League began accepting 12 meter DXCC applications on July 1. For details, visit the ARRL website at <<http://www.arrl.org>>.

## KC7NHZ Very Active From Space Station

Astronaut Susan Helms, KC7NHZ, has been very active from the International Space Station, including making Field Day contacts, talking to her parents via ham radio, and conducting school contacts in US and Russia. According to the ARRL and other sources, Helms made several dozen Field Day contacts as NA1SS, the first time anyone participated

in that event from space. The contacts didn't count as a new multiplier, since the space station is not in any US or Canadian section, but there were no complaints.

Helms also took time out to say hi to her parents, who were with a group of young people during a scheduled contact with the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science in Albuquerque. And during one pass over Russia, she switched from the US callsign of NA1SS to Russia's RSØISS, to speak with students at the Junior Technical Center in St. Petersburg. According to the *ARRL Letter*, this was the space station ham program's first scheduled school contact in Europe.

## ARRL Seeks Views on Novice Bands

As the number of hams holding Novice licenses continues to decline, either through non-renewals or upgrades to General, the ARRL is looking for ideas on how best to use the HF frequencies currently set aside for Novices and Technicians with code credit. There are currently about 40,000 Novice licenses on the FCC's rolls, with the total dropping by about 6,000 per month, according to the *ARRL Letter*. There are no solid numbers, however, on how many of those Novices are active and to what extent the HF Novice bands are used by Techs with code credit. ARRL members are being asked to complete an online survey on the League's website at <<http://www.arrl.org/members-only/NoviceSurvey.html>> (be sure to capitalize the "N" and the "S"). Non-members are encouraged to e-mail their ideas to <[novicesurvey@arrl.org](mailto:novicesurvey@arrl.org)>.

## Patrick Clark, KC8BFD Newsline "Young Ham of the Year"

Seventeen-year-old Patrick Clark, KC8BFD, has been named the Newsline "Young Ham of the Year" for 2001. Clark is active in emergency communications and in recruiting other young people to ham radio. He lives in Elkview, West Virginia, and comes from an all-ham family. The award was scheduled to be formally presented at the Huntsville Hamfest in Alabama in August. *CQ* is a co-sponsor of the "Young Ham of the Year" award, as is Vertex Standard (Yaesu).

## FCC Probes Connecticut Test Session

The FCC is looking into an amateur exam session held last May in Trumbull, CT, after the ARRL/VEC forwarded documents that the Commission says "reflect several alarming discrepancies in testing

procedures." In a letter to the ten Volunteer Examiners whose names appear on the Test Session Report (and who have been suspended as VEs at least until the investigation is completed), FCC Special Counsel Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, said the immediate problem related to one examinee's test papers, on which "there are a significant number of erasures to the answer sheet, to VE grading marks and to (his) score." The ten VEs were given 20 days in which to respond to a series of questions relating to their participation in the exam session and their explanations for the "discrepancies."

In other actions, an amateur in Alabama and another in Kansas have had their licenses cancelled after failing to appear for FCC-ordered retests on their Extra Class exams. Also, the FCC did a turnaround in the case of a Mississippi ham, Harold Epps, KM5KM, cancelling a retest order issued May 31. Without further explanation, Epps was told, "Your license is in good standing and it will not be necessary for you to re-test."

## FCC Hits Hard: Fines, Revocations

A California man who operated an amateur station without a license and a Florida ham accused of operating a "pirate" FM broadcast station are the latest subjects of enhanced FCC enforcement. Joshie Yasin Nakamura, Sr. (aka Marvin Eugene Barnes), of East Palo Alto, California, has been fined \$10,000 for operating an unlicensed amateur station, according to a July 3 Forfeiture Order from FCC Enforcement Bureau Chief David Solomon.

In a separate action, Leslie Brewer of Tampa, Florida, who the FCC says has operated a pirate FM station off and on since 1996, was fined \$11,000 and stripped of his amateur (KC4HAZ) and General Mobile Radio Service (KAE1170) licenses. Brewer, whose FM station was known as the "Party Pirate," did not contest the latest FCC allegations or request a hearing. Saying that Brewer "continues to display a cavalier disregard toward his licensee obligations," the FCC said he "is unqualified to be and remain a Commission licensee and that the ... Amateur Radio and GMRS licenses held by him should be revoked." According to the ARRL, Brewer already owes the FCC another \$11,000 from a previous fine.

*Additional and updated news is available on the Ham Radio News page of the CQ website at <<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>>. For breaking news stories, plus info on additional items of interest, sign up for CQ's free online newsletter service. Just click on "CQ Newsletter" on the home page of our website.*

# ROCK SOLID

## HF Systems

There has never been a complete HF system like the **TS-2000** Multi-Band Multi-Mode Transceiver. Now you can have the best of All HF worlds with the different configurations that the **TS-2000** systems offers. You'll experience new levels of operating enjoyment with the **TS-2000** in your shack, the **TS-B2000** with a (**RC-2000**) in your car or with your PC. Whichever configuration you choose, you'll be amazed with the most powerful and highest performing base or mobile HF rig that's ever been made available. Discover a world of difference with Kenwood's sleek-looking **TS-2000**. Compare it with the competition... TODAY!



**TS-2000**



**TH-D7A(G)**



**TS-B2000**



**RC-2000**



**ARCP-2000**

### **TS-2000**

HF/6M/2M/70cm Multi-Mode  
IF Stage DSP Main Band  
AF Stage DSP Sub-Band  
Built-in Auto Tuner  
Built-in TNC  
SkyCommand™ w/TH-D7A(G)  
DX Packet Cluster AutoTune  
World's First HF Backlit Keypad  
Cross Band/ Cross Mode Operation  
Satellite Functions  
1.2 GHz Optional Band

### **TS-B2000**

HF/6M/2M/70cm Multi-Mode  
IF Stage DSP Main Band  
AF Stage DSP Sub-Band  
Built-in Auto Tuner  
Built-in TNC  
DX Packet Cluster AutoTune  
Cross Band/ Cross Mode Operation  
Satellite Functions  
1.2 GHz Optional Band

### **RC-2000**

Compact Mobile Controller  
Amazingly Easy To Use

### **ARCP-2000**

PC Radio Control Program  
Operate Your Rig From A Mouse

**KENWOOD**  
COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP  
3975 Johns Creek Court, Suwanee, GA 30024  
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.  
Customer Support: (310) 639-5300 Fax: (310) 537-8235

01ARD-2123 #071101



**INTERNET**  
Kenwood Website  
<http://www.kenwood.net>  
Kenwood Information  
<ftp://ftp.kenwood.net>

## An Editorial

### Ham Radio's Secret Weapon

**H**ow is it that ham radio manages to get through when other communication services fail? Often, we're using very similar equipment and adjacent frequencies to the services we're supplementing or replacing. How can hams on 146 or 446 MHz manage to communicate when public service agencies on 154 or 470 MHz can't? We read about it all the time in our Public Service and Ham Radio News columns, especially in remote areas during forest fire season, or in the aftermath of hurricanes, tornadoes or earthquakes. We somehow stay on the air and keep vital messages flowing while their systems fail and/or messages don't get through. What's the secret?

Last month, I talked briefly about one part of the secret formula, the technical part—our FCC-sanctioned ability to change frequencies, modes of transmission, power levels and antenna configurations as needed to complete a communication circuit. Few emergency service agencies may change any of those parameters without specific FCC permission, and there's rarely time to get that during an emergency. Even software-defined radios (SDRs) won't be a panacea.

The FCC envisions SDR-equipped emergency responders being able to quickly reconfigure their radios to meet the ever-changing needs of an emergency or disaster. But your typical emergency responder is trained in responding to an emergency, not reprogramming a radio. Can you imagine a dozen different agencies converging on a disaster scene, then waiting 30–60 minutes (or longer) while one or two technicians set up their computers and begin reprogramming a couple of hundred radios to communicate with each other and the outside world? It ain't gonna happen, not in a situation in which every second counts and lives hang in the balance. Waiting around while someone reprograms radios will *not* be an option.

We hams have the ability to tune our radios to thousands of frequencies on more than a dozen bands, to establish impromptu networks and basically do whatever is necessary to establish and maintain communication. We can choose HF, VHF, UHF, microwave, satellite, FM, SSB, CW, packet, PSK-31, etc., in whatever combination works best at that time

... and then change it all on a moment's notice when conditions or circumstances change. No other non-military service has this sort of flexibility, coupled with the number of similarly-equipped operators we can bring in to communicate. And this brings us to the second part of our secret formula... us.

The unique technical nature of amateur radio is only part of our secret to success in getting through when no one else can. The other, greater, part of the secret is the unique set of skills that we amateurs bring to the table along with our radios. First of all, there's the fact that we own our own radios, so we aren't dependent on anyone else for equipment, and we don't further stress already-overburdened systems (when those systems are still working). Second, most of us know enough about our radios to be able to change frequencies, modes, etc., without requiring the services of a two-way radio technician. Moving 40 ham rigs to a new frequency requires a minimum of time and effort—a single request to all 40 operators, who simply dial in the new frequency. No waiting in line while a tech reprograms 40 radios. If conditions are marginal and voice isn't getting through well, we have a variety of digital modes at our disposal, more and more of which can be powered by just a laptop computer with a sound card and cables to and from the radio. And when all the high-tech stuff doesn't work, there's always good old CW. In theory, at least, any ham who has earned HF privileges has enough knowledge of the code to use it in an emergency. Plus, most hams know at least the basics of making an antenna from a piece of wire and getting it into a position to make contacts. And any group of hams generally contains at least one person with enough understanding of propagation to choose the best band(s) for different communication needs, and to choose a new band if needs or conditions change. On the operational side, any ham with experience in public service events or traffic handling will know the basics of net procedure and how to communicate specific information without wasting air time with unnecessary chatter.

#### A Unique Education System

How do we learn all this stuff? Where are the courses and the continuing education credits? Generally speaking, there aren't any\*. We learn on our own, either through reading, from fellow hams, or through

practical experience on the air. Generally, it's through some combination of the three. Actually, if you think about it, we hams have a very effective and absolutely unique education system.

Outside of our license exams, there is virtually no "formal" education in ham radio. There's no certification required before using a new mode or a new band, no courses on antenna installation and no training in how to use your complicated new radio before being permitted to put it on the air. Some people may think these are desirable, but if you think about it, "it ain't broke," so let's not try to fix it. Sure, there are people who don't know how to program their HT memories, just as there are people who can't figure out how to program their VCRs. And there are people who'd rather muddle along "their way" than learn from someone who's already "been there, done that." But they really are in the minority.

Most hams manage to learn—often quite a bit—by reading magazines and resource books, listening to presentations at club meetings, asking other hams for help, and perhaps most importantly, by *doing*, whether it's getting on the air and operating, building a project, putting up an antenna or providing communications during an emergency or a public service event. In some cases, there's an underlying formal education (such as those hams who are engineers), but not always. The key is that those who *do* know and understand whatever it happens to be are nearly always willing to share their knowledge with their fellow hams.

Maybe educators could learn something from our model, at least in terms of helping those students who are not being well-served by the current cookie-cutter approach to teaching that is prevalent in so many classrooms. What is our model? It is one that emphasizes learning by doing; learning how to solve real-life, practical problems; how to use various references to find information you need; how to understand and use that information once you find it; how to think for yourself. And that is the key answer to the question posed at the beginning. How do hams get through in emergencies when no one else can? It's the way we've trained ourselves to think—what can I do, using the knowledge, resources and equipment that I have or can call on, to get on the air and communicate?

How can schools begin to use our model of self-education? They can start

\*The ARRL has recently begun offering courses in emergency communications, which have been certified for Continuing Education Units (CEUs).



by joining ARRL President Jim Haynie's "Big Project," by making use of amateur radio, and radio amateurs, to bring classroom concepts to life. We collectively represent a tremendous community resource, but it's one that can be used only if our communities know that we're there and willing to share our knowledge. This is why it is essential that we succeed in our marketing challenge posed last month.

## Bye-Bye, BBC

The British aren't coming anymore, at least not on the shortwave bands. On July 1, the BBC World Service shut down its English-language shortwave broadcasts aiming toward North America, Australia/New Zealand and the Pacific Islands. According to an official explanation on the BBC website, the move was prompted by the growing availability of BBC programming in those areas on FM broadcast stations and the growing popularity of listening via the internet. Well, since I'm one of those rare people who doesn't carry an internet-connected computer with me wherever I go, and I occasionally like to listen to the radio (even shortwave radio) when I'm not in front of my computer, I checked out the availability of BBC programmes (as they'd spell it) on broadcast stations in my area. Now I live in the nation's #1 media market, so I should have more options than most other people. My choices are limited to overnight programming on one of two New York City stations (I'm not within range of any of the seven New Jersey FM stations that carry the BBC Newshour weekdays between 9 and 10 AM). Hardly the options in programming and scheduling that were available when I could tune in the BBC directly on my go-anywhere shortwave receiver.

Why is this important to hams? First of all, many of us began as (or still are) shortwave listeners. It was our entry point into the radio hobby. Anything that hurts the overall radio hobby hurts amateur radio. By forcing its listeners to tune in on the internet instead of shortwave, the BBC is drawing down the pool of potential new hams by steering them away from the portability, the accessibility and the magic of radio. It is a loss to us all and, I believe, a shortsighted decision (I wrote as much in an e-mail to BBC leadership; they haven't bothered to reply).

## And What About CW?

So ... if shortwave is dying as the BBC suggests, then CW must be totally dead, right? Not if the participation in the CW weekend of last year's CQ World Wide DX Contest is any indication. In fact, the

results (starting on page 11 of this issue) show an increase in the number of logs submitted, along with 96 (!) DXpeditions timed to coincide with the contest. There were also 57 new all-time records\*\* set! Managing Editor Gail Schieber, K2RED, joined one of those DXpeditions—to A61AJ. Her report, "A Dubai Adventure," begins on page 22.

Now ... here's a challenge for everyone who participated in the CQ WW CW ... get on the CW bands during off-contest times and get some practice through general DXing and ragchewing. We've been noticing lately that the CW subbands are pretty quiet (except for digital QSOs) when there's not a contest on. This month's sur-

vey will be looking at just how often those of you who operated CW are active and whether your CW operations are broad or narrowly focused (see page 40).

## Update

After last month's issue went to press, we learned that Peter Heins, N6ZE ("Capt. Pete's Fly-In VUCC Certification Service," p. 41) has been sidelined by health issues and is no longer offering his "fly-in" card-checking service. We wish Pete well and encourage other hams who are qualified to become award checkpoints and close some of the gaps that Pete was trying to fill. 73, Rich, W2VU

# Two Step Tuning

## Step One: Pick up microphone.

## Step Two: Transmit.

(Please note: HF Tuning doesn't get much easier than this.)



## SGC Smartuner™

### HF Automatic Antenna Couplers

"For me and my radio dollar, there isn't a better coupler made!"

Jack Huebschen N9XRO

**Power Input: From 1.5W - Up to 500W\***

**HF Frequency Range: From 1MHz - Up to 60MHz\***

**Up to 4,000,000 element combinations\***

**Five Sensor Devices**

\*Specs differ per model

"Undoubtedly the best piece of hamgear I have ever owned."

Ronnie Kane K9MNI

**Marine, Commercial, Amateur Radio,  
Aviation, Special Applications**

# Starting at \$249



# SGC

[www.sgcworld.com](http://www.sgcworld.com)

Toll Free (800) 259-7331 • Tel (425) 746-6310 • Fax (425) 746-6384 • Email: [sgc@sgcworld.com](mailto:sgc@sgcworld.com)

Mailing: PO Box 3526, Bellevue, WA 98009 • Shipping: 13737 SE 26th St. Bellevue, WA 98005 USA

\*\* Due to space constraints, the 35th annual CQ WW All-Time Records report will appear in next month's issue.

# Announcements

• **Empire Contest Club** – A new contest club is being formed in the Five Borough area of New York City. Anyone wanting information may contact Rich, AA2MF, 718-980-1104, e-mail: <aa2mf@arrl.net>.

• **The following Special Event stations will be on the air in September:**

**W1AW/6**, from ARRL Southwestern Div. Convention, Riverside, CA; Sept. 7–9 on SSB 28.450, 21.350, 14.250, 7.250, 3.860, 146.52 MHz; CW 28.030, 21.030, 14.030, 7.030, 3.530 MHz. For QSL send #6 SASE (US stations; DX via the bureau) to Fred Roberts, W6TKV, 5464 Peacock Lane, Riverside, CA 92505.

**K2BR**, from Miss America Pageant, Atlantic City, NJ (Absecon Island, IOTA NA111); Southern Counties ARA; 1400Z Sept. 17 to 0400Z Sept. 23; 10, 15, 20, 40 meters phone 28.325, 21.325, 14.250, 7.250, and CW 28.030, 21.050, 14.050, 7.050 MHz. For QSL send QSL and #10 SASE to SCARA, P.O. Box 121, Linwood, NJ 08221.

**K5T**, celebrating 80 years of amateur radio at the University of Texas, Austin; Sept. 29 – Oct. 7; SSB, CW, RTTY, and PSK31 on the HF bands, plus SSB and CW on VHF/UHF. For more info and QSL route see <http://n5xu.ae.utexas.edu/80years/>.

**W5SLA**, from commemoration of 37 years of community service, Slidell, LA; Ozone ARC; 1500–2300Z Sept. 15 on 14.250 and 7.280. For QSL send SASE to Michael White, 404 Holmes Drive, Slidell, LA 70460.

**W6A-J**, from Route 66 on the Air; 0000Z Sept. 8 to 2400Z Sept. 16. For details see <www.nadxa.com> or write to Art Phillips, NN7A, P.O. Box 201, Flagstaff, AZ 86002.

**W7OTV**, from Cycle Oregon 2001; Oregon Tualatin Valley ARC; 6–8 AM and 6–8 PM PDT Sept. 8–15 (Sept. 8 evening only, Sept. 15 morning only) on 7290, 14290, and 28490 kHz. QSL to the club at P.O. Box 5132, Aloha, OR 97006-0132.

**W8KIT**, from 75th anniversary of Heathkit, Benton Harbor, MI; Heathkit Educational Systems & Blossomland ARA; 1400–2400Z Sept. 15–16 on 7.250, 14.260, 21.360 MHz. Station equipment will be all Heathkit. For QSL send SASE to W8KIT, c/o Heathkit Educational Systems, 455 Riverview Dr. Bldg. 2, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

**W8YAF**, from Yankee Air Museum, Belleville, MI; 1200–2000Z Sept. 23 on 7.270 MHz. For certificate send QSL and 9 x 12 SASE to Frank Nagy, N8BIB, 24315 Waltz Rd., New Boston, MI 48164-9167.

• **The following hamfests, etc., are scheduled for September:**

Sept. 1, **Uniontown ARC Gabfest**, club grounds on Old Pittsburgh Rd., Uniontown, Pennsylvania. Contact Carl, WA3HQK, or Joyce, KA3CUT, Chuprinko, 304-594-3779. (Talk-in 147.045+, 147.255+)

Sept. 7–8, **Mena Hamfest**, Wilhelmina State Park, Mena, Arkansas. Contact Charlotte Lee, KC5DOR, <cllee1948@yahoo.com>; website: <QWHA@org>.

Sept. 7–9, **Campbell Co. ARC Hamfest**, Yellow Pine Campground, Happy Jack Recreation Area, west of Laramie, Wyoming. Call 307-682-7839, <w7cw@arrl.net>, web: <www.w7cw.vcn.com>. (Talk-in 146.52, 7.260 & 3.923 LSB)

Sept. 8, **RC of Tacoma Electronics Fleamarket**, Pierce County Fairgrounds, Graham, Washington. Contact Lou, KB7WDB, 253-847-5124, <kd7wdb@juno.com>, <www.w7dk.org>. (Exams 10 AM)

Sept. 8, **Ak-Sar-Ben ARC Fleamarket**, Sarpy County Fairgrounds, Omaha, Nebraska. Contact Ak-Sar-Ben ARC, Box 24551, Omaha, NE 68124-0551; <k0nsa@arrl.net>, <http://www.aksarbenarc.org>. (Talk-in 146.940–)

Sept. 8, **Greater Louisville Hamfest & ARRL Kentucky State Convention**, Bullitt County Fairgrounds, south of Louisville, Kentucky. Contact Greater Louisville Hamfest Assn., P.O. Box 34444-N., Louisville, KY 40232-4444; website: <http://mx2.confluentasp.com/~glha/>.

Sept. 8, **Owen County ARA & Bloomington ARC Hamfest**, Spencer, Indiana. Contact Katie Smith, K9INU, 812-829-2140.

Sept. 8, **Pocono Area Hamfest & Electronics**

**Exposition**, Monroe County Vo-Tech, Bartonville, PA. Contact Bill Connelly, 570-424-2174. (Talk-in 147.046+, PL 131.8; 146.865–, PL100.0; 146.535 simplex; exams)

Sept. 9, **Saratoga County RACES Hamfest 01**, Saratoga County Fairgrounds, Ballston Spa, New York. Contact Darlene Lake, N2XQG, 518-587-2385, <lake@capital.net>. (Talk-in 146.40/147.00, 147.84/147.24; exams)

Sept. 9, **Mohawk ARC ARRL Hamfest**, Athol/Orange Elks Hall, Athol, Massachusetts. Contact John, AE1B, 978-249-5905 (6–10 PM), <ae1b@gis.net>.

Sept. 9, **SE Mass. ARA Fleamarket**, clubhouse, Donald St., S. Dartmouth, Massachusetts. Contact Tim Smith, N1TI, 508-758-3680, <rt\_smith@yahoo.com>. (Talk-in 147.00/60; exams 10 AM)

Sept. 9, **LIMARC Hamfair & Fleamarket**, Briarcliffe College, Bethpage, New York. Call 24-hr. hotline 516-520-9311; <hamfest@limarc.org>; <http://www.limarc.org>. (Talk-in 146.850)

Sept. 14–16, **Peoria Superfest 2001 & Illinois ARRL State Convention**, Exposition Gardens, Peoria, Illinois. Contact Peoria Superfest, P.O. Box 3508, Peoria, IL 61612-3508; <http://www.w9uvi.org>. (Talk-in 147.075+; exams Sunday 10 AM–1 PM)

Sept. 15, **Siloam Springs ARC Hamfest & Fleamarket**, St. Mary's Catholic Church, Siloam Springs, Arkansas. Contact Matt, N5UYK, or Sherri, N5UXI, 501-524-4797. (Talk-in 146.67)

Sept. 15, **SuperSwap 2001**, Caledonia High School, Caledonia, Michigan. Contact Ed, N8UXN, 616-458-9029; <http://www.w8dc.org>. (Talk-in 147.26+, 146.52 simplex; exams)

Sept. 15, **RI Amateur FM Repeater Service Fleamarket & Auction**, VFW Post 6342, Forestdale, Rhode Island. Contact Rick Fairweather, K1KYI, 401-725-7507 (7–8 PM); <k1kyi@arrl.net>. (Talk-in 146.76)

Sept. 15, **W9DXCC DX Convention & Banquet**, Holiday Inn, Rolling Meadows, Illinois. <http://www.qth.com/w9dxc>

Sept. 16, **Garden State ARA Hamfest/Computerfest**, Jersey Coast Chapter, American Red Cross, Tinton Falls, New Jersey. Contact Mike, KC2Q, 732-774-1095, <kc2q@arrl.net>. (Talk-in 147.045+ (PL 67), 146.52; exams 11 AM)

Sept. 16, **Adrian, MI ARC Hamfest & Computer Show**, Lenawee County Fairgrounds, Adrian, Michigan. <http://users.aix.cc/w8tqe>

Sept. 16, **Western CT Hamfest**, Edmond Town Hall, Newtown, Connecticut. Contact Ken Weith, KD1DD, 203-743-9181. (Talk-in 146.67–, PL 100)

Sept. 16, **Cincinnati Hamfest**, Scarlet Oaks Career Development Campus, Cincinnati, Ohio. Contact Jim Weaver, K8JE, 513-459-0142; <k8je@arrl.net>; <http://cincinnatiamateurradio.com>.

Sept. 21–23, **WSWSS Annual Conference**, Holiday Inn, Ventura, California. Contact Tim Marek, <timm@ccomm.net>.

Sept. 22, **BCRO Hamfest**, National Guard Armory, Bentonville, Arkansas. Contact Contact Shirley, 501-451-8626.

Sept. 22, **Pasco County Hamfest**, New Port Richey Recreational Center, New Port Richey, Florida. Contact Owen Godwin, KI4CT, 813-909-1336; <ki4ct@arrl.net>. (Talk-in 145.35)

Sept. 22, **Sonoma County RA Hamfest**, Lewis Adult Education Center, Santa Rosa, California. Contact Rick Reiner, K6ZWB, 707-575-4455; <http://cbs.net/scra>. (Exams 9 AM – noon)

Sept. 22–23, **Virginia Beach Hamfest**, Virginia Beach Pavilion, Virginia Beach, Virginia. Contact Lynn Lilla, W9DJQ, 848 Stacey Place, Virginia Beach, VA 23464; or <hamfest@exis.net>; <www.vahamfest.com>. (Talk-in 146.970; exams Sat. 2:30–5) **See us at the CQ Booth.**

Sept. 28–30, **RadioFest 2001**, Monte Carlo Inn, Oakville, Ontario, Canada. Contact Harold Sellers, 905-853-3518; fax 905-853-3169; <listeningin@home.com>; <www.odxa.on.ca>.

Sept. 29, **Kingman, AZ Fallfest**, Mohave Community College, Kingman, Arizona. Contact Bill, KA0IYS, 520-753-2293. (Talk-in 146.76, PL131.8; exams 9 AM, details Charlie, W6PNM, 520-757-7553)

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Richard S. Moseson, W2VU, Editor  
Gail M. Schieber, K2RED, Managing Editor  
Lew Ozimek, N2OZ, Technical Consultant

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Phil Chien, KC4YER, Amateur Satellites  
Arnie Coro, CO2KK, Antennas  
John Dorr, K1AR, Contesting  
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, Special Interests & QRP  
George Jacobs, W3ASK, Propagation  
Bob Josuweit, WA3PZO, Public Service  
Joe Lynch, N6CL, VHF  
Frederick O. Maia, W5YI, FCC Correspondent  
Irwin Math, WA2NDM, Math's Notes  
Ted Melinosky, K1BV, Awards & USA-CA  
Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU, At-Large  
Peter O'Dell, WB2D, Beginners  
Jeff Reinhardt, AA6JR, Radio Magic  
Don Rotolo, N2IRZ, Computers & Internet  
Carl Smith, N4AA, DX  
Steve Stroh, N8GNJ, Digital Wireless  
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX, What's New  
Joe Veras, N4QB, Radio Classics  
Gordon West, WB6NOA, At-Large

## AWARD MANAGEMENT

Paul Blumhardt, K5RT, WAZ Award  
Norman Koch, WN5N, WPX Award  
Ted Melinosky, K1BV, USA-CA Award  
Billy Williams, N4UF, CQ DX Award

## CONTEST MANAGEMENT

Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, WPX Contest Director  
Robert Cox, K3EST, WW DX Contest Director  
Glenn Vinson, W6OTC, RTTY Contest Director  
David L. Thompson, K4JRB, 160M Contest Dir.  
Gene Zimmerman, W3ZZ, VHF Contest Director

## BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, Publisher  
Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, Advertising Manager  
Nicole Pollina, Sales Assistant  
Sal Del Grosso, Controller  
Ann Marie DeMeo, Accounting Department

## CIRCULATION STAFF

Catherine Ross, Circulation Manager  
Melissa Gilligan, Operations Manager  
Denise Kells, Customer Service

## PRODUCTION STAFF

Elizabeth Ryan, Art Director  
Barbara McGowan, Associate Art Director  
Dorothy Kehrweider, Production Manager  
Emily Leary, Assistant Production Manager  
Nicole Pollina, Advertising/Production  
Hal Keith, Illustrator  
Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI, Staff Photographer  
Joe Veras, N4QB, Special Projects Photographer  
Doug Bailey, K0FO, Webmaster

A publication of



CQ Communications, Inc.  
25 Newbridge Road  
Hicksville, NY 11801 USA.

Offices: 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, New York 11801. Telephone: (516) 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926. E-mail: <cq@cq-amateur-radio.com>. Website: <http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>. CQ (ISSN 007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Communications Inc. Periodical postage paid at Hicksville, NY and additional offices. Subscription prices (all in U.S. dollars): Domestic—one year \$31.95, two years \$57.95, three years \$83.95; Canada/Mexico—one year \$44.95, two years \$83.95, three years \$122.95; Foreign Air Post—one year \$56.95, two years \$107.95, three years \$158.95. U.S. Government Agencies: Subscriptions to CQ are available to agencies of the United States government, including military services, only on a cash with order basis. Requests for quotations, bids, contracts, etc. will be refused and will not be returned or processed. Entire contents copyrighted CQ Communications Inc. 2001. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for change of address.

Printed in the United States of America.

Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801.

# Our Readers Say

## CQ Marketing Challenge

The following letters are early responses to the "CQ Marketing Challenge" for ham radio issued in our August editorial:

Editor, CQ:

GREAT August column. As a promotions/marketing consultant for many years, I came across a fantastic opportunity to promote our hobby/service during vacation last week. My wife and I decided it was time for the kids to graduate from "toy" walkie-talkies, so we opted to buy some more expensive Family Radio Service two-ways. Was I ever amazed at the activity on these devices! I was so impressed, I purchased a mobile unit on sale from RadioShack! Honestly, there was more activity on I-69 from Battle Creek, Michigan to Indianapolis on that thing than *any* of the 2 meter repeaters I tossed my callsign out over.

In running into the many people I spoke to, I realized what a great tool these are for introducing ham radio! I tell the folks that I talk to "strangers" every day, only on a larger scale, through ham radio. This does get them interested. But how much more effective would it be to include a little introductory postcard with each of these units? Something to the effect that, yes, you will run into new radio friends with these FRS units, some in your own neighborhood, some in your own town. But if you're interested in meeting new friends from *all over the world*, let us introduce you to ham radio! Then supply an address where these potential hobbyists can write to and receive info.

These FRS radios are creating a whole new breed of radio enthusiasts, and we must act quickly to tap the resource.

73, Bill Lauterbach, WA8MEA  
Owner, DWM Communications

*Bill – What a great (and simple) idea! Many of the FRS radio manufacturers produce ham gear also, so it might be to their benefit as well as ham radio's to develop such an intro/promo tool. Thank you.*

Editor, CQ:

Congratulations. You are the first ham I've seen who has thought through (albeit in a preliminary way) steps that might be taken to give our hobby a boost. I have two comments and a suggestion (I am not a marketing man but the next thing to it—a retiree who spent 33 years in Washington, DC as a lobbyist, and a successful one, I might add).

1. You don't have much to sell. Good lobbying (marketing) starts with a good product. My thesis is the current product is fatally defective. The first experiences of a newly-licensed ham (I am one) are bound to be either boring, frustrating, or both. An immediate upgrade is required, which is an imposition on the newcomer. (See #2)

2. The entry-level licenses now provided are inadequate. Joseph Speroni (AH0A) has unsuccessfully petitioned the FCC to expand Novice/Technician Plus HF CW privileges on the

grounds that current HF CW privileges are deficient. I have submitted a similar, newer, proposal. Either the present entry-level license privileges should be made more robust (and therefore of real value) or they should be discarded. Then the General Class license, which does have real value, by default would once again serve as the first step into ham radio (albeit a large first step).

Finally, I would hope that CQ would consider sponsoring a roundtable of selected respondents to your column for a brainstorming session. Rent a meeting room at a hotel near LaGuardia (or O'Hare) Airport and invite people to come. I'd guess a number would, at their own expense, if they could fly in and fly out on the same day.

John Rippey, W3ULS  
Montross, VA

*John – First of all, your idea of a brainstorming session is excellent, and one we certainly could consider if we get sufficient response. Second, your perceptions of the value (or lack thereof) of the Technician license serves primarily to prove our abysmal failure in properly marketing ham radio. Having spent four years as Editor of CQ VHF before moving to CQ, I can assure you that there is plenty of value in a Tech license, from the DXing possibilities on 6 meters and even 2 meter SSB, to satellites, public service and emergency communications, and the opportunity to use the amateur bands for developing new methods of wireless digital communications.*

*I have no argument with your conclusion that the current Novice/Tech-Plus HF privileges are inadequate. One proposal being considered by the ARRL for possible submission to the FCC is to grant full General Class CW/digital privileges to Novices and Techs with code credit (voice privileges would follow after passing the General theory exam). This would add significantly to the value of those licenses and it's something we could probably support if it came to pass.*

## Tempest in a VE-pot

Editor, CQ:

I am writing to express my disappointment and anger that you would accept advertising that suggests that as long as you don't get caught, it is OK to cheat on a license exam.

I am specifically referring to the MFJ Enterprises, Inc., advertisement on page 45 of the August 2001 issue of CQ. In the far left column of the page in bold print, (referring to the company's new code reader,) is a plea of sorts that says, "Please, please don't use it on CW exams (or at least don't get caught!)."

I, like many other Volunteer Examiners, find the parenthetical phrase offensive because it suggests that as long as you don't get caught, it's OK to use the device to cheat on the Morse exam. I realize it's too late to do anything about the ad in the August edition. Therefore, I request that in the future, you refuse further advertise-

ments from any advertiser that suggests cheating on a license exam is OK. Thank you.

Bob Rose, AA3RR  
via e-mail

*Bob – To quote another ham, William Shakespeare, "methinks the lady doth protest too much." The advertising copy was clearly tongue-in-cheek and I can't believe that anyone would seriously consider it as a green light from the manufacturer to use the device for cheating on an exam. In addition, I have seen the device demonstrated and it must be held very close to the speaker in order to properly detect and decode anything. Presumably, any VEs would notice an examinee holding a device up to a speaker or his/her headphones instead of listening and writing during a code exam.*

*However, you don't seem to be the only person to have over-reacted to this ad. ARRL/VEC Manager Bart Jahnke, W9JJ, received enough similar comments that he posted the following letter to the ARRL/VEC e-mail reflector. I'm sure it represents the views of other VECs as well:*

Dear VE:

Several of you have contacted the ARRL and MFJ regarding your concern over the recent "MFJ Morse Code Reader" advertisements in QST and other media. A statement in the ad text that—while clearly in jest—has piqued concerns by VEs and others in suggesting that if one were to consider cheating by using this new pocket-sized device, to at least not get caught.

The ARRL VEC and its tens of thousands of VEs take great strides to ensure that cheating is prevented. A primary task of three or more person VE teams is to ensure that no one cheats (monitoring the test session is one of the VE's most important duties). And, when necessary, one of the more challenging tasks of VEs is that when cheating is identified, it is dealt with swiftly by the VE team.

As always, if someone is observed to be cheating by using such a device at your ARRL VEC test sessions, please handle the matter as if the device were a calculator with formulas or answers programmed in its memory. That is, notify the examinee that using such a device allows an advantage in taking the exam; and that such an advantage is prohibited. Advise the person their exam is considered failed; and direct the person to leave the examination site. Do NOT confiscate the device (just as you would not confiscate a calculator), but you can advise the examinee to not bring any such device to future exams.

We understand that the detection sensitivity of this particular device may be such that the device must be relatively close to the audio source.

Last, be sure to include in your usual public and in-person test session announcements a statement regarding the non-permitted use of any code reading devices during the examination, to follow any statement(s) you already may be making about programmable calculators, etc.

# Manufacturer's Day Aug 25th - Salem NH

**ANAHEIM, CA**  
(Near Disneyland)  
933 N. Euclid St., 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.  
anaheim@hamradio.com

**BURBANK, CA**  
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.  
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista  
1 mi. west I-5  
burbank@hamradio.com

**OAKLAND, CA**  
2210 Livingston St., 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp  
oakland@hamradio.com

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
(858) 560-4900  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa  
sandiego@hamradio.com

**SUNNYVALE, CA**  
510 Lawrence Exp. #102  
94085  
(408) 736-9496  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.  
So. from Hwy. 101  
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

**NEW CASTLE, DE**  
(Near Philadelphia)  
1509 N. Duport Hwy., 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
**(800) 644-4476**  
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.  
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295  
newcastle@hamradio.com

**PORTLAND, OR**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
97223  
(503) 598-0555  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Rich, NF7D, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217  
portland@hamradio.com

**DENVER, CO**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9, 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.  
John, N5EHP, Mgr.  
denver@hamradio.com

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021  
(602) 242-3515  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
1 mi. east of I-17  
phoenix@hamradio.com

**ATLANTA, GA**  
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
(770) 263-0700  
**(800) 444-7927**  
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285  
atlanta@hamradio.com

**WOODBIDGE, VA**  
(Near Washington D.C.)  
14803 Build America Dr.  
22191  
(703) 643-1063  
**(800) 444-4799**  
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.  
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1  
woodbridge@hamradio.com

**SALEM, NH**  
(Near Boston)  
224 N. Broadway, 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
**(800) 444-0047**  
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.  
sales@hamradio.com  
Exit 1, I-93;  
28 mi. No. of Boston  
saalem@hamradio.com



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**MANUFACTURER'S DAY - Aug. 25th!**  
Special one day only pricing at ALL 12  
HRO STORES for Manufacturer's Day.  
(Salem only) - Hourly Prizes -  
- Meet Mfr. Reps -  
- See the latest gear -  
10:00 am -  
5:30 pm  
(No purchase necessary)

## Call For Hot Summer Specials!



### FT-840

- 100W • 12V DC • DDS
- Gen. Cov. Rx, 100 mem.
- Optional Ext. Auto • Tuners Available

**Call Now For Our Low Pricing!**



### FT-1000MP MKV HF Transceiver

- Enhanced Digital Signal Processing
- Dual RX
- Collins SSB filter built-in
- 200W, External power supply

**Call Now For Low Pricing!**



### FT-100D HF/6M/2M/70CM Transceiver

- Compact Transceiver w/detachable front panel
- Rx 100kHz to 970mHz (cell blocked)
- Tx 100W 160-6M, 50w 2M, 20W 70CM
- Built-in DSP, Vox, CW keyer
- 300 Memories

**Call Now For Low Pricing!**



### FT-817 HF/VHF/UHF TCVR

- 5W @13.8V ext DC • USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM
- Packet (1200/9600 Baud FM)
- 200 mems, built in CTCSS/DCS
- TX 160-10M, 6M, 2M, 440
- Compact 5.3" x 1.5" x 6.5", 2.6 lbs
- 9.6v Nicad or 8 AA battery capable

**Call Now For Low Pricing!**



### FT-2600M 2M Mobile

- Compact 2M 60W mobile • 12000/9600 baud
- 4 selectable power levels • Built-in CTCSS/DCS
- 175 mems, 8 character alpha-numeric display
- Low intermod Rx, Rugged

**Call Now For Low Pricing!**



### VR-500

Handheld Receiver

- 100kHz - 1300 mHz
- CW, LSB, USB, AM, FM (narrow and wide)
- Cell blocked in USA
- 1000 memory channels
- 8 character alpha-num display

**Great Sound, Call Today!**

### VX-5R

50/2M/440HT

- Wideband RX • 6M-2M-440TX
- 5W output • Li-Ion Battery
- 220 mems, opt. barometer unit
- Alpha Numeric Display
- CTCSS/DCS built-in

**Call For Low Price!**

### FT-50RD

2M/440mHz Compact HT

- DVR, Decode, Paging Built-in
- Alpha numeric display
- Wide Band receive
- Battery Saver • 112 Memories
- Mil-Spec • HiSpeed scanning

**Call For Your Low Price!**



### FT-847

Ultimate Base Station, HF, VHF, UHF

- 100w HF/6M, 50w 2M/430 mHz
- DSP • Full Duplex Cross-band
- 1200/9600 Baud Packet Ready

**Call for Low Price!**



### FT-90R

2M/440 Mini Dualbander Transceiver

- 50w 2m, 40w 440mHz
- Wide Rx • Detachable Front Panel
- Packet Ready 1200/9600 Baud
- Built-in CTCSS/DCS Encoder/Decoder
- Less than 4" wide!

**Call for Your Low Price!**



### FT-920 HF+6M Transceiver

- 100w 160-6M, 12VDC
- Built-in DVR, CW Memory Keyer
- DSP, Auto-Notch • 99 Memories
- Computer controllable, CAT System

**Call For Low Pricing!**



### FT-7100M 2M/440 Mobile

- Ultra Compact • 50w/35w 2m/440
- 262 memories • V/V, U/U, V/U • CTCSS, DCS, ARTS
- Removable front panel w/opt. YSK-7100

**Call Now For Special Pricing**

AZ, CA, CO, GA,  
VA residents add  
sales tax. Prices,  
specifications,  
descriptions,  
subject to change  
without notice.

Look for the  
HRO Home Page  
on the  
World Wide Web  
<http://www.hamradio.com>

**COAST TO COAST  
FREE SHIPPING**  
UPS - Most Items Over \$100  
Rapid Deliveries From  
The Store Nearest To You!



# Results of the 2000 CQ WW DX CW Contest

BY BOB COX,\* K3EST

**A**fter sorting through the 3676 logs received, the 2000 CQ WW DX CW Contest can best be summarized by "Wow!" The conditions were outstanding. Even when there was a solar flare on Sunday, the consensus was that this was a contest to remember. Outstanding openings on 10, 15, and 20 meters made for lots of QSO opportunities. The number of normally hard-to-find DX stations on the air for the contest gave many new countries to a lot of contesters. The effect of the solar flare did not last long, and when good conditions returned, the QSOs kept coming.

The number of electronic logs received is increasing every year. This has allowed us to publish the results in a more timely manner. Look here on the pages of *CQ* for your call and check out the various boxes to see how the top entrants performed.

## High Power

Put together a great location with great conditions to Europe and the U.S., a great operator, and lots of multipliers within easy reach and what do you have? EA8BH operated by N5TJ. Jeff took the trip over to EA8, but this time for the CQ WW CW. When the contest was over, the new World CW All Band record was in his pocket. I think his words in the DX QRM best summarize his feelings (see following pages). Second place in the world went to Jose, CT1BOH, who went down to P40E. Operating from the northern side of P4, where there is a clear shot north, José made it into many logs. Third place went to Hrane, YT1AD, who operated 3V8BB.

In the U.S. Randy, K5ZD/1, put it all together for a colossal win. Taking on both K1AR and K1ZZ, Randy was the clear winner. In second place was John, K1AR, operating from K1EA's QTH. Third was Dave, K1ZZ.

In northern Europe OH1JT looked up at the sky and didn't see a massive aurora. This was a good sign, which he really took advantage of by pushing OH0Z to first place in Europe. Second place went to Dave, G4BUO, while third was won by DL1IAO. The top entrants from each continent were North America 8P9Z, Africa EA8BH, Asia A45XR, Europe OH0Z, South America P40E, and Oceania V8A.

## Low Power

Running 100 watts output is a category with a big challenge. It puts a real emphasis on location and antennas. Going to a place which can generate high QSO numbers defines the locations of all three top low power winners. Finishing on top after all the scores were certified was V26K operated by AA3B. Second place

*DX1S's QTH in the Philippines. The operator was Roland, DK3GI.*



went to SU9ZZ, who not only did a fantastic job, but I am sure his efforts are appreciated by the whole contesting community. He was almost surely a double mult for everyone. World third place went to TI5N operated by K9NW.

In Europe the top scorer was SQ6Z operated by SP3RBR. It seems that northeast Europe is the place to be for low power in Europe. Second place went to LY9A operated by LY3BA, and third was taken by YZ7AA. In the U.S. K1RO pushed the paddle/keyboard to new low power heights, setting a U.S. record. Second place went to N8AA, and third to AA1ON. A special mention must be made of the scores of EY8MM, PX2W, UP6P, P29VPY, PY2NY, and VU2PAI. Each did an outstanding job from places far away from the U.S. and/or Europe. The top entrant from each continent was North America TI5N, Africa SU9ZZ, Asia EY8MM, Europe SQ6Z, South America PX2W, and Oceania P29VPY.

## QRP

The QRP crowd is a dedicated bunch. Working people with 5 watts is a challenge at any time. Doing it during the CQ WW when conditions are great to disturbed is a *real* challenge. This

year there were many people who took on that challenge. Setting a new U.S. QRP all band record while keying himself to the world top score was K3OO. What a great job he did. Second place went to Doug, KR2Q, the former record holder. Third-place world went to N3BJ/4. Over in Europe LY5G operated by LY2FE took top honors. He was followed by S55A and SM3C operated by SM5CCT. Outstanding efforts were made by JR4DAH, who set a new Japanese record, and PQ2Q operated by PY2WC. Both operated from areas far from population centers.

QRP 1000 QSOs: K3OO, KR2Q, N3BJ/4, LY5G, S55A, SM3C, DL6MHW, DL3KVR, SP4GFG, PA3ELD, S52P, F6OIE, JR4DAH, and PQ2Q. Winners by continent: North America K3OO, Africa none, Asia JR4DAH, Europe LY5G, South America PQ2Q, Oceania none.

## Assisted

The number one score in the world was achieved by Charles, K3WW. He has learned how to combine QSO rates with callouts in a way that yields a big score. That skill is a tough lesson to learn for most assisted entrants. The number two score in the world was from KI1G.

\*1816 Poplar Lane, Davis, CA 95616  
e-mail: <questions@cqww.com>





**COMET has an extensive line of Mono-Band, Dual-Band, Tri-Band Antennas for Base Station and Repeater use.**

**Featuring the COMET Exclusive SLC System:**

- Linear Coil for Maximum Gain
- Soldered Element Joints
- ABS Radome Joints: Weather Proof/Invisible to RF for the Finest Radiation Pattern



**GP-15** • Tri-band 52/146/446MHz Base Repeater Antenna  
Gain & Wave: 52MHz 3.0dBi 5/8 wave • 146MHz 6.2dBi 5/8 wave x 2 • 446MHz 8.6dBi 5/8 wave x 4 • Max Pwr: 150W • Length: 7'11" • Weight: 3lbs. 1oz. • Conn: Gold-plated SO-239 • 2MHz band-width after tuning (6M) • Construction: Single-piece fiberglass

**CX-333** • Tri-band 146/220/446MHz Base Repeater Antenna  
Gain & Wave: 146MHz 6.5dBi 5/8 wave x 2 • 220MHz 7.8dBi 5/8 wave x 3 • 446MHz 9.0dBi 5/8 wave x 5 • Max Pwr: 120W • Length: 10'2" • Weight: 3lbs. 1oz. • Conn: Gold-plated SO-239 • Construction: Fiberglass, 2 Sections

**GP-3** • Dual-band 146/446MHz Base Repeater Antenna  
Gain & Wave: 146MHz 4.5dBi 6/8 wave • 446MHz 7.2dBi 5/8 wave x 3 • Max Pwr: 200W • Length: 5'11" • Weight: 2lbs. 9ozs. • Conn: Gold-plated SO-239 • Construction: Single-piece fiberglass

**GP-6** • Dual-band 146/446MHz Base Repeater Antenna  
Gain & Wave: 146MHz 6.5dBi 5/8 wave x 2 • 446MHz 9.0dBi 5/8 wave x 5 • Max Pwr: 200W • Length: 10'2" • Weight: 3lbs. 8ozs. • Conn: Gold-plated SO-239 • Construction: Fiberglass, 2 Sections

**GP-9 GP-9N** • Dual-band 146/446MHz Base Repeater Antenna • BEST SELLER!  
Gain & Wave: 146MHz 8.5dBi 5/8 wave x 3 • 446MHz 11.9dBi 5/8 wave x 8 • Max Pwr: 200W • Length: 17'8" • Weight: 5lbs. 11ozs. • Conn: GP-9 Gold-plated SO-239 • **GP-9N** Gold-plated N-type female • Construction: Fiberglass, 3 Sections



For a complete catalog of **COMET** Antenna products call or visit your local dealer. Or, contact **NCG Company** at **800/962-2611**. Use **NCG/COMET** products, and enjoy amateur radio to it's fullest!

1275 N. Grove Street • Anaheim • California 92806  
(714) 630-4541 • (800) 962-2611 • Fax: (714) 630-7024 • [www.cometantenna.com](http://www.cometantenna.com)

## BAND-BY-BAND BREAKDOWN—TOP ALL BAND SCORES

Number groups indicate: QSOs/Zones/Countries on each band

### WORLD TOP SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
EA8BH	197/17/60	541/20/82	1091/33/95	1601/39/129	1746/39/134	2375/35/133
P40E	280/15/39	552/20/67	1013/27/92	1012/35/107	1457/37/117	2019/35/113
3V8BB	251/11/53	633/18/70	1300/27/93	1491/33/111	1143/32/112	1366/35/105
8P9Z	123/9/18	557/20/66	1179/24/84	1110/30/86	1180/29/94	2088/32/94
A45XR	243/13/52	319/20/62	890/26/77	1107/32/101	1188/34/107	1252/30/95
K5ZD/1	104/14/40	384/19/73	971/29/103	988/33/105	848/33/104	1189/33/106
FY5KE	87/12/33	290/13/48	713/26/77	503/31/92	1177/33/108	2123/33/117
K1AR	34/10/19	398/16/69	1064/29/96	1009/35/114	865/32/112	1203/35/112
CT3BX	68/13/31	351/13/50	707/16/63	1416/29/85	1782/31/87	1612/29/85
K1ZZ	37/12/26	325/20/69	998/31/102	659/36/105	1253/35/111	1073/33/108

### USA TOP SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
K5ZD/1	104/14/40	384/19/73	971/29/103	988/33/105	848/33/104	1189/33/106
K1AR	34/10/19	398/16/69	1064/29/96	1009/35/114	865/32/112	1203/35/112
K1ZZ	37/12/26	325/20/69	998/31/102	659/36/105	1253/35/111	1073/33/108
KQ2M/1	19/9/15	299/16/62	785/27/95	950/37/114	1009/35/114	1335/34/116
W9RE	25/12/14	112/15/48	776/30/100	1179/36/114	875/34/111	1164/32/105
K1DG	58/11/33	307/19/64	1021/28/93	671/31/99	858/33/101	1118/31/104
W1KM	65/9/38	421/23/73	731/26/86	755/36/99	769/30/93	1071/31/95
N2NT	32/12/24	248/17/69	638/25/84	937/36/102	902/34/96	1020/31/95
K2UA	25/10/17	148/13/47	686/28/94	709/29/94	835/32/100	1360/31/97
K4ZW	7/5/5	93/13/46	770/26/84	647/30/89	914/34/104	1026/35/110

### WORLD MULTI-OPERATOR SINGLE TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
P3A	187/9/57	827/21/82	1429/30/109	1425/38/135	1619/37/128	2047/37/134
TS7N	178/10/57	366/18/79	1119/29/100	1074/35/134	2192/31/125	1419/33/119
RU1A	71/18/69	315/33/110	992/37/132	1547/38/146	1355/38/150	1390/39/150
EA6IB	236/16/63	806/29/96	1270/34/118	1357/37/142	1330/38/135	1418/39/146
K1KI	58/13/53	453/22/86	926/30/118	1010/38/143	880/37/136	1148/35/143
PJ2T	95/11/18	307/13/50	976/28/90	1207/37/113	1469/33/114	1731/36/110

### USA MULTI-OPERATOR SINGLE TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
K1KI	58/13/53	453/22/86	926/30/118	1010/38/143	880/37/136	1148/35/143
K4XS	22/10/21	148/21/78	938/35/122	841/37/146	971/37/152	1267/38/148
K8AZ	37/14/35	97/23/77	842/32/114	1103/37/143	846/36/133	1137/34/139
W2AA	12/8/11	172/16/71	972/31/117	475/37/140	908/36/142	1112/36/144
K1IR	31/11/27	589/23/88	924/31/112	714/36/130	762/36/124	1034/32/134
K4JA	19/9/17	64/18/60	922/34/114	1008/37/143	994/36/134	826/36/136

### WORLD MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
CN8WW	1547/22	3181/35/124	4284/38/139	5162/38/157	4482/38/159	4734/39/161
HC8N	517/18/44	1343/30/99	3083/36/128	3771/38/161	4028/38/158	4490/39/155
A61AJ	779/27/84	1730/33/118	2817/36/128	3592/39/154	3307/38/148	3422/38/146
KC1XX	243/20/63	1224/28/102	2064/35/133	2234/38/156	2033/38/148	1891/37/150
W3LPL	261/21/60	1042/29/106	1713/34/135	2285/38/159	2013/38/156	2182/37/152
9G5AA	82/14/46	200/21/56	920/31/94	3635/39/139	3985/39/143	2358/32/116

### USA MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
KC1XX	243/20/63	1224/28/102	2064/35/133	2234/38/156	2033/38/148	1891/37/150
N2RM	142/17/47	898/27/102	2039/36/130	2175/38/148	1752/37/150	1964/36/141
K3LR	158/19/46	631/30/103	1749/36/132	2188/38/151	1901/40/158	1850/37/151
K9NS	259/21/58	451/29/100	1116/35/128	1853/38/151	1847/38/141	1798/36/148
N3RS	70/12/34	399/22/82	1730/35/127	1872/38/150	1695/38/143	1576/34/138



Pai, VU2PAI, can always be found in the CQ WW.

sure have found a home in Cyprus. Second place in the world was the special DXpedition to Tunisia by a German team operating TS7N. This was a well-publicized contest and IOTA event. They were certainly in a lot of logs. Third-place world and first-place Europe was RU1A. Operating near St. Petersburg, they could be found and worked easily. Second place went to the Balearic Island contesters of EA6IB. Third place was taken by 9A7A.

In the U.S. top honors went to K1KI. Tom put together a crew that anyone would consider

very experienced. That skill paid off big time. Second place went to Bill, K4XS, whose tall towers and stacks in Florida made the QTH really play. K8AZ located in northeastern Ohio won the bronze. The top scorers were North America K1KI, Africa TS7N, Asia P3A, Europe RU1A, South America PJ2T, Oceania AH2R.

### Multi-Multi

Once again heading south with a strong contingent of contesters, the CN8WW team was hoping to set the world on its head this year. They did, and won by 25+ million points! Being close to Europe on the low bands makes a huge difference. Second place went to another fine group of operators at HC8N. Operating from a building specially constructed to house a multi crew, the ops could look out the windows at the Pacific Ocean in the distance. Third place in the world went to A61AJ. Ali's ideas and plans reach fruition each contest season when the operators arrive in Dubai. Located over 2000 miles from any population center, their third-place finish was outstanding (see the A61AJ story on p. 22—ed.).

The competition among the U.S. multis was really tough. The winner was KC1XX. Mat's station edged out a determined W3LPL team. Third place went to N2RM, who just edged out K3LR. You can look at the Band-By-Band Breakdown box to see just where each team did well. In most cases the differences were small. Most contesters do not realize the tremendous amount of work put into all the top multi efforts. Many, many weekends are devoted to making yearly improvements.

Northern zone 15 seems to be the place to be for European multi-multi. OH2U took top honors and just missed beating their own European record. Second place went to the fine ops at RW2F, while third place went to DF0HQ. These

three calls made a collective 34,720 QSOs in the contest with only 408 QSOs separating them. The continental winners were North America J3A, Africa CN8WW, Asia A61AJ, Europe RW2F, South America HC8N, Oceania YJ0V.

### Clubs

What do you call 661 million points? The Yankee Clipper Contest Club. That was the world winning club score turned in by the contesters from the New England area. Second place world was taken by perennial power house, the Frankford Radio Club. Farther down the east coast, the Potomac Valley Radio Club took third place USA. With their two massive scores from CN8WW, the Bavarian Contest Club talked and keyed its way to the top of the DX club category and third place world. It sure pays to have members go out on DXpeditions, not only for your club but it helps to make the contest more interesting for everyone. Finishing in second place was the Rhein-Ruhr DX Association. The RRDAXA just edged out Contest Club Finland.

### Team Contesting

Each year there is an increase in the number of teams participating in this category. Continuing its long winning streak, one of the Neiger's Tigers teams took the top position. Winning by over 20 million points is a very convincing victory. The traveling Finns won the second-place slot. Two of the Straight Key teams ended up among the top five teams. Many of the teams, such as the Straight Key teams, compete among themselves. This fall why not join a team for the CQ WW? There are calls for team members on the contest reflector in October and November. Remember that each team has five members, and they can be from anywhere. The only requirements are that the team must



### EUROPE TOP SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
OH0Z	267/11/46	500/19/67	611/27/85	1160/32/98	1000/32/107	1039/31/102
G4BUO	281/11/49	545/16/65	558/26/79	800/31/92	798/36/102	920/31/104
DL1IAO	132/8/47	563/21/69	768/30/93	415/29/93	834/33/102	1035/33/109
ZB2X	178/12/48	405/17/64	504/20/73	823/33/95	903/29/87	1384/33/89
SP7GIQ	153/8/42	426/21/58	943/25/75	730/30/75	957/31/90	773/34/89
S50A	43/8/41	482/17/70	1044/29/93	355/31/85	1024/33/91	873/34/95
YT7R	102/8/49	459/15/65	901/29/82	635/29/100	806/32/107	626/34/107
OH0R	272/12/54	390/19/67	816/31/92	596/33/92	493/30/91	749/32/105
OZ1LO	351/11/51	373/13/53	546/20/69	735/30/84	799/31/91	839/31/97
OH5CW	32/7/22	204/11/50	301/22/78	867/36/90	905/30/94	1080/34/105

### EUROPE MULTI-OPERATOR SINGLE TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
RU1A	71/18/69	315/33/110	992/37/132	1547/38/146	1355/38/150	1390/39/150
EA6IB	236/16/63	806/29/96	1270/34/118	1357/37/142	1330/38/135	1418/39/146
9A7A	111/9/56	835/22/81	1307/31/124	901/34/132	1476/35/124	1216/36/136
OE2S	220/9/53	586/20/80	1126/34/121	822/38/135	1251/35/128	1184/36/138
OM8A	135/11/59	491/21/79	1405/30/110	986/35/126	1156/34/124	1168/35/138
IQ4A	54/9/52	295/27/101	955/36/126	690/35/136	1232/36/137	1333/37/146

### EUROPE MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
OH2U	743/16/71	1189/32/111	2169/38/140	2807/38/156	2397/38/148	2114/39/156
RW2F	1122/22/80	1511/29/103	2267/35/134	2835/38/150	1907/37/139	2185/39/152
DF0HQ	809/12/63	1590/25/94	2589/35/135	2258/39/146	2059/39/142	2169/39/153
HG6N	575/9/57	1279/23/85	2276/35/129	2152/37/143	2088/37/141	2141/37/146
ES9C	822/14/64	1511/28/98	2162/37/136	2524/37/137	1970/37/140	1639/35/137
EA4ML	445/11/64	846/20/79	1947/30/109	2349/36/140	1707/35/126	1853/32/106

be registered before the contest begins and only single operators are allowed. Intra-club competition between several five-member teams is a good way to increase a club's overall score.

### New All Time Records

**World:** All EA8BH (N5TJ), Q3.5 5B4AGM, Q21 LU7EE, A14 S58A.  
**North America:** 28 3E1DX (DL5XX), 21 ZF2AM (K6AM), L7 HI3K, L14 VE9ST, L1.8 VE3OSZ, Q3.5 VY2MGY/3, Q28 WO4O, Q21 K0AV, AA K3WW, A1.8 VE3ZI. **Africa:** A EA8BH (N5TJ), AA CQ9K (DL2CC), A28 5X1Z (OH5BM), MS TS7N. **Asia:** 28 H2G (5B4AGC), LA EY8MM, L28 VU3VLH, Q3.5 5B4AGM, Q28 UP6F (UN7FZ), A21 OD5/OK1MU.  
**Europe:** 28 9H0A, 14 OH2BH (OH1WZ), L14 3Z9XCN, Q28 G4EDG, Q21 LY5A (LY2PAJ), MS RU1A. **Oceania:** L21 VK4EMM, A21 WH7/N6ND. **South America:** LA PX2W, L3.5 YV1OB, L21 CX5AO, Q7 LU7HHE, Q21 LU7EE, Q14 LU1FAM. **Japan:** All JH4UYB, L21 JH9KVF, QA JR4DAH, Q28 JR3RWB, A21 JS3CTQ, MS JE4VVM.  
**USA:** All K5ZD/1, 3.5 W1MK, 28 W4ZV, 21 K2SS/1, LA K1RO, L7 KV0Q, L28 N2BA, L21 N4MO, QA K3OO, Q28 WO4O, Q21 K0AV, AA K3WW, A28 N2EE.

### Special Mention

The contest was made more interesting by the DXpeditions of the following stations. How many did you work?

C6/WA3WSJ, P3A, TS7N, EA6IB, PJ2T, AH2R, GJ2A, AF2NT, J3G, J75KG, NU2K, LX/DL4SDX, HB0/HB2LF, 8Q7WW, VE9/ K1JB, CN8WW, HC8N, A61AJ, 9G5AA, J3A, YJ0V, V26K, TI5N, P29VPY, J79GU, EA8/ DJ1OJ, KH6/W6PH, CT3/DL2RUM, ZF2SA, J8/F6AUS, ZK1VVV, C6AKP, C56VB, V26JT, HI9/DL2DXA, FG/N0JK, EA6/DL9GFB, VP9/ NC8V, 3W2LWS, PJ4/WN7T, CT3/DL2MDU, HK0ER, CT3/DL7VFR, 3A/HB9APJ, OX/ LA5KW, ZF2LA, KH6/W7DRA, ZF2RR, EA8/ DK3KD, EA6/DL8NBY, OH0N, KH7/W5MYA, KH7/N5CR, MJ0ASP, CQ9K, HB0/DJ0IP, 5X1Z, WH7/N6ND, EA8BH, P40E, 3V8BB, CT3BX, 8P9Z, D4A, PZ5JR, VP5GN, V8A, 9M6NA, OH0Z, 9M6AAC, ZB2X, EX/UA3AGS, C6AKW, OH0R, OX/N6ZZ, ER0ND, T88JA, 6Y7A, BW2000, NH7/N6HC, J45KLN, IH9P, KP2/OK1DXB, 3E1DX, NP4A, KP2/OK1TN, OH0V, 4X/OL7D, ZX5J, ZF2AM, OT0A, 9M8YY, XV9SW, A61AO, OH9W, NH0S.

### Comments

This year there several changes in the rules. Please look in this issue on page 52 and at <<http://www.cqww.com>> and <[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)>

com> for the full rules. In many cases the rules appear abridged in publications other than CQ, so please look at the full rules on the web pages. The changes will appear in bold or italics. The most significant change is the announcement of a power limit in the high power category. The second change is a clarification by changing the title of a category. The assisted category is now called "single operator with DX spotting net." This was necessary due some ops thinking that assisted meant they could have assistants helping them, which is not allowed.

A comment must be made about the words "single operator." It means ONLY one operator, not "one operator" looking for multipliers, "one operator" running, and "one operator" on another band. This describes a multi-multi category and that is allowed, but any of the single operator categories allow only ONE person. A few entrants on CW were found to have claimed single op but had one or more persons helping them. This is not obeying the rules, and these entrants have been notified that their scores will not count. Play the game fairly. Your competitors are counting on it.

The cabrillo format sure makes life easy for us as we try to compile the results. All the necessary information can easily be gathered—not so with a non-cabrillo summary. Please submit your log as a cabrillo-formatted log and send it via e-mail: for SSB to <[ssb@cqww.com](mailto:ssb@cqww.com)> and for CW to <[cw@cqww.com](mailto:cw@cqww.com)>. It would be helpful, if you have used a computer in the contest, to take a few minutes and send in your log via the internet. It is easy and cheaper than mailing. If you do not have direct access maybe a friend of yours does and you can send it that way.

The overall skill of contesters who submit an electronic log is improving every year. It is very encouraging to see such improvement. The UBN reports that each entrant can retrieve can provide a way for each entrant to improve. We receive hundreds of letters each year from entrants asking questions and passing along their thanks for this special service that the CQ WW CC provides. Let us know if we can help you out. We are responsive and all of us are experienced contesters.

### Thanks

First of all, the Contest Committee wants to thank you, the entrant, for taking the time to send an electronic log. This year we received a very high percentage of them.

None of the results would possible without the efforts of the 40 or so people behind the scenes who make it happen. The CQ WW e-mail robot was set up and is maintained by John, K2MM. Once you send your log and summary to either <[ssb@cqww.com](mailto:ssb@cqww.com)> or <[cw@cqww.com](mailto:cw@cqww.com)>, it is processed, decoded, and massaged by Larry, N6TW. Larry has put in many hours to make the log processing efficient and accurate. Dick, N6AA, makes the call database as accurate as is humanly possible. This process takes a lot of N6AA's time, and the CQ WW continues to be state of the art in score analysis, mostly due to Dick's efforts.

The log checkers are K1DG, N3ED, K6NA, N6ZZ, N9RV, N2NC, K3WW, and K3LR. When we receive disks that are in some strange format or are damaged, a group headed by W3ZZ, N5NJ, I2UIY, and JE1CKA solves these problems. In addition to log checking, Phil, N6ZZ, serves as a sanity check at each stage of the creation of the master database.

Each year I rely on the sage advice of our special advisors: K3ZO, N2AA, N8BJQ, G3SXW, S50A, KR2Q, and N5KO. The CQ WW uses the constantly updated software developed by Tree, N6TR, in order to



Aerial photo of the N5TW QRP station.

## TROPHY WINNERS AND DONORS

**SINGLE OPERATOR  
ALL BAND  
World**  
EA8BH (Opr. Jeffrey Steinman, N5TJ)  
Donor: Albert Kahn, K4FW – W9IOP Memorial

**World Low Power**  
V26K (Opr. Joseph Trench, AA3B)  
Donor: Slovenia Contest Club

**World QRPp**  
Richard Saeger, K3OO  
Donor: Gene Walsh, N2AA

**World Assisted**  
Charles Fulp, K3WW  
Donor: Snake River Contest Club

**USA**  
Randall Thompson, K5ZD/1  
Donor: Frankford Radio Club

**USA Low Power**  
Mark Wilson, K1RO  
Donor: North Coast Contesters

**USA – Zone 3**  
W6EEN (Opr. Doug Brandon, N6RT)  
Donor: Bill Fisher, W4AN

**USA – Zone 4**  
W9RE (Opr. Patrick Barkey, N9RV)  
Donor: Bill Fisher, W4AN

**Canada**  
VE2IM (Opr. Yuri Onipko, VA3UZ)  
Donor: Jim Fisher, VE1JF

**Carib./C.A.**  
8P9Z (Opr. John Laney, K4BAI)  
Donor: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

**Europe**  
OH0Z (Opr. Juha Tuovinen, OH1JT)  
Donor: Edward Bissell, W3AU

**Europe – Low Power**  
SQ6Z (Opr. Bogdan Chorazyk, SP3RBR)  
Donor: Scott Jones, N3RA & Tim Duffy, K3LR

**Russia**  
Stan Pankov, RW1ZA  
Donor: Roman Thomas, RZ3AA

**Africa  
(Second Place)**  
3V8BB (Opr. Hrane Milosevic, YT1AD)  
Donor: Gordon Marshall, W6RR

**Asia**  
Chris Dabrowski, A45XR  
Donor: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

**Japan**  
Masaki Okano, JH4UYB  
Donor: Japan Crazy Contesters Club

**Japan – Low Power**  
Nobuhiro Iwasa, JH8SLS  
Donor: Western Washington DX Club

**Oceania**  
9M6NA (Opr. Saty Nakamura, JE1JKL)  
Donor: Peahi Contest Club

**South America  
P40E**  
(Opr. Jose Carlos Cardoso Nunes, CT1BOH)  
Donor: Venezuela DX Club

**SINGLE OPERATOR, SINGLE BAND  
World – 28 MHz**  
Chris Burger, ZS6EZ  
Donor: Joel Chalmers, KG6DX

**World – 21 MHz**  
ZX5J (Opr. Simone Candotto, IV3NVN)  
Donor: N5JJ Memorial (Don Busick, K5AAD)

**World – 14 MHz**  
4M5X (Opr. Scott Cronin, W4SO)  
Donor: W2JT Memorial (North Jersey DX Assn.)

**World – 7 MHz**  
IH9P (Opr. Martin Huml, OK1FUA)  
Donor: Alex M. Kasevich, VP2MM

**World – 3.5 MHz**  
Robye L. Lahlum, W1MK  
Donor: Fred Capossela, K6SSS

**World – 1.8 MHz**  
A61AO (Opr. Alexander Lounev, RV6LNA)  
Donor: Kenneth Byers, Jr., K4TEA

**USA – 28 MHz**  
Bill Tippett, W4ZV  
Donor: Wireless Institute of the Northeast

**USA – 21 MHz**  
David Donnelly, K2SS/1  
Donor: Wayne Carroll, W4MPY

**USA – 14 MHz**  
Warren Semon, N7CW/8  
Donor: Northern Illinois DX Association

**USA – 7 MHz**  
David Blaschke, W5UN  
Donor: W6AM Memorial (Jan Perkins, N6AW)

**USA – 3.5 MHz  
(Second Place)**  
William Gillenwater, K3SV  
Donor: Bill Feidt, NG3K

**USA – 1.8 MHz**  
Bruce Clark, K1FZ  
Donor: Dave Patton, NT1N & Mark Obermann, AG9A

**Canada (28 MHz)**  
Lajos Laki, VA3RU  
Donor: Radio Amateurs of Canada

**Carib./C.A. (28 MHz)**  
3E1DX (Opr. Stefan Radtke, DL5XX)  
Donor: Snake River Contest Club

**Europe – 28 MHz**  
OH0V (Opr. Jukka Klemola, OH6LI)  
Donor: Jay Pryor, K4OGG

**Europe – 21 MHz**  
Jiri Pesta, OK1RF  
Donor: Robert Naumann, N5NJ

**Europe – 14 MHz**  
OH2BH (Opr. Ilkka Korpela, OH1WZ)  
Donor: G3FXB Memorial (Maud Slater)

**Europe – 7 MHz**  
YT7A (Opr. Laslo Palfi, YU7GO)  
Donor: Ivo Pezer, 9A3A/5B4ADA

**Europe – 3.5 MHz**  
4N1A (Opr. Ceho Dusan, YU1EA)  
Donor: K3VW Memorial (Frankford Radio Club)

**Europe – 1.8 MHz**  
Mark Demeuleneere, ON4WW  
Donor: Pat Barkey, N9RV & Terry Zivney, N4TZ

**Japan – 21 MHz**  
Kenji Koishi, JH3AIU  
Donor: DX Family Foundation

**Japan – 14 MHz**  
Shoji Ebishima, JH1AZO  
Donor: Mitsuhiro Nishimura, JA7WME

**MULTI-OPERATOR, SINGLE TRANSMITTER  
World**  
P3A (Oprs. RA9JX, RZ9UA, UA3AB, RW9UW)  
Donor: Anthony Susen, W3AOH

**U.S.A.**  
K1KI (Oprs. K1KI, K1CC, K1ZZ, W1RM)  
Donor: Douglas Zwiebel, KR2Q

**Canada**  
VE6SV (Oprs. VE6SV, VA6EA, VE6EZ,  
VO1CV, VE6NAP, VE5FN)  
Donor: Eastern Canadian DX Assn.

**Carib./C.A.**  
ZF2NT (Oprs. N6NT, W6CYX)  
Donor: Octorino G. Villa, PY2KC

**Africa**  
TS7N (Oprs. DJ5BV, DJ7IK, DJ9CB,  
DK7YY, DL1EFD, DL1GGT, DL7FER,  
DL9USA, JH4RHF)  
Donor: Harry Booklan, RA3AUU

**Asia  
(Second Place)**  
UP0L (Oprs. UN9LW, UN9LO, UA9AR,  
RK9AC, RA9AA, RZ9AW, RX9CAZ, UA9CDC)  
Donor: Steve Merchant, K6AW

**Europe**  
RU1A (Oprs. RW1AC, RU1AA, RV1AW, RN1AM,  
RX1AA, UA1ACC, RA1ARJ, RA1ARZ, Alex)  
Donor: Bob Cox, K3EST

**Oceania – Pacific Rim**  
AH2R (Oprs. JG3RPL, JI3ERV, JH0USD, JR7OMD)  
Donor: Vienna Amateur Radio Club – 4U1VIC

**South America**  
PJ2T (Oprs. KP2L, KU8E, W8CG)  
Donor: Araucaria DX Group

**MULTI-OPERATOR, MULTI-TRANSMITTER  
World**  
CN8WW (Oprs. DL8WPX, DK1BT, HA0DU,  
DF3CB, DL3DXX, DK2GZ, S51TA, LY1DS,  
DL1HCM, DL2MEH, DL5LYM, DL2OAP,  
DL6FBL, DL2HBX, DJ9MH)  
Donor: K2GL Memorial (Doug Zwiebel, KR2Q)

**USA**  
KC1XX (Oprs. KC1XX, N6HB, W1FV, N6MJ,  
K1GQ, DL7ALM, N3RD, K1TR, AD1C)  
Donor: N6RJ Memorial (Bob Ferrero, W6RJ)

**Europe**  
OH2U (Oprs. OH2BVI, OH2FT, OH2HE, OH2IW,  
OH2JA, OH2JQS, OH2JTE, OH2LUR)  
Donor: Finnish Amateur Radio League

**Japan**  
JA5BJC (Oprs. JA5BGX, JA5BJC, JA5FDJ,  
JH5FIS, JH5RXS, JR5JAO)  
Donor: Ryozo Goto, JH3JYS

**WORLD – SSB/CW COMBINED**  
CN8WW: 148,216,944  
Donor: Alpha/Power, Inc.

**JAPAN – MULTI-SINGLE SSB/CW COMBINED**  
JH7PKU: 13,372,033  
Donor: Vienna Amateur Radio Club – 4U1VIC

**CONTEST EXPEDITIONS  
World Single Operator**  
FY5KE (Opr. Jacques Saget, F6BEE)  
Donor: Yankee Clipper Contest Club

**World Multi-Single**  
TS7N (Oprs. DJ5BV, DJ7IK, DJ9CB, DK7YY,  
DL1EFD, DL1GGT, DL7FER, DL9USA, JH4RHF)  
Donor: Carl Cook, A16V

**World Multi-Multi**  
HC8N (Oprs. AA6RX, AG9A, K1EA, K5TSQ,  
K6AW, K6BL, KM3T, N5KO, N5RZ, VE3EJ,  
VE7ZO, W2VJN, W6NL)  
Donor: Bill Schneider, K2TT

**SPECIAL – SINGLE OPERATOR AWARD  
World SSB/CW Combined**  
P40E/KH7R: 24,418,890  
(Opr. Jose Carlos Cardoso Nunes, CT1BOH)  
Donor: Hrane Milosevic, YT1AD

**World All Band: Under 21 years old**  
Rafael Oliveira Martins, PY2NDX  
Donor: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

**CLUB  
World SSB/CW**  
Yankee Clipper Contest Club: 661,047,210  
Donor: W1WY Memorial (CQ Magazine)

**Non-USA SSB/CW**  
Bavarian Contest Club: 235,943,333  
Donor: N6AUV Memorial  
(Northern California Contest Club)

create the database. The DX advisors are CT1BOH, DL6RAI, EA3DU, F6BEE, G3SXW, RA3AUU, OK2FD, I2UIY, JE1CKA, OH2KI, ON6TT, PY5EG, S50A, UA9BA, and VE3EJ.

Congratulations to all the winners, and join in the CQ WW fun in 2001!

73, Bob, K3EST

## DX QRM

Changes in transmitting antenna reradiated noise into European/North American Beverage. Extremely heavy static crashes the second night added to receiving problems. Since the contest have a new Beverage for that direction with 10 dB S/N improvement over the old Beverage...**4X3A**. Currently this contest isn't over yet. However, I submit my summary. CU on my love, 10 meter band!...**7K2PBB**. Second contest with my new antenna setup on 28 MHz. Fun to notice that the pile-ups were rather easy to get through. The U.S. condx were very nice this time and I enjoyed the openings...**7S2E**. This was our first CQ WW CW outside of DL. We had much fun and hard work to handle the pile-ups under strong QRN/QRM. Hope we have next year a nice trip again...**8Q7WW**. Excellent band conditions with lot of good DX and tremendous conditions...**9A2EU**. Since I need to work even Saturday morning, missing more than 5 hours to QRV...**9M2JI**. My first 48-hour contest without sleep!...**9M6AAC** (Op: **OH1NOA**). Many thanks to 5B4ADA and XYL for excellent hospitality. Not sleeping before the contest is a BIG mistake. Many thanks to all the callers...**C4W**. My antenna was only 80 m long off-center-fed dipole 8m above the ground...**C56VB**. DX, Sunshine, and Key Lime Pie. What a way to spend a week! My thanks to all in the contest. S&P all the way. My wife, KD6VKN, thinks this is an RF burn, not a sun tan. Thanks to Steve Rutledge, N4JQQ, for a great place to vacation...**C6AGY**. This contest is always fun. Enjoyed being asked to QSY by likes of DF0HQ, HC8N, EA8BH, etc...**C6AKP**. Poor antenna condx on low bands. A pleasure to work so many excellent CW operators!...**DL2MDU**. Had a lot of fun during my first CQWW CW! Hope to meet you in 2001...**DL7VGN**. My baby seven days old kept me very busy and away from the radio...**EA1AK**.

WOW!...**EA8BH** (Op: **N5TJ**). This time I decided to sleep during the night and work multi-band, earlier just have worked 40 and 80m. Had fun but my Butternut on 80 is not working OK, so if I make same entry next year I have to improve my low band antennas. Had fun but somehow the 10m didn't work for me either. See you next year...**EA8CN**. My rig stinks with a wide open FI passband. I guess I'll build a new contest-grade one for year 2001. Torture gizmo: President Lincoln (Uniden 2830) at 4W Antenna: 5/8 CB GP vertical...**EC5ACA**. Thanks for another great contest...**EI5DI**. Struggled a bit of first day, my mult score was way down as usual although my QSO total was okay. Lots of work on the second day got me a more respectable mult total. Seems like a great silence has descended on Africa in recent years, except of course for a couple of mega-stations, a connection I wonder?...**EI6FR**. ALL antennas were broken by an improbable glaze ice on Sunday in the afternoon...**ER8ND**. A great contest—again. DX condx on 10 very good by WW...**ESTCW**. It was attempt to make a good result as low power entry all bands. Last year did very well as SOSB 28 LP. Very satisfied with result especially because it is higher than my high power score in 1998...**EY8MM**. WX was very bad in the southwest France. Overcast and rainy. Antenna vertical Gap Titan 10–80m and Windom 80m. I have listened many stations from Asia but not a lot of QSOs. Propagation was good from my QTH to North America. Thanks to all for have some fun this weekend...**F5ICC**. Thanks to all big guns who can hear a small QRP station in the noise of the 40m band!...**F5LEN**. TR a bit too clever for its own good (or ours!!), and DX cluster reliable system...**F5VEX**.

Sunday's solar flare was terrible. It was impossible to compete in such bad conditions. I would like the sunspot count to be a bit LOWER...**F6JSZ**. Always a very interesting contest. We do appreciate the effort of the organizers...**F8KHZ**. Enjoyed the short amount of time I was able to operate. Fitting in an AGM then a dinner dance didn't help! Band conditions were very good and I was able to work new countries with my modest station. Thanks for organising the contest...**G0MRH**. Nice steady contest, pleased with the multipliers...**G0MTN**. A single band entry only. 28 Mhz was a dream, a real live wire. Conditions to VK were FB...**G0ORH**. Good contest, good conditions. At one time I could hear and work DU from the east and HC8N on the back of the quad. The severe gales in the UK meant that antenna was a continuous worry. Suprised it lasted the contest...**G3KWK**. As always a great time with fair condx for QRP. Beat last year's Q's but but not points. Roll on next year...**G3LHJ**. A fun contest with even more fun caused by the disturbed conditions...**G3LZQ**. Great conditions, great fun, but I notice an increasing tendency for some stations to send their call signs a large number of times when trying to break a large pile-up. All it does is slow down the DX stations' QSO rates because of the QRM created!...**G3NKS**. Had to work and so missed much of the event. I retire in two years, so things should get better!...**G3UFY**. Operated about 40 hours! S&P mostly. Fourth year running and still improving using the Elecraft K2 at 5w output + Butternut HF6V/40m Delta Loop...**G3VPW**. Mults seemed a little harder to come by this year but to compensate, there was more apparent activity. 160m was superb just before dawn on Saturday: over 40 stateside QSOs in the log and in quick time too!...**G3WGV**. After single band 15m last year, it was back to all six for 2000. There's nothing to compare with the SOAB category. I thought I was going to break 4k QSOs but then the flare hit. Found some unusual propagation in those last few hours of the contest! Looks like the semi-rare OH0 is leading Europe this year; you just can't compete from plain old G...**G4BUO**.

## CLUB SCORES

DX		USA	
Bavarian Contest Club (DL)	235,943,333	Foronda Radio Club (EA2)	455,445
Rhein-Ruhr DX Assoc. (DL)	186,010,305	QRU Club (UA3X)	444,864
Contest Club Finland	181,365,709	YU DX Club	421,254
Marconi Contest Club (I)	91,915,760	Domzale Radio Club	328,305
Russian Contest Club	68,470,918		
Kaunas Technical University RC	45,638,592		
YU Contest Club	35,741,242		
Latvian Contest Club	32,135,945		
SP DX Club	30,664,113		
Araucaria DX Group (PY)	29,687,473		
Ural Contest Group (UA9)	29,271,205		
Chiltern DX Club (G)	26,568,402		
UA2 Contest Club	23,675,461		
LNDX (F)	22,208,264		
Ukrainian Contest Club	22,195,537		
Croatian Contest Club	21,243,398		
Vojvodina Contest Club (YU)	18,373,339		
Aphrodite Contest Group (5B4)	18,322,789		
Lithuanian DX Group	18,270,753		
Top of Europe Contesters	17,310,043		
LA Contest Club (LA)	15,929,323		
Japan Crazy Contesters	15,364,386		
Moscow Contest Club	14,452,888		
LU Contest Group (LU)	13,771,801		
TuPY (Brazil)	11,626,275		
Czech Contest Club	10,423,960		
Sky Contest Club (YU)	10,286,289		
British Columbia DX Club	9,835,994		
North of Scotland Contest Group	7,597,220		
Z30M Club	7,550,043		
Jiangsu DX Club (BY)	7,502,716		
GACW (LU)	6,629,153		
Danish DX Group	6,498,571		
Hungarian DX Club	5,649,477		
Kiev Contest Group	5,385,130		
Belarus Contest Club	5,231,797		
Amateur Radio Moldova	4,332,020		
Berlin DX Group	4,048,372		
Fox Contest Club (YU)	3,952,824		
Crimean Contest Club	3,905,232		
Low Land Crazy Contesters (PA)	3,800,921		
Outback DX Club (SM)	3,691,800		
Koryazhma DX Company (UA10)	2,762,327		
Alberta Clippers (VE6)	2,707,829		
Central Siberia DX Club	2,508,895		
ZCC (S5)	2,437,895		
Vologna Radio Club (UA1Q)	2,218,772		
Ferrara DX Team (I)	1,549,418		
Sarejavo Contest Group (T9)	1,477,981		
SP Contest Club	1,467,407		
No. 13 (EA1)	1,422,397		
Shakhan Contest Club (UA6)	1,348,942		
South German DX Group	1,231,424		
Ivanovo DX Club (UA3U)	1,185,575		
GPD(X)CT	1,120,846		
Radio Luxembourg	1,071,816		
Amsterdam DX Club (PA)	994,818		
Guara DX Group (PY7)	947,067		
North Patagonia DX Group (LU)	797,341		
Western Siberia DX Club	741,812		
Taganrog Contest Club (UA6L)	675,181		
Globus Contest Club (UR)	640,223		
Geo DX Group (DL)	620,088		
YO DX Club	602,985		
Tallinn Radio Club (ES)	554,507		
CW Sao Paulo (PY)	501,488		
Yankee Clipper Contest Club	661,047,210		
Frankford Radio Club	452,155,937		
Potomac Valley Radio Club	223,060,882		
Society of Midwest Contesters (W)	93,542,265		
North Coast Contesters	83,330,011		
Northern California Contest Club	73,596,778		
Southern California Contest Club	61,496,895		
Florida Contest Group	55,251,567		
North Texas Contest Club	50,261,993		
Southeast Contest Club	35,143,233		
Mad River Radio Club	36,765,909		
Rochester DX Assoc.	28,165,064		
Minnesota Wireless Assoc.	27,784,564		
Tennessee Contest Group	24,318,990		
Texas DX Society	22,636,289		
Western Washington DX Club	21,005,818		
Central Texas DX & Contest Club	19,823,838		
Willamette Valley DX Club (W7)	16,978,822		
Southwest Ohio DX Assoc.	14,890,847		
North Florida DX Assoc.	14,053,369		
Carolina DX Assoc.	12,494,946		
Eastern Iowa DX Assoc.	9,055,128		
San Diego DX Club	8,635,991		
Order of Boiled Owls New York	8,234,318		
Hudson Valley DX & Contest Club (W2)	7,759,318		
Kentucky Contest Group	6,586,730		
Oklahoma DX Assoc.	6,583,172		
Contest Club Cambria (GM)	6,495,635		
Grand Mesa (W0)	5,800,384		
Mile-High DX Assoc. (W0)	5,459,096		
Central Arizona DX Assoc.	5,279,201		
Central Florida DX Assoc.	4,727,121		
Southern California DX Club	4,123,803		
Great Lakes DX & Contest Club (W8)	3,620,963		
Mother Lode DX & Contest Club (W6)	3,521,553		
Green Valley ARS (W0)	3,209,537		
Boring ARC (W7)	3,193,924		
Kansas City DX Club	2,243,538		
Western NY DX Association	2,239,281		
Salt City DX Assoc. (W2)	2,201,069		
Pike's Peak Contest Club (W0)	2,024,240		
American Red Cross ECS (W2)	1,907,506		
Northwest Florida DX Group	1,428,483		
Yegua Valley Contest Club (W5)	1,306,490		
Athens County ARA (W8)	1,208,100		
California Central Coast DX Club	1,175,791		
Southeast DX Club	1,114,340		
Northern California DX Club	946,172		
West Park Radio Ops (W9)	878,451		
Mt. Toppers ARC (W6)	867,162		
Metro DX Club (W9)	828,495		
World Radio Staff RC	803,519		
Northern Arizona DX Assoc.	651,697		
Mississippi Valley DX & Contest Club	3,141,561		
River City Contesters (W6)	581,153		
Northrop-Grumman Radio Club (W6)	330,131		
Heartland DX Assoc. (W0)	206,544		
Everglade ARC (FL)	158,802		
Chautauqua County Contest Club (W2)	140,918		
South Jersey Radio Assoc.	31,411		

First time entry. Really enjoyed it. Usually do it with the J45T team on Rhodes. Is hope to be there next year...**G4RCG**. Another great weekend—10m just FB. Wish I could get something better for antennas than the dipoles...**G5LP**. Age 84. Tried to beat my last year's score (best ever). Though the number of my QSOs this year was nearly as high, the points and mults were much lower than last year. Felt condx not so good...**G6QQ**. Long in the tooth and couldn't keep it up for 48 hours. A few years ago yes, but not now Hi...**G10GDF**. Another enjoyable contest. Wall to wall US and EU stations. Will have to try harder next year...**G14SNC**. We Finns once again headed for another QSO-rich DX site...**GJ2A**. Thanks to my family for allowing me the time to enter this year. Pleased to work CN8WW on 160m. QRP is hard...**GW0VSW**. The very best

and most stable propagation through a 48-hour contest I have ever met in my ham life since 1961. Pity I had to share with other things...**HA4YF**. Should have had better score, but had to take time out to officiate at three ice hockey games. Operated by "hand" but typed all into TR Log as I went along...**HB2DOT**. It was my first major contest experience. CONDX was great!...**HL2VAU**. 8 hour electric power outage on first day of contest prevented full effort...**HSBAC**. Many thanks to everyone who gave me points and called me! And also for patience because of huge pile-ups. The contest was fantastic and I am looking forward to next year SO SB 40m. Only seamy face of the contest is declared Unassisted category of some SOSB stations and their multiplier-score compared to big multi-op stations or big Assisted stations. Shortly "packet cheating."

Simultaneous Reception

V<sub>HF</sub>/V<sub>HF</sub> U<sub>HF</sub>/U<sub>HF</sub> V<sub>HF</sub>/U<sub>HF</sub>

# A New Dual-Band Engineering Milestone: Introducing the Dual Band Mobile for the 21st Century's Active Ham!

The Yaesu Engineering Team has done it again! The exciting new FT-7100M Dual Band Mobile brings you the ruggedness and operating ease of our single-band mobiles, and the convenience of remote-head mounting capability (optional YSK-7100 Separation Kit required), in an all-new 144/430 MHz Dual Band design!

Providing 50 Watts of power output on 2 meters, and 35 Watts on 70 cm, the FT-7100M has power to spare when you're in a fringe area. For repeater access or selective simplex calling, you get built-in encoder-decoder circuits providing 50 CTCSS tones and 104 DCS (Digital Code Squelch) codes. And the FT-7100M's huge 262-channel Memory System lets you store up to six Alpha-Numeric characters, for easy channel identification.

Operation of the FT-7100M is simple and straightforward, with separate Volume and Squelch controls for each band during dual-band reception, and eight single-function front panel keys provide the easy feature access you need during mobile operation. What's more, you also get three user-definable keys on the microphone to use for important control functions.

Rugged, reliable, and versatile, the FT-7100M provides the highest cost-performance available among Dual Band FM Mobiles. See your Yaesu Dealer today for a test drive!

## FEATURES

- Frequency Range: TX 144-148, 430-450 MHz  
RX 108-137 MHz (AM), 137-180 MHz, 320-480 MHz, 810-999.99 MHz (Cellular blocked)
- VHF/UHF, VHF/VHF, and UHF/UHF Dual Receive operation\*
- Channel Steps: 5/10/12.5/15/20/25/50 kHz/step
- Power Output: 50 Watts (144 MHz)  
35 Watts (430 MHz)
- Power Amplifier Type: 2SK3478 Power MOS FET
- Efficient Cooling System: Direct-flow heat-sink and thermostatically-controlled fan
- 262 Memory Channels: 120 "regular" memories, 5 pairs of band limit memories, and one "HOME" channel on each band
- Alpha-Numeric Memory Labels: 6 Characters on lower display field, 5 Characters on upper
- Smart Search™ Automatic Memory Loading System
- 50 CTCSS Encode/Decode Tones
- 104 DCS Encode/Decode Codes
- CTCSS and DCS Search
- ARTS™ (Auto-Range Transponder System)
- Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS)

- TMF Microphone (U.S. version): Includes 16-memory Auto-dialer, and Direct Frequency Entry
- Band Scanning, Band-Limit Scanning, and Memory Scanning
- Three Priority Channel Modes: VFO, Memory, and Home Channel Priority
- RF Squelch: Opens at user-defined signal level
- Tx Time-Out Timer (TOT)
- Automatic Power-Off (APO)
- 1200/9600 bps Packet Compatible
- Battery Voltage Meter
- Compact Size: 5.8" x 1.9" x 6.9" WHD
- Large (0.9" x 2.3") Liquid Crystal Display
- Cloning Capability: To other FT-7100M Transceivers
- Optional YSK-7100 Separation Kit
- Optional CT-39A Packet Cable

\*Simultaneous reception on two different Frequencies, in-band or Cross-Band. Cross-band Repeater Function not available.

144/430 MHz FM Dual Band  
Mobile Transceiver  
**FT-7100M**



Actual Size

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.vxstd.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's Top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
17210 Edwards Road,  
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562)404-2700

# PROFESSIONAL-GRADE MONITORING IN THE FIELD

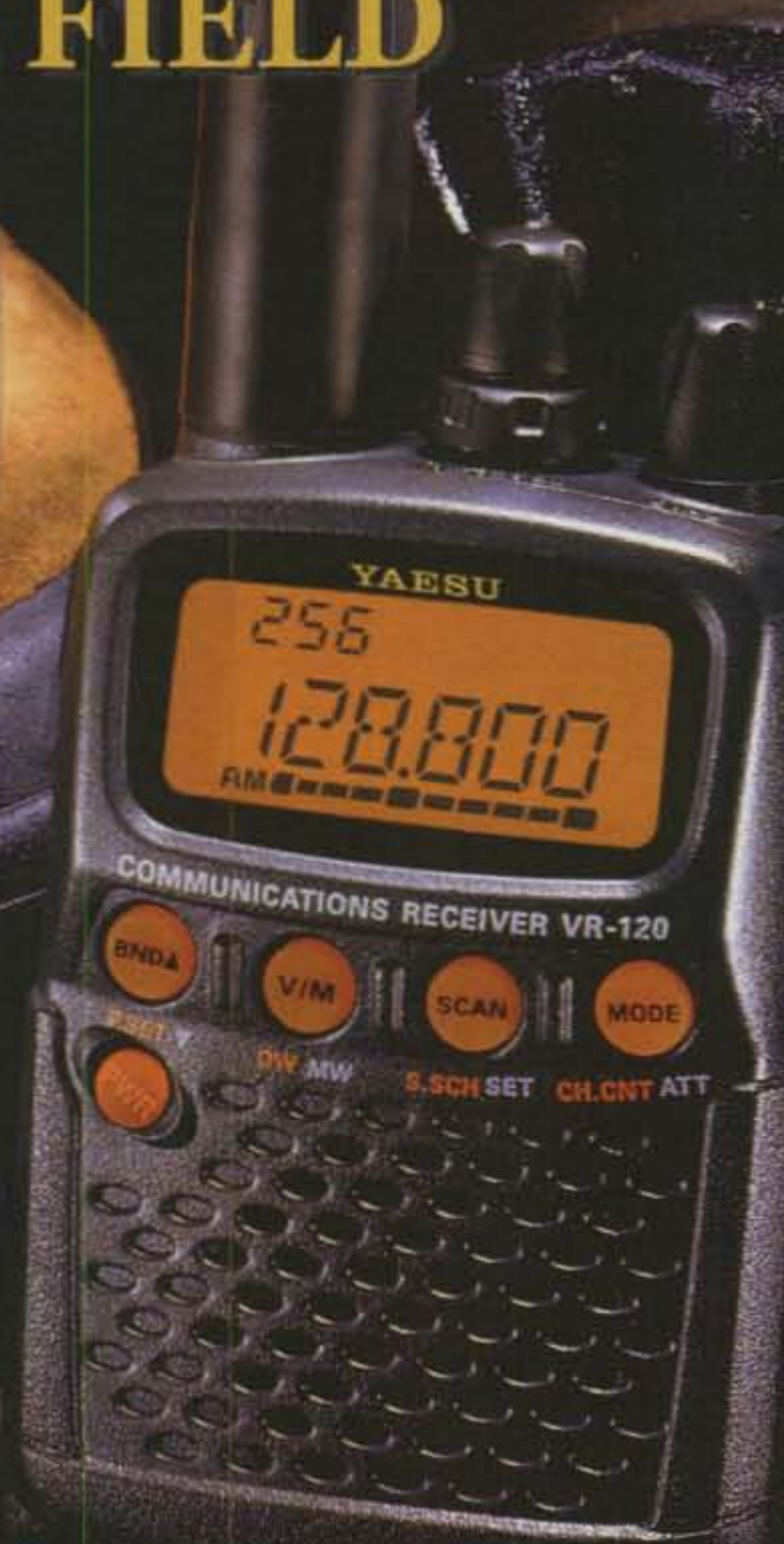
Rugged and compact, the new Yaesu VR-120 Hand-Held Communications Receiver provides leading-edge performance on the shortwave, public safety, and military-communications bands. All at a surprisingly affordable price.

- RUGGED OUTDOOR-READY CASE CONSTRUCTION
- ULTRA-LONG BATTERY LIFE
- BNC-TYPE ANTENNA CONNECTOR
- STRAIGHTFORWARD 4-BUTTON OPERATION
- WIDEBAND FREQUENCY COVERAGE WITH EASY ACCESS
- SPECIAL "PRESET MODE" AIDS IN QUICK TUNING
- CATCH ALL THE SHORTWAVE BROADCAST ACTION FROM AROUND THE WORLD
- SUPER-SIMPLE ONE-TOUCH MEMORIES FOR HIGH PRIORITY STATIONS
- VERSATILE 640-CHANNEL MEMORY SYSTEM
- WIDE SELECTION OF SCANNING MODES
- EXPANDED FUN AND GAMES
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE...

## COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER VR-120

Wideband Coverage: 0.1 ~ 1299.995\* MHz AM/FM/WFM

\*Cellular / image / restricted frequencies Blocked



Actual Size

## Tomorrow's Technology - Today THE PROFESSIONAL STANDARD

### COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER VR-500

0.1 ~ 1299.99995 MHz\*  
LSB/USB/CW/AM/FM/WFM  
All-Mode Wide-Band Receiver

\*Cellular blocked



### COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER VR-5000

0.1 ~ 2599.99998 MHz\*  
LSB/USB/CW/AM-N/AM/  
WAM/FM-N/WFM

All-Mode Wide-Band Receiver

\*Cellular blocked

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.vxstd.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
17210 Edwards Road,  
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562)404-2700

## TOP SCORES IN VERY ACTIVE ZONES

ZONE 3		ZONE 14	
W6EEN	4,958,674	G4BUO	5,426,826
*VA7RR	2,898,432	DL1IAO	5,325,995
W7GG	2,703,624	ZB2X	4,869,000
KC7V	2,530,724	OZ1LO	4,245,948
N7IP	2,337,932	G0IVZ	3,882,900
K4XU/7	2,081,292	DL4MCF	3,839,528
W7UT	1,973,329	GM3POI	3,471,182
*K8PO/6	1,856,274	GM7V	3,444,584
K7ZZ	1,558,917	DJ9DZ	2,847,384
N6CW	1,441,240	DK9IP	2,674,060
ZONE 4		ZONE 15	
W9RE	7,472,178	OH0Z	5,636,403
N2IC/0	5,373,745	SP7GIQ	4,640,184
K5MR	4,362,995	S50A	4,582,743
K8GL	4,010,780	YT7R	4,319,775
N4GN	3,908,230	OH0R	4,262,524
K8DX	3,753,630	OH5CW	4,202,382
N3BB/5	3,527,568	OH1F	4,167,387
VE3AT	3,328,325	HA8JV	3,983,990
K5YAA	3,085,430	S57DX	3,970,525
K9MA	2,981,500	YT1AD	3,781,269
ZONE 5		ZONE 25	
K5ZD/1	8,756,568	JH4UYB	5,395,050
K1AR	8,559,474	JH5FXP	4,990,272
K1ZZ	8,307,600	JA8RWU	3,351,618
KQ2M/1	8,023,296	JH7XGN	3,349,281
K1DG	7,199,169	JA5DQH	3,126,043
W1KM	6,871,806	JA6GCE	2,443,060
N2NT	6,527,500	*JH8SLS	1,906,080
K2UA	6,075,104	*JR4PMX/1	1,789,060
K4ZW	5,643,253	JF1EQA	1,356,820
N2LT	5,574,974	JF3CCN	1,330,020

\*= Low Power

Operation time: 40 hrs.; S&P time: 8 hrs. 20 min; Ant: 4-Square, dipole @ 17m, vertical...**IH9P**. Really an excellent experience! This is my first contest SOSB at my QTH. Please accept my very best wishes! Thanks for the nice contest...**II2B**. Good conditions even if a strong storm forced me to interrupt transmission on Sunday evening...**IK6SNQ**.

The main target was the Italy All Time Score Record on 10 meters, Low Power. Made 200K+ points, record broken by a 30% increase...**IR2V**. I could enjoy 2k WW CW. See you next season...**JA6ZLI**. My first experience to work on 1.8 MHz from JA! This was my desire in JA. Nice to work you guys on the same freq. Worked East Coast (W3LPL) first time ever. Easy to ask QSY (only one freq). Tks KH7R (op Jim)! We wish someday on SSB as well for us and you!...**JA8RWU**. I broke my previous best. I'm satisfied with my score...**JE3UHV**. I am satisfied that I made a new self record on 15m mono. I expect a bigger pile-up from stateside next year...**JH3AIU**. I enjoyed the contest with a mobile whip and 50 watts...**JJ1LRD**. Nice condition on 10m band. I enjoyed mainly 15m and 10m bands in this contest. Thank you very much for all stations. Hope to meet you again in the new century contests!...**JM1LRQ**. I am first enter for the worldwide contest, moreover QRP 5W. It is very good job, and so I am very excited! Many thanks to all of CQ WW's Great Contesters...**JM1OZP**. Operated at the park on top of the hill near my apartment house. I'm very glad to have a lot of QSOs...**JR1NKN**. I found that I did not any QSO with JAs on 15 just 15 minutes before the ending. Then QSYed to 15 from 10m, but missed it finally...**JR4PMX**. I was portable at "the old meteorological station" at west Jan Mayen, 71N, 008W. I laughed when KH7R sent "WOW!" when I called him during the middle of my night-time. They were 599+20 dB on 28 MHz! The portable operation at the west side of the island really payed off...**JX7DFA**. Again very happy working the CQ WW DX CX Contest, our great party!...**LUTEE**. Sorry just to play when condx were so FB! But often traveling and a lot to do at home didn't permit me more...**LY2OX**. Nice condx! First night worked three Hawaiian stations, but heard more...**LY3JY**.

Really great contest with my little power and bad low band antennas...**LZ3YY**. Thanks to OE1SZW and OM3LA for support! Great contest! First day was good with 2400 QSOs. Second day was black Sunday... 1300 QSOs only Henry 5K and TS-850SAT damaged! Run lasted 24 hours with TI-922 with 400 watts (at least new OE record!)...**OE4A**. First I planned to hand out a few points; turned out I was hooked again by the CQ WW phenomenon!...**OE5OHO**. Very nice contest. I am very happy about my best contest result ever...**OE8CIQ**. My second "serious" CQ WW CW SOAB. The first one was in 1990. The propagation was okay on Saturday. Sunday was not so good any more (specially 7-8 last hours). Well, I took only 15 minute nap during the contest, so in practice my continuous wake-up time was almost 68 hours! (Friday 5 UTC - Monday 1 UTC). It was a little too much for efficient operation...**OH1F**. First time ever in QRP class. Most fun and amazingly easy to get even rare DX. If only had more time to operate but...**OH2BSQ**. My first contest on 40m band with new transceiver FT900 and new vertical antennas. It was beautiful. Congratulation for this excellent contest...**OK1IF**. There was good conditions. I am sorry for too low results cause of 160m antenna missed and high bands beam was fixed to USA because of rotor damaged during a first few minutes of the contest...thanks Dr. Murphy!...**OK1SI**. Excellent condx this year (1st time in the world contest after 20 years)...**OK2QX**. Very good contest and perfect operators...**OK2SWD**. I never saw the cabrillo before. It is time for the hams to decide of a unique system...**ON6LO**. I utilize only the S&P method. This is a renewed pleasure to find all my friends in this great annual contest. I am crazy love of the CW. I hope to come back in 2001...**ON6TJ**.

Two big handicaps—the aurora (very active on Saturday, less on Sunday), and no Beverages for the low bands, as the corn was still on the farmer's field! Harry put in about 46 hours, like a real champion. After all he is the world vice champion (re: WRTC 2000)...**OT8T**. A strange start of the contest with no S-meter readings on 160 and 80m. Saturday turned out to be the best day with almost 900 QSOs. Disappointing to hear so many stations not correcting call signs, but just continue their test with R TEST, instead of really sending the correct c/s. Sunday at 1700 UTC condx went down, but returned at 1900 UTC. Later W7 on 10 meters, but still missed zone 1 and zone 29. Where were you? Is it due to the high radio activity from the contesters that we have this aurora-like condx every year on Sunday evening on 20 meters? Hi. My highest score ever and can do a lot better, but next time. The highlight of this season so far. Last year I didn't take part in the CQ WW, as I had to sit next to my mother. She got very ill, and died on Sunday evening at 2328. So she won the CQ WW 1999 contest. This one dedicated to her...**OZ6AE**.

## ZONE LEADERS SINGLE OPERATOR

Zone	Call	Score	Zone	Call	Score
1	KL7Y	4,381,155	21	A45XR	8,786,811
2	VE2IM	7,942,141	22	VU2PAI	2,271,412
3	W6EEN	4,958,674	23	No Entry	
4	W9RE	7,472,178	24	BW2000	1,827,738
5	K5ZD/1	8,756,568	25	JH4UYB	5,395,050
6	XE1RGL	205,014	26	XV9SW	347,760
7	TI5N	6,013,962	27	DX1S	4,886,460
8	8P9Z	9,176,174	28	9M6NA	6,925,457
9	P40E	12,524,160	29	VK6HG	17,520
10	HC2SL	875,892	30	VK5GN	1,270,698
11	PX2W	2,893,267	31	KH7R	6,183,408
12	XQ3ZW	2,338,959	32	A35RK	1,116,310
13	L99D	3,161,248	33	EA8BH	17,949,552
14	G4BUO	5,426,826	34	SU9ZZ	6,423,725
15	OH0Z	5,636,403	35	D4A	7,237,932
16	RW1ZA	3,080,165	36	No Entry	
17	UA9CDV	4,262,622	37	5X1Z	1,121,596
18	RK0AXX	5,208,507	38	ZS6EZ	2,017,800
19	RU0LL	1,933,104	39	FR5FD	2,105,685
20	JY9NX	7,753,179	40	TF3IRA	1,904,158

Luckily my health permitted a few hours of operating...**PA1AW**. It was great fun to work all this DX on 40m with my new Kelemen dipole and 100 watts. Never thought I could work so many stations so easily...**PA1XA**. It was absolutely thrilling. Will be next year on the air again...**PA2DGR**. What a contest! Just listen on the bands what's going on: WOW! Still it's my second favorite contest after the PACC FB WW contest (hi). Thanks for organizing, I really did enjoy operating and had great fun...**PA3BFH**.

Worked with QRP and had a great time! Fantastic operators on the DX side. Found out that high speed CW can be used to break the pile-up...**PA3ELD**. Unable to believe 40 meters was amazing, and 20 even better...**PY2NY**. I made a wrong assumption that condx were bad due to second RX short on antenna input! But it was a fun for 36 hours...**S56A**. For first time running with two stations and TR software...**S57U**. Well, it is a high time to learn using the keyboard of PC for keying and not for sole purpose of logging. I'll be back!...**S58DX**. Mistake to use my contest call 7S6W. Too many did not see this call as bonifide, should have used SM6DER...**7S6W**. First time working single band. This 7 MHz band is fantastic. I'll sure be back on this as again as single band! Aurora is NOT needed though. I did miss a lot of zones, why I believe 40mb could need to be worked being in the assisted class to get more multipliers as there is a big decision of whether or not to chase multipliers and leave a good running frequency or stay put and just go for QSOs...**SM6FUD**. I enjoyed only ALS-500M and R-7000+R80 on the beach of the island...**T88JA**. Enjoyed much and put EU, RU, and zone 16 records...**UA3DPX**. We have to say to the XX century a lot of thanks that gave to us wonderful hobby...**UA9BS**. Cool!!!...**UR3PFX**. This was my first CW contest in over 30 years. What kept me away for so long? What a blast! Admittedly having two computers to monitor and send the CW helped greatly to enhance the rusty CW skills. Although an annual family gathering kept me away from the contest for most of Saturday it was still a good way to return to CW contesting. Thanks to everyone for the contact(s)...**VE3BUC**. Nice to catch all continents in just a few hours for the first time...**VE3KZ**. I believe our local packetcluster had a better score!...**VE6SV**.

My first serious effort at contesting. I am now hooked!...**VE6TN**. I have not done a CW effort for some time. Sure enjoyed the contest to brush up about a 10 wpm increase to my CW speed. Looking forward to another CW effort...**VE6VW**. Great to operate from the VE6JY superstation. Don is a great host...**VE6WQ**. I am just getting back to using CW after about 20 years absence so there are probably quite a few mistakes in my log. However, the contest was a lot of fun and I am looking forward to the next one...**VE9FX**. G'day to all contesters...**VK4TT**. Still learning about CW. Pity I still lack stamina on this mode! I will get better with time, still pleased to hand out mults! The packet spotting is getting to be very difficult to handle. The massive pile-ups that occur require high level operating skill which may be a turn-off to newbie contesters...**VK5GN**. I love CQ WW, and this contest was the first time I was QRV on 160!...**VU2PAI**. There were a lot of new DXCC countries for me!...**YB1KOR**. This is our first international contest and our low band antennas did not perform well. We will try better in the next contest...**YC1ZTC**. Anything this fun should probably be illegal. Imagine snagging a passion fruit from just outside the door. Imagine a freshly-plucked coconut, opened with a machete. Imagine a pineapple bought in the local market that will spoil pineapple back in the states forever for you. Imagine a host that invites, sight unseen, six hams from the opposite side of the world to take over his house for two weeks, 24 hours each day, putting up Montana Dipoles. Imagine having the multipliers come to YOU, and not having to worry about them. Imagine the land of James Michener, a land we decided after visiting there, that he did not exaggerate...**YJ0V**. Just for fun I started to work the contest. Finally it was nice...**YO3JW**.

Boy, am I glad to be back in the CQ WW CW test... it's been almost 5 years since the last time. I had a blast with only 100 watts plus a vertical...**YV5DTA**. Big thanks to the Ayios Nikolaos motorbike club for letting us use their premises as a temporary shack for the weekend. Disaster struck at about 08Z in the form of a severe migraine. I was forced to travel back home (5B4 land) which is fortunately 2 km away. Four crucial hours were lost from 08-12Z being forced to sleep off the migraine. Day 2: I was delighted not to have a repeat performance of the migraine. However a cat had found its way onto the roof, so QRX and get the ladders out to help the poor fellow down! The mults were not so forthcoming on the Sunday, but condx slightly better on day 2. I thought the run rates were good though. Couldn't break 6D2X pile-up on the first day for a double mult, and hoped to catch them on the Sunday but never found them again. Sunday afternoon and I'm looking at the Asian 20m LP record 570k, and my score stands at 500k. Hey, I should have taken this seriously from the start (damn if it wasn't for that migraine on Saturday). I never heard OY or any zone 40 on 20m, same goes for KH6 or any zone 31. USA sounding very auroral both evenings, lots of Americans worked via the aurora, some really weak, yet easily workable!...**ZC4DW**. First serious try at 40m single band stopped by bad WX!...**ZS4TX**. Great first CW contest; only looked for new countries but had great fun. Can't wait for next year! New call helped (old call ZS6VER)...**ZS6DX**. A 15 hour power failure, lashing winds, and a broken computer and radio didn't make this my easiest contest ever!...**ZS6EZ**. Long live CW!...**ZS6KR**.

## USA QRM

As always, a great contest. Thanks to FR5FD and P29VGP for making it especially fun! I can't complain too much for running barefoot into single-element antennas less than 10 meters up...**A88UP**. Used my old Ten-Tec Triton IV at 5 W with a 105 ft. dipole at 40 ft...**AB9DF**. The bands bounced back nicely after the storm hit, but they sure were noisy...**AD5Q**. Sure wish folks would send their calls every QSO! Sure is more fun using a logging program!...**A12L**. Condo portable—25 watts—thanks all!...**AK6R**. I think it will be many years before we see conditions like we had this weekend during a CQWW contest...**K1AM**. Thanks to my great team. You guys make it all happen. Congrats to our extremely talented and professional competitors. It's the

(Continued on page 100)

# AMERITRON . . . 800 Watts . . . \$799

Ameritron gives you four 811A tubes, 800 Watts and far better quality -- for less money than the competitor's 3 tube 600 watt unit . . . Why settle for less power, less quality and pay more money?



AL-811H  
**\$799**  
Suggested Retail

Only the Ameritron AL-811H gives you four fully neutralized 811A transmitting tubes. You get absolute stability and superb performance on higher bands that can't be matched by un-neutralized tubes.

AL-811  
**\$649**  
Suggested Retail

Ameritron mounts the 811A tubes vertically -- not horizontally -- to prevent hot tube elements from sagging and shorting out. Others, using potentially damaging horizontal mounting, require special 811A tubes to retard sagging and shorting.

A quiet, powerful computer grade blower draws in

plenty of cool air. It pressurizes the cabinet and efficiently cools your 811A tubes. Our air flow is so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there--unlike noisy, poorly chosen blowers.

You also get efficient full size heavy duty tank coils, full height computer grade capacitors, heavy duty high silicon core power transformer, slug tuned input coils, operate/standby switch, transmit LED, ALC, dual meters, QSK compatibility with QSK-5 plus much more.

AL-811 has three 811A tubes and gives 600 Watts output for only \$649.

## Near Legal Limit™ Amplifier



AL-572  
**\$1395**  
Suggested Retail

New class of Near Legal Limit™ amplifier gives you 1300 Watt PEP

SSB power output for 65% of price of a full legal limit amp! Four rugged and powerful 572B tubes. Instant 3-second warm-up, plugs into 120 VAC. Compact 8 1/2"H x 15 1/2"D x 14 1/2"W in. 160-15 Meters. 1000 Watt CW output. Tuned input, instantaneous RF Bias, dynamic ALC, parasitic killer, inrush protection, two lighted cross-needle meters, multi-voltage transformer.

## HF Linears with Eimac 3CX800A7



AL-800H  
**\$2495**

AL-800  
**\$1695**

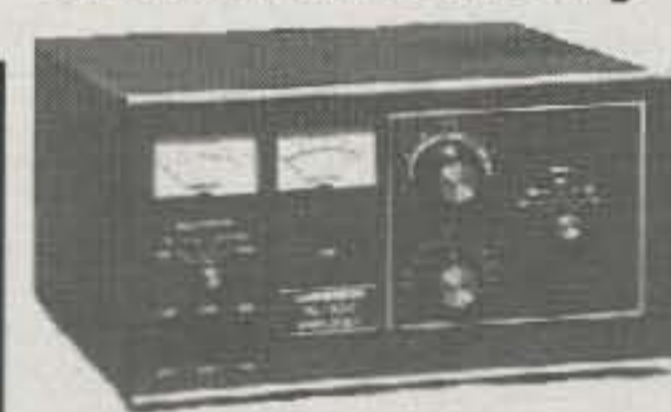
Two tubes, 1500 W plus Single tube, 1250 Watts

These HF linears with Eimac® 3CX800A7 tubes cover 160-15 Meters including WARC bands. Adjustable slug tuned input circuit, grid protection, front panel ALC control, vernier reduction drives, heavy duty 32 lb. grain oriented silicone steel core transformer and high capacitance computer grade filter capacitors. Multi-voltage operation, dual illuminated cross-needle meters.

## AMERITRON offers the best selection of legal limit amplifiers

AMERITRON's legal limit amplifiers use a super heavy duty Hypersil® power transformer capable of 2500 Watts!

### Ameritron's most powerful Linear



AL-1500  
**\$2945**

Suggested Retail Ameritron's super powerful amplifier uses the herculean Eimac® 8877 ceramic tube. It's so powerful that 65 watts

drive gives you the full legal output -- and it's just loafing because the power supply is capable of 2500 Watts PEP.

### Ameritron's 3CX1200A7 linear Amp

AL-1200  
**\$2495**

Suggested Retail Get ham radio's toughest tube with the Ameritron AL-1200 -- the EimacR 3cx1200A7.



It has a 50 Watt control grid dissipation. What makes the Ameritron AL-1200 stand out from other legal limit amplifiers? The answer: A super heavy duty power supply that loafs at full legal power -- it can deliver the power of more than 2500 Watts PEP two tone output for a half hour.

### Ameritron's dual 3-500 linear

AL-82  
**\$2395**

Suggested Retail This linear gives you full legal output using a pair of 3-500s. Most competing linears using 3-500s can't give you 1500 Watts because their lightweight power supplies can't use these tubes to their full potential.



## AL-80B . . . Desktop Killowatt 3-500ZG Amplifier



Ameritron's AL-80B kilowatt output desktop linear amplifier can double your average SSB power out-

AL-80B  
**\$1299**  
Suggested Retail

put with high level RF processing using Ameritron's exclusive Dynamic ALC™!

You get cooler operation because the AL-80B's exclusive Instantaneous RF Bias™ completely turns off the 3-500ZG tube between words and dots and dashes. It saves hundreds of watts wasted as heat for cooler operation and longer component life.

You get a full kilowatt PEP output from a whisper quiet desktop linear. It's a compact 8 1/2"H x 14"D x 15 1/2" inches and plugs into your nearest 120 VAC outlet. Covers 160 to 15 Meters, including WARC and MARS (user modified for 10/12 Meters with license).

You get 850 Watts output on CW, 500 Watts output on RTTY, an extra heavy duty power supply, genuine AMPEREX 3-500ZG tube, nearly 70% efficiency, tuned input, Pi/Pi-L output, inrush current protection, multi-voltage transformer, dual Cross-Needle meters, QSK compatibility, two-year warranty, plus much, much more!  
Made in the U.S.A.

## AMERITRON no tune Solid State Amplifiers

### ALS-500M 500 Watt Mobile Amp



AL-500M  
**\$799**  
Suggested Retail

Ideal Mobile amplifier uses 13.8 VDC mobile electrical system, very compact 3 1/2"x9"x15 inches, extremely quiet, 500 Watts output, 1.5-22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm-up, no tubes, SWR protected.

### ALS-600 Base 600 Watt Amp



AL-600  
**\$1299**  
Suggested Retail

No tuning, no fuss, no worries -- just turn it on and operate. Includes AC power supply, 600 Watts output, continuous 1.5 to 22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, fully SWR protected, extremely quiet, very compact. Amp is 6x9 1/2"x12 inches.

## AMERITRON brings you the finest high power accessories!

### RCS-8V Remote Coax Switch . . . \$149

Replace 5 coax feedlines with a single coax. 1.2 SWR at 250 MHz. Useable to 450 MHz. 1 kW at 150 MHz. RCS-4, \$139. 4 position remote HF switch.

### ADL-1500 Dummy Load with oil . . . \$59<sup>95</sup>



Oil cooled 50 Ohm dummy load handles 1500 Watts for 5 minutes. SWR under 1.2 up to 30 MHz. Low SWR to 400 MHz.

### ICP-120/240 Inrush Current Protector . . . \$79



Stops power-up inrush current and absorbs momentary high voltage spikes to your amplifier. ICP-120 for 110 to 120V, ICP-240 for 220-240 V.

### ATR-20 (1.2kW) Antenna Tuner . . . \$459



Handles a full 1.2 kW SSB and 600 Watts CW. It's designed to safely handle the full legal SSB power of the AL-811/811H/80B/ALS-500M/ALS-600 and others.

### ARB-702 (I,K,Y) amp-to-radio interface . . . \$39<sup>95</sup>



Protects your costly transceiver from damage by keying line transients, steady state current and excessive voltages.

### QSK-5 Pin Diode T/R Switch . . . \$349



Self-contained, connects externally to most HF amps. Handles 2.5 kW PEP, 2 kW CW. Six times faster than vacuum relay. 6x4x9 1/2 in.

### ATP-100 Tuning Pulser lets you safely tune your amplifier . . . \$49<sup>95</sup>



Pulse tuning lets you safely tune up your amplifier for full power output and best linearity. Keeps average power to low safe level to prevent overheating, tube damage, power supply stress and premature component failure.

### ADL-2500 Fan cooled 2500W dry dummy load . . . \$199<sup>95</sup>



Whisper quiet fan. Handles any legal limit amplifier -- 2500 Watts average power for 1 minute on, ten off. 300 Watts continuous. SWR below 1.25 to 30 MHz and SWR below 1.4 to 60 MHz.

## AMERITRON®

. . . the world's high power leader!

116 Willow Road, Starkville, MS 39759  
TECH (662) 323-8211 • FAX (662) 323-6551  
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST Monday - Friday  
For power amplifier components call (662) 323-8211

<http://www.ameritron.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ©2000 Ameritron

Call your dealer for your best price! • Free Catalog: 800-713-3550

*Desert nights, camel rides, and a world-class contest station, manned by world-class operators. Here's K2RED's dream introduction to big-time contesting.*

# A Dubai Adventure

*The DX adventure of a lifetime for a long-time CQ Staffer*

BY GAIL SCHIEBER, K2RED  
MANAGING EDITOR, CQ

*Photo by Joe Veras, N4QB*

**W**ow! After thinking and thinking about how to begin this story, WOW is the only word to describe my experience at A61AJ from beginning to end.

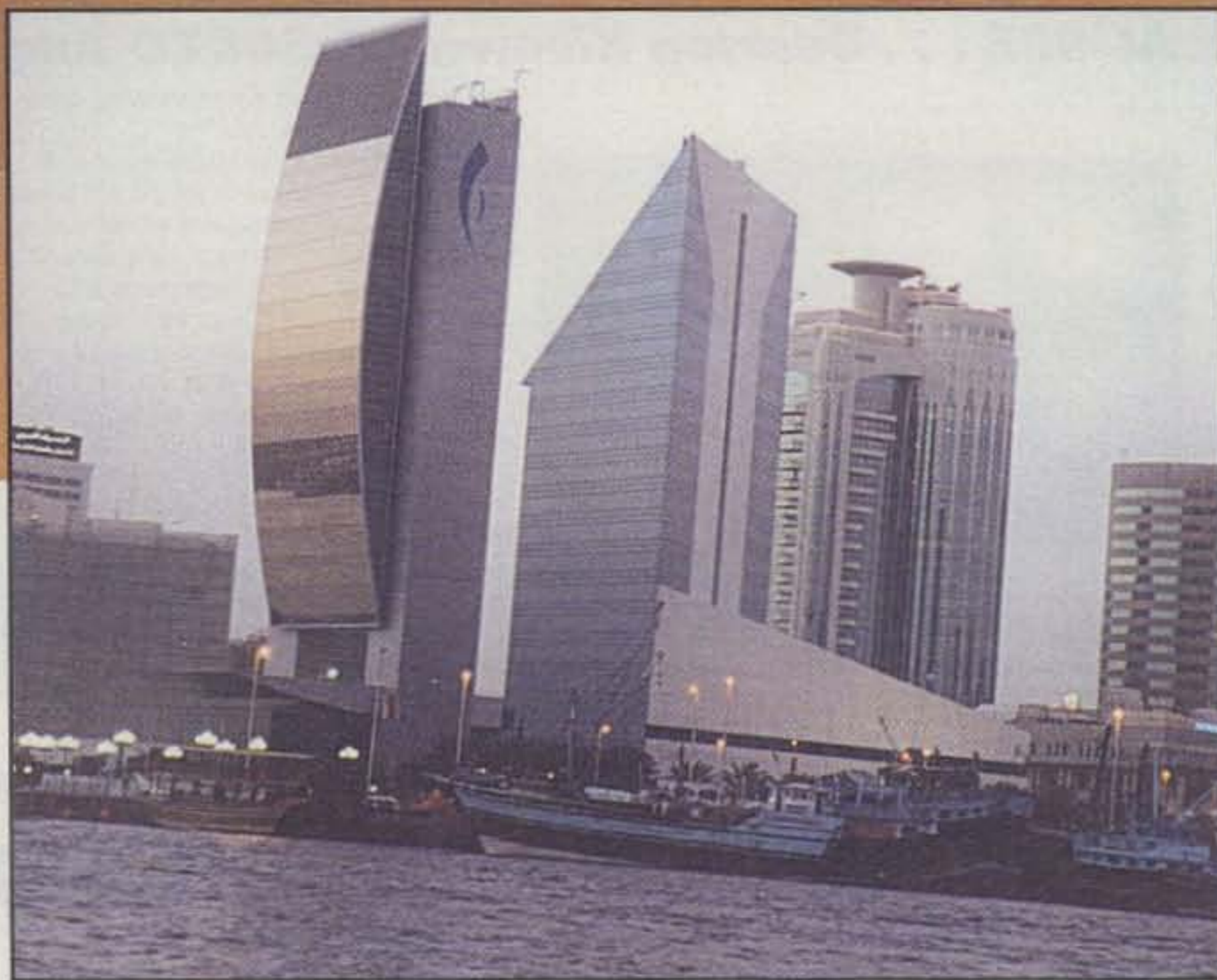
I've spent almost 22 years on the editorial staff of CQ magazine. I've read and edited countless stories of expeditions to far-off places for contest and DX-pedition operations. Last November I had the once-in-a-lifetime<sup>1</sup> chance to be a part of one of those expeditions, joining the multi-multi team for the 2000 CQ World-Wide DX CW Contest at A61AJ in Dubai, United Arab Emirates.

Travel to the United Arab Emirates? Dubai? In my mind this had to be the most exotic place I could think of, and certainly nothing like anything I had ever experienced before. CQ Publisher Dick Ross, K2MGA, gave me a large map of the Middle East which I taped on my office wall, with a small Post-it® note containing one word: "Wow!" The Wow pointed to Dubai. It's still there, by the way.

## The Birth of an Idea

I was introduced to Ali Al Futtaim, A61AJ, at the 2000 Dayton Hamvention® by CQ WW Contest Director Bob Cox, K3EST. CQ Special Projects Photographer and "Radio Classics" columnist Joe Veras, N4QB, was with us, and together we began to talk about the possibility of doing a story on the A61AJ station in conjunction with the CQ WW DX CW Contest in November. This conversation was to be the starting point of a reality of which I could only dream.

<sup>1</sup> Well, maybe twice in a lifetime would be more accurate.—ed.



*The skyline of the city of Dubai is dramatically modern, with few examples of traditional architecture remaining. This was nothing like I had expected in this part of the world. (Photo by K2RED)*

The basic plan was for me to join, as a reporter and observer, the crew which was to set up and operate A61AJ. The end goal was to be able to publish a sort of "first person" account of the A61AJ operation as if I were a fly on the wall.

Preparations began almost immediately. The logistics were incredible, including flight plans, visas, computer logging networks to be set up, and about a million other details we all faced in getting ready for the trip.

Bob, K3EST, was instrumental in making so much of this happen, and I thank him for putting up with my weekly, then daily, and then almost hourly calls to finalize plans and get everything in order. E-mails from around the world flew back and forth as plans fell into place, the last piece of the puzzle being the visas that would allow us all to enter the United Arab Emirates. "Don't



worry!" Those words stick in my mind. In the last weeks before our departure, K3EST would repeat over and over again, "Don't worry!" He was right.

## Dubai and the United Arab Emirates

The United Arab Emirates (U.A.E.) is a union of seven sovereign sheikdoms (the largest is Abu Dhabi) and is a land of contrasts: deserts and oases, mountains and beaches, camel racing and Bedouin markets. Although the region has been a center of trade for centuries, it is rapidly becoming an important, modern world-class center of business and commerce, as well as a popular tourist destination. The city of Dubai itself is thoroughly contemporary. The architecture is astounding and well thought out, as exemplified by the Burj al-Arab hotel, a magnificent sail-shaped building. The country is growing by leaps and bounds, with buildings and roads being completed at a pace unimaginable in the U.S. From our arrival at the Dubai airport to our last-minute shopping trip, we also found the people to be friendly, polite, and very helpful.

There are not many amateurs in the U.A.E. at present, and only three are very active—A61AD, A61AO, and A61AJ. (We met A61AO, who is planning on expanding his own station in Dubai. He was also on the air for the CQ WW CW.)

Both before and after the contest we traveled through Dubai and other areas of the U.A.E., and even into Oman. Each place we visited was more fascinating than the last. From racing an SUV through the dunes (over the crests, into the valleys, at break-neck speed!), to a tour of the Burj al-Arab hotel, a walk on the beach in Fujairah, and a falconry demonstration in Dubai, we found ourselves, cameras in hand, soaking in the sights and the atmosphere of this ancient, yet modern, part of the world.

Even the most ordinary events took on an exotic flavor. A traditional dinner far out in the desert highlighted one evening. We all were outfitted in traditional Arab garb and sat on carpets at low tables for a most delicious meal. As the evening wore on, our hosts turned out the lights. Total darkness! A star-filled Arabian sky formed a canopy above our heads, a crescent moon high above. There could be no more



*This rock dwelling high in the rugged mountains of Oman is the home of a solitary goat herder. How different are the lives of those of us who visited A61AJ for the contest. (Photo by K2RED)*

beautiful sight, and it is one that will be etched in my mind always. Completing the evening was a camel ride for those who dared. Did I? Of course! The camera captured the terror on the face of this novice camel rider as another of the beasts headed for my leg. Dinner anyone? It also captured my broad smile as I realized I was actually riding a camel!

We spent another day riding through the mountains of Oman in SUVs. The contrast between the rural areas and the city of Dubai is particularly striking. We drove for miles, seeing nothing but rugged, barren terrain before coming upon a simple rock



*A camel ride? No problem! Well, it was fun after my initial fear of having a bite taken out of my leg! (Photos by Gene Walsh, N2AA)*



dwelling high in the mountains, the only human inhabitant being an old man, his weathered face showing evidence of his many years in the hot Arab climate. Other than the occasional visitor, his only companions are the goats he tends. It's a harsh environment, and he and others like him lead simple, solitary lives, so different from our own.

Honestly, I was barely aware of the existence of these dynamic and diverse lands prior to this adventure, and I cer-

tainly didn't know what to expect. It was more than I ever could have imagined.

## The Contest

I arrived at A61AJ at night, just two days before the CQ WW DX CW Contest was to begin. By that time all the other operators were already there, preparing the antennas, checking out the

## The A61AJ 2000 CQ WW DX CW Operators

A first-class group of operators assembled for the 2000 CQ WW DX CW Contest, in terms of both contesting skills and personalities. Each brought his own expertise to the well-oiled operation. Here are brief profiles of the nine main operators.

Jeff, K1ZM, and his brother George, K2DM, were the 160 meter operators. Jeff was the center of communications for all of us before our departure, keeping track of visas and arrival plans and in general making sure everything was falling into place. He coordinated tower and antenna parts shipments to Dubai for the 160 meter 4-square antenna, and through the efforts of Jeff, ON4UN, ON6WU, and George, the actual 4-square project was completed before the contest.

Gene, N2AA, along with Bob, K3EST, manned the 20 meter station for the contest. The two veteran operators made a very effective team. Gene lived in Libya for 4½ years in the early 1960s, on the air as 5A1TW, and it was there that, in his words, he "became a slave to contesting." Today Gene does most of his contest operating at N2RM in southern New Jersey.

Operating 40 meters gave John, W2GD, a couple of hours off in the middle of each day when the band was dead. His goal was to beat the prior year's record. John was excited to have been a part of erecting the new towers and antennas at A61AJ for the contest, but his biggest thrill was riding the crane to the top of the 100 foot tower. John usually operates from his station in Aruba as P40W. He was a record holder from PJ1B in the 1988 CQ WW CW.

Robert, S53R, was on 15 meters for the contest. He cajoled all the logging computers into talking to one another. The best way to describe Robert's contest operating style is "a machine." "That's what it's all

about. I'm used to 48-hour contests. You just force yourself to do it. For me contesting is a thrill. CW is fun, and you really have to use your brain." Robert spends about one month every year away from home for ham radio, and always goes somewhere for the CQ WW DX CW Contest in November.

Sejo, T97C, shared the 15 meter operating position with S53R and 10 meters with Ivo, 5B4ADA. He started contesting in 1967 in his native Bosnia, leaving after living through the nightmare siege of Sarajevo. He has been in Abu Dhabi for the past six years. In the 1999 IARU contest he operated T91GEZ on 40 meters as part of the multi-multi team.

Willy, UA9BA, had the shortest trip from outside the U.A.E., coming from Chelyabinsk, Russia. For the contest he manned the 80 meter station with focus and dedication. The final count on 80 was higher than he had expected. Willy set up the 2-element antenna for 80 meters (for a living he builds and erects antennas for HF, VHF, and UHF). "We had a very good team, proven by the pre-contest work and the operating. It was a true team effort that was obvious."

Ivo, 5B4ADA, was the 10 meter operator. He had hoped for a total final score of 50,000,000 points, but projected 42,000,000. "I'm happy with our score considering the propagation. We didn't have long-lasting pile-ups. We probably worked large stations with amplifiers and relatively big antennas, but the real pile-ups come from the 100 watt guys with wire antennas. That's when you hear everybody and your real skills show—when you can work lots of stations in a relatively short amount of time. . . . We all worked well together, as a team. It's not about my personal score; it's not my band. Everyone works together."

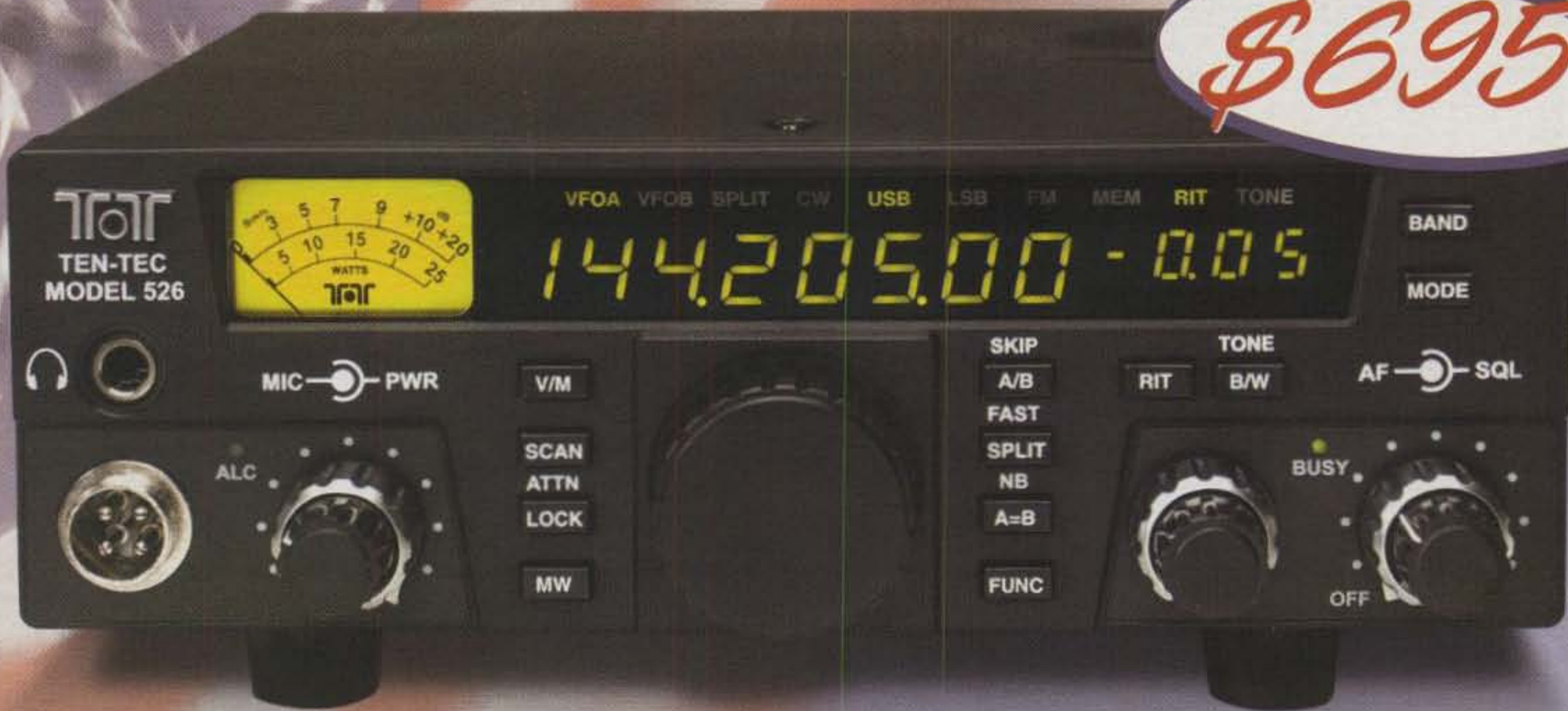


The A61AJ CQ WW DX CW team (left to right): Sejo, T97C; Jeff, K1ZM; George, K2DM; Gene, N2AA; Willy, UA9BA; Abubakr (Ali's brother, and not a ham—yet!); Bob, K3EST; Joe, N4QB; Ali, A61AJ; Gail, K2RED; John, W2GD; Robert, S53R; and Ivo, 5B4ADA. (Photo by N4QB and K2RED)

# VHF MULTI-MODE

## IF-DSP from TEN-TEC

**\$695**



**800-833-7373**  
**www.tentec.com**

Real innovation in a multi-mode VHF transceiver was long overdue. Introducing the Ten-Tec model 526 "6N2" VHF transceiver. Amateur radios' first IF-DSP multi-mode VHF rig. For a long time, there have been no affordable choices for either 6 or 2 meters in a single band VHF multi-mode transceiver. Active hams planted the idea with us - why not offer a single rig that has BOTH 6 and 2 meters, without sacrificing performance? Multi-mode HF/VHF rigs have been around for years, at over a thousand dollars and with compromised performance on the VHF bands at best. The "6N2" provides serious multi-mode VHF performance in a small, take-anywhere package at a significantly lower price than HF/VHF multi-mode transceivers. Why buy another HF rig to get VHF coverage, when you already own one?

Ten-Tec's years of experience designing DSP radio equipment for amateur, commercial, and military applications comes together to deliver a VHF multi-mode transceiver to meet performance demands of weaker signal VHF operators. Let's take a look:

- SSB, CW, and FM transceive operation on both 6 and 2 meters. Extended receive range from 136 - 174 MHz on 2 meters.
- 35 IF-DSP bandwidth filters are built in. No extra filtering to buy! Instantly select the best one for band conditions with the twist of a knob.

- Can be used as your main 2-meter FM rig. 100 memories, repeater splits, CTCSS tone encode are all built in. Memories will retain mode, tone, and split information. You can even program (and scan!) memories for different modes. Memory lockout function allows skipping constantly busy channels while scanning.
- Two SO-239 antenna connectors, one per band, allow you to leave antennas for both 6 and 2 meters connected. Separate amp keying lines allow connection of separate linear amplifiers for each band.
- 20 watts output power, front panel knob adjustable. Front panel meter does double duty as S-meter on receive and power output meter on transmit.
- Separate low level drive connection from 144 MHz for UHF and microwave transverters.
- All-mode squelch useful for FM repeaters or for quiet monitoring of SSB calling frequencies. Never miss a band opening again!
- Portable operation is a snap. The "6N2" is small and light enough to be carried anywhere. Only 4 1/2 pounds! Current drain is minimal - only 400 mA @ 13.8 VDC on receive.



1185 Dolly Parton Parkway  
 Sevierville, TN 37862  
 Sales Dept: 800-833-7373  
 Monday - Friday 9:00 - 5:30 EST  
 We accept VISA, Mastercard, and Discover

Office: (865) 453-7172  
 FAX: (865) 428-4483  
 Repair Dept.: (865) 428-0364 (8 - 4 EST)



**705 Desk Microphone**  
**\$89.95**



**937 Power Supply**  
**\$89.00**

S&H cost in 48 states is \$16. With Power Supply, \$21.

## The Operation

By Bob Cox, K3EST



The building that houses the station was built in a record ten days just before the 1997 CQ WW DX CW Contest. (Photo by K2RED)

The CQ WW DX CW Contest is the biggest CW event of the contest year. The 2000 contest brought out serious competitors from many parts of the world. The A61AJ multi-multi operation finished fourth in the world in the 1999 CQ WW CW. Conditions for the 1999 contest had been outstanding, and it was hoped they would repeat themselves for the 2000 event.

It took a lot of hard work by many people before the contest to make A61AJ's signal as good as it was. The whole process began in October, when a ship container with antennas and Rohn towers was transported from Seattle to arrive in Dubai in early November. In the weeks before the contest the 160 meter 4-square using four 136 foot Rohn 25 towers was completed; three 6-element beams for 10 meters were assembled and mounted, as were two 6-element beams for 15 meters. The 80 meter setup was modified for CW, numerous Beverages were laid out, and several dipoles for 80 meters were put up.

Everything was ready. The antennas all worked, the rigs were driving the Alpha Power amplifiers fine, and the team was eager to push the paddles and keyboards. The competition was going to be tough. The CN8WW team in Morocco was fired up after its record-setting performance in 1999, and HC8N in the Galapagos was going to try multi-multi for the first time in the CQ WW.



The arrangement for the contest operation allowed this editor to watch and hear all the action with ease, and it was exciting! (Photo by Gene, N2AA)

The 80 meter antenna consisted of a 2-element beam at 150 feet on a homemade tower. The antenna worked okay, but the rotator could only be coaxed to turn the beam in one direction. Thus it was decided to point the beam northwest and leave it there. Dubai is one of those places geographically where 90% of the QSOs come from one direction—northwest. Europe and the U.S. have the same beam heading. The path to Europe does not go through the magnetic pole, but the U.S. sure does. With the West Coast coming almost right over the pole, any propagational deterioration would see few U.S. 6s and 7s making it through.

On the low bands QSOs into Europe are not as easy as one might first think, as Dubai is quite a distance from that part of the world. The path to Russia and the Ukraine is closer, and those areas are easier to put into the log. High QRN or QRM on 80 and 160 can make life tough, but try operating on 40 meters when over half the band is taken out by Iraqi jamming of Kurdish radio broadcasts. This was the case during the contest, and John, W2GD, did a great job of not going crazy in the face of impenetrable noise. The antenna on 40 meters was a 3-element linear-loaded Yagi at 100 feet. It worked and rotated fine. The long path was really quite good into the U.S.

Aside from the normal QRN and jamming stations, the low bands played very well. The operators on 160 meters reported that they worked more zone 3 stations than zone 5 stations! No zone 4 stations were heard, though. Just before the contest they worked HC8N on 160, but heard nary a trace of them during the contest. The second day brought with it a propagational disturbance which affected the low bands.

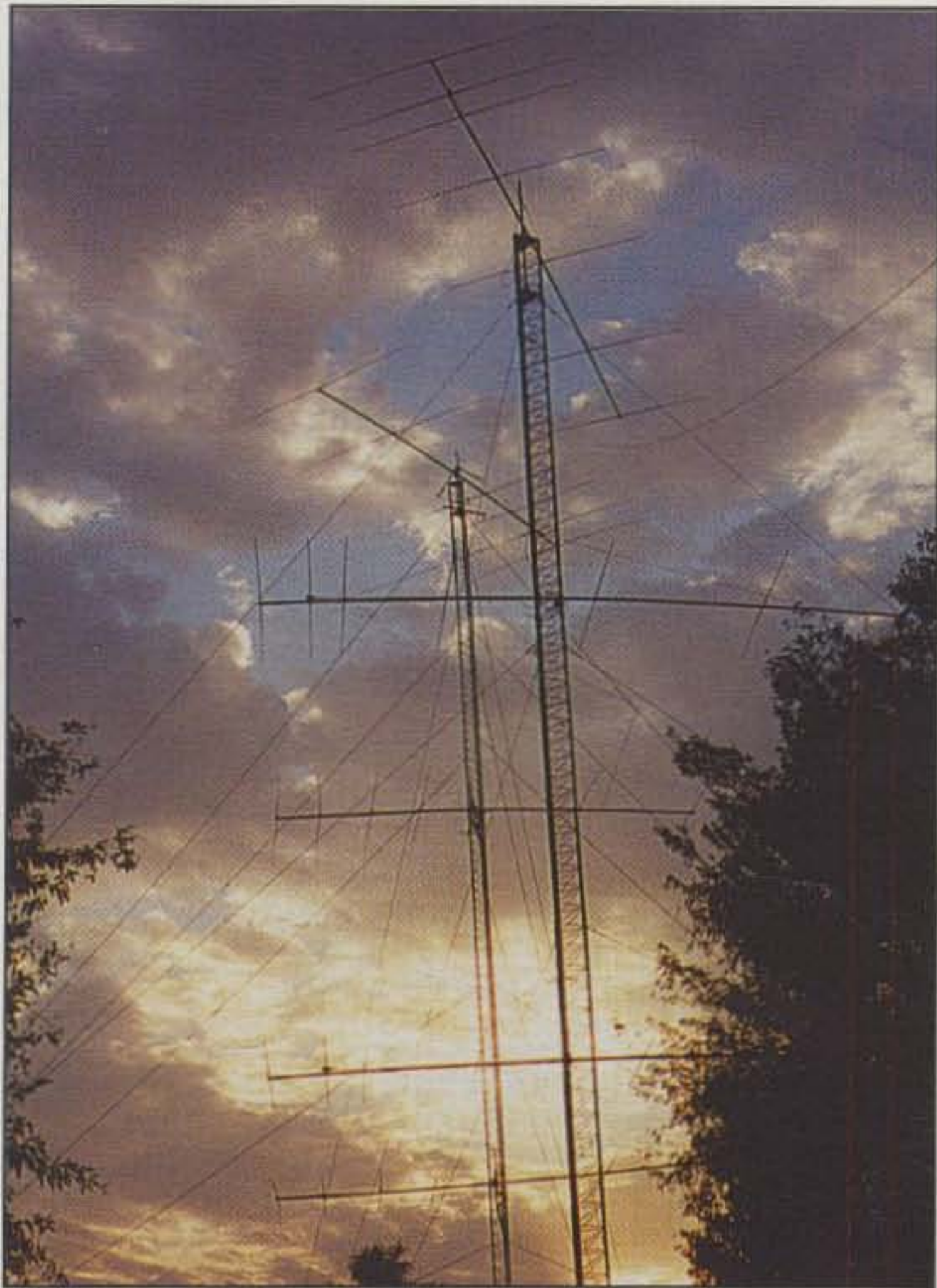
On 20 meters the antennas were three stacked 6-element beams—a 6-over-6-over-6 (6/6/6) array—all switchable using a WXØB Stackmatch. The antennas worked flawlessly. The top 6 on 20 was rotatable, while the middle and bottom beams were fixed northwest. The whole array was on a 150 foot tower. The station consisted of a Yaesu FT1000MP and an ICOM IC-R900 receiver hooked to a vertical antenna located about 700 feet from the main 20 meter Yagis. With it one of the 20 meter operators could listen fairly well on the band while the main station transmitted. New stations or multipliers were found by the second operator, and the second receiver of the 1000MP was placed on the station. This way the transmitting station could easily pick up new ones.

The 15 meter setup consisted of 6/6 on a 100 foot tower. The top antenna was rotatable and the bottom one was fixed northwest. The rig was an FT1000MP. Fifteen was open at the beginning of the contest and really picked up with the first rays of the sun.

Ten meters had 6/6/6 with the top antenna rotatable and the bottom two fixed northwest, and another FT1000MP. The band was open to the U.S. both days. Twenty, 15, and 10 meters all were open almost the entire 48-hour period.

### 36 Million

The 2000 team could take pride in having beaten the 1999 A61AJ score and finishing a respectable third in the world with 36 million points, not very far behind HC8N's 44 million. This, too, was with conditions down from those of the 1999 contest. It is hoped that conditions will allow the score to be improved even more in the coming years.



The sight of the towers and antennas at A61AJ, something the likes of which I had only seen in pictures before this trip, is one I will always remember. (Photo by K2RED)

equipment, setting up the logging network, and making sure all would be in place when the contest started. A massive undertaking before the contest began was the installation of the 4-square 160 meter antenna at A61AJ, an endeavor involving hams from three continents (see the May/June issue of *CQ Contest* magazine).

This was a very knowledgeable group, each with specialties, each contributing to the project in his own way, all working together toward a common goal. Nine of the operators are profiled in this article.

I found myself among people who almost instantly became friends. The team effort of a big multi-multi contest quickly creates strong bonds. This was amateur radio at its international best. A nicer, more dedicated group could not have been possible, and although I'm not a contesteer (yet!), I was immediately welcomed as one of the group.

Seeing the towers and antennas for the first time was amazing. Living in the metropolitan New York area, I had never seen anything like it. Yes, I had seen many pictures of towers and antennas over the years, but until I stood at the base of one of the towers and looked up at the antenna array in the clear night sky, I didn't fully realize the magnitude of the sight. I still marvel at the view that night and in the daylight the next morning, very glad to be there, very proud to be a part of ham radio.

By 4 AM Dubai time on Saturday morning, November 25th, everything was in place and all the operators were ready to go—Let the contest begin!

My code skills are not up anywhere near that of the other operators, and this was my first CQ World-Wide DX CW Contest, so

## 26th Annual Virginia Beach Hamfest & Computer Fair™

ARRL Virginia State Convention  
September 22 & 23, 2001

- ★ Major Commercial Exhibitors, Dealers & Organizations
- ★ Amateur EXAMS & Upgrades
- ★ DX & Technical FORUMS
- ★ Computer Hardware, Software and Accessories
- ★ Plenty of FREE Parking
- ★ Held at the Virginia Beach Pavilion
- ★ Outside Tailgating
- ★ Talk in on 146.970
- ★ FCC Officials
- ★ ARRL Officials



General Admission Tickets  
\$6

Hamfest Information Line  
1-757-HAMFEST

[www.vahamfest.com](http://www.vahamfest.com)

**Tables & Tickets**  
Lynn Lilla, W9DJQ  
848 Stacey Place  
Va. Beach, VA 23464

**Exhibitor Information**  
Lewis Steingold, W4BLO  
1008 Crabbers Cove Lane  
Va. Beach, VA 23452

Send SASE—Checks Payable To TRCI, Inc.

# Mobile DXer

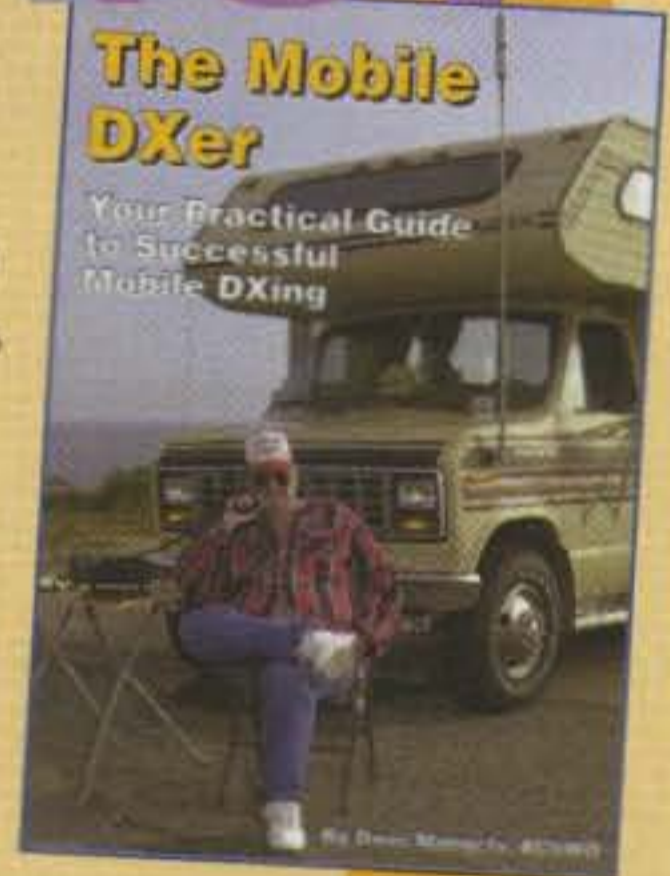
NEW Book!  
Hot Off the  
Press!

by Dave Mangels, AC6WO

A practical guide to Mobile DXing - an exciting, challenging and rewarding facet of today's Amateur Radio!

Here's a sampling of what you'll find inside:

- ✓ Lightning Preparedness
- ✓ Tuning mobile HF Antennas
- ✓ Propagation & Mobile DXing
- ✓ Mobile HF Antennas & Tuners
- ✓ The Language of Mobile DXing
- ✓ The Versatility of Mobile DXing
- ✓ Selecting & Installing Mobile HF Radios
- ✓ Tools, Tactics & Techniques... and more!



Only \$12.95  
Plus \$2 shipping & handling

CQ Communications, Inc.  
25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801  
Phone 1-800-853-9797 • Fax 516-681-2926  
Shop on line at [www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)

## On the Cover



If you've ever wondered what a major multi-operator/multi-transmitter (multi-multi) contest station looks like, this month's cover should begin to give you a bit of an idea. The main thing is that you can't capture it all in a single photograph. Our cover is a montage of images from last year's CQ World-Wide DX CW Contest at A61AJ in Dubai, United Arab Emirates, from some of the equipment, to the sun rising behind some of the towers, to the main ingredient—the operators.

Here's a quick who's who of the people on the cover, working top to bottom and left to right. Starting next to the CQ logo is Willy, UA9BA, followed by the Briggs brothers, Jeff, K1ZM, in front and George, K2DM, in the rear. Beneath the CQ logo are Ivo, 5B4ADA, Sejo, T97C, and John Crovelli, W2GD. We also see John by himself at the right center. At the bottom of the page are CQ Managing Editor Gail Schieber, K2RED, who has written a first-person report in this issue on her experiences there as a novice contesteer at a world-class operation, and station owner/host Ali Al Futtain, A61AJ.

Did you work A61AJ last November? If so, you have lots of company! The group finished third in the world in the multi-multi category. To find out who beat them, and how all the other competitors did, see our complete contest results, beginning on page 11. Gail's "Dubai Adventure" report begins on page 22. And in case you missed last year's contest and are feeling left out, don't worry. We're doing it all again this year, with the SSB contest on October 27–28 and the CW event on November 24–25. Complete rules are on page 52.

(Cover photos and montage design by Joe Veras, N4QB, with photo of K2RED by Gene Walsh, N2AA.)

## Ali Al Futtain, A61AJ

Ali was first licensed in 1986, but did not apply for a callsign until 1994, when he was issued A61AJ. In the U.A.E. licenses are issued by the Ministry of Communications. No tests are involved, but licensing is not easy, with some applicants having experienced waits of up to a year after applying.

Having initially watched his cousin, A61AB (SK), operate, Ali was amazed by amateur radio. His first contact was on VHF with A71BH in Qatar, who was instrumental in getting him on HF while at the same time introducing him to CQ magazine and other publications from which he would learn more about amateur radio. Ali's first HF station setup was a HyGain TH-11 antenna, an ICOM IC-781 transceiver, and an Alpha 87A amplifier. Not exactly a small start!

In 1997 Ali began to plan a station for contest operation. More equipment was purchased, more antennas were erected with the help of visiting operators, and the building that houses the station was built. Each year more equipment and antennas have been added. Ali's goal is for any ham, anywhere, who wants an A61AJ contact to be able to get it, on any band, any mode.

Much of what he knows about ham radio Ali has learned from the experience of others, yet he feels there is so much more he still wants and needs to know. By watching and speaking with the "super ops," as he calls the visiting contesters, he continues to build his own skills and improve his station, which is already world-class.

In his own country Ali is seeking to draw more people into the hobby, and at the same time he is trying to make sure they will have the skills and equipment needed for the successful enjoyment of amateur radio. Ali feels every operator should be knowledgeable about the hobby. During the contest he spent a great deal of time watching the ops, keeping track of the totals on the bands, and discussing the propagation and band conditions.

How can one sum up Ali's view of amateur radio? Passionately involved and supremely competitive. That's A61AJ.



spent much of the time listening and observing. It was exciting! There was an electricity in the room, a drive and dedication, and a camaraderie unlike anything I had ever seen. When possible, propagation and band conditions were discussed, strategies planned, totals charted, suggestions and projections made.

A 48-hour contest is a test of endurance as well as on-the-air skills. The operators took breaks when the bands were quiet or spelled one another, catching a bit of sleep here and there. I did what I could to help out and spent the remainder of the time listening, watching, and taking notes. Sleep? I didn't want to miss anything, so I too took a few naps when I just couldn't stay awake another minute!

Part of the excitement of contesting is having a goal. It can be a personal one (beat your previous high score), it can be to win a particular category, or it can be to best a particular competitor. In the case of A61AJ, it was a combination of all of these, and I watched as the operators calculated their progress toward their goals at various points throughout the contest. (For an operator's perspective, see "The Operation," by K3EST.) The energy and enthusiasm were infectious. Even as an observer, their goals became mine and I found myself wanting to win as much as they did.

As the contest drew to a close, the last

contacts were made with everyone gathered in the shack. Then silence... no click of keyboards or keyers, no one spoke. It was over. A day or so would pass before the A61AJ team knew where they stood in the world multi-multi (number three, as it turned out).

Exhaustion was the order of the day. Tired only begins to describe the feeling, but the accomplishment made it all worthwhile. There is no way I was too tired for what came next, though.

## K2RED on the Air!

As if being in Dubai, U.A.E., for the contest was not enough to create that huge sense of "Wow!" having the chance to get on the air from A61AJ after the contest and actually *be* DX was the icing on the cake. My on-the-air experience prior to this was pretty slim, so the bad case of nerves was to be expected, I guess. A61AJ is a much-sought-after contact, and I had been forewarned that the activity could be pretty intense once I hit the transmit button.

I listened on SSB for a while before I could get up the courage to actually open my mouth on the air. One thing I had learned over the years is to listen, listen, and listen, and then listen some more! Now, however, it was time to bite the bullet, dive in, and get on the air. Cold, sweaty

palms, headset in place, foot on the foot switch, hand on the tuning knob . . . K3EST said, "Go!" and I jumped in.

Uh, oh . . . a pile-up! For the first few contacts (well, maybe more than a few) I was very nervous (let me see . . . "CQ, CQ, CQ, this is A61AJ, Alfa Sixty One Alfa Japan . . . You're Five Nine in Dubai . . . QSL via Whiskey Three Uniform Radio" . . . think, think, think, concentrate—get it right!). It didn't take long. I got into the swing of things and was working them at a pretty good rate, logging the contacts, relaxing some, and really enjoying myself. Gene, N2AA, said I did a good job even through the times when it got pretty crazy—quite a compliment from a seasoned contester.

After 160 contacts were in the log, I was a smiling operator. The best part? Near as we can tell, I was the first woman on the air—ever—from the United Arab Emirates! It doesn't get more special than that.

## The Experience

Once again, "Wow!" is the only way I can describe the A61AJ experience, but a few special things stand out in my mind. . . .

Just seeing this part of the world was amazing. I'd never thought I would have the opportunity to go anywhere as exotic as this, and sharing that experience with this group made it all the more enjoyable. Being part of a multi-multi contest effort was a wonderful opportunity. I will always remember the sounds and images in the shack, the sight of the towers and antennas, the people I met. Reading about such operations is one thing; being a part of one is quite another.

I am so very proud to have been the first woman on the air from the U.A.E. Those hours on the air will remain one of the most special times in ham radio for me.

Ham radio has so much to offer. Whether it's contesting, DXing, public service, or one of the dozen other aspects of the hobby, the opportunities are there to join in, to learn, to have fun, to contribute. I have been a part of the hobby in one way or the other for 22 years this October, yet I've only begun to be active on the air in the last few years. In that time I've felt the excitement, the challenge, and the joy of actually doing what I have read about and edited on paper for so long. Being on the air, whether listening or transmitting, has made all the difference. Am I hooked now? You bet I am!

The A61AJ team was an example of the best ham radio has to offer—knowledge, skill, personal integrity, team effort, and dedication.

## Thank You

My gratitude to Ali, his family, and his staff for all they did to make my stay an enjoyable one. With the help of his wife Noora,

Ali even surprised us with a complete Thanksgiving dinner for those of us spending the holiday away from the U.S. Ali's support of the contest effort, too, was beyond compare. He made certain we all had whatever we needed; from last-minute antenna hardware to refreshments, absolutely nothing was lacking.

I also must thank Bob, K3EST, for all he did to make this trip a reality for me and for his support and encouragement. Thank you, too, to all of the operators at A61AJ for the CQ WW DX CW Contest. You took the time to talk to me so that this

story could be written, and most of all, you made this relatively new-to-the-air operator feel like one of you. You are a great group of people.

## Postscript

As if going to A61AJ for the November contest was not enough, I had the opportunity to go back for the CQ WPX SSB Contest in March of this year. It was another great experience, another "Wow!" for my ham radio diary. Just when you think it couldn't possibly get any better. . .



Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times, Cablewave

★ Entire Catalog w/Ordering Info ★  
[www.nemal.com](http://www.nemal.com)

**COAXIAL CABLES**  
(per ft - 100ft prices)

1181F flexible 9913F BELDEN	.65
1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss (real Belden)	.55
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga	.36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	.18
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt	.39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm, 100" od mil spec	.14
1410 RG58/U mil type 50 ohm 95% shield	.14

**ROTOR CABLE  
8 CONDUCTOR**

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	22/ft
8C1620 2-16ga and 6-20ga	32/ft
8C1618 2-16GA and 18GA	42/ft

**CONNECTORS  
MADE IN USA**

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.75
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913	4.85
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	.99
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated	1.19
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel)	2.25
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify)	.22
UG21D N plug for RG8,213,214	3.55
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	5.75
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter	4.75
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol	1.50
UG88C BNC plug	2.09
RG58,223,142	2.09

NEW! EXCLUSIVE

NE5080 UHF Plug For RG217  
Teflon/Gold Pin  
**\$22.50**

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.85/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	4.25/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr. copper m/f	24.50
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr. copper m/f	51.75
UM12CC-PL259 for 1/2" corr. copper	22.25
FLX14 1/4" super flexible	1.35/ft
FLX12 1/2" super flexible	2.95/ft

\* Prices do not include shipping. Visa/Mastercard \$30 min. COD add \$5. Call or write for complete price list.

Automated Fax-Back System (305)981-9800. Obtain catalog pages and product info 24hrs a day

12240 NE 14th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33161  
(305) 893-3924 24hr. FAX (305) 895-8178 (800) 522-2253  
SAO PAULO, BRASIL - TEL: 011-5535-2368  
E-MAIL: INFO@NEMAL.COM Home Page On Internet: <http://www.nemal.com>



## Work the World with a *motorized* High Sierra Antenna™

The legendary HS1500™ mobile antenna has been the choice of thousands of amateurs around the world!  
Continuous tuning 3.5 to 30MHz and 6 meters

Announcing our newest *motorized* vertical antenna  
The HS1500MVA™ for home or base use  
Only 7 feet tall and remotely tuned  
The perfect answer for restricted locations

For more information about **High Sierra Antennas™**  
and *Mobile Master* accessories visit our web site  
**www.cq73.com**  
**info: 530-273-3415 orders: 888-273-3415**

a division of Heath Tech, Inc.

www.cq-amateur-radio.com

September 2001 • CQ • 29

Looking for an antenna to use on 160 meters? KD6GN came up with an approach that gave him full 160 meter coverage with low SWR and no need for an antenna tuner. Here's how he did it.

## A 160 Meter Inverted-V Antenna

BY CARTER ROSE,\* KD6GN

Last year I expanded my ham station by adding a transceiver that covered the 160 meter band as well as the frequencies up to 10 meters. It had lots of features I wanted, including a built-in antenna tuner. Unfortunately, the transceiver's tuner did not cover 160 meters, thus preventing me from operating on that band with my existing antenna system.

The desire to use the full-frequency capability of the transceiver triggered some trial-and-error experimental development on my part that ultimately resulted in an antenna with excellent capability on 160 without the need for an antenna tuner, and operation on all the other bands when the built-in tuner was employed. The steps I followed and the resultant design are described here.

Before presenting the details of my design, however, let me cover the "good" side and "bad" side of my approach:

### Advantages

- Simple and easy to construct.
- Uses common readily available materials.
- Balanced system that does not require an RF ground.
- Omnidirectional radiation pattern on 160 meters.
- Provides 160 meter operational capabilities without the need for an antenna tuner. Simple radiating element length changes maintain an SWR of 1:1 over the full 160 meter band.
- Requires only one high support point
- Uses only one impedance matching element.
- With clear space around the central high point, the antenna easily converts to a high-gain V-beam on 20–10 meters.
- Antenna has been especially effective on 40 meters in the daytime, even under poor propagation conditions.

\* P.O. Box 152, Wolf Creek, OR 97497  
e-mail: <caro97497@yahoo.com>

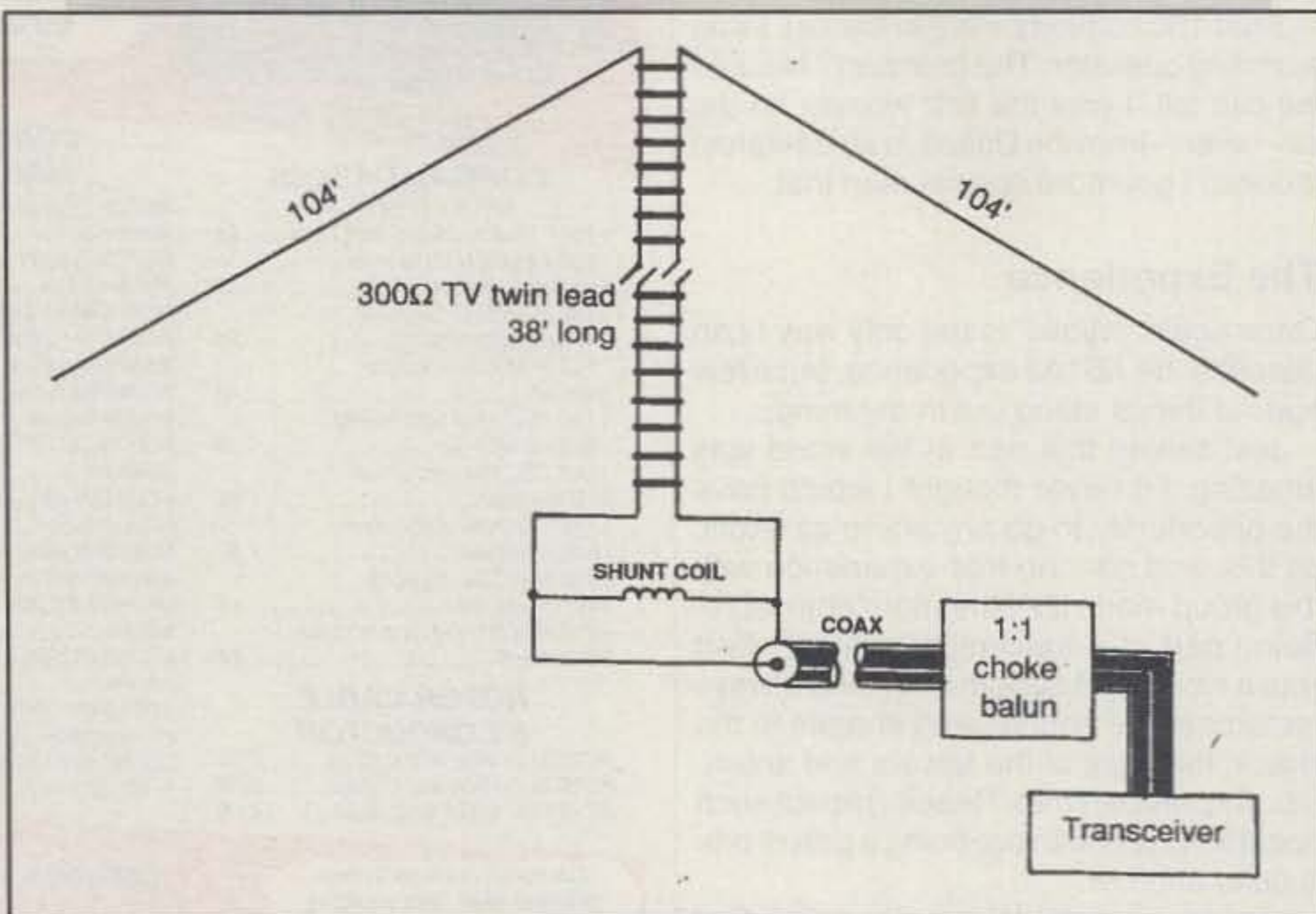


Fig. 1—The 160 meter inverted-V antenna.

### Disadvantages

- Approximately 240 feet of space required between the end points of both legs.
- A 4:1 balun may be required to maintain a low SWR on 17, 15, and 12 meters.
- Difficult to maintain low SWR on 20–10 meters when TV twin line is wet.
- Design is based on a power limitation of 100 watts.

### Design Evolution

A survey of my station site confirmed several facts. First, I had a single support point available 35 feet up (a 2x2 vertical pole adjacent to my chimney), and second, I had sufficient space around this support so that there was no limitation on the placement of the antenna end points.

Based on these facts, I decided to try an inverted-V with my 35 foot high point as an apex. With 160 meters as my

major objective, I used two 120 foot wires as radiating elements. With the elements supported at the apex and slanting down in straight lines toward the ground, the end points of the V were about 120 feet each side of center and 8 to 10 feet above ground (see fig. 1).

I connected a 38 foot length of 300 ohm TV twin lead (left over from a recent TV antenna removal) between the radiating elements and the transceiver. A test of this first antenna system revealed that the antenna was resonant well below 1.8 MHz. Shortening each leg length to 104 feet changed the resonant frequency to 1.975 MHz, but the SWR could not be adjusted below 1.8 to 1.

My previous experience with conjugate admittance matching and calculations (see reference to M. W. Maxwell article in 1976 QST) led me to insert a shunt coil (about 5.5 microHenrys) across the input leads. This addition dropped the SWR to 1:1. During my



# Affordable Multi-Mode 6 Meters



You just got your ham ticket, the club has been looking at increasing 6 Meter activity or it's just time to get away from 2 meters. You look at the ads, check the bank account and figure, maybe next year...Not anymore!

Need a reliable rig for 6-meter band openings or public service and emergency operations? Wondering why you have to pay for bands you don't plan to or can't use with your present license?

We have the answer.

Ranger Communications again sets the standard for value with a multi-mode, 6 Meter transceiver that is long on performance and short on price. The RCI-5054DX is perfect for the newly licensed ham who wants to try his hand at local FM operation as well as the experienced DX enthusiast who wants an economical SSB or CW 6 meter rig featuring a quiet receiver, all-mode squelch, extensive shielding and the performance and reliability that up to now you could only get with the multi band "high dollar" rigs.

The RCI-5054DX covers the full 6 meter band with an output power of 10W RMS or 25W PEP. Like the popular RCI-2950DX 10 & 12 Meter rig, the RCI-5054DX also has programmable repeater split (up to  $\pm 2$  MHz in this model), optional CTCSS tone, 10 frequency memory and two programmable scanning modes. Add a large easy to read display and you have the perfect rig for home, mobile or field day. At a suggested retail price of only \$329.00, the RCI-5054DX is an excellent buy for new or old hams alike.

Come see the new RCI-5054DX at the Ham Radio store near you. Don't know where? Call us Toll Free for help in finding the dealer nearest you.

**RANGER**  
Communications, Inc.

**Toll-free: (877) 536-0772**

Email: [rci@rangerusa.com](mailto:rci@rangerusa.com) website: [www.rangerusa.com](http://www.rangerusa.com)  
401 West 35th Street National City, CA 91950

tests I detected undesirable RF voltage on the transceiver chassis. I successfully eliminated this problem by inserting a 1:1 choke balun between the transceiver and the shunt coil. A method of easily changing the length of each antenna wire completed the fundamental design of this antenna.

## Performance

I have used this antenna for over a year with extremely satisfactory results. The performance on 160 meters has exceeded my expectations, and the operation on the higher bands has also been excellent. The easiest way to show how the antenna performs is to present the radiation patterns modeled by Tom Lindstrom, W7VDQ, shown in figs. 2(A-B), as well as the SWR data shown in fig. 3. This data clearly shows the performance that results from the unique combination of the TV twin-line length and the 5.5 microHenry shunt coil.

On the 160 meter band this antenna achieves radiation performance equal to an isotropic antenna, only at elevation angles of 60 degrees or more. This characteristic is controlled by the height of the antenna; 35 foot elevation is quite low for 160 meters. With added height, the radiation performance will improve at lower angles of elevation. The lower the angle of elevation, the better the DX performance.

Now on to the actual construction, installation, and test.

## Construction

The following steps are recommended:

1. Separate the 117 foot twin vinyl-covered wire by carefully slicing the insulation between the wires (If speaker wire or the equivalent is used, the wires can be carefully pulled apart.). Be careful not to break or cut the insulation on each wire, exposing the copper itself. Wind each length on corrugated cardboard panels for ease of handling. Remove about 1 inch of insulation from one end of each wire.
2. Form a center-loop insulator of about 3 inches in diameter from one of the black nylon ties. Fasten each length of wire to this insulating loop, leaving the stripped ends exposed.

### Bill of Materials

117 feet of #18 twin vinyl-covered stranded wire. (I used speaker wire.) This wire is separated into two separate wires for use as the radiating elements.

38 to 40 feet of (good quality) 300 ohm TV twin line.

3 black nylon ties for use as the center and end insulators (ceramic insulators certainly are acceptable.).

Plastic cord to support the ends of the radiating elements and attach the TV twin line to the apex insulator.

2 one-foot long "bobbins" made of wood, metal, or plastic, each capable of holding approximately 12 feet of wire from the ends of the radiating elements. Wire is wound on each bobbin for the shortest antenna and unwound when increasing length for best SWR on 160 meters. See fig. 7 for a simple bobbin made from a wire coat hanger.

One 5.5 microhenry shunt coil. Made by winding 11 turns of #12 solid house wire on a 2 1/2 inch diameter plastic tube, or by winding a 9-turn, 2 inch long coil of #18 solid wire on a 3/8 x 3 inch ferrite rod (from the AM broadcast band antenna of a transistor radio)—see fig. 4.

1:1 choke balun (see fig. 5).

4:1 choke (current) balun (if needed).

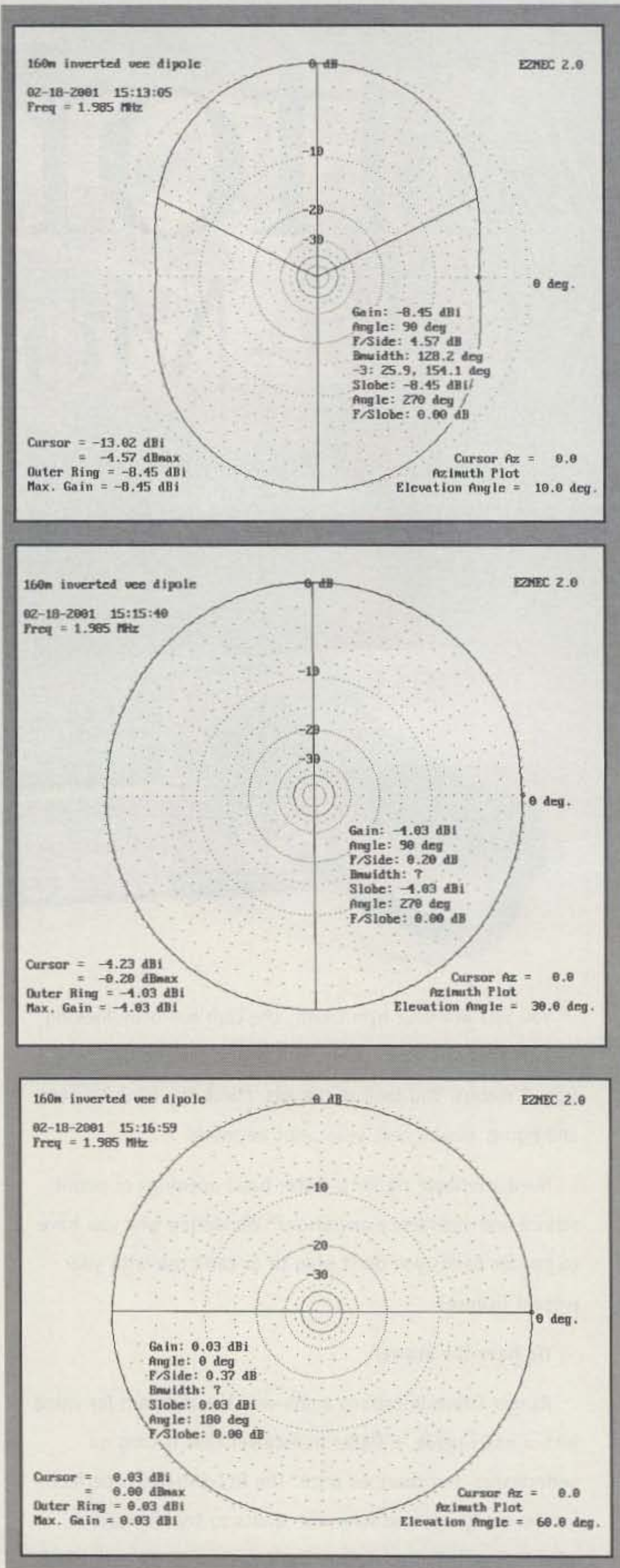


Fig. 2— (A) The 160 meter inverted-V antenna azimuth plot at 10 degree elevation angle; (B) azimuth plot at 30 degree elevation angle; (C) azimuth plot at 60 degree elevation angle.

Frequency (MHz)	Resistance	Reactance	VSWR
1.93	89.31	+35.85	2.17
1.94	76.97	+12.17	1.60
1.95	58.65	+1.24	1.17
1.96	43.68	-0.58	1.15
1.97	32.41	+1.45	1.54
1.98	24.88	+4.76	2.03

Fig. 3— VSWR calculations with 3.34 microHenry shunt coil installed as shown in fig. 1.

3. Strip the insulation from about 1 inch of the TV twin line and fasten the twin line to the same center-loop insulator. Solder the stripped ends of the radiating wires and transmission line together. Seal the connections with putty to provide protection from the elements.

4. Attach the center insulator to the apex support point and elevate it to 35 feet. Extend the radiating elements out in straight lines (see fig. 1) and wind about 6 turns (12 feet) of each end onto the "bobbins." Secure the wound wire with the black nylon ties. Support these bobbins about 6 to 10 feet above the ground, but keep the wires extended in straight lines. I have used trees, vertical poles, and fence posts for such supports. The length of wire from each bobbin to the apex should now be 104 feet.

I currently am using a pulley at the top of the 35 foot pole to permit the antenna to be dropped quickly if necessary. This is a very important consideration in Tucson, where lightning is a serious hazard at any time of the year.

5. Connect the twin line, shunt coil, balun, and transceiver coax as shown in fig. 1.

That completes the assembly and installation process.

### Testing and Use

The testing and operational requirements are quite simple:

1. Tune the transceiver to 1970 kHz and feed a little power to the antenna. The SWR should read 1:1. Tune to 1945 kHz and 1995 kHz; at each frequency

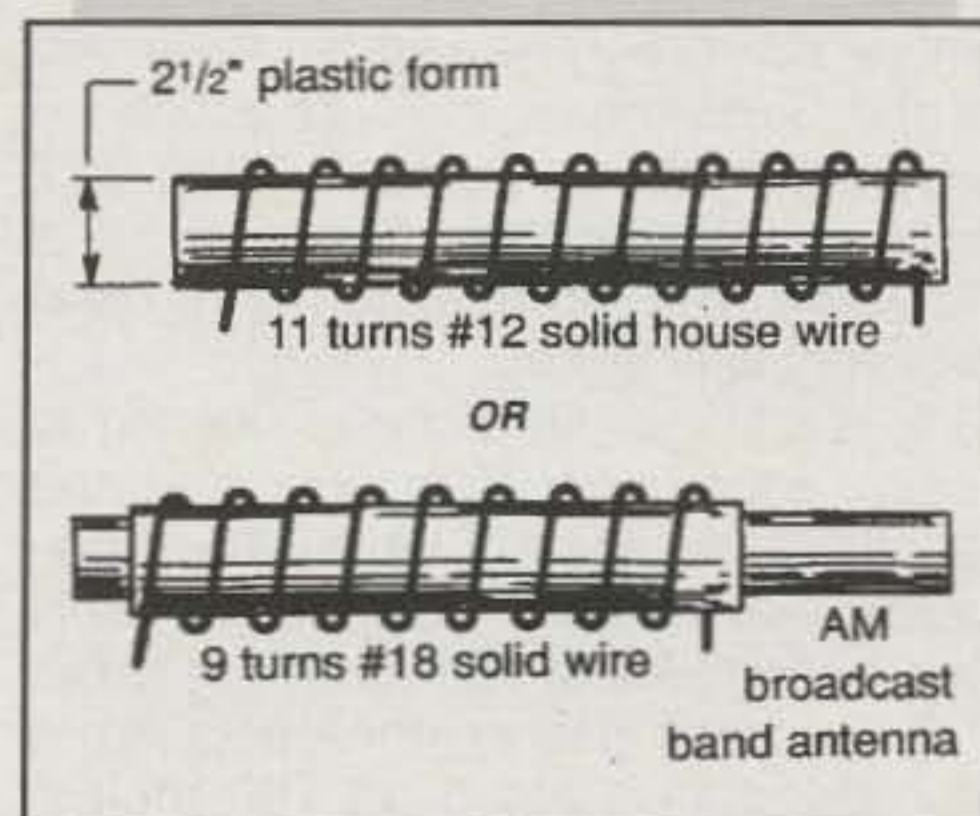


Fig. 4— Construction details of the shunt coil (two alternatives).

the SWR should read about 1.5 to 1.

2. Lengthen each radiating element 6 feet by unwinding from each bobbin. Tune to 1880 kHz; SWR should be 1:1. Lengthen the radiating elements another 6 feet and tune the transceiver to 1820 kHz. Again SWR should read 1:1. The exact length of wire extension to achieve 1:1 SWR may vary for different locations. Experiment and record the exact lengths you should use.

3. While the transceiver, ungrounded, shows an SWR of 1.5:1, connect the transceiver chassis to ground while

# Batteries / Chargers

BUY DIRECT FROM THE U.S. MANUFACTURER

**SPECIAL**  
FOR THE  
MONTH OF SEPTEMBER  
**10% OFF**  
ON  
**YAESU**  
**NiCd & NiMH**  
REPLACEMENT BATTERIES

Monthly Discounts Applicable  
to End-User's ONLY  
Look for October's Special  
of the Month

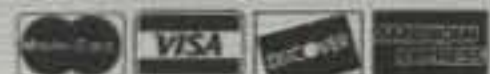
**Charges Ni-Cd &  
Nickel Metal Hydride  
Batteries**

W & W has the **LARGEST**  
selection of **Ni-Cd** and  
**NiMH** Batteries in the  
world to date for both the  
Ham and Communication  
market alike.



Also available  
for 2 and 6  
stations

The most complete selection of cups  
in the industry



NYS residents add 8.5% sales tax.  
Add \$5.00 for shipping.

**W & W MANUFACTURING CO.**

800 South Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801-5017

E-Mail: email@ww-manufacturing.com Web Site: www.ww-manufacturing.com

Made in  
U.S.A.  
Send for  
free  
catalog &  
price list

IN U.S. & IN CANADA CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0732 • In N.Y.S. 516-942-0011 • FAX: 516-942-1944

MADE IN U.S.A.

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.

feeding about 20 watts to the antenna. There should only be a small movement of the SWR meter, indicating that the antenna system is closely balanced, only a small common mode current is flowing to ground, and an RF ground has very little effect.

4. If a longer feed line is needed to reach your transceiver, increase the length of the coax going to the transceiver. Maintaining the 38 feet of TV twin line is important for 160 meter operation.

5. Because this antenna acts like a closely-spaced beam on 160 meters with a very high angle of radiation, it may be possible to improve performance by reducing the loss of the reflecting ground. This can be achieved by placing a wire directly under the antenna (see reference to *1993 Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*).

6. The shunt coil is required for 160 meters but can be left in the system, because it does not adversely affect the higher frequencies.

7. Use a 4:1 balun, if needed, on the 17, 15, and 12 meter bands. Install it between the choke balun and the TV twin line.

## Closing Comments

This antenna has been in use in two locations for over a year. I am very pleased with its performance and its durability. I've gotten lots of excellent signal reports from my many contacts.

Anyone interested in using it at higher power outputs must increase the wire

sizes appropriately. I cannot see any restrictions in this regard.

I must point out that during the cut-and-try evolution of my antenna I became aware of the similarity of my antenna to the Varney G5RV multi-band dipole. Varney's antenna uses a total overall length of 102 feet for the radiation elements, whereas mine is approximately twice that size. Varney did indicate that the antenna could be used in the form of an inverted-V, but his fundamental approach was to maintain the radiating elements parallel to the ground.

The use of an admittance matching shunt coil with an electrical one-tenth-wavelength twin line feeding a low inverted-V is unique to my design. A 1:1 choke balun is necessary to maintain

Fig. 5— The 1:1 choke balun.

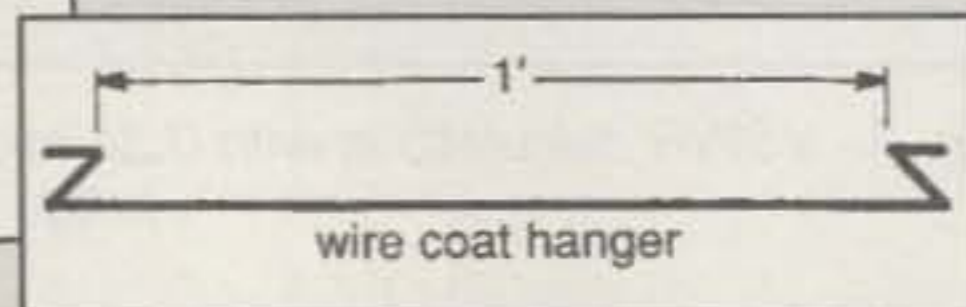
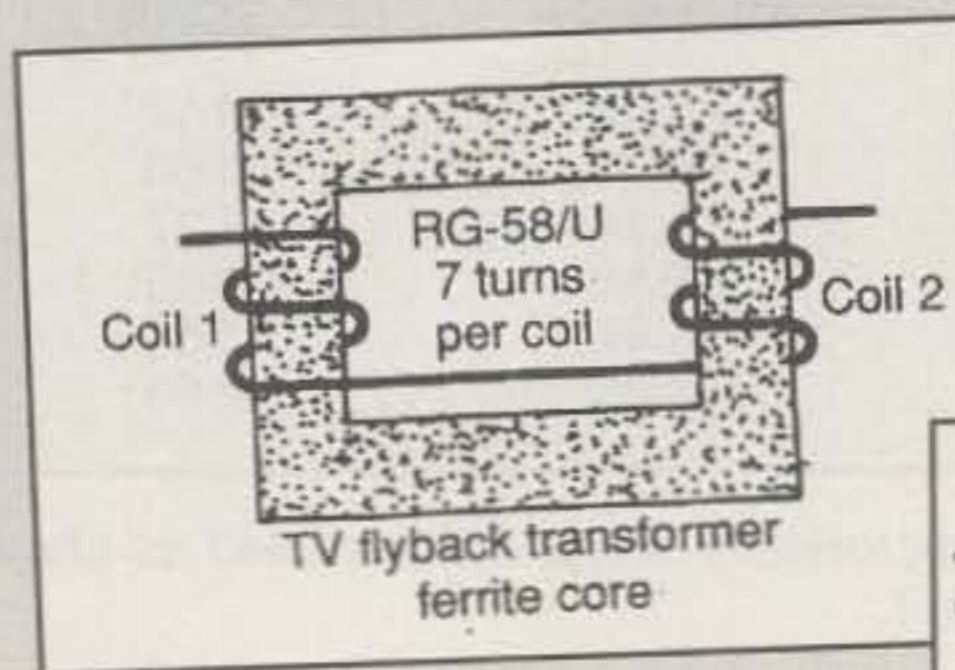


Fig. 6— Simple "bobbin" formed from a wire coat hanger.

electrical balance and to minimize common mode currents on the coax shield.

To fully benefit from Varney's work and the similarities involved, it should be noted that he indicated that up to one sixth of the total antenna length can be dropped vertically, or bent at a convenient angle, to save on the space needed. I have not tried this approach on my antenna, but it may be of value to those who do not quite have enough room for the antenna described in this article.

For those of you who try my approach, I hope you have the same excellent results that I have had. Good luck and good DX!

## Acknowledgements

I give special thanks to Dr. Tom Lindstrom, PhD, W7VDQ, for his excellent antenna modeling plots and analysis. I also want to thank Don, W8PEE, for his communication support.

## References

- F. Brown, W6HPH, "Another Balun Design," *Ham Radio*, May 1982, p. 54.
- K. Kleinschmidt, NT0Z, "High Frequency Amplifiers vs. Antennas," *QST*, Nov. 1998, p. 55.
- M. W. Maxwell, W2DU, "Another Look at Reflections," Part 7, *QST*, Aug. 1976, p. 15.
- W. Maxwell, W2DU, "SWR Doesn't Vary Along a Feedline," *QST*, Nov. 1991, p. 53.
- R. L. Measures, AG6K, "A Balanced Antenna Tuner," *QST*, Feb. 1990, p. 28.
- E. M. Noll, W3FQJ, "Long Wire Inverted-V Antennas Sans Tuners," *QST*, Aug. 1969, p. 30.
- E. M. Noll, W3FQJ, "73 Dipole and Longwire Antennas," 1976 (book).
- W. I. Orr, W6SAI, 1993 *Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*, p. 153 (describes reflector wire under the dipole).

**VIBROPLEX**<sup>®</sup>

A CQ Advertiser Since 1947  
AMERICAN MADE



**Code Warrior Jr.**



**Double Key**



**Code Mite**

**The Newest Additions to the Vibroplex Line!**

Other great gift items also available. Vibroplex Logo items: pennants, mouse pads, hats, t-shirts, key chains and more. Dust Covers and key cases available. Write or see your local dealer. Mastercard, VISA, and Amex accepted.

**The Vibroplex Company, Inc., 11 Midtown Park, E., Mobile, AL 36606**  
**1-800-840-8873 FAX 1-334-476-0465 email: catalog@vibroplex.com**

Call for Current Catalog      Dealers wanted outside the US. Call or FAX

# MFJ Sound Card-to-Rig Interface

Use sound card and rig for all digital modes!

Plug and Play! Includes software, audio cables, power plug . . . RFI-proof . . . Isolation transformers -- no hum, noise, distortion . . . Operate PSK-31, packet, APRS, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, CW, Meteor Scatter, others . . . Use as Voice Keyer, CW Contest Memory Keyer

**New!**

MFJ-1275/MFJ-1275M

**\$89<sup>95</sup>**

Plug this new MFJ-1275 sound card interface between your transceiver and computer and enjoy operating all digital modes.

Everything you need is included -- software, audio cables and power plug.

The MFJ-1275 provides fully automatic operation with audio and push-to-talk control. It matches sound card audio, eliminates ground loops and provides microphone override.

Works with all transceivers with 8-pin round or modular microphone plugs.

Operate PSK-31, packet, APRS, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, CW, high speed CW Meteor Scatter and many others. Also use as Contest Voice Keyer and CW Contest Memory Keyer.

### Digital Modes or Normal Operation

Choose digital modes or normal transceiver/computer operation with the push of a switch.

Selecting the ON digital mode, all connections are made between your rig and computer for instant digital operation.

In the BYPASS normal mode, your transceiver and computer connections are restored for their normal operation.

### Audio Isolation Transformers

Audio isolation transformers and relay eliminate ground loops, audio hum, noise and distortion.

### RFI-Proof

Extensive RF suppression and line isolation eliminates RF feedback problems.

### Automatic Microphone Override

You can override any digital mode and transmit microphone audio at any time by

### Operate PSK-31 with your MFJ-1278, MFJ/TAPR TNC 2 Clones

MultiCommHost™ for MFJ-1278 Multimode TNCs. MFJ-1289H, \$79.95. Supports all packet, HF modes. Adds PSK-31. 32-bit host mode runs under Windows 95,98,Me,NT,2000,XP™. Syncs with popular logging programs. Toolbar, Hotkeys, user defined macros, quick connects, receiver buffer, more!



MultiCommHost™ for packet only. MFJ-1284H, \$49.95. 32-bit packet terminal software gives you true multi-tasking in Windows 95,98,Me,NT,2000,XP™. Uses standard Windows commands. Also adds PSK-31!



Download free MFJ-1289H/MFJ-1284H demos <http://www.cssincorp.com/multicommhost>  
Call 800-647-1800 to order activation key.



pressing mic PTT -- great for SSTV and Contest Voice Keyer operation.

### More Impressive Features

**Serial port** -- lets computer control your radio to override and/or interrupt digital transmissions.

**VOX Control** -- lets you use automatic VOX control when not using computer serial port control.

**Level Controls** -- for transmitter drive and for receiver-to-sound card drive level. No need to adjust microphone gain or sound card level when you change modes.

**Stereo or Mono Audio Input** -- A front panel switch selects left, right, or both sound card audio output channels to accommodate various programs.

**Off-the-air recording** -- for replaying or for use with spectrum analyzer programs.

**Speaker on/off switch** lets you hear receiver audio when you want it.

**Rugged Construction** -- All aluminum cabinet and surface-mount construction gives you years of trouble-free service.

### Use any Transceiver with 8-pin Mic

Internal jumpers program microphone wiring for any brand or model radio -- no soldering required. Order MFJ-1275 for 8-pin round mic plug. Order MFJ-1275M for 8-pin modular mic (RJ45) plug.

### Everything you need is included

MFJ-1275/MFJ-1275M includes audio cables, power plug and a CD with a collection of the most popular amateur radio software to operate PSK-31, RTTY, SSTV, PACKET, AMTOR, CW, HSCW Meteor Scatter, Contest Voice Keying and other modes. Uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter (MFJ-1312B, \$14.95).

### No Matter What™ Warranty

Protected by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ-1275/MFJ-1275M no matter what for one full year.

### Try it for 30 Days

Order from MFJ and try it -- no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund less shipping.

### Free MFJ Catalog

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville,  
MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869  
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.  
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2001 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

**MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories!**

A New Column for A New Century

## Super September Stuff!

This month in your "What's New" column we'll focus on some hot new radio and ham shack accessories, software, and other goodies we think will be of real interest to you. Let's dig right in!

### Accessories for the Shack

**National RF NPD Analog Display Dials.** Do you remember those classy National Radio Company vernier dials? Well, they're back in the form of National RF's NPD series of analog display dials. In the dials' reincarnation, National RF's engineers incorporated existing vernier mechanisms with a baseplate, scale, and pointer to provide affordable reduction drive assemblies.

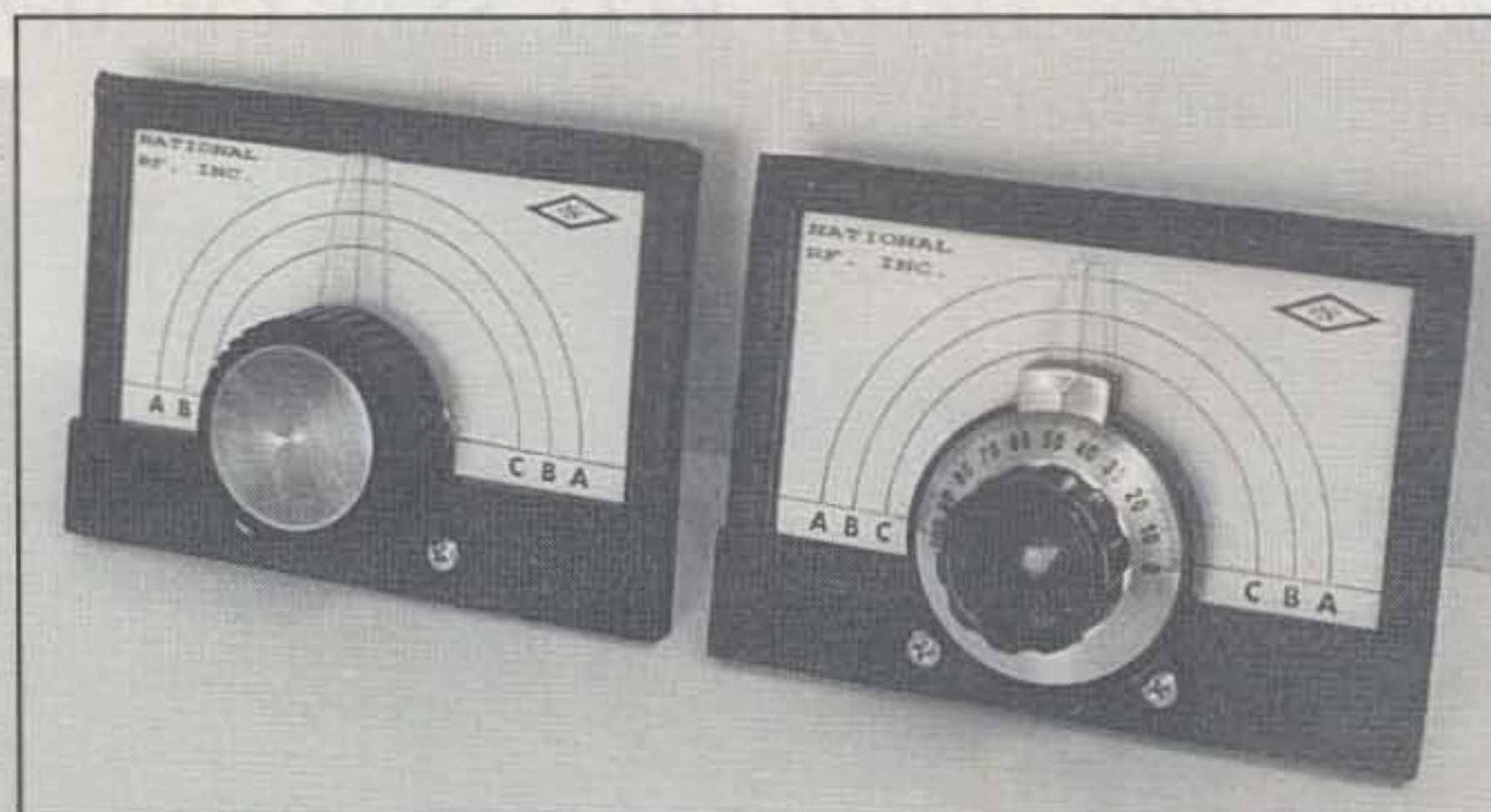
Three different display dials are offered: the Type NPD-1 (\$34.95), NPD-2 (\$44.95), and NPD-3 (\$49.95). The latter two dials are shown in photo A. The NPD series display dials all are similar, but they differ slightly in size and in drive vernier ratios. All three units use a 1/4-inch shaft coupling to the load.

According to the manufacturer, the display dial assemblies are ideal for RF tuning applications, such as receiver main tuning and antenna tuner use. For spec sheets or to order, contact National RF, Inc., Radio Engineers Division, 7969 Engineer Road, Suite 102, San Diego, CA 92111 (858-565-1319; fax: 858-571-5909).

### Antennas and Accessories

**Times Microwave Systems Products.** Times Microwave Systems is best known for its several broad lines of business- and industry-oriented products. Nevertheless, it also offers a number of competitively priced, high-quality, low-loss communications coax and coax-related products that are of special interest to radio amateurs.

Among these relatively low-cost products is the LMR® series of watertight, flexible, foam polyethylene cables, including the popular LMR-900, 600, 400, 240, 200, 195, and 100A cables. Also included are widely used



Those classy National Radio Company vernier dials are back in the form of National RF's NPD series of analog display dials. In them, National RF's engineers incorporated existing vernier mechanisms with a baseplate, scale, and pointer to provide the affordable NPD series reduction drive assemblies. Three different analog display dials are offered; two examples are depicted here. The Type NPD-3 dial is shown to the left in this photo, while the Type NPD-2 dial is to the right. (Photo courtesy National RF, Inc.)

"classic" coaxial cables such as 9914, 9913, RG-214, RG-213, RG-8X, RG-58, and RG-174.

Times Microwave Systems offers a free coaxial cable catalog and handbook that you may find very useful, especially since it includes complete cable reference data. A companion catalog and price list depicts LMR series cable and connector products. You can request copies at the Times Microwave website. The site also sports a handy online cable loss and power calculator,

as well as downloadable calculators you can install on your own PC.

Contact Times Microwave Systems, 358 Hall Ave., Wallingford, CT 06492 (1-800-867-2629; e-mail: <jlanoue@timesmicrowave.com>; web: <http://www.timesmicrowave.com>).

**Davis RF Co.** Full-line suppliers of antenna wire, cable, and parts are relatively few and far between. Davis RF Co., a division of Davis Associates, Inc., bills itself as "your wire and cable connection to the new millennium." The



The DX Doubler (DXD) Two-Way Radio Controller is a single-operator, two-radio control box. Just plug your headphones, mic, keyer, and footswitch into the DXD, connect the DXD to your radios, and you're ready to operate. The photo shows the layout of the front control panel, which is arranged in an easy-to-understand and intuitive way. (Photo courtesy the TOP TEN Devices website)

\*289 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 35054-1674  
e-mail: <w8fx@cq-amateur-radio.com>



The PB7A single gel cell, 7.5 ampere-hour battery from Cutting Edge Enterprises reportedly is perfect for your next outing with your HT or Yaesu FT-817, or for full power operation with your ICOM 706. The battery includes a padded, heavy-duty nylon case with buckle-down lid with room inside the lid for accessories. (Photo courtesy Cutting Edge Enterprises)

The new Worldpouch™ pack from Cutting Edge Enterprises consists of the long-life, 12 volt rechargeable battery with automatic charger; a padded radio pouch that can be used as a stand-alone unit to hold a Yaesu FT-817 on your belt; and a fanny pack with extra carrying capacity. (Photo courtesy Cutting Edge Enterprises)



firm, along with its affiliate, Orion Wire Corporation, provides electronic and electrical wire, cable, RF connectors, DSP audio filters, rope, and nonconductive guy cables for antenna or tower support, as well as sundry antenna-related parts. Davis RF also furnishes wire and cable design and end product for almost any form of speciality cable or custom application.

Besides serving radio amateurs, Davis RF provides products to the government and military services; oceanographic, marine, and automotive industries; and medical, robotics, and microwave users. Amateur products alone include about 30 different types of products, including the firm's popular BURY-FLEX™ flexible, low-loss, direct-burial cable; and the FLEX-WEAVE™ ultraflexible antenna wire. All of the Davis RF products are clearly displayed and described on the firm's attractive and easy-to-navigate website.

For more information, contact Davis RF Co., P.O. Box 730, Carlisle MA 01741 (phone 1-800-328-4773; e-mail: <davisRFinc@aol.com>; web: <<http://www.davisrf.com>>).

**New from TOP TEN Devices.** In prior columns we profiled the wide variety of TOP TEN Devices' sophisticated products which automate the selection of antennas, filters, and other devices that can remove a large burden from the competitive contest operator.

TOP TEN Devices was established in 1991 by Dave Hawes, N3RD, and George Cutsogorge, W2VJN. Their products include band decoders and cables; a six-way antenna relay box; a tower-mounted, six-way relay box; an A/B station selector; and band reject coaxial stubs.

Now the folks at TOP TEN Devices have come up another winning product. It's the DX Doubler (DXD) Two-Way Radio Controller, a single-operator, two-radio (SO2R) control box (photo B). You plug your headphones, mic, keyer, and footswitch into the DXD, connect the DXD to your radios, and you're ready to operate. The photo shows the layout of the front control panel, which is arranged in an easy-to-understand and intuitive way. Headphone audio controls are on the left side, while the transmitter selection controls are on the right. Red and green LEDs are located on the left and right sides of the DXD. They follow the popular Yaesu FT-1000MP convention for visual indication of which of the two radios is being heard in the headphones, and which is the selected transmitter. Price of the DXD is \$195 plus shipping/handling and optional cables.

For more details and specs, contact TOP TEN Devices, Inc., 143 Camp Council Road, Phoenixville, PA 19460 (610-935-2684; e-mail: <n3rd@ix.netcom.com> or <w2vjn@rosenet.

net>; web: <<http://www.QTH.com/topten>>. The company's web page has complete specs, photographs, application notes, ordering info, and more.

### Portable and Mobile Goodies

**Cutting Edge Enterprises Gel Cell Battery and More.** In recent columns we covered several new products from Cutting Edge Enterprises, including the PowerPort VX-5 Radio Glove™, NEO "Hold-it" neoprene pouch, and other accessories for the on-the-go amateur. We also previewed the new Worldpouch™. President Roger Hall, KC6QLB, recently told us of another new product designed to give you "power to do what you want in the wild." It's a simple, highly portable "battery in a bag"—the PB7A single gel cell, 7.5 ampere-hour battery (photo C) that he says is perfect for your next outing with an HT or Yaesu FT817, or for full-power operation with an ICOM 706. The battery includes a padded, heavy-duty nylon case with sturdy buckle-down lid and extra room inside the lid for accessories. The tough, waterproof bag has an adjustable strap handle to make it easy to carry. The price is \$33.95.

When we previewed the Worldpouch in a recent column, we didn't have a photo. Now we do, and we can mention that the Worldpouch pack (photo D) actually consists of three complemen-

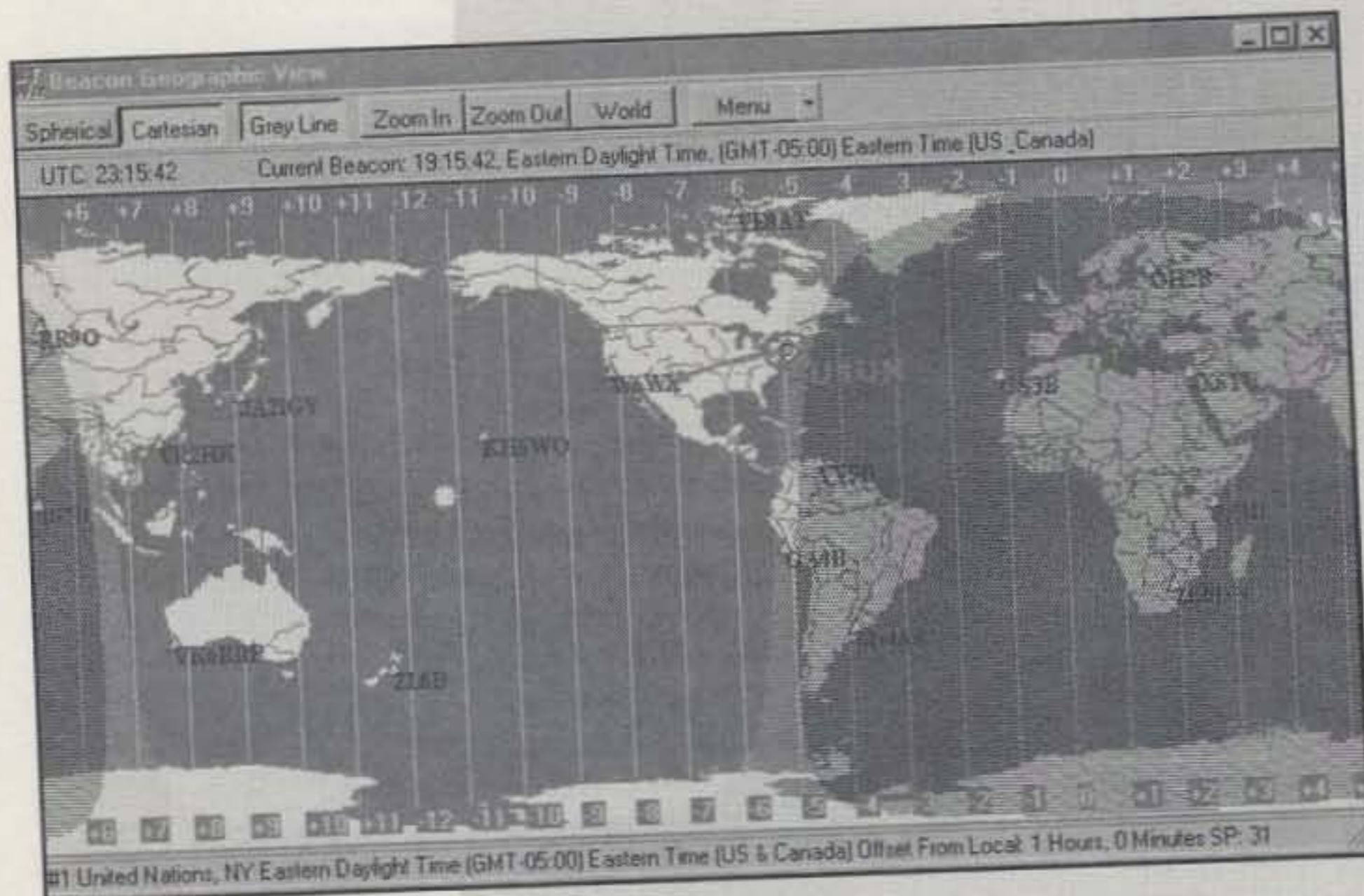


Fig. 1—Jim Tabor, KU5S, offers the Beacon-Time Wizard (BTW), which occupies but a small portion of the PC desktop. At the click of a button, various tools and views are available, including an accurate, sizable map that provides a geographic representation of the Earth and the location of each beacon station. The map, depicted here, provides several options, including display of the solar grayline. (Photo from the Kangaroo Tabor Software website)

tary parts. These are the long-life, 12 volt rechargeable battery with automatic charger to give you 5 watts radio output and 2300 milliampere-hours of storage; a padded radio pouch that you can use as a stand-alone unit to hold the Yaesu FT-817 radio on your belt; and a fanny pack to hold the radio pouch, with extra carrying capacity to fit all the accessories that we all like to carry. Check the firm's website for details and pricing.

For more information, contact Cutting Edge Enterprises, 1803 Mission St., Ste. PMB-546, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (telephone 1-800-206-0115; e-mail: <info@powerportstore.com>; web: <http://www.powerportstore.com>).

## Software and Computers

**Beacon-Time Wizard.** The Kangaroo Tabor Software website is sponsored by Jim Tabor, KU5S. It features several useful software programs, especially tools for those interested in communications analysis and current and future solar conditions. These include Active Beacon Wizard++, WinCAP Wizard 2.0, Alert Wizard, ID Wizard, and other tools, several of which we have profiled. Check out the Taborsoft website at <http://www.taborsoft.com>.

Recently Jim released another downloadable software program called Bea-

con-Time Wizard, or BTW. According to Jim, BTW is rather hard to describe. Suffice it to say it's a very useful program that provides a group of beacon information views and tools to enhance the enjoyment and usefulness of the NCDXF/IARU International Beacon Network and HF radio operation. You can download BTW at <http://www.taborsoft.com/btw>.

BTW occupies but a small portion of the PC desktop; at the click of a button, various tools and views are available. These includes "BW," an enhanced version of Jim's traditional Beacon Wizard palette; analog clocks that display time for each beacon location; and an accurate, sizable map display with solar grayline (see fig. 1). Other BTW features include a time-zone browser; a convenient method for obtaining HF propagation conditions and forecasts from the Space Environment Center; a simple network time protocol for keeping your PC's system clock in adjustment; and a calendar that lets you view sunrise/sunset and moonrise/moonset times.

For further info contact Kangaroo Tabor Software, Rt. 2, Box 106, Farwell, TX 79325-9430 (fax: 806-225-4006; e-mail: <jim@taborsoft.com>; web: <http://www.taborsoft.com> or <http://www.hamtools.com>).

**PropView.** In the August 2000

"What's New" column we described the popular Pathfinder software from Dave Bernstein, AA6YQ. As we noted, the free program makes it easy to find QSL information from web-accessible sources. The program searches address and manager databases, as well as country-specific callbooks.

Recently Dave told us about PropView, which uses the IonCAP propagation prediction engine to forecast the minimum and maximum usable frequencies (MUFs) between two locations over a specified 24-hour period. The program renders results in an easy-to-understand, color-graphic display. Locations can be specified via direct latitude/longitude entry. As an alternative, PropView inter-operates with DXView to allow location selection by entering a DXCC prefix, or by selecting locations on a world map. PropView is free, and it contains no advertising.

To put things into perspective, I should mention that PropView and DXView are members of the DXLab Suite, a suite of inter-operating applications designed to automate DXing activities. DXLab Suite is at <http://www.qsl.net/dxlab>; you can check out PropView at <http://www.qsl.net/propview>. You can obtain DXView by navigating to Dave's DXView website at <http://www.qsl.net/dxview>.

**PropMan 2000.** Rockwell Collins has upgraded its highly successful HF Propagation Resource Manager software, PropMan, which we profiled in December 1995. Collins PropMan 2000 identifies and displays the best channels for an HF communications link in a user-friendly graphical Windows/Windows NT environment. The program is said to dramatically improve communications quality and reliability. Originally developed for military and government use, PropMan can help radio amateurs determine the best frequencies on which to communicate between two selected locations.

Major features include real-time plot update to user-changed HF link parameters; simplification of complex HF propagation predictions; display of current frequency summaries and recommendations; tracking, analyzing, and storing of HF propagation information for multiple-user radio-site pairs; and link degradation warnings. The program has an extensive help section and a tutorial on how to get the most from the software, priced at \$99 plus s/h.

For more information, contact Rockwell Collins, PropMan Dept. 120-130, 400 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52498 (phone 1-800-321-2223; e-mail:





Jameco Electronics offers a wide variety of electronic components, including transistors and integrated circuits, computer products, tools, soldering equipment, test and measuring equipment, and much more. (Photo courtesy Jameco Electronics)

<collins@collins.rockwell.com>; web: <www.propman2000.com>.

### From the Bookshelf

**Jameco Electronics Catalog.** For more than 28 years, Jameco® Electronics has been serving radio amateurs with a wide variety of electronic components and equipment. Items offered include transistors and integrated circuits, computer products, tools, soldering equipment, test and measuring equipment, and much more. Jameco claims 99.7% product availability, and it offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, same-day shipping, nine different payment options, and two-day delivery.

For a free, 190-page, full-color catalog (photo E), contact Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002 (1-800-831-4242; e-mail: <domestic@jameco.com>; web: <http://www.jameco.com>). Be sure to check out the website, which features an online PDF-format catalog.

### Short Bursts

**Kenwood Offers New Video on New Multiband/Multimode Transceiver.** Kenwood Communications Corp. has

published a new video on the TS2000 Multiband/Multimode Transceiver for amateur radio club presentations. The video describes this latest, state-of-the-art equipment which allows operation in many different operating configurations. The folks at Kenwood think the short video would make a great addition to your next radio club meeting.

To that end, you can request a copy of the video by contacting Kenwood at Kenwood Amateur Group Video Offer, 3975 Johns Creek Ct. #300, Suwanee, GA 30024 (fax: 678-474-4730). Please use your club letterhead with callsign when making your request, and include a UPS shipping address. This offer is for U.S. amateur radio clubs only.

**Radio Amateur Callbook CD-ROM Club Discount.** In April we previewed the 2001 Summer Edition of the Radio Amateur Callbook CD-ROM. Indeed, the summer edition—with a number of new features for 2001, including free instant online lookups—became available in May. (When you purchase the Callbook CD-ROM, you'll have access to the website, which contains world-

wide changes that have occurred since the CD was published. This free service is in effect until the next CD is issued.)

Now Bob Hughes, the "Flying Horse" publisher, writes to tell us that he's offering amateur radio clubs a special discount if the order is shipped to one destination. For example, there's a \$5.00 discount for one copy. Two to five copies are discounted 20%, 6–24 copies are 40% off, 25–99 copies are 45% off, and 100 or more copies are discounted 50%. Also, there's a final closeout sale on all antenna books while they last.

Contact Radio Amateur Callbook, 575 Prospect Street, Lakewood, NJ 08701 (phone 1-888-905-2966; e-mail: <103424.2142@compuserve.com>; web: <http://www.callbook.com>).

### Wrap-Up

That's all for this time, gang. Next time more "What's New." See you then.

*Overheard:* It's trite but certainly true—the road to success in most any endeavor is rarely a straight path.

73, Karl, W8FX

**Amplifiers, ATU Down Converters & Hard to Find Parts**

Celebrating 20 Years 1979-1999

<p><b>LINEAR AMPLIFIERS</b></p> <p>HF Amplifiers PC board and complete parts list for HF amplifiers described in the Motorola Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins:</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td>AN779H (20W)</td><td>AN 758 (300W)</td></tr> <tr><td>AN779L (20W)</td><td>AR313 (300W)</td></tr> <tr><td>AN 762 (140W)</td><td>EB27A (300W)</td></tr> <tr><td>EB63 (140W)</td><td>EB104 (600W)</td></tr> <tr><td>AR305 (300W)</td><td>AR347 (1000W)</td></tr> </table>	AN779H (20W)	AN 758 (300W)	AN779L (20W)	AR313 (300W)	AN 762 (140W)	EB27A (300W)	EB63 (140W)	EB104 (600W)	AR305 (300W)	AR347 (1000W)	<p><b>2 Meter Amplifiers (144-148 MHz)</b> (Kit or Wired and Tested)</p> <p>35W - Model 335A, \$79.95/\$109.95</p> <p>75W - Model 875A, \$119.95/\$159.95</p>	<p><b>HARD TO FIND PARTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RF Power Transistors</li> <li>• Broadband HF Transformers</li> <li>• Chip Caps - Kemet/ATC</li> <li>• Metalclad Mica Caps - Unelco/Semco</li> <li>• ARCO/SPRAGUE Trimmer Capacitors</li> </ul> <p>We can get you virtually any RF transistor! Call us for "strange" hard to find parts!</p>
AN779H (20W)	AN 758 (300W)											
AN779L (20W)	AR313 (300W)											
AN 762 (140W)	EB27A (300W)											
EB63 (140W)	EB104 (600W)											
AR305 (300W)	AR347 (1000W)											
<p>For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog!</p>												
<p><b>CCI Communication Concepts Inc.</b></p> <p>508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, Ohio 45434-5840 e-mail: cci.dayton@pobox.com www.communication-concepts.com</p>												
<p><b>ATU Down Converters</b> (Kit or Wired and Tested)</p> <p>Model ATV-3 (420-450) (Ga AS - FET) \$49.95/\$69.95</p> <p>Model ATV-4 (902-926) (GaAS - FET) \$59.95/\$79.95</p>												
<p><b>ADDITIONAL ITEMS</b></p> <p>Heat Sink Material Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5" x 12" x 1.6"), \$25 CHS-8 Copper Spreader (8" x 6" x 3/8"), \$24 Low Pass Filters (up to 300W) for harmonics \$12.95 Specify 10M, 15M, 20M, 40M, 80M or 160M HF Splitters and Combiners up to 2KW</p>												

**ADVANCED SPECIALTIES INC.**  
New Jersey's Communications Store



**VX-5R**  
50/144/430 MHz Triple Band  
WideReceive, 5w Output

**YAESU ALINCO**  
AMATEUR RADIO'S VALUE LEADER™

Authorized Dealer



**DR-605T**  
100 mem. Dual Band Mobile

**ALINCO \* LARSEN \* COMET \* MALDOL \* ADI \* MFJ \* UNIDEN  
RAMSEY KITS \* MAHA \* ANLI \* RANGER \* YAESU \* PRYME**

**AMATEUR RADIO - SCANNERS - BOOKS - ANTENNAS -  
FILTERS - GMRS - ACCESSORIES & MORE**

**DJ-V5**  
New "Clear Ice Blue"  
V/UHF, FM  
Handheld



Closed Sunday & Monday NO CATALOGS  
**Orders/Quotes 1-800-9-2M-9HAM**  
(201)-VHF-1270  
114 Essex Street Lodi, NJ 07644  
web site: [www.advancedspecialties.net](http://www.advancedspecialties.net)

**FT-817 Portable**  
HF/VHF/UHF



# Reader Survey September 2001

We'd like to know more about you—about who you are, where you live, what kind(s) of work you do, and of course, what kinds of amateur radio activities you enjoy. Why? To help us serve you better.

Each time we run one of these surveys, we'll ask a few different questions and ask you to indicate your answers by circling numbers on the Reader Service Card and returning it to us. As a bit of an incentive, we'll pick one respondent each month and give that person a complimentary one-year subscription (or subscription extension) to *CQ*.

This month, since we're featuring the CW results of our CQ World-Wide DX Contest, we want to find out about your CW (Morse code) operating habits.



## What You've Told Us...

Our July survey asked about how you obtain and use propagation information. The basic conclusion from the results is that most of you use propagation information at least sometimes, and your main source of that information is *CQ's* propagation column.

Nearly four out of five of you operate mostly HF or an equal mix of HF and VHF/UHF, and use propagation information at least occasionally in your station operations, with 31% doing so regularly, 26% sometimes, and 20% occasionally.

Just over one-third (35%) say having this information is an important part of knowing where and when to operate, with another 6% calling the information essential to your operating. On the other hand, 29% say you just pick a band with activity and see where it takes you, while 24% find propagation information interesting for general knowledge but not for specifics.

There is considerable variety in how you use propagation information, with 29% each using it for general knowledge and to better understand band conditions, 28% to choose bands and/or times for operating, 16% to plan DX or contest operating, and 12% to look for specific types of propagation (17% do not use the information at all).

*CQ's* propagation column is the main source of propagation information for 47% of you, followed by WWV and other broadcast sources (35%), other magazines (19%), e-mail propagation alerts (17%), personal propagation websites (13%), and government/university websites (7%). Other sources came in at under 10% each, except for "none" at 14%.

Finally, we asked what's most useful to you about *CQ's* propagation column. Four out of five of you read the column, and 38% say everything is useful, followed by discussion and explanation at 26%, and DX propagation charts (17%). The more specialized last-minute forecasts and short-skip charts polled under 10% each, but those numbers are in addition to the 38% who find everything useful.

This month's winner of a free one-year subscription to *CQ* is Luther Lipfird, NC4MI, of Black Mountain, NC. As always, thank you to all who responded to our survey.

Please indicate...

Circle Survey  
Card #

### 1. How you'd classify your proficiency level as a CW operator (choose only one):

Expert.....	1
Advanced.....	2
Intermediate.....	3
Beginner.....	4
Don't know CW.....	5

### 2. Your level of CW activity versus other modes: I operate CW...

Exclusively.....	6
Most of the time.....	7
About half of my on-the-air time.....	8
Once in a while.....	9
Rarely.....	10
Never.....	11

### 3. The on-air activities in which you operate CW a majority of the of the time (left-hand column) and some of the time (right-hand column):

Contesting.....	12	19
HF DXing.....	13	20
Traffic Handling.....	14	21
Rag-chewing.....	15	22
VHF DXing.....	16	23
Other.....	17	24
None.....	18	25

### 4. Your primary reason for operating CW:

Enjoyment of the mode.....	26
Its simplicity and efficiency.....	27
CW operators are better behaved.....	28
Its ability to get through in marginal conditions.....	29
Other.....	30
Don't operate CW.....	31

### 5. Whether you think you would have learned CW if it was not a licensing/upgrading requirement:

Yes.....	32
No.....	33
Don't know.....	34
Have not learned CW.....	35

Thank you for your responses. We'll have more questions for you in our next reader survey.

# CQ The Radio Amateur's Journal

## Survey Card

Thank you for participating in this month's CQ Reader Survey.

Circle the numbers below that correspond to your answers:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

Are you active on:  HF  VHF  Contests  Digital  DX  
 Experimenting  Mobile  Public Service  QRP  Satellite

Your license class:  Extra  Advanced  General  
 Tech Plus  Tech  Novice  None

Your age range:  <25  25-35  35-45  45-55  55-65  
 65-75  >75

Years licensed:  <5  5-15  15-25  >25

Your occupation:  Student  Professional  Engineering  
 Retired  Technical  Military  Other

Please circle the correct month of this issue.

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call Sign \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

MATH, WA2NDM

se It

the MAX4165 through singles, duals, and from a single-ended y. They are good for such as portable adphone amplifiers, cell-phone drivers. needed are a couple power. What a way to et!

more power, consid- amplifiers we spoke ese devices, which d out of a load (they r cut off) and rely on over analog audio, le in SOT-23 pack- production by such en cut off there is no id when saturated dropped across the power can be ob- all package.

modern Class D MAXIM MAX4297. a full 2 watts from tiny package. For ot familiar with just y are, the SOT-23

package measures 5 mm (0.2") x 3 mm (0.12"). Both mono and stereo versions of these devices are described in detail at <www.maxim-ic.com>.

For even smaller devices be sure to check out Texas Instruments' website for its so-called Little Logic™ chips. These devices are single gates, inverters, etc., and are only 0.06" x 0.075", or about the size of a surface-mount 0806 resistor. Why take up the space for a 14-pin chip when you only need a gate or two? The web address for more information is <www.ti.com/sc/littlelogic>.

Finally, to help locate semiconductors and their related application notes and data sheets be sure to visit <www.freetradezone.com>. This website helps you locate semiconductors from more than 4000 manufacturers, both domestic and foreign, and boasts that it has more than 12 million individual components listed. We have found that searching is quite easy and even obsolete parts are listed. So complete is the service that we constantly use this site even for routine searches and have book-marked it. Incidentally, we have never found a part that was not listed.

That concludes our offerings for this month. 73, Irwin, WA2NDM

t  
e  
c  
cat  
F  
put  
cata  
This  
nies  
up  
reliv  
you  
ers  
the  
S  
talki  
jack  
sect  
and  
ante  
som  
ferec  
tech  
ty of  
For t  
tenna  
type)  
and c  
pane  
tors.

...you don't know what a dynamotor is you are probably too young to truly appreciate how far we've come.)

It is well worth the trouble to get a copy from Fair Radio, which you can do easily by contacting the company by phone at 419-223-2196 or visiting their website at <www.fairradio.com>.

In the component area, Linear Technology has a dual ultra-fast comparator called the LT1720. This device switches in 4.5 nanoseconds and provides rail-to-rail outputs. The device only draws 4 ma from a 2.7 to 6 volt line and has 3.5 millivolts of built-in hysteresis, which goes a long way toward eliminating oscillation. The output is TTL/CMOS compatible and the input will sense around ground. This is an interesting device for those who need to clean up digital or even analog signals. Cost is only \$2.95 in quantities of a thousand, slightly higher for smaller quantities. More information is available from Linear at 1-800-4-LINEAR or on the web at <www.linear-tech.com>.

From MAXIM you can now get a tiny (SOT-23) power op-amp chip that will provide up to ± 80 ma into a 32 ohm load (which works out to more than 3/4 watt). The gain-bandwidth is 5 MHz and the out-

c/o CQ magazine

From MILLIWATTS  
to KILOWATTS<sup>SM</sup>



Taylor Tubes<sup>TM</sup>

TRANSMITTING & AUDIO TUBES  
Immediate Shipment from Stock

3CX400A7	3CX10000H3	4CX3000A	6146B
3CX400U7	3CX10000A7	4CX3500A	6146W
3CX800A7	3CX15000A3	4CX5000A	6JB6A
3CX1200A7	3CX15000A7	4CX7500A	8560AS
3CX1500A7	3CX20000A7	4CX10000A	3-500Z
3CX2500A3	4CX250B & R	4CX10000D	3-500ZG
3CX2500F3	4CX350A & C	4CX15000A	3-1000Z
3CX2500H3	4CX400A	4CX20000A7	4-125A
3CX3000A7	4CX800A	5CX1500A & B	4-250A
3CX3000F7	4CX1000A	572B	4-400C
3CX6000A7	4CX1500A & B	811A	4-1000A
3CX10000A3	4CX1600B	833A & C	4PR1000A

- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micas
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xmfms
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Meters & Elements

RF POWER TRANSISTORS  
& MODULES



Complete inventory for servicing  
Amateur, Marine, and Commercial  
Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export

Visit our Web Site for latest  
Catalog pricing and Specials:

**rfparts.com**



ORDERS ONLY	
1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787	
ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO. 760-744-0700	
FAX 760-744-1943	TOLL-FREE FAX 888-744-1943

E-MAIL: rfp@rfparts.com

435 S. Pacific St. • San Marcos, CA 92069



RF PARTS<sup>TM</sup>  
COMPANY

## Special Operations with a Mobile Slant

A variety of exciting events and special on-the-air activities, quite a few with a mobile theme or connection, take place on our HF bands every weekend. Many of them slip by us unnoticed, however, at least until we later read about them in monthly magazines such as *CQ*. What types of events and activities am I talking about? How can you learn about them before (rather than after) they happen, and might they inspire thoughts for your own special operations? These horizon-expanding ideas are the focus of this month's column, and it contains some unique views everyone should find interesting. Hamming is a blast of fun, especially during our present high point in sunspot Cycle 23, and all of us at *CQ* want you to enjoy it to the max! How? Read on!

### Subs On The Air!

Were you on the air enjoying the great band conditions during late April 2001? Did you contact some of the various submarines operating in our HF bands? Most of the subs were radio-activated by local area ham clubs, a large number of them operated between 14.240 and 14.280 MHz on 20 meters, and everyone had a blowout good time making "sub QSOs." All the clubs/stations offered special "Submarine QSLs" (photos A and B), and many also offered impressive color certificates for on-the-air contacts (photo C). If you missed the event, incidentally, take heart and mark your calendar for next year right now. A similar "sub operation" is already scheduled for April 2002. Yes, and it too will be complete with special QSLs and certificates. Watch the "Announcements" section here in *CQ* for exact details closer to the date—probably in the March or April issue.

One of my most memorable "sub QSOs" was with the *U.S.S. Cobia*. This diesel-powered submarine saw extensive duty during World War II and is now the star attraction in the Maritime Museum at Manitowoc, Wisconsin. I con-

4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210  
e-mail: <k4twj@cq-amateur-radio.com>

### SOME OF COBIA'S MANY FRIENDS WHO ARE JOINING US FOR THIS EVENT

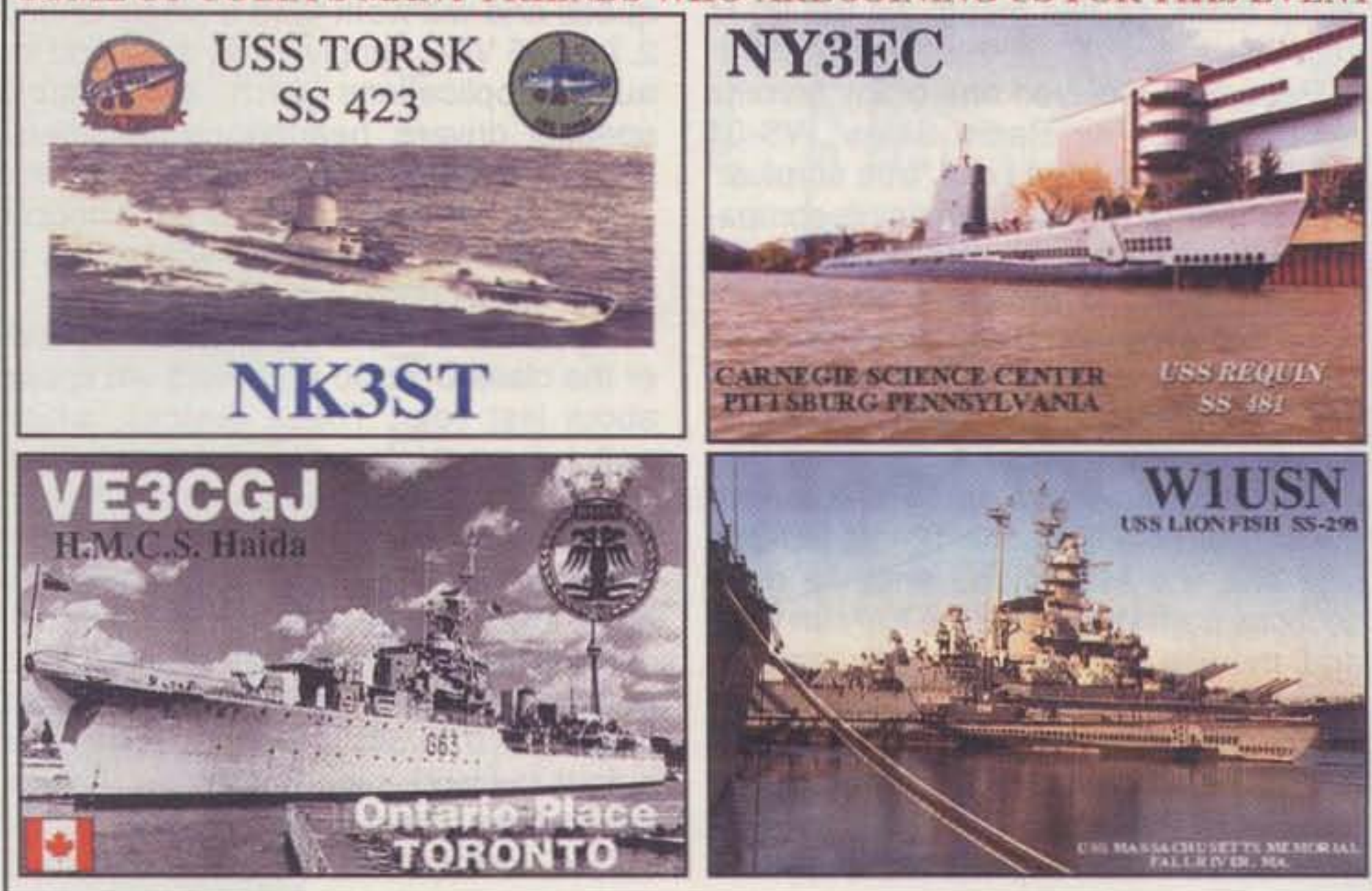


Photo A—A sampling of QSLs from some of the many clubs and submarines active during this year's gala "Subs On The Air" event. A similar operation is planned for April 2002. Watch the "Announcements" section here in *CQ* for details. (QSL photos courtesy Fred Neuenfeldt, W6BSF, and W9DK, The Mancorad Amateur Radio Club)

### SOME OF COBIA'S MANY FRIENDS WHO ARE JOINING US FOR THIS EVENT



Photo B—Some of the "super ships" joining the 25 subs on our HF bands this spring included the Lexington, the Yorktown, and the battleship Texas. Incredible QSLs for sure! (QSL photos courtesy W6BSF)

# Work the World With Alinco!

Base, mobile, portable or marine, Alinco HF transceivers open a world of possibilities at prices that are down to earth. Check out this great equipment and the low Alinco price at your favorite dealer!

## DX-70TH HF + 6m

### Mobile/Base/Portable

*Rugged and versatile, DX-70 radios are recognized around the world as proven performers!*



160m ~ 6m  
Amateur Band TX  
in all modes,  
general coverage  
RX 150 KHz ~ 30 MHz

and 50 ~ 54 MHz, 2 VFOs, 100 memories, removable face for remote mounting, speech compressor, SSB, CW and AM narrow filters, full, semi or automatic break-in, multi-function control, RIT, TXIT, easy split operation, RF gain, CTCSS for 10 and 6m repeaters. 100w output on both HF and 6m.

## DX-77T HF Desktop Transceiver

*It's the radio Amateurs asked us to build!*



A super performer at a tiny price, the DX-77T has solid credentials and great reviews. 160 ~ 10m Amateur Band TX in all modes, general coverage RX 500 KHz ~ 30 MHz,

2 VFOs, internal keyer (6 ~ 50 wpm), 100 memories, 13.8 VDC input, optional computer control capability, CTCSS encoder (front panel programmable), RIT, easy split operation, speech compressor, selectable AGC, large front panel speaker. The value leader in HF desktop radios!

## DM-330MV Communications Grade Switching Power Supply



Tiny, powerful, 30A continuous, 32A peak output, weighs less than 5 lbs! Variable output 5 ~ 15 VDC, memory output, rear panel high-current (30A) terminals, triple circuit protection, illuminated V/A meter, ultra-quiet with patent-pending noise-shift circuit. Front panel cigar (10A) and quick-connect (5A) terminals, ripple less than 15mV p-p. Perfect for travel, station or test bench use. There's no switching supply like it! **Also available: DM-340MV IC Regulated Power Supply.**

## EDX-2 Automatic Wire Antenna Tuner



Quickly tune wire antenna (from 8 to 80 feet) for any band from 10 through 160 meters (minimum 40 foot wire antenna required for 160 meter use). Perfect for base, mobile or marine use. Plugs directly into Alinco DX-70 and DX-77 transceivers. You don't have to pay more for great performance!

Simple ■ Clean ■ Dependable

**ALINCO**  
AMATEUR RADIO'S VALUE LEADER<sup>SM</sup>

[www.alinco.com](http://www.alinco.com)

Distributed in North America by ATOC Amateur Distributing LLC  
23 S. High St., Covington, OH 45318 • (937) 473-2840

Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Performance specifications only apply to Amateur Bands. Transceivers intended for use only by properly licensed Amateur Radio operators.

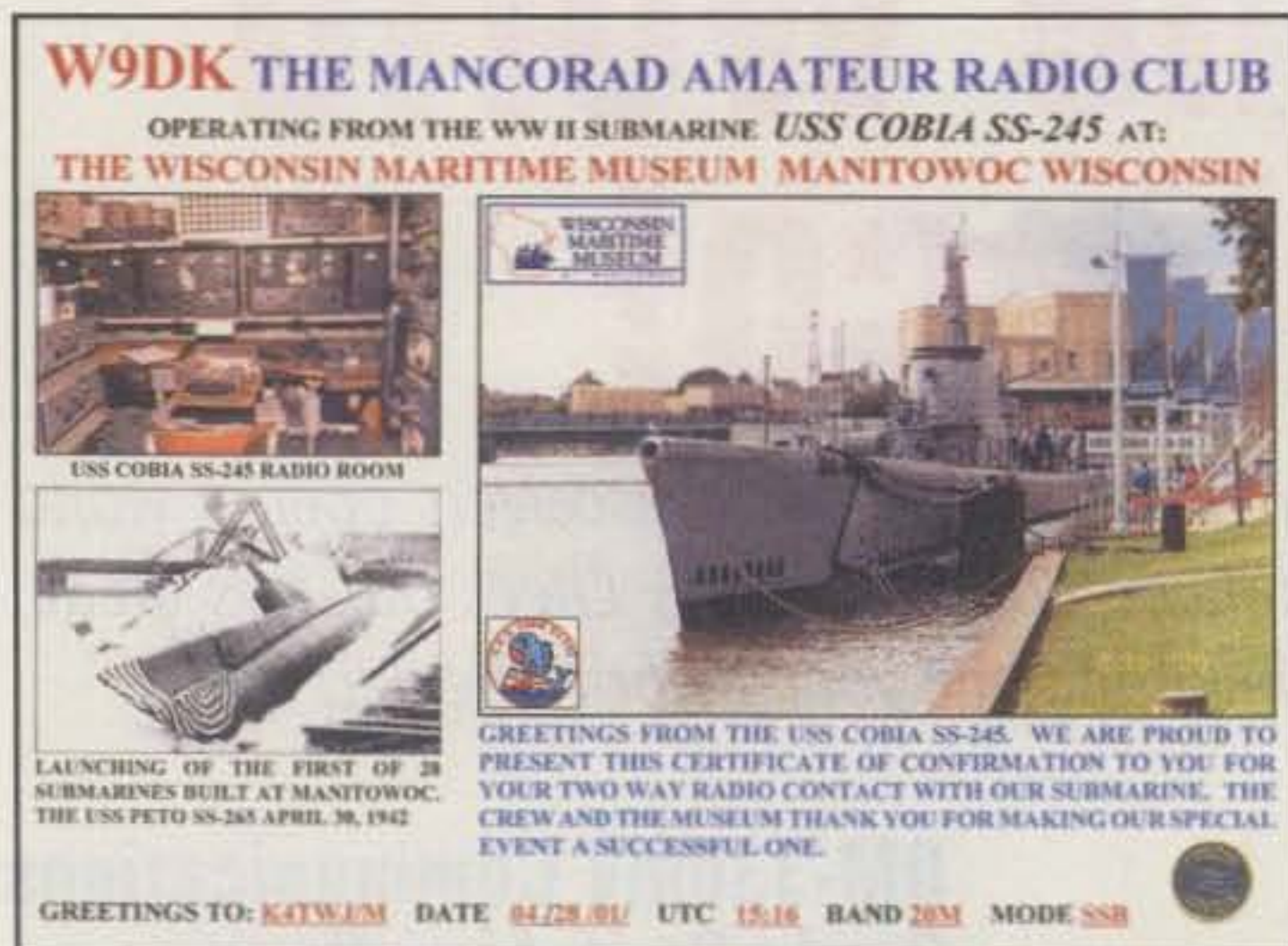


Photo C— The special event certificate offered by the Mancorad ARC for contacting the U.S.S. Cobia. Now this is real ham wallpaper! (Photo courtesy Fred Neuenfeldt, W6BSF)

sider the contact special, as I was mobile, and sub-to-vehicle QSOs are a rarity. The *U.S.S. Cobia* was one of approximately 25 submarines on the air during this year's special operating event. Since 2001 was the 60th anniversary of Pearl Harbor, the subs were joined by battleships, aircraft carriers, cruisers, and destroyers harbored around the country and in several foreign countries. That is a lot of maritime activity from any point of view! There is a special feeling that puts QSOs with ships right up there with the best DX contacts. Try it and see for yourself!

### Route 66 Revisit Coming Up

Remember last year's special on-the-air activation of Route 66 by ham clubs from Chicago and Joplin to Los Angeles and Winona? (Yes, there is significance in those names.) This year marks the 75th anniversary of this famous road, and another blowout operation is scheduled for this month (September 8–16). Special Route 66 QSLs and certificates will again be available, and one (or more) mobile stations will also be passing out QSOs while traveling Route 66. This year all special event stations will use "1 by 1" calls starting with W6A, plus CW and PSK-31 will be included along with the usual SSB operations. An outline of Route 66 as shown on last year's K6C QSL plus a list of this year's participating stations and planned frequencies of operation are shown in figs. 1 and 2. Make copies for easy reference, then double check the "Announcements" section here in *CQ* for late-breaking news, additions, deletions, or changes in the operation.

I understand the Route 66 operation will again be coordinated by The Northern Arizona DX Association <www.NADXA.com> with Jerry Conover, NE7I <ne7i@arrl.net>, handling web duties. This 75th anniversary of Route 66 promises to be a biggie, and you are reading about it only a few days before it begins. Make plans now to get on the air with the boys and have fun!

### Golf-Cart Mobile

Well, friends, it is not a submarine and it does not travel Route 66, but it still sparks plenty of interest and curious excitement on the air. I am referring to

the unusual golf-cart mobile setup assembled by Budd Drummond, W3FF, and shown in photo D. Budd spends some snowbird time in Florida every year, so the golf-mobile idea was a natural inspiration. His rig consists of a Kenwood TS-50 and a rotary dipole that evolved from first using a regular mobile whip and then an elongated 10 meter loop. The transceiver is powered by the cart's batteries and works out great, probably because Florida is flat terrain almost surrounded by water.

Budd experienced such good luck with the golf-cart idea that he converted it to a "pedestrian mobile" setup to operate while walking in his home area of northern California (photo E). Here the TS-50 and a sealed lead-acid battery nestle in a neck-strap backpack so the rig's controls are easily visible. The antenna is a five-band, hand-rotatable dipole made from PVC tubing and two telescoping whips. The mast is a 6 foot painter's pole. The full antenna breaks down to fit in an airline carry-on bag. So far, Budd has made over 1700 QSOs and worked over 100 countries with the setup. Cool idea, Budd!

### Traveling Your Own Route

Like to try your own hand at some special type of operation? What warrants favorable consideration? Almost anything, provided it observes FCC and local regulations, is socially acceptable, ethically proper, and ham friendly. Remember, too, you need not be flaming the freeways or burning up the back roads to enjoy mobile-related fun. Op-

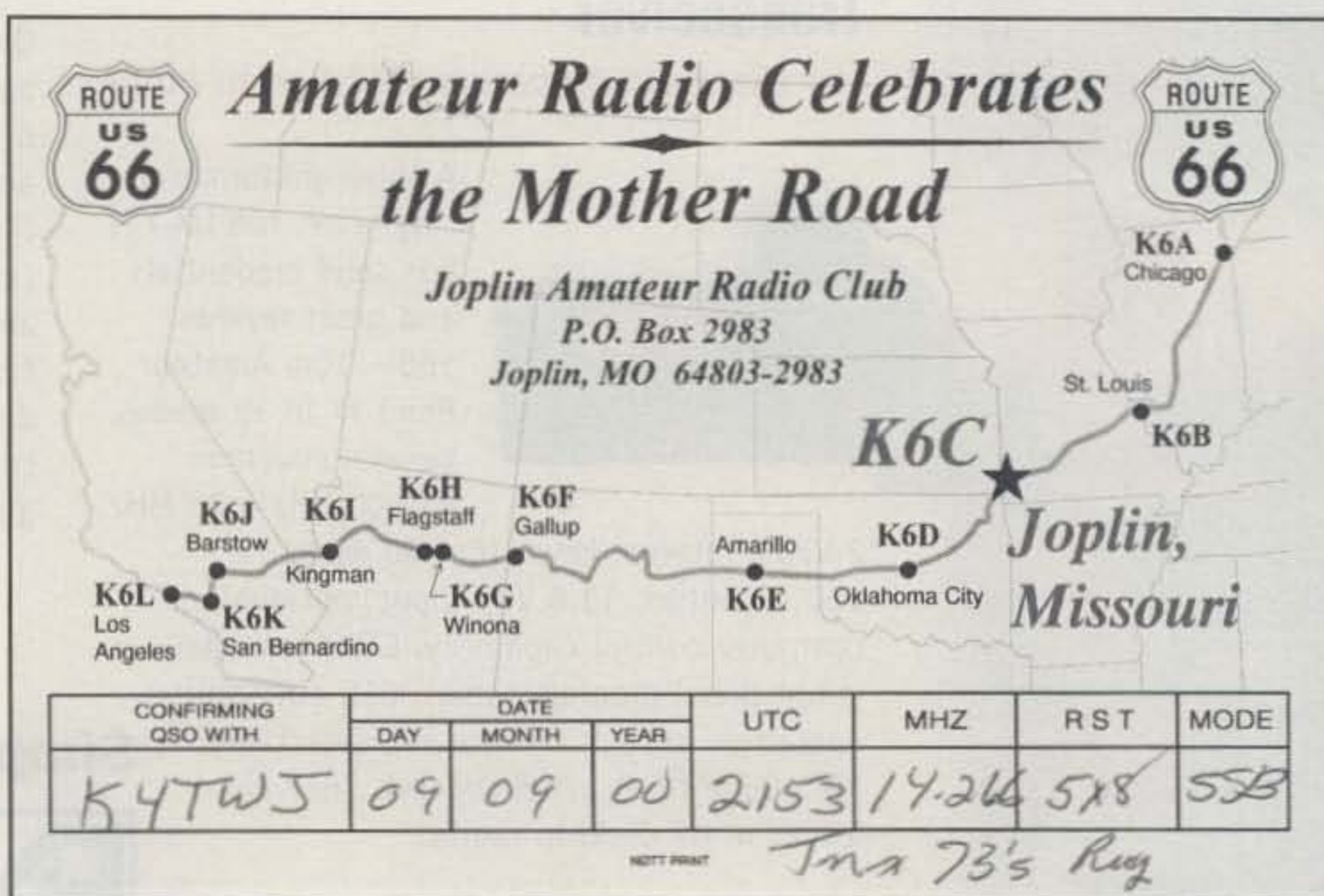


Fig. 1— Outline of Route 66 as shown on the QSL from K6C, the Joplin, Missouri Amateur Radio Club. Another big Route 66 operation is scheduled for this month (details in text).

Station	City	Club	QSL Route (send SASE)
W6A	Chicago, IL	Six-Meter Club of Chicago	Six Meter Club of Chicago, 3011 Becket Ave., Westchester, IL 60154-5621
W6B	St. Louis, MO	St. Louis ARC	John Young, WD0FPY, 427 Herman Dr., Kirkwood, MO 63122
W6C	Joplin, MO	Joplin ARC	Joplin ARC, Box 2983, Joplin, MO 64803-2983
W6D	Oklahoma City, OK	Oklahoma City Autopatch Club & Choctaw ARC	Don McDown, N5ENQ, 10330 Oak Park Dr., Midwest City, OK 73130
W6E	Albuquerque, NM	Albuquerque DX Assn	Terry Bajuk, KE5BL, 4012 Glen Canyon Rd. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87111
W6F	Flagstaff, AZ	Northern Arizona DX Assn.	Art Phillips, NN7A, Box 201, Flagstaff, AZ 86002
W6G	Williams, AZ	Bill Williams Mountain RC	Jerry Ellison, W7ST, Box 552, Ash Fork, AZ 86320
W6H	Barstow, CA	Barstow ARC	BARC, P.O. Box 451, Barstow, CA 92312
W6I	San Bernardino, CA	Citrus Belt ARC	CBARC, Box 3788, San Bernardino, CA 92413
W6J	Lebanon, MO	Lebanon ARC	Bill Wheeler, K0DEW, 272 Donna Lee, Lebanon, MO 65536

Fig. 2— List of clubs and stations participating in this year's Route 66 On-The-Air operation. Work one or more stations and you qualify for a colorful Route 66 certificate.

erating from the top of a parking deck, a ferry, or a motor scooter is also a treat.

Running an IOTA (Islands On The Air award program) expedition to a nearby island or conducting a special operation from some unusual landmark is also exciting, especially if you pass out certificates/souvenirs to QSOed stations. Such places and ideas are everywhere; just look carefully and think creatively.

Recently, for example, I conducted an (April 1) operation from Alabama's secret UFO base and passed out certificates plus magnetic alien-head souvenirs from the secret UFO base's gift shop. The pile-up occasionally grew large, so I designated callers by groups, such as the strongest stations pegging my S-meter, the weakest QRP stations, the worst-sounding stations, etc. Every-

one had a ball, and that is the key—having fun and sharing good times.

Using a brand-new rig or a self-assembled antenna, especially when mobile, is another always popular idea. Hams call you to learn more about your new item—how it was made, how this connects to that, how it works out, etc. We all like building or mentally assembling easy-brew projects in our mind. It

# PERIPHEx

## BATTERY PACKS & CHARGERS

HOW TO ORDER:

[www.batteryprice.com](http://www.batteryprice.com)

Toll Free: 800-634-8132

Introducing...

### BATTERY BUCK\$

With your next purchase over \$40.00, we'll give you two BATTERY BUCK discount codes you or a friend can use to save \$5.00 on any purchase within 6 months!

Limit two BATTERY BUCK codes issued per customer. Not valid with any other discount. Min. Order for discount is \$40.00. Each BATTERY BUCK code valid for one purchase only. Offer may end at any time, for consumer use only.

**CALL NOW!**

Advanced Battery Systems, Inc. \* Holbrook, MA 02343  
(781) 767-5516 \* Fax (781) 767-4599 \* e-mail: [periphex@aol.com](mailto:periphex@aol.com)

**NEW!**



ATI 2000

**Rapid Charger/Discharger**

Accommodates batteries for:  
Ham Radio / Laptop / Cellular / Medical  
Each charger can perform individually or be hosted by a docking station to become a multi-bay charger (up to 4 bays).  
NiCd / NiMH / Li-Ion / Lead Acid  
Agency Approvals: UI/CUL/TUV/CE/FCC  
Call for pricing.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- CAMCORDER BATTERIES
- LAPTOP BATTERIES
- HARD TO FIND BATTERIES



RF and Audio Equipment

### CableMate®

Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR)



Specifically Designed for the RF Service Technician.

**Reduced Price!**  
now only **\$399.95**

Detect and Locate Faults (Real Time) in cables ranging from 16 to 2,000 feet.

**Come take a look**  
at our updated website

[www.aea-wireless.com](http://www.aea-wireless.com)

**AEA** RF and Audio Equipment

1487 Poinsettia Suite #127 Vista, CA 92093  
P: (800) 258-7805  
P: (760) 798-9687  
F: (760) 798-9689  
e-mail: [aea@aea-wireless.com](mailto:aea@aea-wireless.com)

## Shortwave Receivers Past & Present

Communications Receivers 1942-1997



- New 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
- 108 Chapters
- 472 Pages
- 840 Photos
- Printed 03/98
- Covers 1942 to 1997.
- 770 Receivers
- 660 Variants
- Includes 98 U.S. and Intl. manufacturers
- Only \$24.95

This huge 472 page Third Edition includes over 770 shortwave and amateur communications receivers made from 1942 to 1997. Here is everything you need to know as a radio collector or informed receiver buyer. Entry information includes: receiver type, date sold, photograph, size & weight, features, reviews, specifications, new & used values, variants, value rating and availability. Ninety eight worldwide manufacturers are represented. 840 Photos. Become an instant receiver expert!



**Universal Radio**  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
◆ Orders: 800 431-3939  
◆ Info: 614 866-4267  
[www.universal-radio.com](http://www.universal-radio.com)

	80m	40m	30m	20m	17m	15m	12m	10m	6m
CW	3533	7033	10110	14033	18080	21033	2499	28033	50033
SSB	3866	7266	NA	14266	18166	21366	24966	28466	50166

Fig. 3— List of planned frequencies for Route 66 On-The-Air operation. PSK-31 activities will be conducted around usual RTTY/PSK frequencies. An easy way to remember SSB frequencies is they all end in "66."

is a natural ham instinct. That is why I strive to include at least one in most columns. Speaking of that idea . . .

### Mobile 'Tenna Treat

MFJ's Martin Jue, K5FLU, recently devised a clever base-loaded mini-mobile 'tenna that is perfect for weekend mobileers, and it is also a real attention grabber. He discussed it at the kit-building forum at Dayton, and everyone found it interesting—especially folks continually moving in and out of garages, carports, and parking decks. Like to build one just for fun? Some views of the antenna are shown in photos F and G, an assembly guide is included in fig. 4, and general details follow.

The antenna's radiating whip is 56 inches tall. Martin used a telescoping car-radio replacement whip from Wal-Mart so it could be retracted during non-use and raised for operation in a flash. An ultra-thin whip from a tall 2 meter antenna or two 28 inch rods joined with a coupler from a hobby shop could be substituted here, if desired.

The base coil used will depend on your preference of bands. For 6 through 20 meters, a section of B & W 3029 coil stock is used. For 6 through 40 meters, a section of B & W 3031 coil stock is used. The 3029 stock is approximately 2 inches in diameter with 6 turns per inch of number 12 wire. A 3 inch long coil section is used. That equates to approximately 18 total turns. The 3031 stock is also approximately 2 inches in diameter, but has 10 turns per inch of number 16 wire, and a 3 1/2 inch long section is used. That equates to an approximate total of 35 turns. Either coil is mounted over/supported by a piece of PVC pipe approximately 2 inches in diameter and 3 1/2 to 4 inches long. End caps, one center-fitted with a 3/8-24 bolt-and-nut for securing it in a mobile trunk lid or deck mount and one fitted with only screwstock for the whip, are attached to the center PVC pipe. A miniature 750 pFd variable capacitor is connected/ mounted between the antenna cable's center conductor and shield/car's ground for fine tuning band taps and minimizing SWR.



Photo D— An unusual operation for sure! Budd Drummond, W3FF, put together this golf-cart mobile setup during his annual visit to Florida, and it proved to be a real attention grabber on the air and on the course. Station consists of a Kenwood TS-50 with cart batteries for power and a rotary dipole for a signal squirter. (Photo via W3FF)



# hy-gain® Rotators

... the first choice of hams around the world!

**Hy-Gain rotators are the first choice of hams around the world!** Hy-Gain's world famous Bell Shaped Rotator™ design is the standard that other rotators are measured against.

Its bell construction gives you total weather protection for super reliable operation. Its super heavy duty steel gear drive gives you years of superior and trouble-free performance. Many Hy-Gain rotators still provide excellent service after over 25 years of outstanding performance.

The last thing you want to fall apart is your rotator that's mounted on the top of your tower. You won't make any compromises when you buy and install high quality Hy-Gain rotators.

And we're the only manufacturer to offer a full line of rotators that are completely MADE IN THE USA.

**HAM-IV, \$529.95.** The heavy duty Ham-IV is the most popular rotator in the world! It is designed for medium size antenna arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area when mounted in-tower, or 7.5 square feet when mast mounted with an optional lower mast bracket. New alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum reliability. New low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees Fahrenheit. New wire-wound potentiometer gives reliable and precision directional indication, new ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility, new Cinch plug connector plus 8-pin plug at control box (no screwdriver needed). Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength. Strong electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced antenna movement. Easy-to-use Control Box has illuminated directional meter with North or South center of rotation scale, separate snap-action brake and rotation switches. Uses low voltage control for safe operation. Accepts masts up to 2 1/16 inches diameter. Rotator size is 13 1/2 Hx8 D inches.

**T-2X, \$619.95.** Extra heavy duty Tailtwister antenna rotator! For large antennas up to 20 square feet wind load when mounted in-tower, or 10 square feet when mast mounted with optional support bracket. Triple 138 ball bearing race, strong electric locking steel wedge brake. Control Box has an illuminated directional indicator with North or South center of rotation scale, separate snap-action brake and rotation control switches. Accepts masts up to 2 1/16 inches diameter. Rotator size is 14 1/16 Hx9 3/16 D in.

**CD-45II, \$369.95.** Medium duty antenna rotator. Handles antenna arrays up to 8.5 square feet windload area when mounted in-tower, or 5 square feet when mast mounted with supplied lower support. Dual 48 ball bearing race, disc brake system. Control Box has an illuminated directional indicator with North or South center of rotation scale, separate snap-action brake and rotation control switches with disc brake release. Accepts mast sizes up to 2 1/8 diameter. Includes light duty lower mast support. Rotator size is 17 3/8 Hx8 D inches.

**AR-40, \$269.95.** Lightweight antenna rotator. Handles smaller ham antennas and large TV/FM antennas up to 3.0 square feet windload area when mounted in-tower, or 1.5 square feet when mast mounted using the supplied lower support bracket. Dual 12 ball bearing race, disc brake system. Silent, automatic control box -- just dial and touch for desired direction. Accepts mast sizes up to 2 1/8 diameter. Includes light duty mast support. Rotator size is 17 3/8 Hx8 D inches.

**Call your dealer for your best price!**

Rotator Specifications	T2X	HAM-IV	CD-45II	AR-40
Wind Load capacity (inside tower)	20 sq. ft.	15 sq. ft.	8.5 sq. ft.	3.0 sq. ft.
Wind Load (with mast adapter)	10 sq. ft.	7.5 sq. ft.	5.0 sq. ft.	1.5 sq. ft.
Turning Power (in pounds)	1000	800	600	350
Brake Power (in pounds)	9000	5000	800	450
Brake Construction	Electric wedge	Electric wedge	Disc brake	Disc brake
Bearing Assembly/How many	Tripl race/138	Dual Race/96	Dual race/48	Dual race/12
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate	Clamp plate	Clamp plate	Clamp plate
Control Cable Conductors	8	8	8	5
Shipping Weight (pounds)	28	24	22	14
Effective Moment (in tower)	3400 ft/lbs.	2800 ft/lbs.	1200 ft/lbs.	300 ft/lbs.

## HAM IV

**\$529<sup>95</sup>**

Suggested Retail



## T-2X

**\$619<sup>95</sup>**

Suggested Retail



## CD-45II

**\$369<sup>95</sup>**

Suggested Retail



## AR-40

**\$269<sup>95</sup>**

Suggested Retail



**Free Hy-Gain Catalog**

Nearest Dealer/Free Catalog . . . 800-973-6572

# hy-gain®

**Antennas, Rotators & Towers**

308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA

Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572

• TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551

<http://www.hy-gain.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain®, 2000.

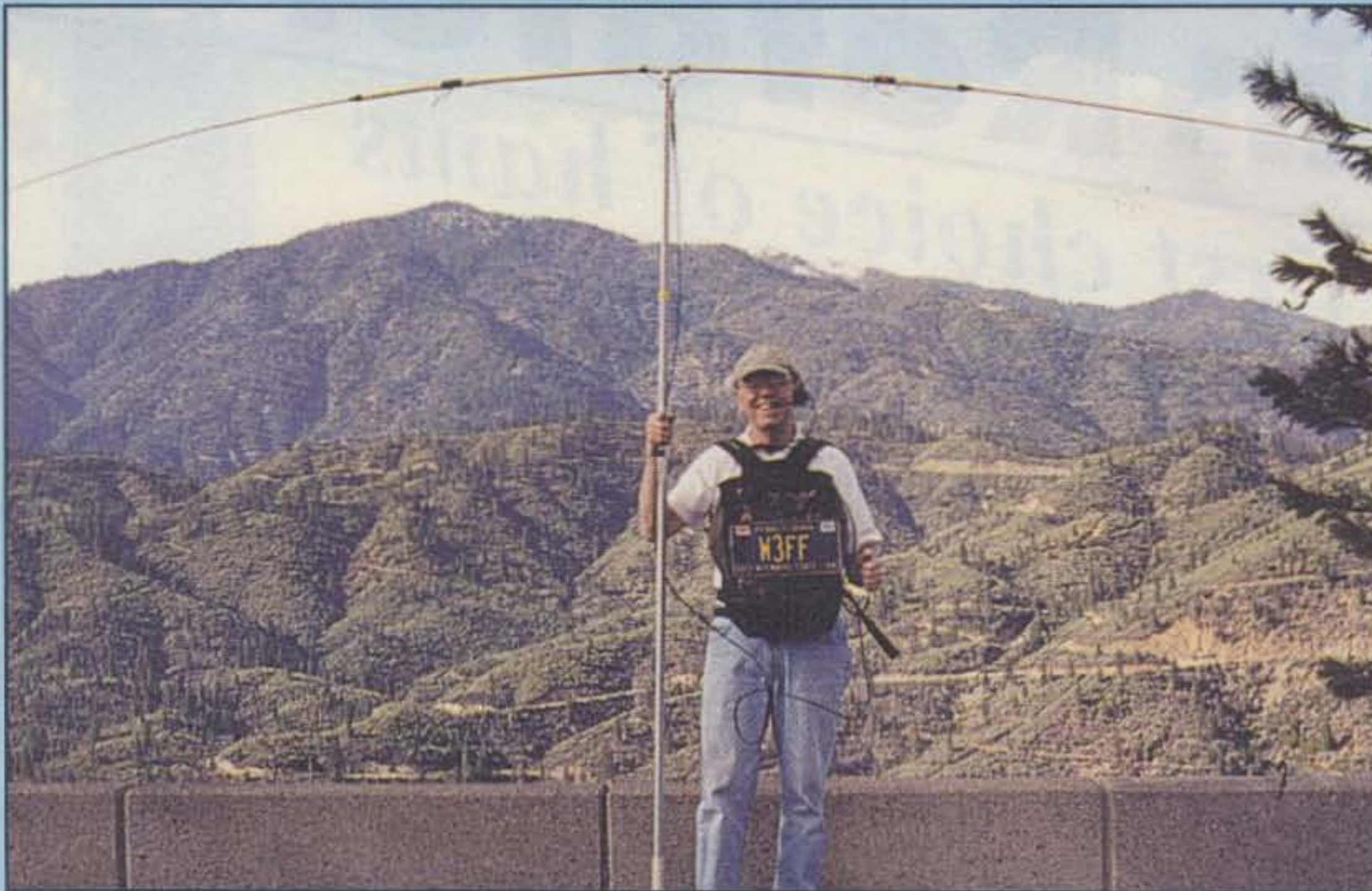


Photo E— Budd, W3FF, operating "pedestrian mobile" from the high country of northern California. A full TS-50 station complete with a 7 amp/hour battery is in the backpack around Budd's neck. Budd frequents 18.150 to 18.160 MHz on 17 meters while using this setup.

I sense you are asking where to find B & W coil stock (plus miniature capacitors, PVC pipe, screws, a trunk mount, etc.). I posed that question to Martin and he said the hardware came from Wal-

Mart and the electronic/ham-related items came from his MFJ facilities in Starkville, Mississippi. After some discussion, Martin said he could supply folks with all the vital parts to homebrew the antenna. That kit should be available direct from MFJ Enterprises (1-800-647-1800) by the time you read this column, so check it out.

Initial band tapping and fine (capacitor) tuning of the base loading coil is best accomplished with the aid of an antenna analyzer such as the MFJ-259B (It shows resonance on any frequency and is not affected by high SWR.). Just start tapping up from the coil's lower end one turn at a time until resonance/a drop in SWR is noticed. (That's why I said "approximate" on previous coil dimensions; they depend on your car.) Ideally, your band tap point(s) will be slightly lower in both frequency and base impedance than desired. Adjust the variable capacitor to cancel excess inductive reactance and/or produce the lowest SWR, mark that coil tap and capacitor setting, repeat the process for other bands, and then connect your transceiver and have fun.

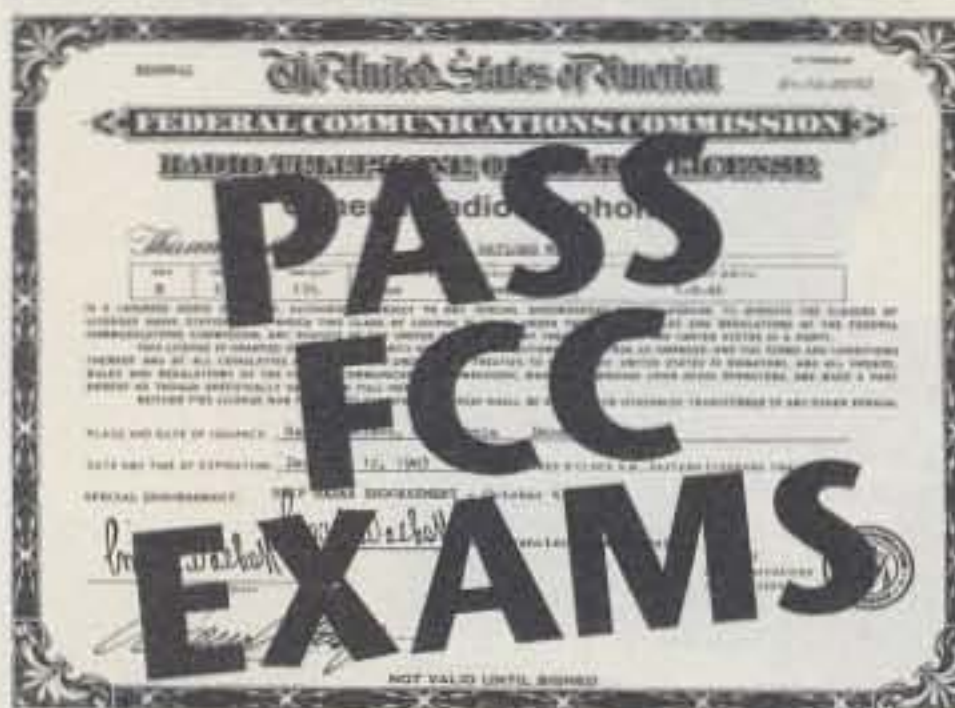
Now follow these three final notes. Remember to secure a solid ground connection for the coax shield and the variable capacitor at the antenna's base/mount. Remember also to reset both the band tap and the variable capacitor when changing bands. Mount this antenna on a car's rear deck or roof, not down at bumper level. More details on this antenna will probably be includ-



Photo F— "Business end" of the K5FLU base-loaded mini-mobile antenna showing B & W coil on PVC support, band clips/taps, miniature tuning capacitor, etc. A kit of parts to build this gem is available from MFJ Enterprises (details in text). (Photo courtesy Richard Stubbs and MFJ)

ed in a future mobile column. Meanwhile, you can be one of the first kids on your block with this new toy and have a ball telling others about it.

More mobile ideas? Sure! You could operate from the parking deck of a gambling casino with this mini-tenna and



### Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License" at home in your spare time. No previous experience needed. Our proven audio cassettes make learning fast and easy!

Get your FCC License and be qualified for exciting jobs in Communications, Radar, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Avionics and more...even start your own business!

**Call 800-932-4268 Ext. 96**

Visit our Website: [www.LicenseTraining.com](http://www.LicenseTraining.com)

**GUARANTEED TO PASS – You get your FCC License or your money refunded. Send for FREE facts now.**

#### COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

FCC LICENSE TRAINING - DEPT. 96  
P.O. Box 2824 • San Francisco, CA 94126-2824  
Please rush FREE details immediately!

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Photo G— Another view of the K5FLU mini-mobile 'tenna with miniature tuning capacitor near bottom of coil and set screw securing whip to screwstock at top of coil. End caps on top and bottom of coil support/form were cut down for custom appearance. (Photo courtesy Richard Stubbs and MFJ)

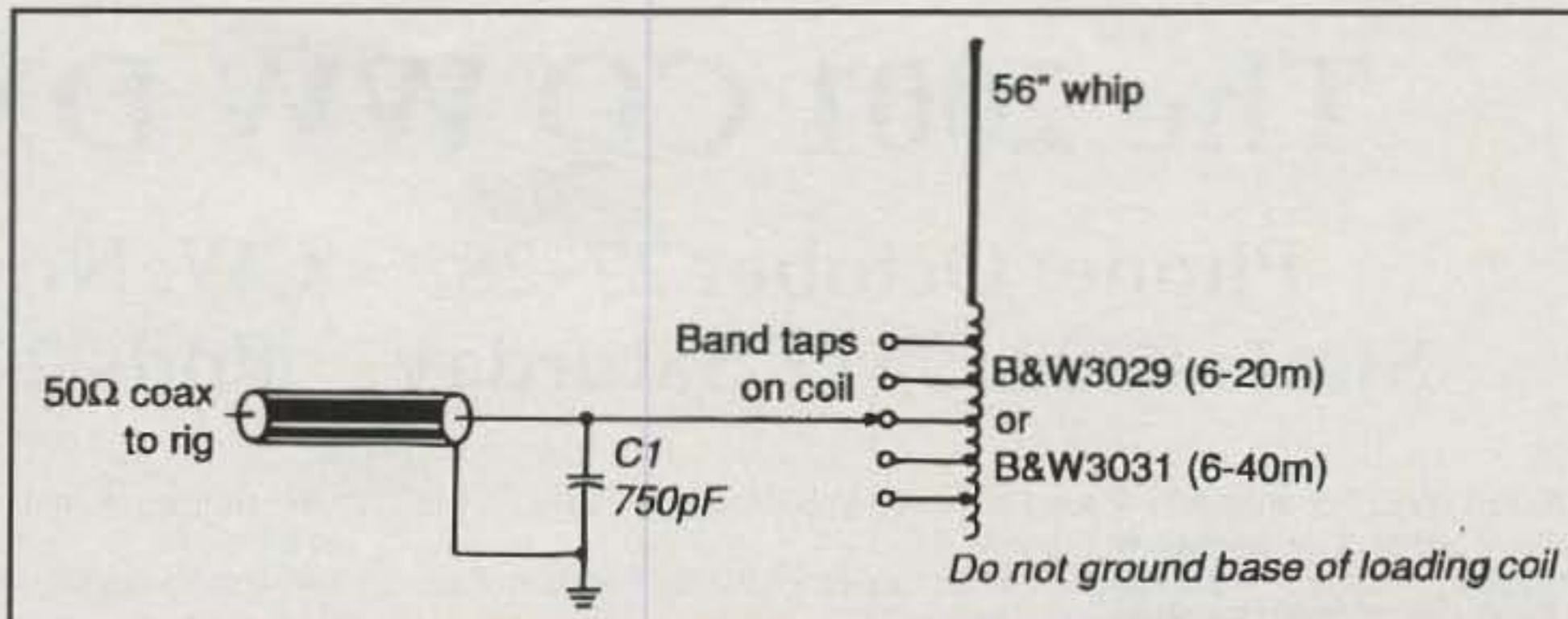


Fig. 4— Electrical details of the K5FLU base-loaded mini-mobile 'tenna. Be sure to include a 750 pFd tuning capacitor between the coax center conductor and the shield/ground/car's metal body.

give out pairs of dice to contacts. I checked out that idea at a nearby casino, and souvenir dice were only 50 cents a throw (no pun intended!).

### Conclusion

As you probably surmised, the overall objective of this month's column is getting you radio-active, on the air, and having fun—not just reading about it, but *doing* it. Life in the HF lane is the most captivating aspect of amateur ra-

dio, and there is no better time than right now to enjoy HF fun. Go for it—and listen for me on 20 or 17 SSB weekend afternoons, too!

73, Dave, K4TWJ

If you enjoyed Dave's column on mobile this month, stay tuned. We're planning a special issue with a focus on mobile hamming next month. Don't miss it!—ed.

### Looking Ahead in



Here are some of the articles that we're working on for upcoming issues of CQ:

- Mobile Special in the October issue
- "CQ Interviews: Leo Meyerson, WØGFQ," by N4XX
- "Footsteps of Wireless History," by N7XM
- "A Motorized Clothesline Antenna," by VA2ERY

Plus:

- "Ham History Web Server," by N8PB
- "Electricity Everywhere," by W6BNB
- "Transforming a Transformer," by VE3ERP

# RIGblaster

rig to sound card interfaces

**RIGblaster** and a computer .....

the powerful replacement for old expensive adapters or TNC's.

- PSK31
- MFSK
- MT63
- RTTY (FSK or MFSK)
- Club announcements
- Repeater controller
- CW (key or MCW)
- Contest Voice Keyer
- Voice or CW MS
- Keyer
- SSTV
- Packet-APRS
- Hellschreiber
- AMTOR
- Remote Base

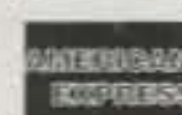


New **PLUS** \$119.95

**M8, M4, RJ** \$89.95

**NOMIC** \$34.95

plus shipping & handling



<http://www.westmountainradio.com>

**West Mountain Radio** de N1ZZ and K1UHF

18 Sheehan Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 853 8080

**Announcing:**

# The 2001 CQ WW DX Contest

**Phone: October 27-28**  
**Starts 0000 GMT Saturday**

**CW: November 24-25**  
**Ends 2400 GMT Sunday**

**I. OBJECTIVE:** For amateurs around the world to contact other amateurs in as many zones and countries as possible.

**II. BANDS:** All bands, 1.8 through 28 MHz, except for WARC bands.

**III. TYPE OF COMPETITION** (choose only one):

**For all categories:** All entrants must operate within the limits of their chosen category when performing any activity that could impact their submitted score. **All high power categories must not exceed 1500 watts total output power on any band.** Transmitters and receivers must be located within a 500 meter diameter circle or within the property limits of the station licensee's address, whichever is greater. All antennas used by the entrant must be physically connected by wires to the transmitters and receivers used by the entrant. Only the entrant's callsign can be used to aid the entrant's score. A different callsign must be used for each CQ WW entry.

**A. Single Operator Categories:** Single band or all band; only one signal allowed at any one time; the operator can change bands at any time.

1. Single Operator High: Those stations at which one person performs all of the operating, logging, and spotting functions. The use of DX alerting assistance of any kind places the station in the Single Operator Assisted category.

2. Single Operator Low: Same as III A 1 except that the output power shall not exceed 100 watts (see rule XI. 11).

3. QRPp: Same as III A 1, except that the power output must not exceed 5 watts (see rule XI.11).

**B. Single Operator with DX Spotting Net:** Same as III A 1 except the passive (self-spotting not allowed) use of DX spotting nets is allowed.

**C. Multi-Operator** (all band operation only):

1. Single Transmitter: Only one transmitter and one band permitted during any 10-minute period, defined as starting with the first logged QSO on a band. Exception: One—and only one—other band may be used during any 10-minute period if—and only if—the station worked is a new multiplier. Logs found in violation of the 10-minute rule will be automatically reclassified as multi-multi.

2. Multi-Transmitter: No limit to transmitters, but only one signal and running station allowed per band.

**D. Team Contesting:** A team consists of any five radio amateurs operating in the single operator category. A person can be on only one team per mode. Competing on a team will not prevent any team member from submitting his personal score for a radio club. A team score will be the sum of all the team member scores. SSB and CW teams are totally separate. That is, a member of an SSB team can be on a totally different CW team. A list of a team's members must be received at CQ Headquarters by the time the contest begins. Mail or FAX the list to CQ, Att: Team Contest, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 U.S.A.; FAX 516-681-2926. Awards will be given to the top teams on each mode.

**IV. NUMBER EXCHANGE:** Phone: RS report plus zone (i.e., 5705). CW: RST report plus zone (i.e., 57905).

**V. MULTIPLIER:** Two types of multiplier will be used.

1. A multiplier of one (1) for each different zone contacted on each band.

2. A multiplier of one (1) for each different country contacted on each band. Stations are permitted to contact their own country and zone for multiplier credit. The CQ Zone Map, DXCC country list, WAE country list, and WAC boundaries are standards. Maritime mobile stations count only for a zone multiplier.

**VI. POINTS:** 1. Contacts between stations on different continents are worth three (3) points.

2. Contacts between stations on the same continent but different countries, one (1) point. *Exception:* For North American stations *only*, contacts between stations within the North American boundaries count two (2) points.

3. Contacts between stations in the same country are permitted for zone or country multiplier credit but have zero (0) point value.

**VII. SCORING:** All stations: the final score is the result of the total QSO points multiplied by the sum of your zone and country multiplier.

*Example:* 1000 QSO points  $\times$  100 multiplier (30 Zones + 70 Countries) = 100,000 (final score).

**VIII. AWARDS:** First-place certificates will be awarded in each category listed under Sec.III in every participating country and in each call area of the United States, Canada, European Russia, Spain, and Japan.

All scores will be published. To be eligible for an award, a Single Operator station must show a minimum of 12 hours of operation. Multi-operator stations must operate a minimum of 24 hours. A single-band log is eligible for a single-band award *only*. If a log contains more than one band it will be judged as an all-band entry, unless specified otherwise.

In countries or sections where the returns justify, 2nd and 3rd place awards will be made.

All certificates/plaques will be issued to the licensee of the station used.

## IX. TROPHIES & PLAQUES (Donors)

### PHONE

#### Single Operator, All Band

World: Dave Rosen, K2GM – WA2RAU Memorial

World Low Power: Slovenia Contest Club

World QRP: Lew Sayre, W7EW

World Assisted: Snake River Contest Club

U.S.A.: Potomac Valley R.C. – KC8C Memorial

U.S.A. Low Power: North Coast Contesters

U.S.A. Zone 3: Dave Pruett, K8CC & Greg Surma, K8GL

U.S.A. Zone 4: Dave Pruett, K8CC & Greg Surma, K8GL

Canada: Niagara Frontier Int'l DX Assn. – VE3WT Memorial

Caribbean/C.A.: Alex M. Kasevich, VP2MM

Europe: Potomac Valley R.C. – W4BVV Memorial

Europe Low Power: Scott Jones, N3RA & Tim Duffy, K3LR

Russia: Roman Thomas, RZ3AA

Africa: Gordon Marshall, W6RR

Asia: 2 AM Dayton Pizza Gang

Japan: Japan Crazy Contesters Club

Japan Low Power: Western Washington DX Club

Oceania: Northern California DX Club

S. America: Yankee Clipper Contest Club

S. America, Mainland: Radio Club Paraguayo

#### Single Operator, Single Band

World—28 MHz: Joel Chalmers, KG6DX

World—21 MHz: Robert Naumann, N5NJ

World—14 MHz: North Jersey DX Assn. – K2HLB Memorial

World—7 MHz: Fred Laun, K3ZO – K7ZZ Memorial

World—3.8 MHz: Fred Capossela, K6SSS

World—1.8 MHz: Bob Wruble, W7GG

USA—28 MHz: Donald Thomas, N6DT

USA—21 MHz: World Radio

USA—14 MHz: Southern California DX Club

USA—7 MHz: Stanley Cohen, W8QDQ

USA—3.8 MHz: Arnold Tamchin, W2HCW

USA—1.8 MHz: World Radio

Carib./C.A.: Snake River Contest Club

Europe—28 MHz: World Radio

Europe—21 MHz: Tine Brajnik, S50A

Europe—14 MHz: A.G. Anderson, GM3BCL

Europe—7 MHz: Roger Burt, N4ZC

Europe—3.8 MHz: Marconi Contest Club – I3MAU Memorial

Europe—1.8 MHz: Robert Kasca, S53R

Japan—21 MHz: DX Family Foundation

Japan—14 MHz: Take Yokoyama, JL1BLW

#### Multi-Operator, Single Transmitter

World: Southern Calif. DX Club – W6AM Memorial

U.S.A.: Carolina DX Association

Europe: Bob Cox, K3EST

Carib./C.A.: Eric Scafe, K3NA

Oceania: Junichi Tanaka, JH4RHF

Africa: CQ Magazine

S. America: Victor Burns, KI6IM

S. America, Mainland: Radio Club Paraguayo

Asia: Edward Campbell, NT4TT

Japan: Vienna Amateur radio Club – 4U1VIC

#### Multi-Operator, Multi-Transmitter

World: Dave & Barb Lesson, W6NL & K6BL

U.S.A.: Paul Hellenberg, K4JA

Europe: Finnish Amateur Radio League

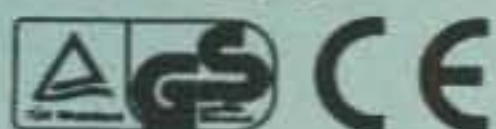
Japan: Ryoza Goto, JH3JYS

#### Contest Expeditions

World-Single Operator: National Capitol DXA – W2GHK Memorial

World Multi-Single: Dieter Loffler, DK9KD – DJ3NG & DJ4EI Memorial

World Multi-Multi: Tachio Yuasa, JA9VDA



# ...POWER ON WITH ASTRON

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES...



MODEL SS-10TK



MODEL SS-12IF

**SPECIAL FEATURES:**

- HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHING TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICALLY FILTERED FOR USE WITH COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, FOR ALL FREQUENCIES INCLUDING HF
- HEAVY DUTY DESIGN
- LOW PROFILE, LIGHT WEIGHT PACKAGE
- EMI FILTER
- MEETS FCC CLASS B

**PROTECTION FEATURES:**

- CURRENT LIMITING
- OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
- FUSE PROTECTION
- OVER TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

INPUT VOLTAGE: 115 VAC 50/60HZ  
OR 220 VAC 50/60HZ  
SWITCH SELECTABLE  
OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8VDC

AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPROVALS: UL, CUL, CE, TUV.



MODEL SS-18

**DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-10	7	10	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.2
SS-12	10	12	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.4
SS-18	15	18	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.6
SS-25	20	25	2 1/4 x 7 x 9 1/2	4.2
SS-30	25	30	3 1/4 x 7 x 9 1/2	5.0



MODEL SS-25M

**DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES WITH VOLT AND AMP METERS**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-25M*	20	25	2 1/4 x 7 x 9 1/2	4.2
SS-30M*	25	30	3 1/4 x 7 x 9 1/2	5.0



MODEL SRM-30

**RACKMOUNT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	6.5
SRM-30	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	7.0

**WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	6.5
SRM-30M	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	7.0



MODEL SRM-30M-2

**2 ea SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES ON ONE RACK PANEL**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25-2	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	10.5
SRM-30-2	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	11.0

**WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M-2	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	10.5
SRM-30M-2	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	11.0



MODEL SS-12SM/GTX



MODEL SS-10EFJ-98

**CUSTOM POWER SUPPLIES FOR RADIOS BELOW**

- EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC41
- EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC42
- EF JOHNSON GT-ML81
- EF JOHNSON GT-ML83
- EF JOHNSON 9800 SERIES
- GE MARC SERIES
- GE MONOGRAM SERIES & MAXON SM-4000 SERIES
- ICOM IC-F11020 & IC-F2020
- KENWOOD TK760, 762, 840, 860, 940, 941
- KENWOOD TK760H, 762H
- MOTOROLA LOW POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX
- MOTOROLA HIGH POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX
- MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
- MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
- MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
- UNIDEN SMH1525, SMU4525
- VERTEX — FTL-1011, FT-1011, FT-2011, FT-7011

**NEW SWITCHING MODELS**

- SS-10GX, SS-12GX
- SS-18GX
- SS-12EFJ
- SS-18EFJ
- SS-10-EFJ-98, SS-12-EFJ-98, SS-18-EFJ-98
- SS-12MC
- SS-10MG, SS-12MG
- SS-101F, SS-121F
- SS-10TK
- SS-12TK OR SS-18TK
- SS-10SM/GTX
- SS-10SM/GTX, SS-12SM/GTX, SS-18SM/GTX
- SS-10RA
- SS-12RA
- SS-18RA
- SS-10SMU, SS-12SMU, SS-18SMU
- SS-10V, SS-12V, SS-18V

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Special-Single Operator Award

World-All Band Under 21 years old: Gene Zimmerman, W3ZZ  
World-All Band YL: Yutaka Tanaka, JH3DPB – KA6V Memorial

## CW

### Single Operator, All Band

World: Albert Kahn, K4FW – W9IOP Memorial  
World Low Power: Slovenia Contest Club  
World Assisted – Snake River Contest Club  
World QRPp: Gene Walsh, N2AA  
U.S.A: Frankford Radio Club  
U.S.A. Low Power: North Coast Contesters  
U.S.A. Zone 4: Society of Midwest Contesters  
U.S.A. Zone 3: Central Arizona DX Association  
Canada: Jim Fisher, Jr., VE1JF  
Caribbean/C.A.: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP  
Europe: Edward Bissell, W3AU  
Europe Low Power: Scott Jones, WR3G & Tim Duffy, K3LR  
Scandinavia: Charles Weir Jr., W6UM – Charles Weir, Sr., W3FYS Mem.  
Russia: Roman Thomas, RZ3AA  
Africa: Gordon Marshall, W6RR  
Asia: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP  
Japan: Japan Crazy Contesters Club  
Japan Low Power: Western Washington DX Club  
Oceania: Peahi Contest Club  
S. America: Venezuela DX Club

### Single Operator, Single Band

World—28 MHz: Joel Chalmers, KG6DX  
World—21 MHz: Don Busick, K5AAD – N5JJ Memorial  
World—14 MHz: North Jersey DX Assn. – W2JT Memorial  
World—7 MHz: Alex M. Kasevich, VP2MM  
World—3.8 MHz: Fred Capossela, K6SSS  
World—1.8 MHz: Kenneth Byers, Jr., K4TEA  
USA—28 MHz: Wireless Institute of the Northeast  
USA—21 MHz: Wayne Carroll, W4MPY  
USA—14 MHz: Northern Illinois DX Association  
USA—7 MHz: Jan Perkins, N6AW – W6AM Memorial  
USA—3.5 MHz: Bill Feidt, NG3K  
USA—1.8 MHz: Dave Patton, NT1N & Mark Oberman, AG9A  
Canada: Radio Amateurs of Canada  
Carib./C.A.: Snake River Contest Club  
Europe—28 MHz: Jay Pryor, K4OGG  
Europe—21 MHz: Robert Naumann, N5NJ  
Europe—14 MHz: Maud Slater – G3FXB Memorial  
Europe—7 MHz: Ivo Pezer, 9A3A/5B4ADA  
Europe—3.5 MHz: Frankford Radio Club – K3VW Memorial  
Europe—1.8 MHz: Pat Barkey, N9RV & Terry Zivney, N4TZ  
Japan—21 MHz: DX Family Foundation  
Japan—14 MHz: Mitsuhiro Nishimura, JA7WME

### Multi-Operator, Single Transmitter

World: Anthony Susen, W3AOH  
U.S.A.: Douglas Zwiebel, KR2Q  
Canada: Eastern Canadian DX Assn.  
Carib./C.A.: Octorino G. Villa, PY2KC  
Africa: Harry Booklan, RA3AUU  
Europe: Bob Cox, K3EST  
Oceania & Asiatic Pacific Rim: Junichi Tanaka, JH4RHF  
S. America: Araucaria DX Group  
Asia: Steve Merchant, K6AW  
Japan: Vienna Amateur Radio Club – 4U1VIC

### Multi-Operator, Multi-Transmitter

World: Douglas Zwiebel, KR2Q – Hazard Reeves, K2GL Memorial  
World SSB/CW Combined: Alpha/Power, Inc.  
U.S.A.: Bob Ferrero, W6RJ – N6RJ Memorial  
Europe: Finnish Amateur Radio League  
Japan: Ryozo Goto, JH3JYS

### Contest Expeditions

World Single-Operator: Yankee Clipper Contest Club  
World Multi-Single: Carl Cook, AI6V  
World Multi-Multi: Bill Schneider, K2TT

### Special-Single Operator Award

World SSB/CW Combined: Hrane Milosevic, YT1AD  
World All Band Under 21 years old: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

### Club

World SSB/CW: CQ Magazine – W1WY Memorial  
Non-USA SSB/CW: N. California Contest Club – N6AUV Memorial

A station winning a World trophy will not be considered for a sub-area award. The trophy will be awarded to the runner-up in that area.

### X. CLUB COMPETITION:

1. The club must be a local group and not a national organization.
2. Participation is limited to members operating within a local geographic area defined as within a 275 km radius from center of club area (except for DXpeditions especially organized for operation in the contest; club contribu-

tions of DXpedition scores are percentaged to the number of club members on the DXpedition).

3. To be listed, a minimum of 3 logs must be received from a club and an officer of the club must submit a list of participating members and their scores, both on phone and CW.

### XI. LOG INSTRUCTIONS:

1. All times must be in GMT.
2. All sent and received exchanges are to be logged.
3. Indicate zone and country multiplier only the FIRST TIME it is worked on each band.
4. Logs must be checked for duplicate contacts, correct QSO points and multipliers. Submitted logs must have duplicate contacts clearly shown.
5. We want an electronic log. The Committee requires an electronic log for any possible high score.

**E-MAIL Required Content:** We strongly recommend you submit the Cabrillo file created by all major logging programs. If Cabrillo is unavailable, then: (1) A SUMMARY sheet in plain-text ASCII, and (2) your LOG in plain-text ASCII. These files may be sent in either one message or in separate messages. Be sure to put the **STATION CALLSIGN** and the **MODE** in the "Subject:" line of each message.

Your log should be sent in plain-text ASCII format. Every logging program has the option of producing an ASCII text log. Examples of the ASCII log file names of the three most common logging programs are the following: **CT = YOURCALL.ALL**, **NA = YOURCALL.PRN**, and **TR = YOURCALL.DAT**. Acceptable submissions can also include all other fixed-column ASCII formats. If you must send a binary file, it will have to be encoded. All popular encoding schemes are acceptable, including UUencode, Base64, and BinHex. Your software may automatically encode your log as an attachment.

Your e-mail log will automatically be acknowledged by the server. You will also receive a personal access code from the server. Use this code to view your log for completeness and later to retrieve your computer analysis. If we have trouble reading your file, we may ask you to send a disk. Submit your CQ WW SSB log to [ssb@cqww.com](mailto:ssb@cqww.com) and your CQ WW CW log to [cw@cqww.com](mailto:cw@cqww.com).

**DISKS:** If you use a computer, please send your IBM, MS-DOS compatible computer disk. A disk containing your files may be submitted in lieu of a paper log. All disks MUST be accompanied by a PAPER summary sheet satisfying all logging instructions. Label your disk clearly with YOUR CALL, files included, the mode (SSB or CW), and your category. The format we require for the most common logging programs is your CT.all file (e.g. HS0AC.all), N6TR.DAT, or NA.QDF files. Name your file correctly (for example, HS0AC.all).

6. Use a separate sheet for each band.  
7. Each entry must be accompanied by a summary sheet showing all scoring information, category of competition, contestant's name and address in BLOCK LETTERS, and a signed declaration that all contest rules and regulations for amateur radio in the country of operation have been observed.

8. Sample log and summary sheets and zone maps are available from CQ. A large self-addressed envelope with sufficient postage or IRCs must accompany your request. If official forms are not available, make up your own 80 contacts to the page on 8 1/2" x 11" paper.

9. All entrants are required to submit cross-check sheets (an alphabetical list of calls worked) for each band on which 200 or more QSOs were made. All other entrants are encouraged to submit cross-check sheets.

10. **Bad QSO penalty:** three (3) additional contacts removed.  
11. QRPp and low power stations must indicate same on their summary sheets and state the actual maximum power output used, with a signed declaration.

**XII. DISQUALIFICATION:** Violation of amateur radio regulations in the country of the contestant, or the rules of the contest; unsportsmanlike conduct; taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts; unverifiable QSOs; or unverifiable multipliers will be deemed sufficient cause for disqualification. Incorrectly logged calls will be counted as unverifiable contacts.

An entrant whose log is deemed by the Committee to contain a large number of discrepancies may be disqualified from eligibility for an award, both as a participant operator or station, for one year. If an operator is disqualified a second time within 5 years, he will be ineligible for any CQ contest awards for 3 years.

The use by an entrant of any non-amateur means such as telephones, telegrams, internet, or the use of packet to SOLICIT contacts during the contest is unsportsmanlike and the entry is subject to disqualification. Action and decisions of the CQ Contest Committee are official and final.

### XIII. DEADLINE:

1. All entries must be postmarked NO LATER than December 1, 2001 for the SSB section and January 15, 2002 for the CW section. **Indicate SSB or CW on the envelope, disk, or e-mail.**

2. An extension of up to one month may be given if requested by letter or other means. The granted extension must be confirmed by letter sent to the contest director, must state a legitimate reason, and the request must be received before the log mailing deadline. Logs postmarked after the extension deadline may be listed in the results but will be declared ineligible for an award.

**Both Phone and CW logs should be sent to CQ Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801.**



## Antennas and Towers

## 11 Years of Leadership

>11,000 Amateur HF Antennas Shipped

Performance talks – BUY the best and forget the rest!

>150,000 Web Site Accesses for Information

People want to know information they can depend on.

**Force 12** is the leader in HF antenna design and production. Our products have revolutionized HF antennas. Besides developing new electrical designs, we evaluated, designed and selected the best mechanical techniques.

**Force 12** is the originator of high-efficiency, MULTI-MONOBAND™ antennas utilizing:

- > TrueSpec™: only company with accurate specs since day #1
- > Multi-band Antennas (Yagis & Verticals) with NO traps
- > Patented Multi-Band feed systems
- > EasyOn™ 2-plate antenna mounts
- > Riveted Construction is the most effective and is a Force 12 signature: "If its riveted, it's a Force 12!"
- > Strong, tapered, low profile elements
- > Pre-mounted element to boom brackets
- > Pre-assembled and bundled elements
- > "Plug and Play" on most designs

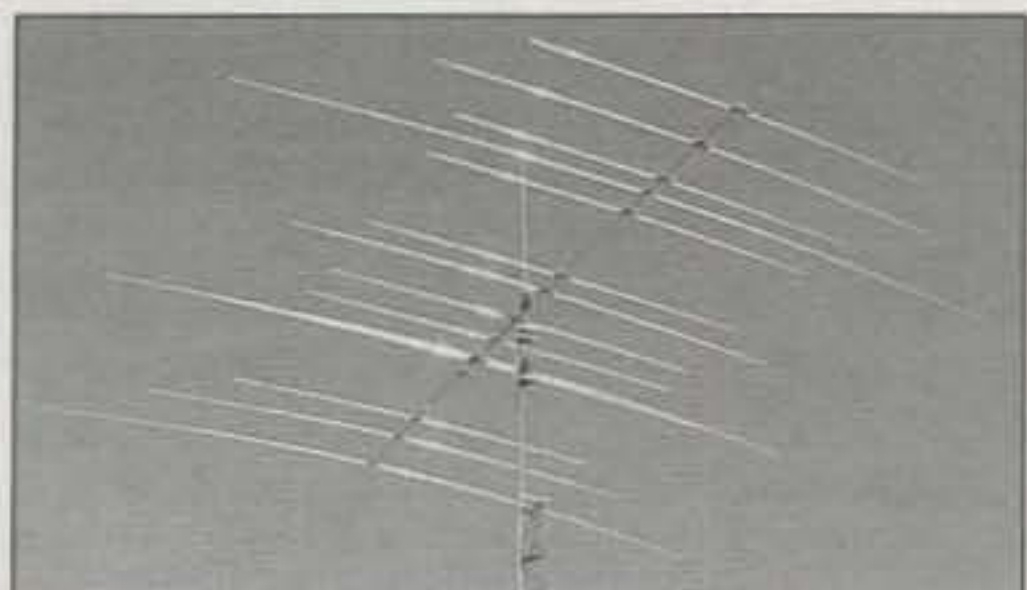


### C-19XR for 20-15-10

#### Powerhouse in a Small Size

19' boom 3 el/ 20, 3 el/15 and 5 el/10

Single coax feedline, 9.1 sqft windload, 58 lbs  
100 mph standard rating and 120 mph optional  
UPS shippable and 4' packaging available; 5KW.



### C-31XR for 20-15-10

#### The 20-15-10 Leader

31' boom: wide spaced 3 element on 20 mtrs

4 ele /15 mtrs & 7 ele/10 mtrs

Single coax feedline, OR separate feedlines

10.7 sqft windload, 82 pounds

100 mph standard rating and 120 mph optional

UPS shippable; 5KW



### SIGMA-40 VERTICAL

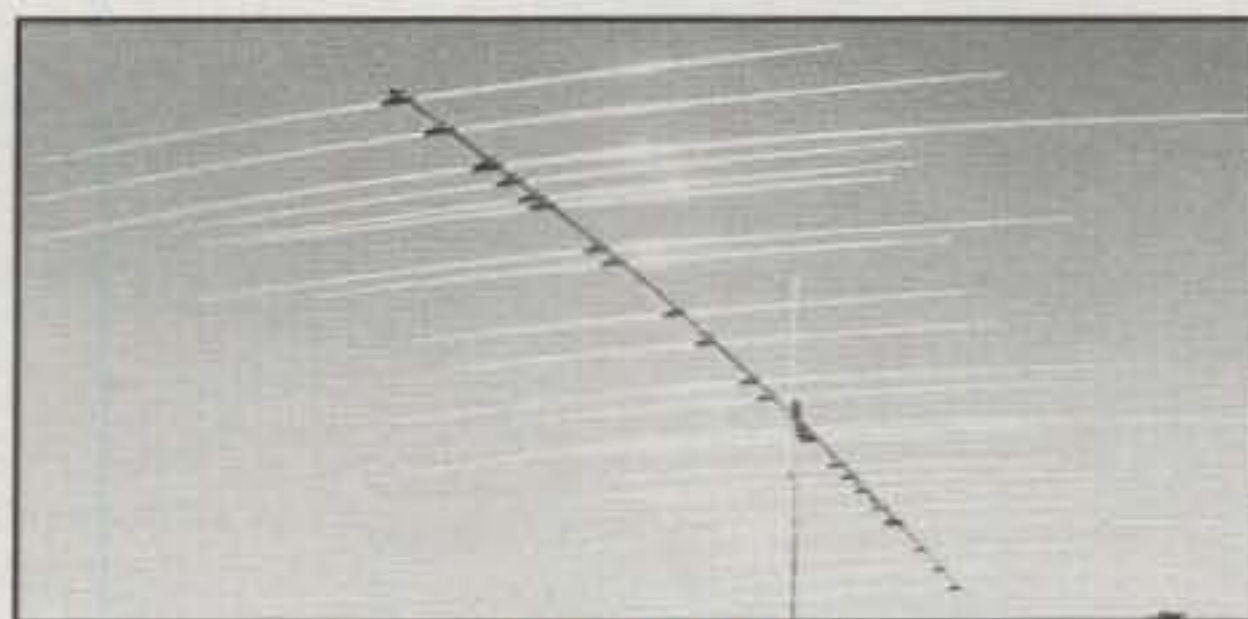
The first of the new Sigma line of verticals. 24' tall + base, 90 mph free standing, 38 lbs.,  
2:1vswr>300kHz, 5 kw rating. GET ALL THE DETAILS!

**MAGNUM 340N**  
Latest Technology  
3 element 40 mtr Yagi  
85% Full Size, 36' boom

Can be mounted within a  
few feet of Force 12  
antennas, such as all XR  
and C-series.

(Shown 7' below C-3)

100 mph and 5KW



### C-49XR

Equivalent to 6el20, 6el15, >8el10

## Force 12 – Anything Else is Just an Antenna!

Complete line of HF and VHF Antennas, Amateur and Commercial  
Available direct, through all 12 Ham Radio Outlet stores, Texas Towers and Dealers Worldwide

For **FREE** brochure - down-loadable, viewed on line, via mail, product info, tech tips: [www.QTH.com/force12](http://www.QTH.com/force12)

For expanded product info, T-shirts, Debugging an Antenna, Antenna Specs and more: [www.force12inc.com](http://www.force12inc.com)

E-mail to: [force12e@lightlink.com](mailto:force12e@lightlink.com)

Join the Force 12 Reflector – see the QTH.com Web Site

**Force 12, Inc.** PO Box 1349 Paso Robles, CA 93447

Order Line 1.800.248.1985 Tech Line 1.805.227.1680 FAX 1.805.227.1684

## International Regulatory Questions from Readers

**W**e haven't done this in a while, so let's attack the stack of general-interest questions that readers have sent in. Between the feedback/inquiry feature on our website and mailed-in letters, we have plenty to talk about! Keep them coming, since it lets us know what you are interested in and what confuses you. This month let's talk about the international regulatory aspect of amateur radio operation.

**Q.** I hold an amateur radio license issued by [another country]. What do I have to do to operate my ham radio equipment while in the United States on vacation and what are my operating privileges and callsign?

**A.** We have had many questions on this subject! The rules state that a non-citizen ("alien") may be the operator of an amateur station provided there is some sort of a reciprocal amateur radio operating arrangement between the alien's country and the United States. The FCC periodically issues lists of countries with which the U.S. has such an arrangement (see Table I). The U.S. no longer issues "reciprocal permit" documents, and the foreign amateur must carry a copy of his operator license when operating in the U.S. or its possessions. The FCC concluded in 1998 that there is "...little or no need to continue issuing the reciprocal permit" (FCC Form 610AL) for alien amateur licensees because the license from any foreign country with which the U.S. has a reciprocal agreement would "...stand as the proof that the foreign operator is qualified for the reciprocal operating authority."

Reciprocal operation is now authorized "by rule," which means no special action is necessary on the applicant's part. In short, the foreign amateur operates under the authority of the bi-lateral or multi-lateral agreement and a copy of his/her own license.

The United States also recognizes two other types of amateur radio licenses: CEPT (European) licenses and IARP (International Amateur Radio

National Volunteer Examiner Coordinator,  
P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356-5101  
(telephone 817-461-6443)  
e-mail: <w5yi@cq-amateur-radio.com>

### Amateur Reciprocal Operating Arrangements

Antigua & Barbuda	New Caledonia, Reunion, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, and Wallis & Futuna Isl.)	Philippines
Argentina	Germany	Portugal
Australia	Greece	Seychelles
Austria	Grenada	Sierra Leone
The Bahamas	Guatemala	Solomon Islands
Barbados	Guyana	Rep. of South Africa
Belgium	Haiti	Spain
Belize	Honduras	St. Lucia
Bolivia	Iceland	St. Vincent & the Grenadines
Bosnia/Herzegovina	India	Surinam
Botswana	Indonesia	Sweden
Brazil	Ireland	Switzerland
Canada	Israel	Thailand
Chile	Italy	Trinidad & Tobago
Colombia	Jamaica	Turkey
Costa Rica	Japan	Tuvalu
Croatia	Jordan	United Kingdom (including Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Channel Islands [including Guernsey and Jersey], Falkland Islands [including South Georgia Islands and South Sandwich Islands], Great Britain, Gibraltar, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Northern Ireland, Saint Helena [including Ascension Island, Gough Island, and Tristan da Cunha Island], and Turks & Caicos Isl.)
Cyprus	Kiribati	Uruguay
Denmark (including Greenland)	Kuwait	Venezuela
Dominica	Liberia	
Dominican Republic	Luxembourg	
Ecuador	Macedonia	
El Salvador	Rep. of the Marshall Islands	
Fed. States of Micronesia	Mexico	
Fiji	Monaco	
Finland	Netherlands	
France (including French Guiana, French Polynesia [Gambier, Marquesas, Society, and Tubuai Islands and Tuamotu Archipelago], Guadeloupe, Ile Amsterdam, Ile Saint Paul, Iles Crozet, Iles Kerguelen, Martinique,	Netherlands Antilles	
	New Zealand	
	Nicaragua	
	Norway	
	Panama	
	Paraguay	
	Papua New Guinea	
	Peru	

Table I—Citizens of the above countries holding a valid Amateur Service license granted by their country are authorized to operate an amateur station from the United States and its territories and possessions. These countries (in alphabetical order) have bilateral/multilateral operating arrangements in effect with the U.S.

Permits.) CEPT licenses are issued by a country belonging to the European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations. There are 44 such countries. An International Amateur Radio Permit is a document issued under the terms of the Inter-American Convention . . . mostly from South and Central American countries. Amateurs operating under CEPT or IARP authorization may not be U.S. citizens or resident aliens nor may they currently hold an FCC license (see Section 97.5).

Needless to say, a foreign-licensed non-citizen must conform to all FCC (Part 97) rules when operating in the

U.S. or its possessions. The rules state, "Operator privileges are those authorized by the alien's government, but do not exceed those of the FCC Amateur Extra Class operator." That means if an amateur radio frequency or band is available to a non-citizen in his/her own country and is available to an Extra Class operator here in the U.S., then that ham frequency may be used while visiting the U.S. or its possessions.

Strictly speaking, ham bands and/or frequency segments that are not available in a foreign country may not be used here by foreign amateurs visiting the United States. For example, British amateurs theoretically should not oper-



ate on the 2 meter band segment between 146 and 148 MHz since the UK 2 meter band extends only from 144 to 146 MHz. The 1.25 meter (222-225 MHz) ham band does not exist outside of ITU Region 2, so amateurs from outside of the Americas may not use that band while in the U.S. Also, the 40 meter 7100 to 7300 MHz band segment is only available to amateurs from the Western Hemisphere, and so on.

Having said that, I must admit that this FCC rule is frequently not *strictly* adhered to nor enforced. Many—perhaps most—foreign amateurs operating under reciprocal or other authorizations in the U.S. do indeed use spectrum available to a U.S. Extra Class amateur even though it may not be available to them at home. No one seems to care.

Actually, these amateurs seem to be limited only by whether they have a full privilege or a no-code license. In realistic terms, a foreign amateur from the countries listed in Table I *who has passed a Morse code exam* has access to all U.S. amateur frequencies, while an amateur who has not passed a code exam *is limited to VHF (above 30 MHz) and higher spectrum.*

I have been licensed nearly half a century and have never seen (nor heard

of) any enforcement action ever being taken against a foreign amateur operating under reciprocal arrangements on spectrum available to U.S. amateurs but not in his/her own country. The wording in FCC rule 97.107 probably needs to be changed.

Once a foreign amateur becomes a U.S. citizen, he/she may not operate under reciprocal operating authority and must obtain an FCC-issued license. Aliens who will be in the United States for extended periods of time (say, a year or longer) are encouraged to obtain an FCC amateur license.

Any person except a representative of a foreign government (such as a foreign diplomat) may apply for an FCC amateur license upon passing the qualifying examinations.

As for the callsign to use, a foreign amateur operating on U.S. soil under reciprocal authority simply includes a radio district location "indicator" in front of his callsign. This U.S. indicator must be separated from the assigned foreign callsign by the slant mark (/) or any suitable word that denotes the slant mark, such as the word "stroke" or "slant."

For example, the callsign of a UK-licensed amateur transmitting in New England might be W1/G3AAA on CW;

W1 "slant" G3AAA on voice. At least once during the QSO the identification announcement must include the general geographical location, such as "W1/G3AAA Boston, Massachusetts" (see Section 97.119[g.]). If the non-citizen amateur is from Canada, the indicator must be given *after* the callsign—i.e., VE1AAA/W1. This is because the reciprocal operating arrangement signed in 1952 calls for this format.

**Q.** I'm a U.S. citizen. How do I go about getting permission to operate my ham radio equipment in another country?

**A.** As a general rule, you need to contact the telecommunications regulatory authority in the country you wish to visit.

As mentioned above, Canada and the U.S. have what's called an automatic reciprocal agreement. Hams licensed in either country may operate in the other country without prior written permission. You just have to add the prefix of the area you are in to the end of your callsign.

Getting authority to operate in Europe (and a couple of Caribbean islands) is also almost automatic if the country is a member of CEPT, the European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations. U.S. amateurs do

you asked  
for it;  
now it's  
here!

**The entire 22+ year collection  
of Ham Radio magazine on this  
12 CD-ROM set.**

Every article, every ad, every cover of all 269 issues of Ham Radio magazine. They're all as close as the click of the mouse. Over 30,000 pages in all. Trade 6 feet of shelf space for 3 inches of CD ROM jewel cases. Powerful search engine searches by title, author, year, issue. Research or browse one of the most acclaimed Amateur Radio magazines ever published.

**In three volumes of 4 CDs each.**

1968-1976 - Order No. HRCD1 .....\$59.95  
1977-1983 - Order No. HRCD2 .....\$59.95  
1984-1990 - Order No. HRCD3 .....\$59.95

Please add \$3 shipping & handling for 1 set; \$4 for 2 or more sets.



**Entire Set  
\$149.95**

**Order all three volumes and save \$29.95  
Full set of Ham Radio CD ROMs \$149.95  
Order No. HRCD Set**

**CQ Communications, Inc.**  
25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801  
[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)

**Order today!**  
**1-800-853-9797**

## International Traffic Agreements

Antigua & Barbuda	The Gambia	Philippines
Argentina	Ghana	St. Christopher & Nevis
Australia	Grenada	St. Lucia
Belize	Guatemala	St. Vincent & the Grenadines
Bolivia	Guyana	Sierra Leone
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Haiti	South Africa
Brazil	Honduras	Swaziland
Canada	Israel	Trinidad & Tobago
Chile	Jamaica	Turkey
Colombia	Jordan	United Kingdom (only special event stations with call-sign prefix GB followed by a number other than 3)
Fed. Islamic Rep. of Comoros	Liberia	Uruguay
Costa Rica	Rep. of the Marshall Islands	Venezuela
Cuba	Mexico	
Dominica	Fed. States of Micronesia	
Dominican Republic	Nicaragua	
Ecuador	Panama	
El Salvador	Paraguay	
	Peru	

The United Nations also has arrangements with the United States to permit an FCC-licensed amateur station to exchange messages for a third party with amateur stations 4U1ITU in Geneva, Switzerland, and 4U1VIC in Vienna, Austria.

*Table II— The above countries permit U.S. amateurs to exchange "third party traffic" (messages by or on behalf of someone other than a licensed amateur) with amateurs in their countries.*

not have to obtain a permit or license when operating in a CEPT country.

While operating an amateur station in a CEPT country, the person must have in his or her possession (1) a copy of an FCC Public Notice entitled "Amateur Service Operation in CEPT Countries" dated October 29, 1999; (2) proof of U.S. citizenship, and (3) a copy of his/her FCC license. These documents must be shown to proper authorities upon request. The Public Notice may be downloaded from the FCC's website at: <http://www.fcc.gov/wtb/amateur/ceptcountries2.pdf>.

When the privileges authorized by the FCC license grant are Technician Plus, General, Advanced, or Amateur Extra Class operator privileges, the corresponding CEPT operator privileges are CEPT radio amateur Class 1 (which is an "full privileges" license). When the privileges authorized by the FCC license grant are Technician Class, the corresponding CEPT operator privileges are CEPT radio amateur Class 2 (which allows access to all local ham bands above 30 MHz). No operating privileges are accorded to holders of the U.S. Novice license. The operator privileges are, of course, subject to the regulations of the country visited.

The participating CEPT countries are Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France (including Corsica, Guadeloupe, Guiana, Martinique, St. Bartholomew, St. Pierre/Miquelon, St. Martin, and Reunion/Dependencies), Germany, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland,

Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, and the United Kingdom (including Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man).

**Q.** I am a foreign FCC-licensed amateur and therefore I do not have a Social Security Number. How do I renew my license?

**Q.** I am not a U.S. citizen. How do I obtain a new FCC amateur radio license when I do not have a SSN?

**Q.** How do I get a Vanity callsign for my amateur radio club? Do I have to go through one of the FCC's new "Club Call Sign Administrators"?

**Q.** Why do I have to give the FCC my Social Security Number? Isn't that an illegal use of the SSN?

**A.** We are lumping these four questions together because the situations and the answers are related. Neither non-citizens, foreign amateurs with FCC licenses, nor amateur radio clubs have Social Security Numbers, and you can't get a ham license unless you give a TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number) to the FCC. Generally, this is your Social Security Number.

As of August 1999 when the new Universal Licensing System (ULS) was implemented, all new, modified, or renewed amateur radio applications had to include the applicant's Social Security Number (SSN) or a "Licensee ID"—a nine-character identification beginning with the letter "L" and eight numerals.

(SSNs have nine digits.) Applicants can give the FCC (or the VE examiners if they are taking a license test) either their SSN or their Licensee ID.

Licensee IDs are identifiers that can later be associated by the FCC to an applicant's SSN. In either case, the applicant must furnish his/her SSN. That's the law if a person wants to operate a ham station.

To register for a Licensee ID, an applicant must submit an FCC Form 605 (that's an FCC form 605, not the NCVEC form 605 used by the VECs) by mail to the FCC to register his/her SSN or registration can be done online at the FCC's website located at <http://www.fcc.gov/wtb/uls/>. The FCC Form 605 can be obtained online from <http://www.fcc.gov/formpage.html> or by fax at 202-418-0177 (request Form 000605). Once you have a Licensee ID, you may use it in place of your SSN for all future amateur license applications.

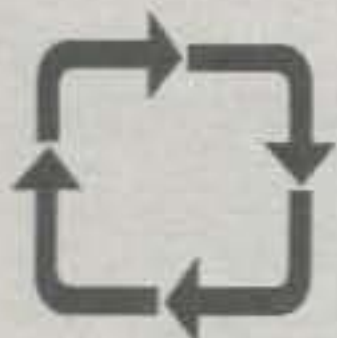
**SSN required for a ham ticket.** The FCC, like all government agencies, is required under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 (DCIA) to collect an applicant's SSN before granting any services. This mandate from Congress is designed to preclude the granting of government benefits to people who owe money to the U.S. Government or who are ordered to make payments by a court (such as child support).

As a result of the DCIA, the Commission and other executive agencies are required to collect Taxpayer Identification Numbers (TINs) from each entity doing business with a Federal agency, including applicants for, or recipients of, a Federal license or permit. All agencies forward the SSNs to the Treasury Dept., which administers the DCIA. One application of the Act is to facilitate collection of child support.

Some citizens are under the mistaken impression that SSNs are totally private information which cannot be collected for identification or record-keeping purposes. The fact is that local, state, and federal agencies are permitted to use—and do use—Social Security Numbers. There is no law either prohibiting or authorizing their use. Giving any agency your SSN does not give it access to your Social Security (earnings) records.

Non-citizen (foreign) radio amateurs and unincorporated ham radio clubs, however, do not have Taxpayer Identification Numbers, yet they are eligible for amateur radio station licenses and call-signs. The question then becomes, how do they obtain a TIN?

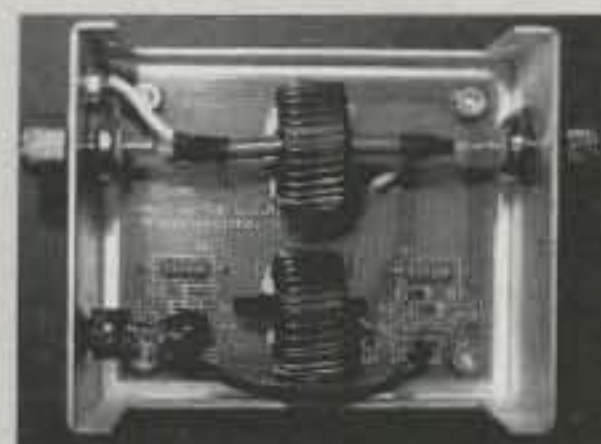
To cope with that fact, the FCC has established "Assigned Taxpayer Identifi-



## RF Applications, Inc

- Vacuum Fluorescent Display
- 2,955 and 5000 Watt HF Version
- 300 Watt VHF Version
- 65 Element Bar graph—Better than a meter!
- Settable VSWR Alarm
- VSWR Alarm Relay Option
- RF Power Monitor Option
- Vanity Option (Callsign)
- Remote Sensor
- 12 VDC Operation
- Specifications Page

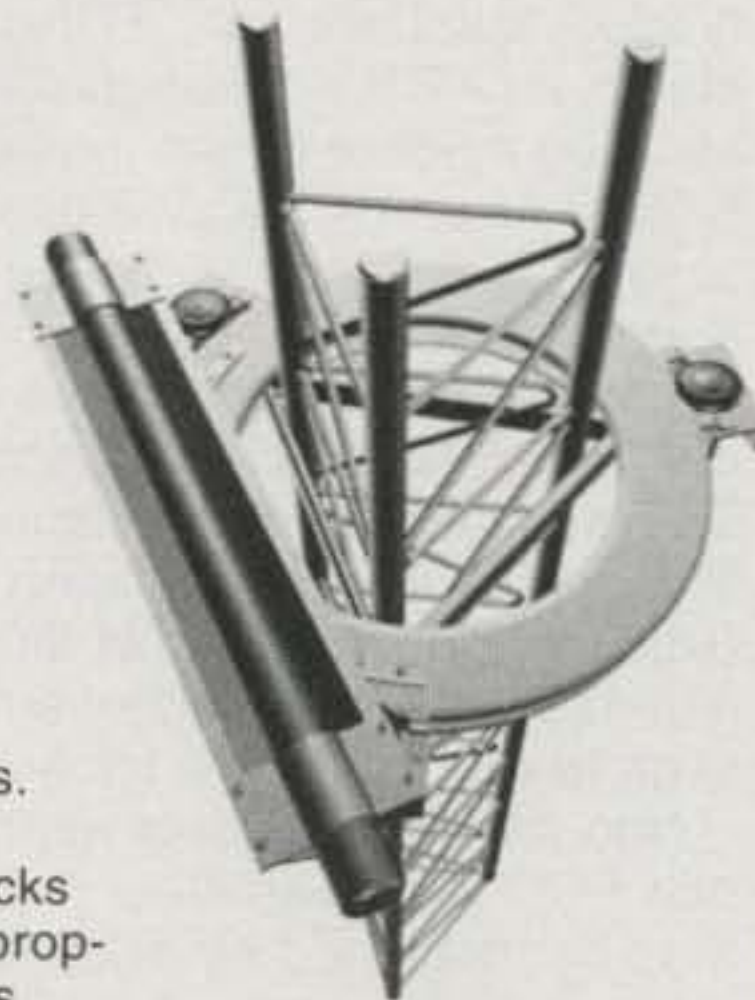
The VFD's display holds your peak PEP for about two seconds after you stop transmitting.



We use large ferrite cores that will not saturate at legal power levels. Shielding between the two cores is provided by a spot-welded plate on the cover of the sensor.

## TIC RING

The TIC Ringrotor offers ham operators the ability to have true "On the Tower" control of single or multiple antenna arrays for a full 360° of rotation-guaranteed!



Array Solutions is the authorized dealer for TIC Ringrotors. We work closely with TIC-General to make sure our stacks on your tower are integrated properly and turn without problems.

We have three models to choose from:

- TIC 1022D Maximum Tower Face Width 18 1/2 inches  
Maximum Leg Diameter 1 1/2 inches
- TIC 1032D Maximum Tower Face Width 28 inches  
Maximum Leg Diameter 1 1/2 inches
- TIC 1048D Maximum Tower Face Width 40 inches

All can be driven with the new and improved Digital Controller.

Contact Array Solutions to discuss your specific requirements.



**CAL-AV LABS, INC.**

<http://www.cal-av.com>

**PERFORMANCE  
that well  
exceeds**

Making a name for themselves with some very well-engineered, high-performance antenna products.

**30 and 40 meter beams**—2 full-size elements on a short boom that have performance that well exceeds a 2-element "shorty 40", and approaches a 3-element, full-size Yagi. Please see the patterns of these antennas at [www.arrayolutions.com](http://www.arrayolutions.com)

**30 and 40 meter rotary dipoles**—full-size dipoles for higher performance than inverted Vs

**Verticals VF series**—1/4 wave, full-size verticals with heavy-duty bases



Contact Array Solutions to discuss your specific requirements.

### RF switching, phasing and contesting products from **ARRAY SOLUTIONS**

**RATPAK**—6 way remote antenna switch 5 kW continuous

**Filters**—Bandpass and BCB by W3NQN

**SCK**—CW and Phone message keyer, and a lot more

**SO2R Master**—Finally a SO2R controller for high performance contesting



**StackMaster**—stack/phase up to 4 mono band antennas

**StackMatch**—the world's leader in stacking/phasing devices mono or Tribanders.



#### **Towers and Accessories:**

Full turnkey installations of your next tower

#### **Antennas by**

Cal-Av, Titanex, Bencher, Skyhawks, M2, Tennadyne

[www.arrayolutions.com](http://www.arrayolutions.com)

Phone 972-203-2008

FAX 972-203-8811

Contesting products for the dedicated Contesters,  
DXing products for the deserving



fication Numbers," or "ATINs." Simply stated, an ATIN is a manufactured identification number to use in place of the SSN when one is not available. Any foreign FCC-licensed radio amateur or domestic ham radio club must apply to the FCC for an ATIN before an application can be renewed or acted upon. This is accomplished by telephoning the FCC's Universal Licensing System (ULS) Technical Support line at 202-414-1250 or by sending an e-mail message to <ULSCOMM@fcc.gov>.

Non-citizen applicants applying for a new FCC-issued amateur radio license may be examined by a VE team who will forward the application to their VEC. Their VEC will assign an ATIN from a block that they have been allocated for that purpose.

New and renewing ham clubs, however, must telephone the FCC's Tech

Support line to get an ATIN. The same procedure goes for amateur radio clubs that wish to apply for a Vanity callsign, yet have never been assigned a Taxpayer Identification Number. Once you have the ATIN, then it is simply used in place of the Social Security Number. The ATIN, along with a user-selected password, will provide licensees with access to their licensing records in order to renew or modify their licenses.

Last January the FCC designated the ARRL/VEC, the W5YI/VEC, and the W4VEC Volunteer Examiners Club of America as "Club Station Call Sign Administrators" (CSCSA). As of January 22, 2001 the FCC began accepting new, modification, and renewal applications for amateur radio club and military recreation stations only from a designated CSCSA. However, ham clubs wishing to get a Vanity callsign do not

have to go through one of the FCC's new "Club Station Call Sign Administrators. You can do it yourself.

**Q.** May I send messages to people in foreign countries? May I run an overseas phone patch for a friend?

**A.** We are talking here about "third party" traffic. The international regulations state, "It is absolutely forbidden for amateur stations to be used for transmitting international communications on behalf of third parties." A *third party* is defined as anyone other than the two amateur operators involved in the two-way communication.

The next sentence, however, softens this law: "The preceding provisions may be modified by special arrangements between the administrations of the countries concerned."

Section 97.111 of the rules authorizes an amateur station licensed by the FCC to exchange messages with amateur stations located in other countries. These messages must be in plain language and "... shall be limited to messages of a technical nature relating to tests, and to remarks of a personal character for which, by reason of their unimportance, recourse to the public telecommunications service is not justified." What the FCC is saying here is that ham radio should not be used as a substitute for the telephone or other commercial telecommunications.

Third-party communications involving recipients other than the two radio operators is covered by Section 97.115 of the rules. It specifies that no amateur station may transmit messages for a third party to any foreign amateur station whose government has not made arrangements with the United States to allow amateur stations to be used for transmitting such communications.

The countries shown in Table II allow amateur communications to be transmitted on behalf of others. The FCC does not consider a message author to be third-party traffic if that originator is eligible to be the control operator of the station. In other words, a licensed amateur who could send the message him/herself is *not* considered to be a third party.

We hope this month's mailbag Q&A has been helpful in clearing up confusion that is bound to result when domestic FCC regulations intersect with international radio regulations and the rules of various countries. By understanding and following these rules, you may enjoy amateur operation in many parts of the world.



If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing an issue of **CQ MAGAZINE**

Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just tell us your new address and send it to us WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL, to:

**CQ MAGAZINE**

25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801

## Win-EQF

THE EASY TO USE  
LOGGING SOFTWARE - SINCE 1989  
Log-EQF for DOS and  
32-bit Win-EQF for Windows

- Complete station control for rig, TNC, antenna switch, and rotator.
- CW keyboard and memory keyer.
- Works with major callsign database CD's and the GOLIST QSL Manager Program (GOLIST starter database included).
- Award tracking, QSL and address labels, DX cluster spotting, beam headings, and more.
- Log-EQF (DOS) \$49.95 -or- Win-EQF (Windows) \$59.95 (\$3 shipping outside U.S.). VISA and MasterCard accepted. Secure ordering from our web site.

**EQF**

EQF Software - 547 Sautter Drive - Crescent, PA 15046  
Phone/FAX: 724-457-2584 • e-mail: n3eqf@eqf-software.com  
web site: www.eqf-software.com



Check out our  
Web site at:

[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)

# What's Under Your FT-817?

**Z-11 QRP Autotuner**  
Microprocessor Controlled  
LED Status Lights  
1.8 to 30 MHz  
.1 to 60 Watts  
Auto Sleep Mode  
+12 VDC Input  
Rugged Metal Case



**Zero Power Draw  
Once Tuned!**

Latching relays hold the tune settings so power can be removed! Perfect for remote or backpack operation. Weighs only 15 oz.

LDG Electronics, Inc.  
1445 Parran Rd.  
PO Box 48  
St. Leonard, MD 20685

\$179 Assembled  
\$145 Kit and Enclosure



Toll Free Sales: 877-890-3003  
Support: 410-586-2177  
Fax: 410-586-8475  
E-Mail: [ldg@ldgelectronics.com](mailto:ldg@ldgelectronics.com)

See your favorite dealer or visit [www.ldgelectronics.com](http://www.ldgelectronics.com)

# MFJ Pocket size Morse Code Reader™

**Hold near your receiver -- it instantly displays CW in English!**  
**Automatic Speed Tracking . . . Instant Replay . . . 32 Character LCD . . .**  
**High-Performance Modem . . . Computer Interface . . . Battery Saver . . .**

**Is your CW rusty?**  
 Relax and place this tiny pocket size MFJ Morse Code Reader near your receiver's speaker . . .

MFJ-461  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Then watch CW turn into solid text messages as they scroll across an easy-to-read LCD display.

No cables to hook-up, no computer, no interface, no other equipment needed!

Use it as a backup in case you mis-copy a few characters - - it makes working high speed CW a breeze - - even if you're rusty.

Practice by copying along with the MFJ-461. It'll help you learn the code and increase your speed as you instantly see if you're right or wrong.

Eavesdrop on interesting Morse code QSOs from hams all over the world. It's a universal language that's understood the world over.

Please, please don't use it on CW exams (or at least, don't get caught!).

### Automatic Speed Tracking

MFJ AutoTrak™ automatically locks on, tracks and displays CW speed up to 99 words-per-minute.

Simply place your MFJ-461 close to your receiver speaker until the lock LED flashes in time with the CW.

### Three Display Modes

1. Bottom line scrolls and fills with text, then that entire line is displayed on top line until bottom line refills -- makes reading text extra easy!

2. Top line scrolls, bottom line displays speed in words-per-minute.

3. Both top and bottom lines scroll.

Two-line LCD display has 32 large



1/4 inch high-contrast characters.

### MFJ Instant Replay

The last 140 characters can be instantly replayed. This lets you re-read or check your copy if you're copying along side the MFJ-461.

### High Performance Modem

Consistently get solid copy from MFJ's high performance PLL (phase-lock loop) modem. Digs out weak signals. Even tracks slightly drifting signals.

Of course, nothing can clean up and copy a sloppy fist, especially weak signals with lots of QRM/QRN.

### Computer Interface

The MFJ-461's serial port lets you display CW text full screen on a bright computer monitor -- just use your computer and terminal program.

### More Features

When it's too noisy for its micro-

phone pickup, you can connect the MFJ-461 to your receiver with a cable.

Battery saving feature puts MFJ-461 to sleep during periods of inactivity. It wakes up and decodes when it hears CW. Uses 9 Volt battery (not included).

### True Pocket Size

Fits in your shirt pocket with room to spare - smaller than a pack of cigarettes. Tiny 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 in. 5 1/2 ounces.

### No Instruction Manual needed!

Super easy-to-use! Just turn it on -- it starts copying instantly!

### Accessories

MFJ-26B, \$4.95. Soft leather protective pouch. Clear plastic overlay for display, push button opening, strong, pocket/belt clip secures MFJ-461.

MFJ-5162, \$5.95. Receiver cable connects MFJ-461 to your radio's external speaker 3.5 mm jack.

### MFJ Pocket Morse Tutor

Learn Morse code anywhere with this tiny MFJ Pocket-sized Morse Code Tutor™! Practice copying letters, numbers, prosigns, punctuations or any combination or words or QSOs. Follows ARRL/VEC format. Start at zero code speed and end up as a high speed CW Pro! LCD, built-in speaker.



MFJ-418  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

### MFJ Code Oscillator

MFJ-557 Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator has a Morse key and oscillator unit mounted together on a heavy steel base -- stays put on your table! Portable. 9-Volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$14.95. Earphone jack, tone and volume controls, speaker. Adjustable key. Sturdy. 8 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 3/4 in.



MFJ-557  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

### MFJ Pocket CW Keyer

MFJ-403P Built-in Iambic Paddle. Thumbwheel speed control. Adjustable weight. Adjustable sidetone with speaker. Iambic modes A or B. Fully automatic or semi-auto "bug" mode. Reversible paddle. Tune mode. RF-proof. Battery Saver. Tiny 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 in.



MFJ-403P  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**



### MFJ miniature Travel Iambic Paddle

MFJ-561, \$19.95. 1 1/4 W x 1 1/4 D x 1/4 H in. Formed phosphorous bronze spring paddle, stainless steel base. 4 ft. cord, 3.5 mm plug.

## Free MFJ Catalog

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759  
 PH: (662) 323-5869  
 Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2001 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

**MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories!**

## Transceiver Filters Simplified

**H**ave you ever wondered why weak signals and DX seem easier to copy on one model of transceiver than another, or why one rig has more full-bodied audio than another rig? Possibly you have also considered adding an optional SSB or CW filter to your favorite transceiver but felt unsure of which one to choose. Your thoughts are well justified, as IF filters play an important role in a transceiver's overall performance—both on receive and on transmit. Adding or knowing the “How It Works” facts and electing not to add an optional filter also lets you tailor your transceiver to your particular needs, budget, and lifestyle.

In light of these facts, this month's column presents a plain-language discussion of filters, and it is specially written for newer amateurs anxious to learn more “inside details” of our fascinating hobby. This discussion will help you get more enjoyment from your rig—any rig—so ignore the impression filters are a “technical subject” (really?) and let's get started!

### Opening Notes

If you studied for your General class or higher license, you should recall that all modern SSB transceivers use a crystal or mechanical filter to eliminate the undesired sideband when transmitting a single sideband signal. That same SSB filter is also utilized when receiving to achieve economically-good selectivity and/or rejection of adjacent frequency signals. How effectively that filter (or any filter) performs its assigned task depends on the bandwidth and complexity (or cost!) of the filter. This is one accessory with which you truly get what you pay for.

Simply explained, a wide bandwidth filter with few sections or “poles” supports the most natural and best sounding audio but exhibits less immunity to interference than a narrow bandwidth, multi-section filter. Manufacturers usually outline this ability to sound top-notch or reject QRM in their transceiver specs as selectivity at the “average signal level” or  $-6$  dB point and “strong

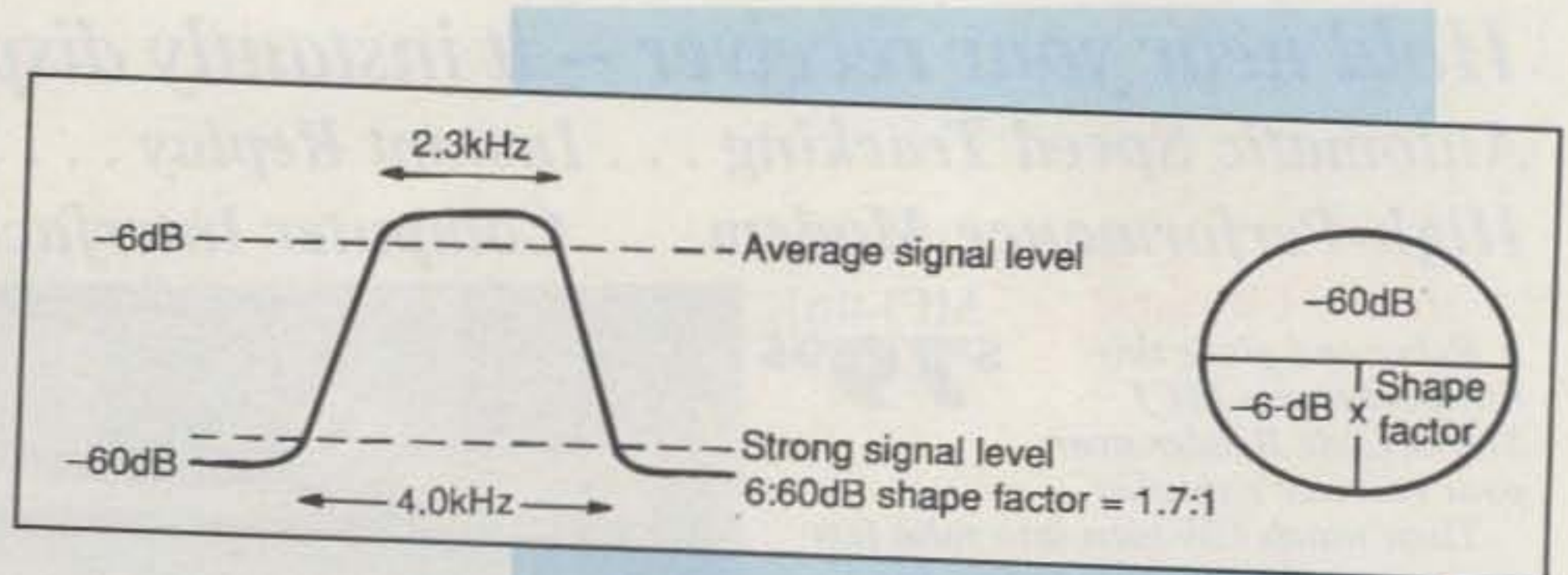


Fig. 1—Manufacturers often use IF response curves like the one illustrated here to describe their transceiver's IF selectivity with built-in or optional crystal or mechanical SSB or CW filters. (Discussion in text.)

signal level” or  $-60$  dB point in its response curve. They also may illustrate this capability in equipment brochures by graphing those  $-6$  dB and  $-60$  dB points on response curves of one or more filters as shown in fig. 1.

Whether graphed or stated numerically, however, the ground-floor facts are the same. A  $-6$  dB SSB width of 2.1 or 2.3 kHz and an associated  $-60$  dB width of less than 3.57 or 4.0 kHz (a 1.7:1 ratio) is ideal for DXing and evading QRM but lacks rich, full-bodied audio. Conversely, a  $-6$  dB SSB width of 2.5 to 3.1 kHz with a  $-60$  dB ratio of less than 1.7:1 serves up more full-bodied audio at the expense of less immunity to QRM. The detrimental effects of a  $-6$  dB to  $-60$  dB ratio above 1.7:1, incidentally, are “buckshotting” on signals, excessive strong-signal interference AGC “pumping,” and resulting reduced overall receiver sensitivity. You can calculate this ratio with the formula  $-60$  dB width/ $-6$  dB width = Shaping Factor of passband. As an example,  $4.0$  kHz/ $2.3$  kHz = 1.7:1 Shape Factor. Try it with your own transceiver's built-in or optional filters. The results can be quite eye-opening. We will discuss wide and narrow SSB and CW filters more later. For now let's take a brief look at the different types of filters.

### Types of Filters

Filters are produced in such a wide variety of styles, frequencies, and band-

widths that just finding a good starting point for discussing them often seems confusing (sound familiar?). If we step back and look at the overall picture, however, understanding filter differences and selecting the right one for your particular needs is a cinch.

The filters we will discuss here, incidentally, are IF stage filters—those small, rectangular items used to define a passband width and establish SSB or CW selectivity as previously discussed. These filters may be of the crystal ladder or mechanically resonating type, they may be factory installed or optional items, and they typically operate in the 8 MHz, 9 MHz, or 455 kHz range as required to match their related transceiver (photos A and B). The filters may also be available in any fixed bandwidth from 3.1 kHz to 1.8 kHz for SSB, 500 Hz or 250 Hz for CW, and 5 or 6 kHz for AM operation. Finally, the filters may be physically large for easy installation in a full-size transceiver or small to fit in an ultra-compact transceiver. Selecting a right-for-you filter thus equates to first considering your own operating preferences, then checking your transceiver's manual or sales brochure to determine the filter's number for that mode and bandwidth. Some additional tips on selecting wide- or narrow-width filters follow in the next section, but one additional point warrants mention now.

All modern SSB transceivers are sold factory-equipped with a “general pur-

4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210  
e-mail: <k4twj@cq-amateur-radio.com>

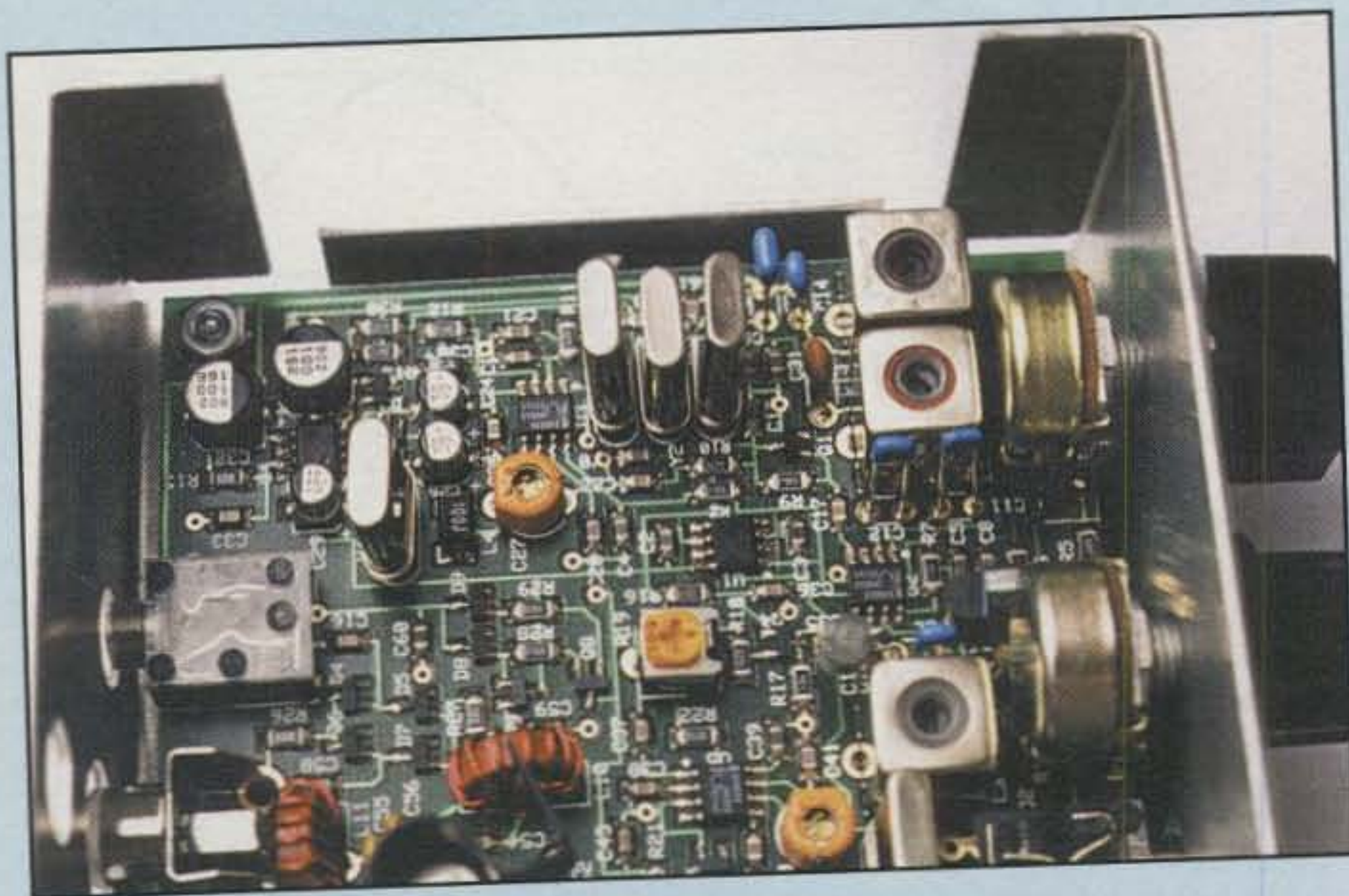


Photo A- Here you see a discrete component-type crystal ladder filter mounted on the upper section of a transceiver's PC board. This particular one is a 3-pole CW filter. It has a bandwidth of approximately 500 Hz and is used in an MFJ Cub.

Photo B- This is an optional plug-in crystal ladder filter used for full-bodied AM reception with an ICOM transceiver. It operates at approximately 9 MHz and has a bandwidth of 6 kHz. Most optional SSB and/or CW filters look similar, but have more narrow bandwidths.



**THE KT36KA TRIBANDER IS MAKING A NAME FOR ITSELF !  
REPORTS FROM OUR CUSTOMERS TELL US IT IS THE BEST ANTENNA ON THE MARKET**



**HF**



**VHF**



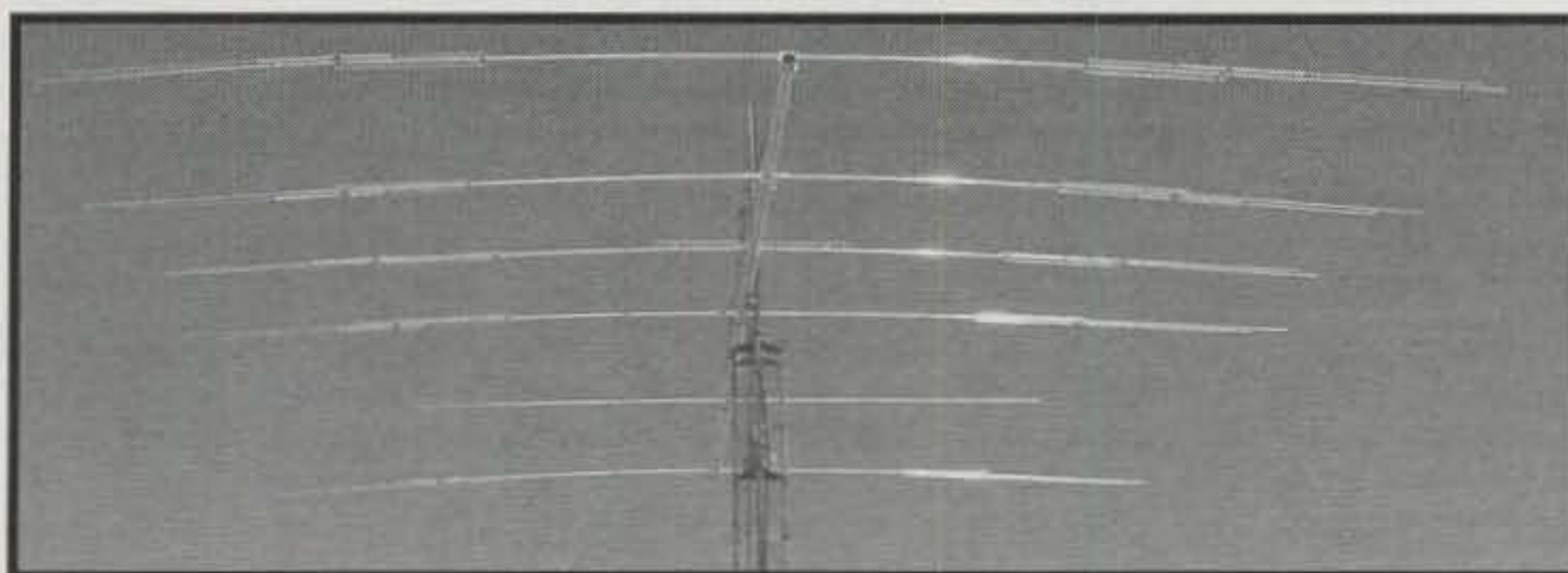
**UHF**



**POSITIONERS**



**ACCESSORIES**



**FEATURES**

The M2 KT36KA is the result of many hours spent on perfecting the original KLM KT-34XA through computer optimization confirmed by range and actual on-air tests. Five elements are active on 20 and 15 meters and all six are working on 10 meters. This is the hottest performing tribander on the market! A dual driven element (log cell) creates a rig pleasing, flat match and broad gain & front to back curves across 10, 15 and 20M. A 3 kW 4:1 balun efficiently matches the antenna to 50 ohms. All hardware has been upgraded to our machined shorting bars and rugged center element mounts. This is the strongest tribander on the market. We probably could have called it the "KB36XA" cuz it does! ("KB" = Kicks Butt).

**BRUTE STRENGTH  
OR2800P AZIMUTH  
ROTATOR with RS232  
CONTROL**



**M2 Antenna Systems, Inc. 4402 N. Selland Fresno, CA 93722 559-432-8873  
Fax 559-432-3059 E-Mail: wyatt@m2inc.com Website : www.m2inc.com**



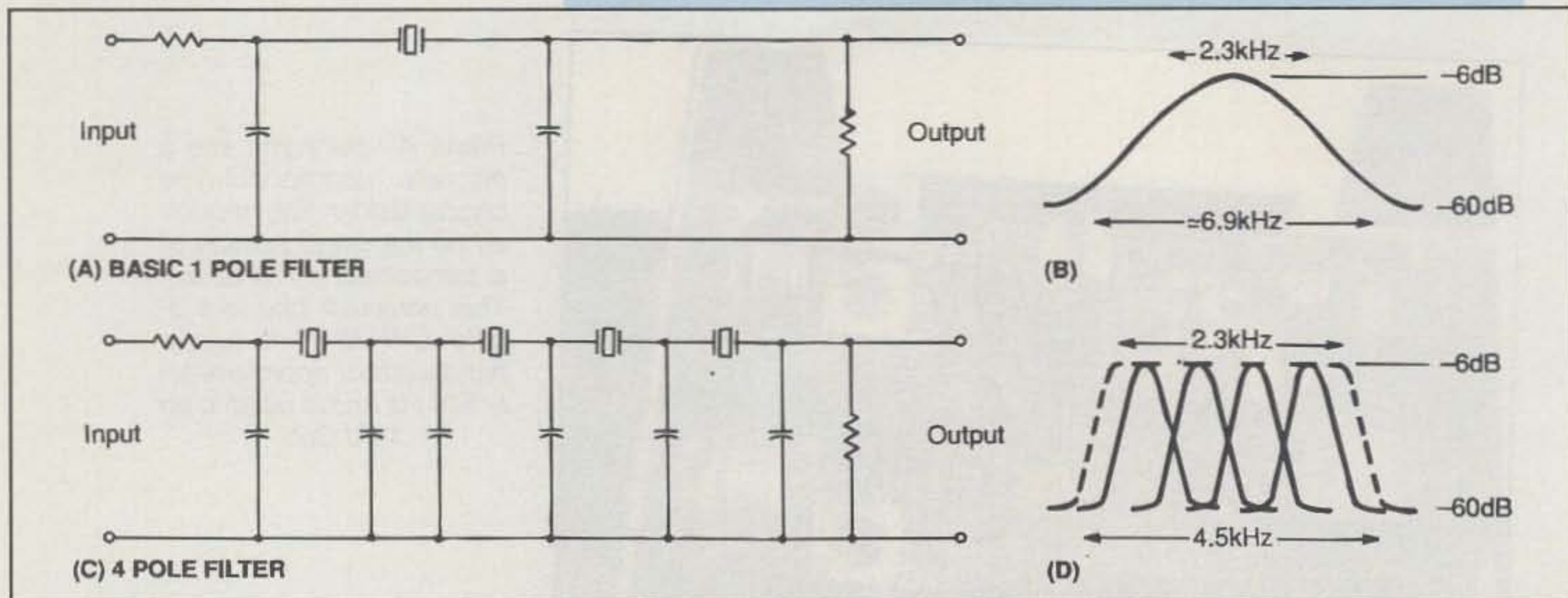


Fig. 2—A “napkin note” study of crystal filters, with (A) illustrating a single-section or single-pole crystal filter and (B) showing its related band-pass curve. A 4-pole filter is illustrated in (C), and its bandpass curve is shown in (D). Additional sections or poles produce steeper skirts or greater rejection of strong signals.

pose” crystal filter that works for both transmit and receive on both SSB and CW. If you add an optional CW or SSB filter in the transceiver, it is used only on receive. The original factory-supplied filter is still employed when transmitting (that is because it determines transmit bandwidth).

### Wide vs. Narrow Filters

Whether your favorite mode is SSB, CW, or AM, use of an optional ultra-wide, narrow, or ultra-narrow filter noticeably influences your transceiver’s “personality”—and your overall enjoyment in using that rig. In addressing that fact, the first factor you should consider is what your main interests are and how strong their priorities are. If you are interested only in SSB DXing, for example, investing in an optional 2.1 kHz filter is a good idea. If CW operation is your favorite activity, purchasing an optional 500 Hz filter is clever thinking. If broadcast-quality AM is your delight, an optional 6 kHz filter will bring tears of joy to your eyes. It is all a matter of going for what *you personally* like best.

In making that filter choice, I suggest avoiding extremes such as 1.8 kHz (or 3.1 kHz) for SSB and 250 Hz for CW, unless you try them beforehand and feel sure they are what you want. Why so? An ultra-narrow 1.8 kHz filter does not yield full-bodied audio like a wider filter (It tends to give received stations a “Wolfman Jack” sound.). If you can ac-

cept that fact and want mildly narrow CW filtering to boot, fine. Go for it. An ultra-wide 3.1 kHz filter sounds great on SSB, but it does not offer much QRM-reducing capabilities. A 250 Hz CW filter cuts QRM like a knife, but you need a big tuning knob, a steady hand, and (often) an optional high-stability oscillator module to successfully use it. A 500 Hz CW filter is easier to use for most serious CW work. If possible, test-tune a transceiver with a filter or bandwidth you are considering—possibly in a dealer’s showroom—before making your final decision.

### Crystal Filters

Crystals—those unique little devices used to generate, determine, and precisely control frequencies in oscillator circuits—are also the main components used in IF filters for transceivers. In this particular application they pass signals at the crystal’s frequency and reject all other frequencies. However, crystals act like very sharp-tuned circuits and filters must pass a group of frequencies, you say. True indeed, and that also explains why additional capacitors and resistors are included in the internal make-up of crystal filters. They widen the range of frequencies that can pass through a crystal filter. The exact values of added capacitors also determine if the filter’s overall width passes CW, SSB, or AM signals. Ah, but there is a rub. . . .

Widening a single crystal’s response

curve to achieve a desired -6 dB bandwidth causes excessive skirt flare at the strong signal or -60 dB point (fig. 2A and B). This pitfall is overcome by adding additional and identical crystals and circuits in the filter (technically called adding or cascading poles). If each crystal resonates on a slightly different and adjacent frequency and each crystal’s supporting circuitry adds just enough width, their response curves will overlap or stagger tune. The desired bandwidth with steep skirts for good strong signal/-60 dB attenuation is then achieved (illustrated by the dotted line in fig. 2D). The next fact should now be obvious: If a 3- or 4-pole filter has good/steep skirts, a 6- or 8-pole filter will have even better/steep skirts and even greater immunity to strong signals. That explains why elaborate and expensive crystal filters are more effective than basic crystal filters.

We could discuss crystal filters for several more pages (They are a complete and fascinating study of their own.), but space is limited. If you wish to learn more, I heartily recommend reading “Ladder Crystal Filters” written by John Pivnichny, N2DCH, and published by MFJ Enterprises. You can direct-order a copy from MFJ at 1-800-647-1800. In fact, Martin F. Jue, K5FLU, and I have a special offer for seriously interested readers here. The first four folks sending me (K4TWJ) a letter with a short note about what you think of this column and why you are interested in



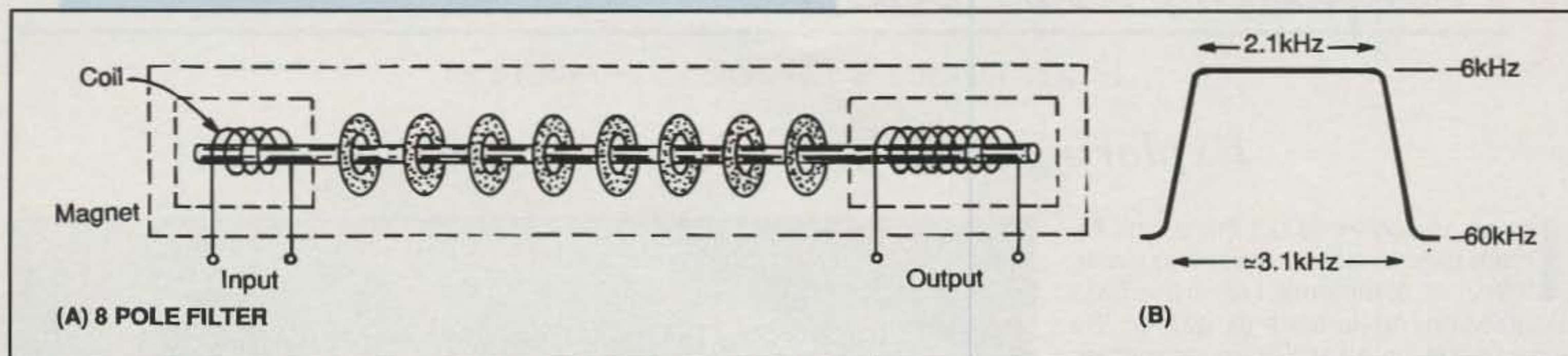


Fig. 3— Simplified sketch of a Collins mechanical filter in (A) and its related response curve in (B). The number of rings and main metal rod is comparable to the number of poles in a crystal filter. (Discussion in text.)

learning about filters will receive free copies of the "Ladder Crystal Filters" book. E-mails do not qualify here; the extra effort in handwriting a note, addressing an envelope (plus adding an SASE if you want a reply if you are not one of the top four) and adding a stamp indicate your above-average sincerity. Winners will receive books via "Book Rate" mail unless you send \$3.50 for two-day Priority Mail. If you are a winner, be sure to step up and thank Martin personally at a future hamfest.

### Mechanical Filters

Most amateurs have heard of Collins mechanical filters, and their reputation for steep-skirted selectivity is world famous. Exactly how these little critters work, however, is often unknown or misunderstood. Let's take a look at their operation with a quick "keep it simple" sketch and explanation.

A mechanical filter is shown in fig. 3. It consists of a small metal rod with precisely ground-to-frequency metal rings along its length and transducers comprised of magnets and coils at each end. An incoming IF signal is applied to the transducer's coil at one end, and resultant electromagnetic action causes the metal rod to vibrate at that frequency (actually at all frequencies within the filter's bandwidth). Each metal ring along the rod is a slightly different size and vibrates at its own exact frequency of resonance, like a tuning fork (remember studying tuning forks in school?). As a result of all the rings vibrating at slightly different frequencies (all within the IF's range and bandwidth of the filter), the metal rod also vibrates at that IF range/bandwidth of frequencies. As the rod's far/output end vibrates within the

far/output transducer, electromagnetic action induces voltage (the bandwidth-filtered IF signal) into the coil. That voltage is amplified by following IF stages, passed on to the detector and audio amplifier, and ultimately applied to the speaker. Again, we could continue with a more complex and multipage explanation, but these ground-floor facts are all we could squeeze into available space. I am sure you will agree, however, they are quite informative.

### Will DSP Outmode Crystal Filters?

The recent introduction of IF-level Digital Signal Processing (which, incidentally, was discussed in the March 2001 "How It Works" column) leads one to wonder if the days of crystal and mechanical filters are limited. That is possible if DSP is properly implemented, but "shortcut inclusion" in transceivers can also trick folks into getting less rather than more for their money here. Older high-performance (muscle?) transceivers such as ICOM's IC-761 may have the edge. How so? True IF DSP must be integrated in the "front end" or first IF stages of a good high-performance transceiver; not after gain and dynamic range have been compromised by strong signals blowing past simple pre-DSP filters. In my opinion, there are different forms of what we call IF DSP—and "front end" crystal or mechanical filtering has an obvious edge over "detector end" DSP—plus crystal filters are more economical and easy to handle.

Our discussion of filters could continue indefinitely, but we have reached the closing wire and must once again sign

off. I will thus conclude with a sincere encouragement to never stop learning and growing (one and the same) and always enjoy some good HF hamming every day—always! We are in the peak months of sunspot cycle 23 and everyone should experience the thrills of great DXing!

73, Dave, K4TWJ

**New! The latest in weather technology!**

Our new Vantage Pro weather stations offer forecasting, on-screen graphing, and multiple alarm settings.

- Monitor temperature, wind, UV, rain, barometric pressure, humidity, and more.
- Quick-view icons and moving ticker tape display show the forecast.
- Over 80 graphs give instant analysis of highs & lows and historical data.
- Up to 70 alarms notify you of critical conditions.
- Optional data logger and PC software for even more analysis.

Wireless or cabled, starting at just \$495! Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.

CQR0109

**Davis Instruments**  
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545  
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com

## Exploring the World of Data Acquisition

It's an analog world out there, and it's often hard to extract meaningful data from it all. In my work, I often use Data Acquisition equipment to gather the information I need and bring meaning to the operation of the systems I'm working on. In keeping with this column's unofficial theme of introducing new technologies and ideas to the above-average ham (that's you, gentle reader), I'd like to share a quick peek at the world of Data Acquisition and offer some thoughts on what you can do with it.

Data Acquisition is simply the gathering of data. You can do this by hand—read a voltage every minute and write it down—but I'm thinking more of the automated way, with a computer. Let's start with the premise that everything can be converted into a voltage. That means temperature, pressure, resistance, frequency, power, movement, etc., can all be sensed and represented by a voltage that changes in some proportion to the original "signal." Now that the world has been reduced to a set of voltages, let's apply some electrical engineering in an attempt to make sense of it all.

As I stated before, it's an analog world, but the computers we all use work in the digital world of 1's and 0's. What we need is a way to convert an analog voltage into a digital number that represents that voltage. For this we use an Analog-to-Digital Converter, or A/D for short. (You can also get a D/A, or Digital-to-Analog converter, to go the other way.) To help explain how an A/D works, think of a comparator circuit, which is a special type of operational amplifier (op-amp for short). A comparator's output has only two states, high (1) or low (0), which changes state at a pre-set "threshold" voltage. If we gather enough comparators, and set their thresholds carefully, we can sample any voltage and create a digital number which represents it. However, doing this with individual op-amps is tedious, costly, and prone to error.

In the real world we'd simply buy the A/D chip that meets our needs. The usual standard is 12 bits, offering a 1 part in 4096 resolution, while 16 bits or

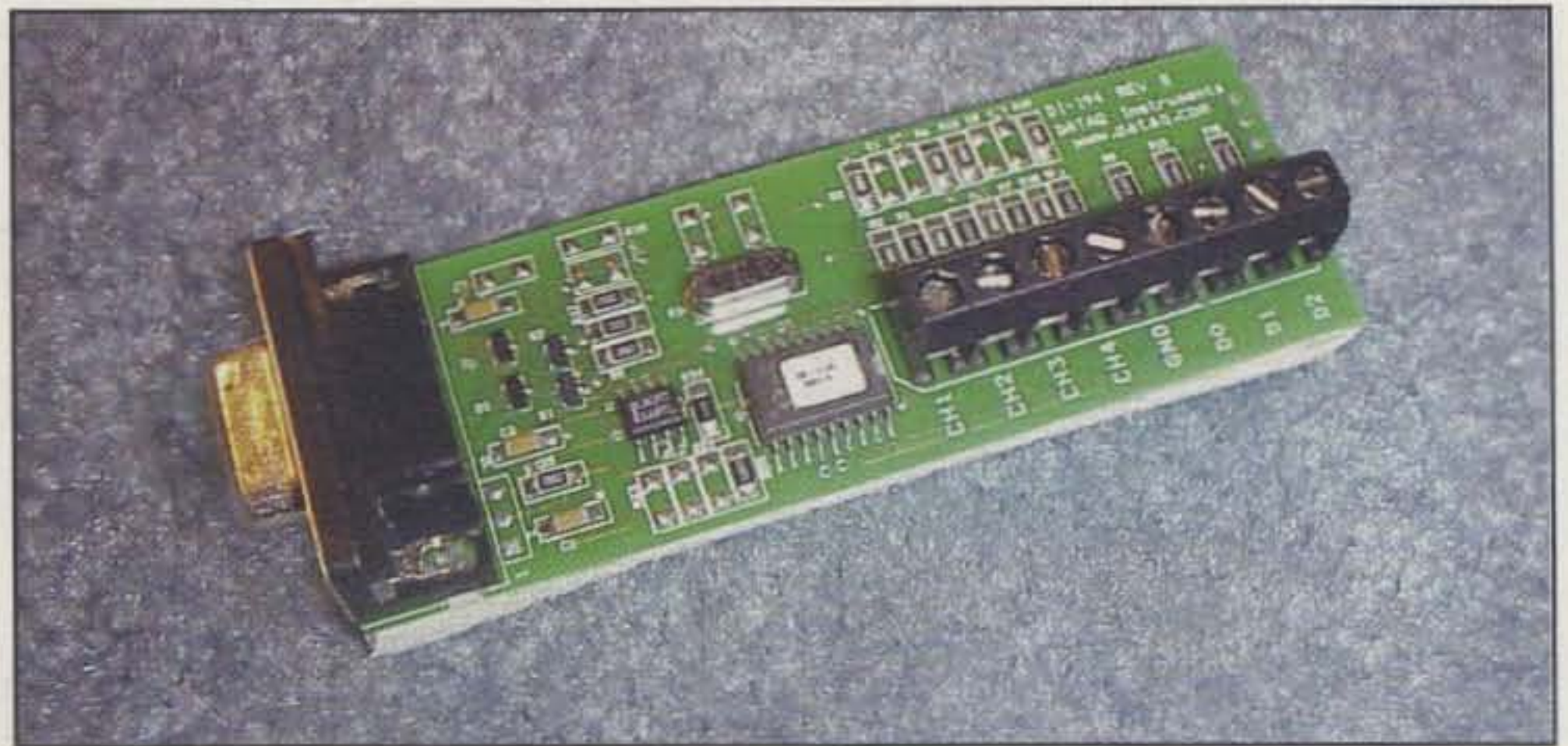


Fig. 1—The Dataq DI-194 four channel Data Acquisition board. Dataq sells these for \$15 on their website, complete with software, and they're a great way to get started in DAQ. Power is derived directly from the PC's serial port, and a convenient connector block simplifies connections.

more is often used for precision work, and 8 bits for less-demanding applications. Look in the Digi-Key catalog or visit the Burr-Brown web site to see the wide variety of A/D offerings (see "Resources").

Being a quintessential ham—that is, much too cheap to buy my own hardware—I borrowed an 8-bit A/D board from my colleague Jim in order to write this article.\* This board is configured as a 4-input data acquisition system, and comes complete with software, making the nuts and bolts part of the process trivial. He bought it from Dataq for \$15, and spent the extra \$15 for the password to enable all four channels. While its 8-bit resolution (1 part in 256) won't launch the space shuttle, it certainly is precise enough to monitor a remote repeater site (see fig. 1).

Consider this: Data Acquisition (DAQ) is much like using an oscilloscope, only slower. Instead of monitoring signals that vary in microseconds, we are able to look at and record signals that vary in timeframes of seconds to days. You wouldn't use DAQ to measure an audio signal's frequency (although you could), but you would find it useful to monitor temperature, sunlight, battery voltage—any signal that varies relatively slowly. (For the purists out there, yes, there are DAQ systems that can measure into the MHz region, but have you priced them?)

Some points to consider when using A/D converters:

**Sampling speed and sample rate:** Although theory (per Nyquist) implies that you can sample a 100 Hz signal at 200 samples per Second (s/S), that's a theoretical value. In the real world the results will be poor. The A/D's sampling speed is the limiting factor on how fast the signal of interest can vary. If the bandwidth of the signal being sampled is not limited, you can get some weird and misleading data, as seen in fig. 2. Remember that in a multi-channel system the sample rate is divided across all the active channels, so at a 240 s/S rate each of four channels is sampled at a speed of only 60 s/S. If this was used to look at 60 Hz power-line frequency, the results would be meaningless, since the sample speed is too slow, even though the sample rate seems adequate.

**Resolution:** As I mentioned before, an 8-bit A/D has a resolution of 1 part in 256. In practical terms this means I can only measure to the nearest 78 millivolts when my 8-bit Data Acquisition board has a full-scale range of -10 V to

\*Jim dared me to explain in print why I didn't buy my own (Jim must not be a ham, or he'd understand!—ed.), and said I could borrow the board again sometime if I mentioned his name. Write to me and I'll ask Jim if you can borrow it, too.

+10 V. If you spend the extra money for a 12-bit board, you can measure to the nearest 2 millivolts, but do you really need it?

The important point is that all of the A/D's bit resolution is spread out across its full input range. For the Dataq board this is -10 V to +10 V. If we have a signal that changes by only a few millivolts, we can still use the 8-bit system if we amplify the signal by a known amount. Using an amplifier with a fixed gain of 100 or 1000, we can make the signal large enough to sample with the accuracy we want, at a much lower cost. Instrumentation amplifiers are available commercially, or you can build your own using op-amps (see fig. 3).

If the signal of interest is greater than the input range of the DAQ, we risk either missing some data, or worse, damaging the DAQ itself. Again, with an input range of -10 V to +10 V, you can't measure most signals in a car, with its 12 volt electrical system. The solution here is a simple voltage divider. I generally use a 1:2 divider made of two precision 500 k resistors, tapping off the center for the DAQ. The ratio of the resistors can be varied as necessary, but keep the values high to avoid loading down the circuit under test.

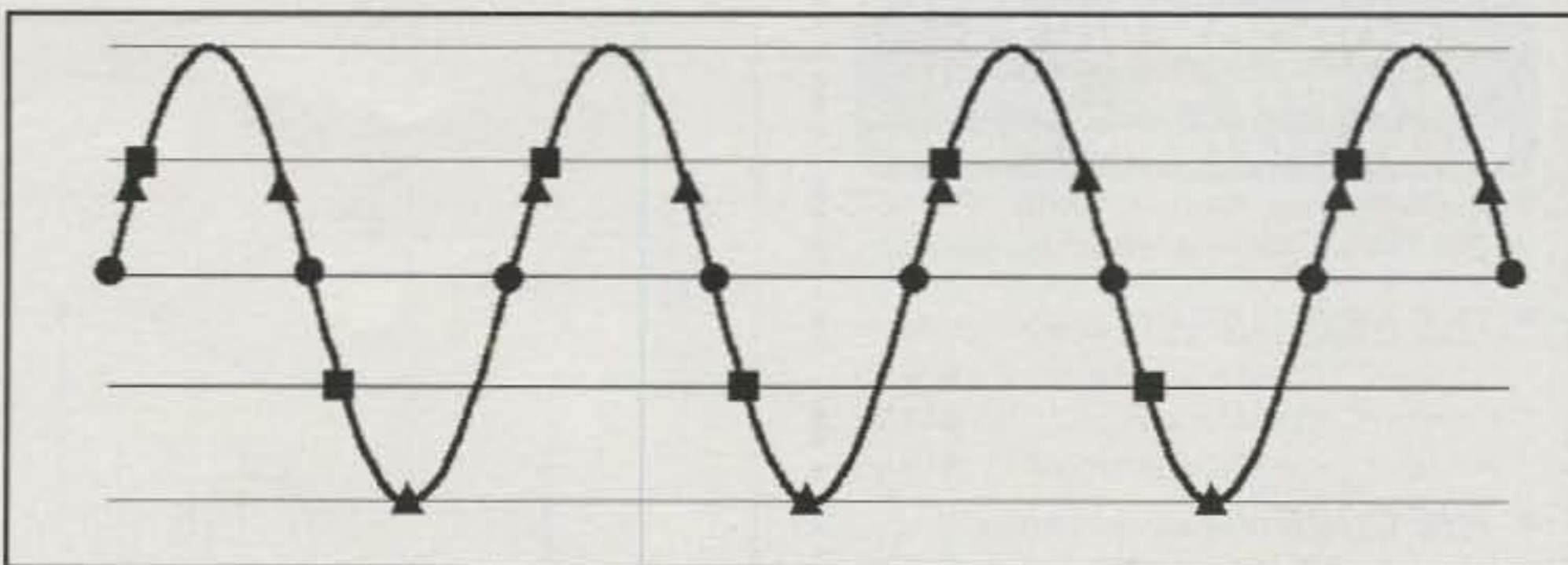


Fig. 2— The dangers of not considering sampling rate and signal frequency. Here the dots show the signal being sampled at exactly twice the frequency, but the recorded data would show no signal at all. If the sample point is shifted (squares), the frequency is correct, but the amplitude is wrong. The triangles show a higher sample rate, which results in a distorted waveform.

In both cases (amplification and voltage division) you want to keep the input signal to the DAQ as close to full range as possible to avoid losing resolution without exceeding the maximum.

### Sensors

You can make or buy sensors to convert just about anything into a voltage so you can monitor it. For temperature we use thermistors or, for more accu-

racy, thermocouples. Without amplification, an 8-bit board generally doesn't have the resolution for either. Pressure sensors are available in a wide variety of pressure ranges and materials for resistance to nearly any chemical. A nice pressure sensor kit is sold by Fluke for use with a digital multimeter. Current measurements are done with a current shunt, while light can be measured with a solar cell or photoresistor. You can buy a frequency to voltage converter IC

## Oops...

We had a typo in the "Hot Stuff at Hamvention" story in our August issue (p. 27). The high-performance version of the Commander HF-1250 amplifier *really does* put out more than 150 watts PEP on SSB! The correct number, if you haven't already figured it out, is 1500 watts PEP on SSB, along with 1000 watts key-down on CW with no time limit. Our apologies to Command Technologies and to anyone who didn't look at that and say "those dummies dropped a zero!"

And in the July issue, it seems we couldn't even get our correction correct (p. 35). Reader Tom Donohoe, W2NJS, writes:

"A correction of a correction is needed. The Icom IC-2GXAT is, indeed, a wideband receive radio, notwithstanding what the manual/service book says. I owned one for many years and I am certain of this fact. To open it up, so to speak, requires a couple of special keystrokes, as it does with many radios, but rest assured the IC-2GXAT IS a wideband VHF receive radio." Thanks, Tom!

Also in the July issue, author Dick Stroud, W9SR, caught a typo in his article ("A Large, Remote Tuned Loop for HF DX"). In the parts list on page 52, C21 should be 10-1000 pf. rather than 10-100 pf. as shown. We regret any inconvenience.

## BUILD A KIT—IT'S FUN!

### DOPPLER DIRECTION FINDER

ONLY  
\$149<sup>95</sup>

- Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease!
- Convenient LED 22.5 degree bearing indicator
- Utilizes latest high speed CMOS technology for signal conditioning and audio processing!



Get in on the fun of radio direction finding (RDF) with this super kit! The latest in affordable Doppler direction finding equipment available in a complete kit form...this one even includes the receiving antenna assembly! A must for the "fox hunter" at an unheard of price!

### SHORTWAVE RECEIVER

ONLY  
\$29<sup>95</sup>

- True superhet design with AGC & RF gain control
- Extremely sensitive front end



Smooth varactor diode tuning allows you to tune sections of the 4 to 19.5 MHz frequency range, and the kit conveniently runs on a standard 9 volt battery (not included). Matching case & knob set available for a truly finished look.

#### CHECK OUT OUR OTHER AMATEUR RADIO GEAR!

QRP Transmitters, Receivers, & Amps • 2 Meter Transceivers • Power Amplifiers • Keyers • Receivers • Transmitters • Preamplifiers • Fox Hunt Transmitters • Filters • Touch Tone Detectors • Sub Audible Tone Products • PicChip Programmers...and much more!

Shop On-Line, or Request Our Latest Catalog!

**RAMSEY**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

793 Canning Parkway • Victor, NY 14564  
Order Toll Free: 800-446-2295  
www.ramseykits.com • sales@ramseykits.com

## GORDON WEST

HAM TEST PREP TAPES  
BOOKS SOFTWARE VIDEOS

Prepare for your ham test with "Gordo" WB6NOA as your personal instructor.

- **THE NEW THEORY** on audio cassettes  
No-Code Technician (4 tapes) .....\$19.95  
General Class (4 tapes) ..... \$19.95  
Amateur Extra Class (4 tapes) .....\$19.95
  - **THE CODE** on audio cassettes  
Learning CW (0-7wpm 6 tapes) ....\$29.95  
Speed Builder (5-16wpm 6 tapes) .\$.29.95  
Speed Builder (10-28wpm 6 tapes) \$29.95
  - **NEW STUDY MANUALS** by "Gordo"  
No-Code Technician (Element 2) .\$.11.95  
General Class (Element 3) .....\$12.95  
Extra Class (Element 4).....\$14.95
  - **PC SOFTWARE** with study manuals  
No Code Technician (Element 2) .....\$34.95  
Tech/Tech+/Gen. (+ Code, Windows) \$49.95  
General Class (3+Code, Windows).....\$34.95  
Extra Class (4 + Code Windows).....\$34.95  
Ham Operator (Tech.-Extra + Code)...\$59.95  
Morse Software Only .....\$12.95
  - **VIDEO** VHS with study manual  
No-Code Tech Video Course .....\$31.95
- Add \$4.00 shipping 1st item, \$1.50 each additional  
Priority Mail 2-3 day service available  
VISA, MasterCard, Discover & AMEX Accepted

**The W5YI Group, Inc.**

P.O. Box 565101 • Dallas, TX 75356

Call Toll Free **1-800-669-9594**

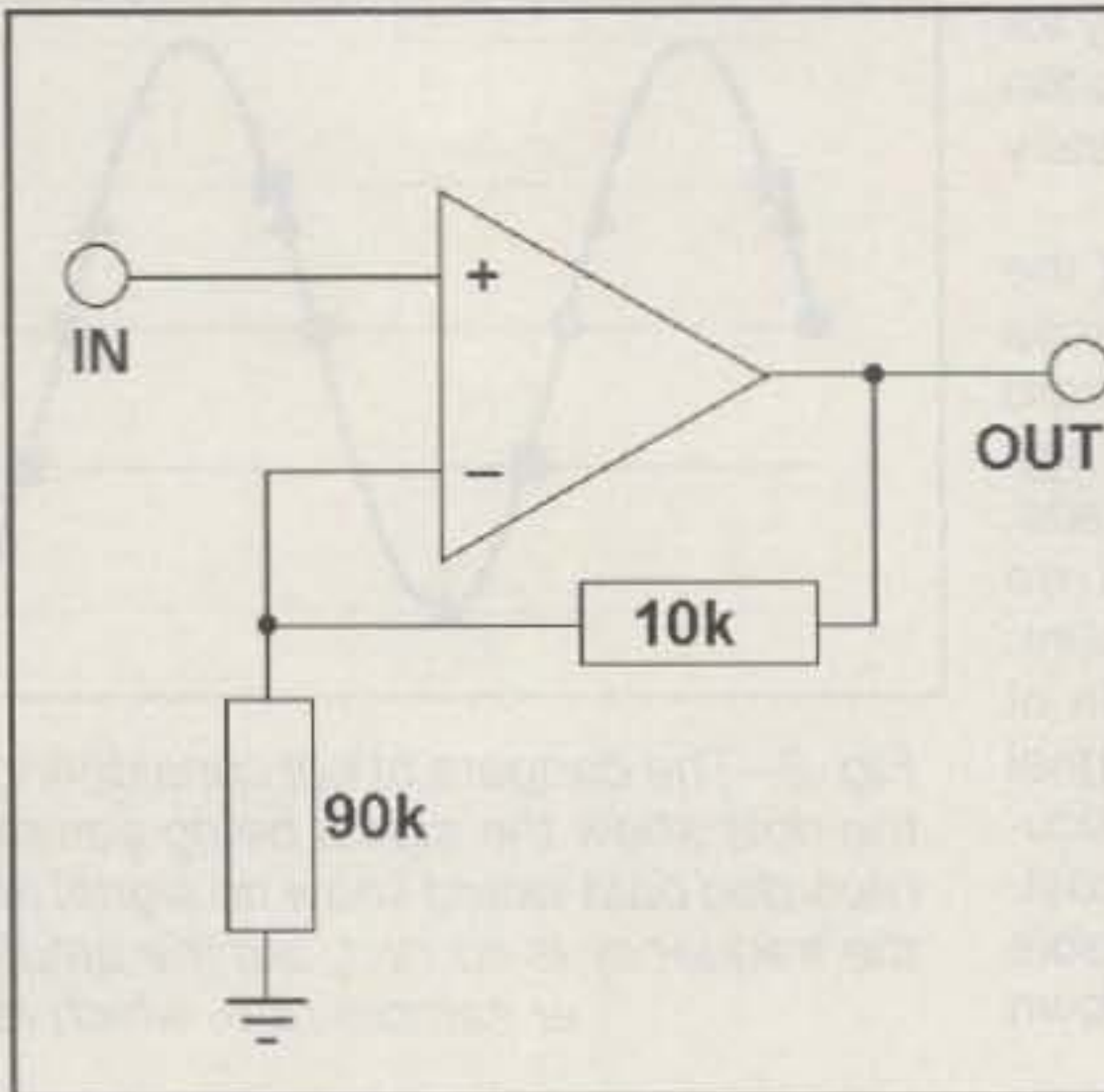


Fig. 3—A simple instrumentation amplifier with a gain of 10. This basic circuit can be built with most any op-amp, and perform well, but don't expect laboratory-quality results. This should be powered from a split power supply (+10 and -10 V) to allow full voltage swing. Any DC bias can be removed using a small capacitor at the input, although some measurements might require DC coupling. High-quality amplifiers are commercially available.

for a dollar or two. There are sensors to detect chemical properties (such as pH), acceleration, and lots more. Resistance is measured using a constant current source to convert the variable resistance to a varying voltage. With a potentiometer, you can sense rotational position or, if you add some string, linear position. Small movements or stresses can be measured with strain gauges. You could write a book on sensors alone.

### Inputs

There are three basic input methods: single-ended, differential, and isolated. If we want to monitor a simple voltage, such as the output of a solar cell, we can use a "single ended" input. This means that only one signal wire goes to the DAQ input and a common ground point for all inputs is used. Single-ended signals are not very resistant to electrical noise, and you need to be careful that multiple input signals don't influence each other.

To increase noise resistance we use differential inputs. Here we use two inputs per signal, one for each sensor wire,

and then compare them afterwards to determine the input voltage. Any electrical noise induced into the system will affect both wires nearly equally. This leaves the difference between the two wires unchanged; thus the noise doesn't affect the measurement.

If the system you're testing shares a ground with your DAQ's power supply, you can get a ground loop, which can greatly affect your measurements. Also, if the system under test carries hazardous voltages—hazardous to your equipment, to you, or both—you want to use an isolated input. The use of an optoisolator would handle this nicely, and many of the more expensive DAQs offer isolated inputs as standard equipment.

### Software

Software is the key to successful data acquisition. DAQ software can be as simple as a dumb terminal program, which gathers the raw data for later analysis, perhaps using a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft Excel®, or it can be as sophisticated as National Instrument's LabView®, which allows

## JENSEN TOOLS



### Products for Electronics Installation and Repair.

- ✓ 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- ✓ Lifetime Guarantee on Jensen Brand Hand Tools
- ✓ Free Technical Support
- ✓ 24 Hour/7 Day FaxBack® Service

Order Lines call: 800-426-1194

Fax: 800-366-9662

Secure Online Ordering:  
[www.jensentools.com](http://www.jensentools.com)

7815 S. 46th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85044

E-Mail: [jensen@stanleyworks.com](mailto:jensen@stanleyworks.com)

### Resources

Dataq (<http://www.dataq.com>) offers a complete line of Data Acquisition systems ranging from the \$15 DI-194 system I borrowed to ones costing thousands of dollars. Their WinDAQ software is particularly easy to configure and use.

Burr-Brown (<http://www.burrbrown.com>) makes A/D and D/A converters, as well as instrumentation amplifiers.

National Instruments (<http://www.ni.com>) is another large company selling DAQ systems. Their LabView software is the industry standard.

Omega (<http://www.omega.com>) offers an extensive line of sensors, instrumentation amplifiers, and DAQs. Their catalog is a college education in Data Acquisition, and I highly recommend asking for one.

There are literally hundreds more companies offering DAQ related products. Look in any engineering magazine or search the web; the resources to learn about this fascinating area are boundless.

you to drag and drop virtual instruments, calculation and filtering modules, and more, into the "path" of the data channel, greatly simplifying data interpretation. One key feature to have is a real-time data display—you want to see what you're recording. The WinDAQ Lite® software that comes with the Dataq board is adequate for most tasks, assuming you're running Microsoft Windows®. Strawberry Tree makes software for the DOS environment, allowing that old 8086 computer to serve as a dedicated DAQ recording system.

I'll close this month's column with some ideas for using a simple data acquisition system.

After adding a room to my house, I wanted to monitor the effectiveness of the central air-conditioning system, since calculations showed the system capacity was not quite enough for the load. I set up four channels—outside, inside, and cooled air temperatures, and sunlight (using a solar cell)—and sampled once every 30 seconds for a month. With this data, I learned that the system was marginal, but not enough to justify replacing it.

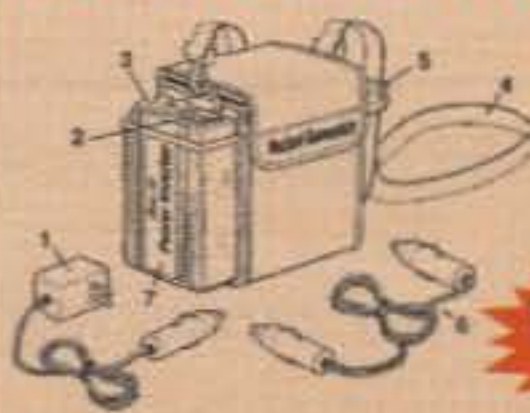
A very remote packet node was monitored over the winter (from home, via packet) to verify that its heating and battery systems were really up to the task (they were). A repeater can be monitored for environmental conditions: Is a cooling fan needed, and how often is it being used? I once monitored the weather for months just for the learning experience. Just how cold does it get out in my garden shed, where all my packet gear is located?

Data Acquisition is nothing more than gathering information. Automated systems can ease the task, and often do a better job. Nearly any signal can be converted into a voltage for easy recording, and sensors for just about anything exist. You can get into this fascinating field for less than a nice lunch, and the possibilities are endless. Once you have a DAQ system, ideas for its use will flow freely. Despite the fact that I took the cheap way out, I encourage you to get a DAQ system and see for yourself what I mean.

In closing, I want to once again thank everyone who writes with questions, comments, and ideas for future columns. Most of us regular writers don't do this for the money; our real pay is mail from you, the readers. I enjoy hearing from each of you. Until next time . . .

73, Don, N2IRZ

## POCKET GENERATOR



ONLY 6.5" x 6" x 3.5" d & Very Light Weight (4.5 Lb.) Perfect for Laptops, Chargers, Boom Boxes, Cameras, etc.

**\$54.95+**  
**\$8.95s&h**

- Portable 12 Volt 5 Amp-Hr Gel Cell w/110 VAC Inverter
- 50 Watt Cont./80 Watt Peak DC to AC Inverter Modified Sine Wave
- Measures Only 1.25" x 2.5" x 3.25"
- 110 VAC Outlet & 12 VDC Cigarette Lighter Output
- Canvas Carrying Case w/ Shoulder Strap
- Car & Wall Chargers

## POCKET STATION



**\$34.95+**  
**\$7.95s&h**

- Portable 12 Volt 4.5 Amp-Hr Gel Cell Battery
- Measures Only 4.5" x 5.75" x 3" d
- 12 VDC Cigarette Lighter Output
- Canvas Carrying Case w/ Belt Loop & Shoulder Strap
- Car & Wall Chargers

## 12 VDC to 110VAC INVERTERS

**BLOWOUT**

- Modified Sine Wave
- Great w / The POWER STATION or MEGA STATION
- Overload, Thermal, & Undervoltage Protection

Model Cont. Pwr Peak Pwr

Model	Cont. Pwr	Peak Pwr	Price
PC150	150 Watts	300 Watts	\$34.95*
PC400	400 Watts	800 Watts	\$49.95*
PP600	600 Watts	1200 Watts	\$79.95*
PP1000	1000 Watts	2000 Watts	\$219.95**
PP1500	1500 Watts	3000 Watts	\$324.95 \$279.95**
PP2500	2500 Watts	4000 Watts	\$549.95***

\*\$10.50s&h \*\*\$12.50s&h \*\*\*\$14.50s&h



POWERFUL 900 PEAK AMPS! GREAT FOR EMERGENCIES! EASILY RECHARGED FROM HOME AND VEHICLE: 12-VOLT DC & 110-120-VOLT AC CHARGERS INCLUDED. SPRING-LOADED CLAMP HOLDERS. DURABLE HIGH IMPACT HOUSING.

**\$99.95+**  
**\$16.95s&h**

## MEGA STATION AC

- Compact 17 Amp-Hr Gel Cell w/ Heavy Duty Jumper Cables
- Detachable 150w Inverter (use it in your vehicle too!)
- 12 VDC Cigarette Lighter Output
- Built in Worklight
- Charge Indicator & Safety Switch
- Car & Wall Chargers

## SOLAR PANELS & CHARGE CONTROLLERS

**BLOWOUT**

### All Wattage's & Sizes

- Rigid - 5, 11, 22, 32, 42, And 64 Watt Panels
- 5 Watt: ~~\$105~~ \$94.95\* 11 Watt: ~~\$179~~ \$164.95\*\*
- 22 Watt: ~~\$219~~ \$199.95\*\*
- 32 Watt: ~~\$269~~ \$259.95\*\*\* 42 Watt: ~~\$329~~ \$324.95\*\*\* 64Watt: ~~\$449~~ \$429.95\*\*\*\*
- Flexible 5, 11 & 32 Watt Panels
- 5 Watt Flex: ~~\$115~~ \$104.95\* 11 Watt Flex: ~~\$189~~ \$179.95\*\*
- 32 Watt Flex: ~~\$399~~ \$354.95\*\*\*
- Individual ByPass Diodes for Partial Shade Operation
- Silicon Alloy Deposited on Stainless Steel.
- Impact Resistant with No Glass to Break
- Triple Junction Silicon Cells

\*\$10.50s&h \*\*\$12.50s&h \*\*\*\$16.50s&h \*\*\*\*\$18.00s&h

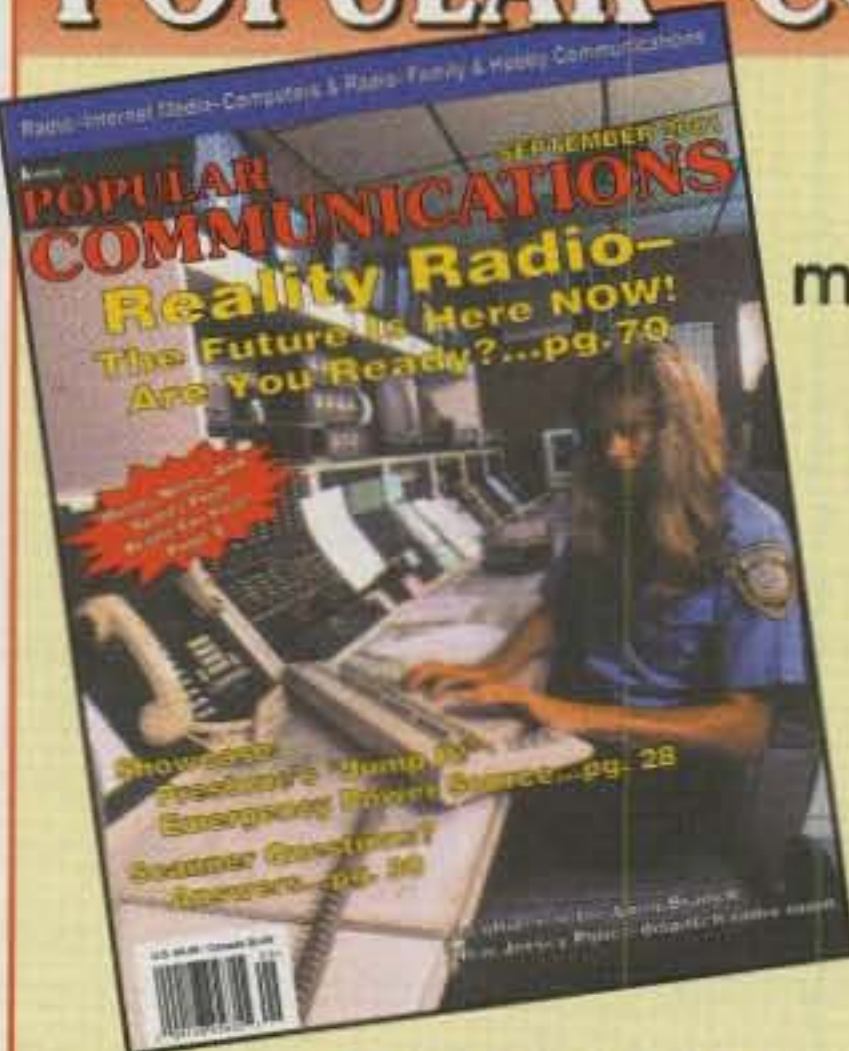
**WWW.HAMCONTACT.COM**

P.O. Box 4025,  
Westminster, CA 92684, Dept. CQ  
INFO 714-901-0573  
FAX 714-901-0583  
ORDERS 800-933-4264  
E-Mail: CQ@HAMCONTACT.COM



For Literature on Power Supplies, Inverters, Antennas, HT & Gel-Cell Batteries, Ham Access, Etc., Send a large SASE w/3 stamps

## If you enjoy radio communications you'll love.... POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS



The World's largest, most authoritative monthly magazine for Shortwave Listening and Scanner Monitoring. Read by more active listeners than all other listening publications combined!

**SAVE UP TO 58%**

Get fast home delivery of *Popular Communications* and save \$30.93 a year over the newsstand price. Save even more on 2 or 3 year subs.

- 1 year - 12 issues **\$28.95** (Save \$30.93)
- 2 years - 24 issues **\$51.95** (Save \$67.81)
- 3 years - 36 issues **\$74.95** (Save \$104.69)

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**

Canada/Mexico—One year \$38.95, two years \$71.95, three years \$104.95;  
Foreign Air Post—one year \$48.95, two years \$91.95, three years \$134.95.  
Payable in US dollars only Note: Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

Mail orders to:  
**Popular Communications, 25 Newbridge Rd, Hicksville, NY 11801**  
**FAX 516-681-2926**

## Flooding Activates Many Hams—Training Keeps Them Prepared

**H**eavy rains and some of the worst flooding in decades caused by Tropical Storm Allison brought out amateur radio operators from Texas to the Mid-Atlantic States in early June to provide emergency communications. The flooding claimed more than twelve lives in the south and seven in eastern Pennsylvania. The need for emergency communications was so great in Texas that the FCC declared a general communications emergency, requiring amateurs to refrain from using 7285 kHz during the day and 3873 kHz after dark,  $\pm 3$  kHz, unless they were taking part in the handling of emergency traffic.

In Texas telephone service was lost in most of downtown Houston, including the medical center. Hospitals were not only without telephone service, but often lost water and power, as basements containing emergency generators flooded. At one point Bruce Paige, KK5DO, said ham radio was a communication mainstay for the city.

The Houston Fire Department deployed amateur radio operators to each of its stations when the department lost its dispatching system. Hams helped direct emergency calls for service to the station best equipped to handle the call.

Approximately 10,000 people stayed at Red Cross shelters in Texas. Another two shelters were opened in Louisiana. Local hams provided a communications link between the shelters, Red Cross headquarters, and the emergency operations centers. Southwestern Bell employees relied on local hams to communicate with each other as they reinstalled a telephone trunk line in Houston that was shut down because of the flooding. In addition, many health-and-welfare messages were passed from the affected area to the outside.

The Salvation Army Team Emergency Network's Jerry Jennison, N5OKQ, reported that SATERN operators were providing communication for five primary Salvation Army service locations in Houston.

During the height of the flooding calls went out for additional amateur radio support to provide additional communications for the Red Cross, Salvation



Greeting messages for transmission to ex-servicemen confined to veterans' hospitals were collected outside the Rose Bowl, Pasadena, California, on Veterans Appreciation Day last year. Photo shows Orlo Brown, K6SUJ/military callsign AM9ACS; Jim Hurl, AB6EM/AAR9HP; Nancy Romero, KD6LUV/AAR9KG; Dick Kelly, W6BKY/AAM9TCS; and Chris Romero, KM6ZZ/AAA9CS, California South state director of Army MARS. (Photo courtesy Army MARS)

Army, and the Baptist Men's Kitchen relief operations. Needs included amateur radio volunteers with either an HT with extra batteries or a mobile VHF radio and a portable antenna. As with any disaster, hams responded to the call.

As the storm moved up the east coast, amateurs participating in Skywarn activities supplied weather observations to local weather-service offices.

### Training

In any emergency or public-service activity amateur radio operators are on site to provide communications that will allow for the timely and accurate delivery of messages. As we go to press, Field Day is over for another year and the ARRL Simulated Emergency Test weekend is scheduled for next month.

I received several Field Day messages from around the country. It was great hearing from so many groups participating in Field Day. However, a few messages arrived in slightly altered states from the way they were sent. For

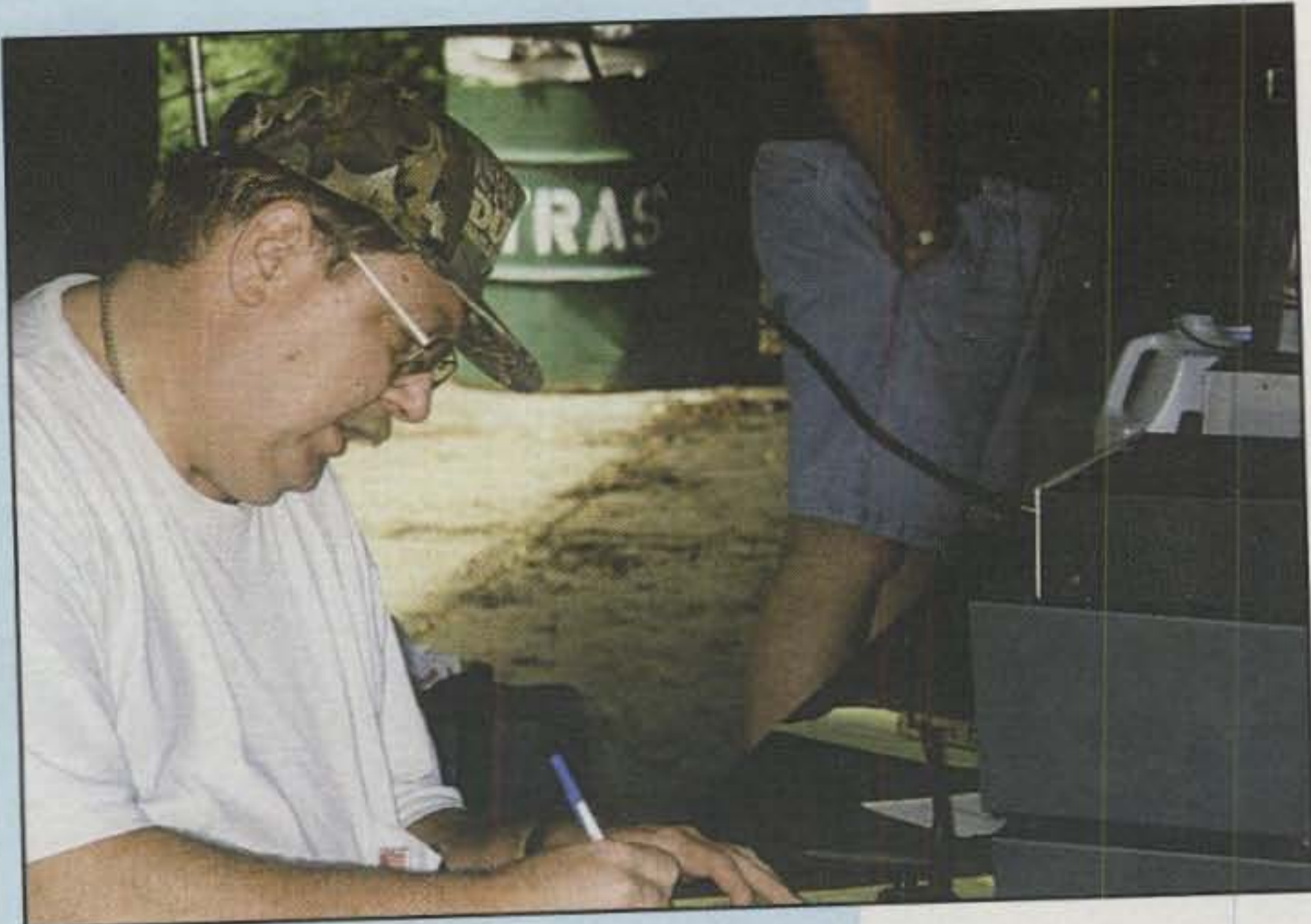
example, one message that was probably passed on CW at some point said the originator of the message enjoyed my articles in C-M-A. The letters M and A sent together equal the letter "Q."

Field Day is an exercise in which we practice setting up a station under emergency situations. It is one of the few times when we start a generator, check the line voltage, and somehow manage to operate a radio, log a contact, and swat a mosquito or two. It is a time when exchanging state or ARRL section abbreviations becomes a challenge on the air.

In the Philadelphia area several groups practiced their emergency skills just miles from areas hardest hit by Tropical Storm Allison. To many, it made the need to practice emergency communications that much more important.

### Simulated Emergency Test

Next month the ARRL will sponsor the annual Simulated Emergency Test, or SET. This is a nationwide exercise in



Copying information on Field Day requires a high level of concentration. Here Mike Wurgley, N3LXN, is making contacts on 40 meters. (WA3PZO photo)

emergency communications. The SET weekend gives amateur radio operators the opportunity to focus on the emergency communications capability within their communities while interacting with traffic- or message-handling nets.

The goal of the SET is to find out the strengths and weaknesses of groups providing emergency communications, such as ARES (Amateur Radio Emergency Service), NTS (National Traffic System), and RACES (Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service). It also provides the opportunity to give served agencies such as the Red Cross and Emergency Management a public demonstration of the value ham radio offers, particularly in time of need. It provides a way to help radio amateurs gain experience in communications using standard procedures and a variety of modes under simulated emergency conditions.

According to the ARRL, the SET encourages both recruitment of new hams and the use of digital modes for handling high-volume traffic and point-to-point welfare reports out of the affected simulated-disaster area. As many found out over Field Day, an emergency is not the time to sit down and learn how to run a new computer program or new radio and make contacts at the same time. One challenge facing many groups is the ability to interface between local and HF traffic nets. The SET provides an opportunity to strengthen that link at the local level, thereby ensuring that ARES and

NTS are working in concert. The SET will give all levels of NTS the chance to handle exercise-related traffic.

### Tech Rally

Chester County, Pennsylvania ARES holds Tech Rallies periodically to repair or upgrade a particular system, and at the same time uses the opportunity to make sure operators are proficient in operating the equipment at the EOC or other location. It's a great idea and an opportunity to learn before the disaster hits. Recent events included upgrading some antennas and learning how to operate the HF radio at the county EOC.

Walt DeBous, K5YFW, of San Antonio, Texas, posted a message on the TAPR HF Special Interest Group mail list. He wrote, "Recently, some emergency managers in Texas met at their regular meeting to discuss common emergency management issues. Not surprisingly, the flooding in Houston was the 'hot' topic. . . . It is no news to anyone in Texas that internet connectivity to Houston and much of the surrounding area was nonexistent for 24-36 hours and after that spotty in many areas . . . even 72 hours later, there was still some internet connectivity missing. Many 'nodes' were decimated and some are still not back up."

"Additionally, many of the cell phone 'cells' were decimated," DeBous continued, "especially in the hardest hit areas,

# Vertically Speaking THE BEST!

VERSATILE  
MULTIBAND  
VERTICAL  
ANTENNAS

- HF2V TRAP
- HF6V
- HF9V FREE

Offering 2, 6 and 9 Band Verticals with optional 160 Meters. Butternut's unique, patented design solves traditional problems that are associated with vertical antennas. Many verticals rely on lossy traps to offer multiband performance - which causes narrowed bandwidth. The Butternut trap-free design offers superior bandwidth and much greater radiation efficiency.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency:  
 HF2V - 40 & 80M  
 HF6V - 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 80M  
 HF9V - 6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40, 80M  
 (Optional 160M kit avail.)  
 Height: 26ft (7.9M) HF6V/HF9V  
 32ft (9.7M) HF2V

VSWR @  
 Resonance: 1.5:1 or less on all bands

**butternut**  
ANTENNAS

**630-238-1183**

Call or write for our Free New Color Brochure!  
 (Ask for the designers Dirty Little Secrets!)

831 N. Central Avenue, Wood Dale, IL 60191  
 Fax: 630-238-1186  
<http://www.bencher.com>  
 email: [bencher@bencher.com](mailto:bencher@bencher.com)

A SUBSIDIARY OF **BENCHER, INC.**

and in those areas emergency communications was lacking. Not just the cell phones were lost, but regular telephone connectivity as well. Much of the local government 800–900 MHz trunking capability was lost or severely curtailed as well as local government VHF and UHF communications as a result of the rain and flooding. The Houston Emergency Operations Center had a very hard time getting communications out of the area to the state emergency management offices as normal communications circuits were spotty or nonexistent.”

### Club Help?

In many areas of the country interest in packet radio is not the same as it used to be several years ago. After all, who wants to communicate at 1200 baud when high-speed access or even 56K modem service is available? However, when there are no telephone circuits available, one can appreciate even the slow 1200 baud of AX.25.

Are clubs in a position to encourage members to use higher speed communications? DuBous said he has used 19.2 KBPS on a wide FM channel on 70 cm and it worked very well. Wouldn't it be great to exchange digital information at high speed via ham radio?

There is now a greater appreciation of ham radio in the Houston area. After experiencing the lack of telephone and internet service, some Houston residents are asking how hard it is to get a ham license.

### Army MARS Plans Program For Hospitalized Veterans

Plans are being made to allow radio amateurs across the country to forge a link to former servicemen and women now in veterans' hospitals. The “kickoff” took place last year at the Rose Bowl in southern California.

Inside the stadium a spirited football game was taking place between Stanford University and the University of California – Los Angeles (UCLA) before a crowd that included 16,000 invited service members and veterans. Outside the stadium five members of Army MARS were passing messages to former service personnel hospitalized some 2000 miles away in Michigan. The effort was part of a new program of the U.S. Army's Military Affiliate Radio System designed to facilitate delivery of “health and welfare” messages to hospitalized former service personnel. Army, Air Force, and Navy-Marine Corps MARS members traditionally have provided free delivery of messages to and from families and

friends of active-duty personnel, particularly those overseas. A greeting addressed to “Any Veteran Patient” was relayed to a VA hospital in Michigan or New Jersey, the initial participating states. A return address on the MARSgram, as it's called, made it possible for a patient to respond and perhaps begin a continuing correspondence.

Chris Romero, KM6ZZ/AAA9CS, of San Juan Capistrano, California, the Army MARS state director for California South, organized the mobile transmitting station in the fairground-like venue just outside the Rose Bowl gates. His wife Nancy, KD6LUV/AAR9KG, provided signs inviting public participation.

In Michigan, Frank Wegori, WD8NIK/AAA9AX, enlisted the help of U.S. Senator Carl Levin (D-MI) in activating VA hospital support. Wegori is a national staff member of MARS and state gateway coordinator. State director Doug Burke, WB8CFV/AAA5MI, of Kalamazoo pitched in with the operation. News Jersey MARS member and VA staffer Steve Brickman, KC2CEO/AAR2DT, of Phillipsburg, inaugurated the program at the Lyons campus of the New Jersey Veterans Health Care System.

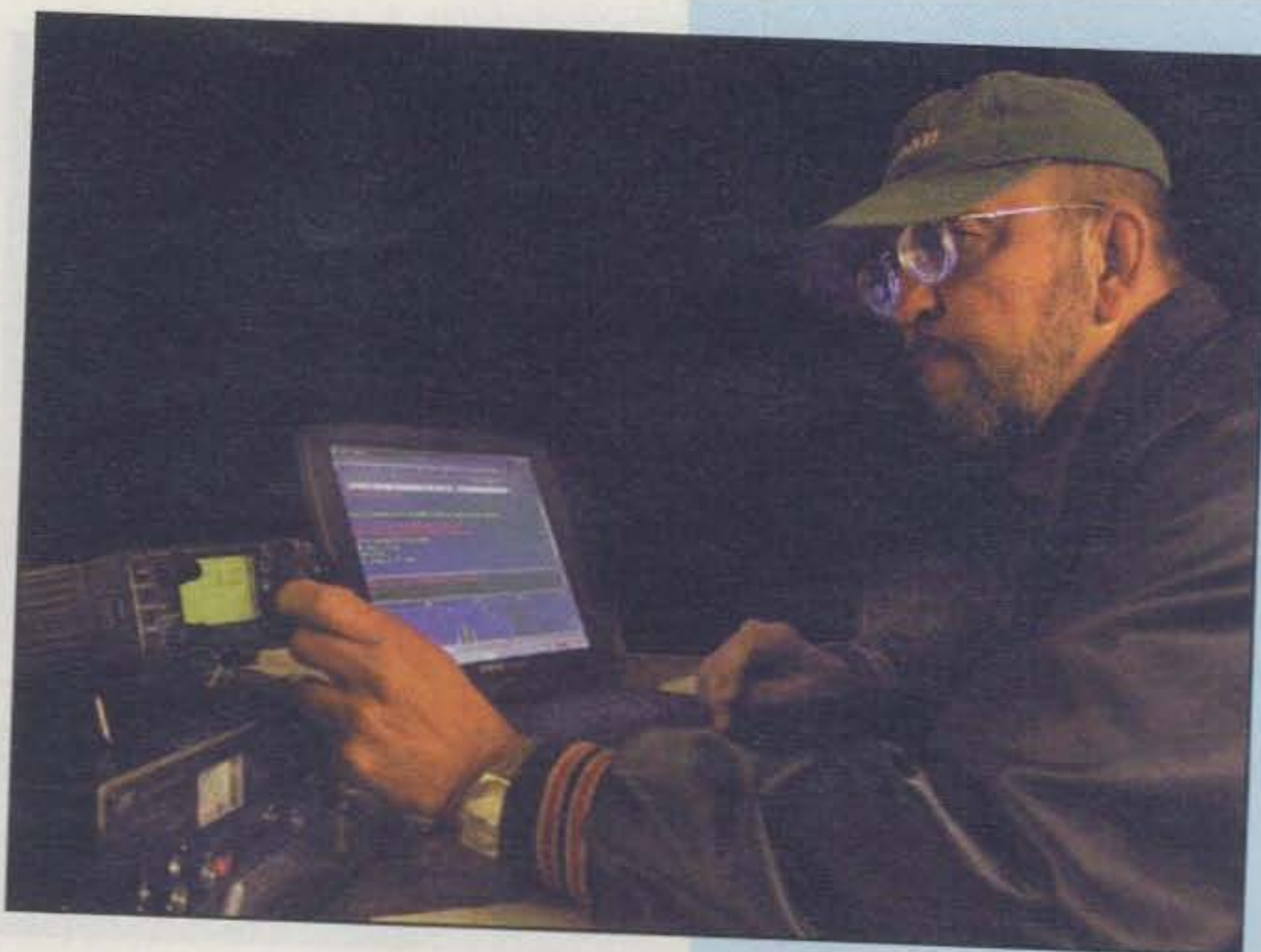
From Pasadena, the Romero crew radioed messages, using PACTOR, to the MARS message center at Fort Huachuca, Arizona. Wegori's Michigan gateway downloaded the traffic and

redistributed the messages on state networks. A total of 71 messages were handled in this initial tryout. Apart from its humanitarian aspects, the project offered excellent practice in establishing emergency long-distance communication links when a disaster destroys normal lines.

The Pasadena operation, set up on barely a day's notice, offered a real training challenge. “They don't call it the Rose Bowl for nothing,” said Romero. “Very high mountains surround it, so VHF was out of the question.” But the crush of booths and people outside the stadium also ruled out a long-wire antenna. The crew made do with a screwdriver antenna and relay operation.

“The benefit of this event goes to the veterans who received these messages of appreciation for their sacrifice for our country,” Romero said in his after-action report to Army MARS chief Robert Sutton. “I hope we made their day.”

This year there is the possibility for both amateur and MARS groups to participate. Bill Sexton, N1IN/AAA9PC, reported that Army MARS headquarters is now working on a program to allow members of the public to send a greeting to any patient at a veterans' hospital. Sexton says “promoting and collecting messages to veterans from the public at large would be an out-



*A real emergency is not the time to learn complex computer programs. Birmingham (AL) Amateur Radio Club member Ed Bruchac, N4ZUM, searches for contacts from BARC's PSK-31 digital station, which logged 124 contacts. (Photo by N4ZUM)*



standing contribution for ham clubs to undertake."

"Many, if not most, Americans may not know the name of a hospitalized veteran, and that was really the point of the Rose Bowl operation," explained Sexton. "In 1999 the VA had 42,700 veterans in institutional long-term care and 60,036 more in in-patient care at any one time. Our work is cut out for us."

Here's an opportunity to promote amateur radio and MARS to the public, a local veterans' hospital, the VFW, and other service organizations. The program is being centered around Veteran's Day, November 11. One possibility under consideration is a cross-band operation similar to that conducted each year between military and ham frequencies on Armed Forces Day.

We'll provide additional information as it becomes available. Also watch the Public Service forum on the CQ web page for further information.

### A Salute to Youth

Earlier this year a newspaper in the North Richland Hills, Texas area told a story of a youth extending a helping hand. The *Star-Telegram* reported that during a telephone outage volunteer radio operators were needed. Ben Fogt, KD7IJW, picked up his 2 meter HT and phoned police to see if help was needed. The police accepted his offer. The response was "Sure. Just drive to the fire station and get to work."

Fogt replied that he was only 15 years old and not old enough to drive, so the police sent a patrol car to his home. Fogt joined about 30 amateur radio operators in a communications relay to help with problems created when a waterline break flooded a Southwestern Bell switching station in Watauga, Texas affecting over 25,000 residents. Fogt and other amateurs operated from each of the North Richland Hills fire stations while the fire trucks and ambulances patrolled the neighborhood. The amateur radio system worked.

Also this year Patrick Clark, KC8BFD, of Elkview, West Virginia was selected as the 2001 Amateur Radio Newsline Young Ham of the Year, which is partially underwritten by CQ. This 17-year-old is deeply involved in both public service and emergency preparedness. Patrick has been involved in emergency-service work from the day his ham radio ticket arrived in the mail. During Field Day in 1998 the exercise took on real-life meaning as the hams responded to a flood emergency.

In addition to his ARES activities,

KC8BFD is a Certified Severe Weather Spotter with Skywarn and holds certification in Basic Life Support and use of a defibrillator.

### Have a Story To Tell?

Every once in a while I get an e-mail asking why I didn't cover a particular event. The answer is simple. No one told us about it! While all of CQ's columnists take pride in their work, this is not their full-time job. If you have a story to

tell, drop us a note. If your group publishes a newsletter which includes public-service information, please feel free to e-mail me a copy. Many of our stories are not covered in other amateur radio publications. We hope to bring you that unique look at amateur radio public service.

This month we would like to thank the ARRL, Army MARS, and Amateur Radio Newsline for supplying some of this information. Until next time . . .

73, Bob, WA3PZO



## 33 Simple Weekend Projects

ALL NEW FUN FROM  
DAVE INGRAM, K4TWJ!

"33 Simple Weekend Projects for the Ham, the Student, and the Experimenter" gives only a hint at the fun and satisfaction to be found between the covers of this little book. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, has pulled together a wide ranging collection of do-it-yourself electronics projects from the most basic to the fairly sophisticated, and even touching on the frivolous.

You'll find an interesting and very do-able array of useful devices: station accessories for VHF FMing, working OSCAR satellites, joining the fun on HF, trying CW, building simple antennas, even a complete working HF station you can build for \$100.

Add a measure of practical tips and techniques on how to build electronic projects yourself, and you've got an information-packed book that will keep the newcomer or the most experienced home-brewer busy for many a pleasant weekend.



Please phone or fax your orders to:

**CQ Communications, Inc.**

25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801

Phone: 516-681-2922/Fax: 516-681-2926

or call toll-free 800-853-9797



# ICOM

### IC-T81A

World's First Quad Band HT  
6M/2M/440 MHz/  
1.2 GHz

### IC-2800H

VHF/UHF, FM Transceiver with large, color LCD



### IC-756 PRO

HF + 50 MHz All Mode



### IC-746

100 Watts on HF,  
6M and 2 Meters



### IC-706 MKIIG

HF + 6M + 2M +  
70cm All Mode

Celebrating  
22 Years

LARGE SELECTION OF USED GEAR



P.O. Box 6522  
220 N. Fulton Avenue  
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

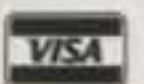
Store Hours (cst)  
Mon-Fri 8AM-4PM  
SAT: 9AM - 3PM  
ORDERS & PRICE CHECKS

**800-729-4373**

LOCAL INFORMATION  
**812-422-0231**  
FAX 812-422-4253

e-mail: sales@hamstation.com  
http://www.hamstation.com

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.  
Price and Availability Subject to  
Change Without Notice  
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day  
COD's Welcome



## First Meteor Scatter DX from Costa Rica

This summer has been quite busy for the VHF+ operators, particularly on 6 and 2 meters, so we'll start out with on-the-air reports, including a first from Costa Rica.

From Keko Diaz, TI5KD: "I am happy to announce what I believe are the first DX QSOs from Costa Rica on meteor scatter: On the morning of May 24, 2001 between HC8N and TI5KD/2 (EJ79) on 6 meters using 5-element Yagi and 100W on SSB. On the morning of June 10, 2001 between W4WHN (EL94) and TI5KD/2 (EK80) on 2 meters using 2M5WL 17-element Yagi and 100W on SSB. I will continue to pursue meteor scatter and other exotic VHF modes from Costa Rica as well as promote this type of activity in Central America."

From Howard Sine, WB4WXE: A synopsis of 50 MHz DX is as follows: All QSOs via 2XSSB unless otherwise noted. 10 June: HH7PV, HR1RMG; 11 June: TG9NX, VE9AA; 12 June: ZF2MU, PZ5RA; 13 June: TI5MMB, TI2ALF, YS1RR, HR1BY, HR2KOS; 23 June: C6AIE; 26 June: WP4KJJ, V31TE, CO2OJ; 30 June: NP2JV, KG4ZI, CO8DM, WP4KJJ; 1 July: KG4ZI; 7 July: XE1KK, XE1UN, XE1/AA6RX, 9Y4AT, FG5BG, KP2BH (heard), WP4LNY, YV1DIG, NP4NP, YV4DDK, and YV4YC.

From John Butrovich, W5UWB: "Nice  $E_s$  opening on 2 meters today (8 July) and perhaps one of the longer ones that I have experienced. First QSO at 1448 UTC and the final one at 1826.

"Signals were in and out the entire time, and surprisingly one of the strongest was VE3AX at 1435 miles! We tried on 222 but no luck. However, he did work K5LLL (EM10KF - FN02CW) on 222 at about 1297 miles. That's assuming VE3AX's locator is correct per Buckmaster.

"I had a total of 41 Qs in 22 grids. The best DX was VE3AX. Another notably strong and persistent signal was K8TQK, at times 30 over 9. We also tried 222 with no luck. Apparently I was too near the edge of the 'footprint' to see the higher MUF.

"Grids worked here: FM05, EM92, FM17, EM96, EM75, EM86, FM08, FM19, FM07, EM89, EN80, EM76, EM98, EM78, EM88, EN91, FN02, EM79, EN81, EN92, EN70 and EN82."

P.O. Box 73, Oklahoma City, OK 73101  
(phone 918-627-6625; fax 918-835-9785)  
e-mail: <n6cl@cq-amateur-radio.com>

### VHF Plus Calendar

Aug. 31-Sep. 2	Eastern VHF Conference (See text for details.)
Sept. 2	Full Moon. Moderate EME conditions.
Sept. 8-10	ARRL September VHF QSO Party. (See text.)
Sept. 9	Poor EME conditions.
Sept. 10	Last quarter Moon.
Sept. 12	Highest Moon declination.
Sept. 15	Moon perigee.
Sept. 15-16	Second weekend of ARRL 10 GHz and Up Contest. (See text.)
Sept. 16	Excellent EME conditions but just one day away from a New Moon.
Sept. 17	New Moon.
Sept. 21-22	Pacific Northwest VHF Conference. (See text.)
Sept. 23	Very poor EME conditions.
Sept. 24	First quarter Moon.
Sept. 25	Lowest Moon declination.
Sept. 27-30	Microwave Update Conference. (See text.)
Sept. 28	Moon apogee.
Sept. 30	Moderate EME conditions.

• EME conditions courtesy W5LUU

From Julio Medina, WP4LNY: "I include my log on 6 meter band on June 2001: 1 June: KE9I, N9NS, N9QX, NN9K, K9AB; 2 June: KA0RYT, W0BV, K4DY, K9RJ, W4PFM, KE1BO, W9RPM, W4WA, K2DP/0, AD4OK, N4XC, FY5KE, K3KYR, K8ZES, KB8GSV, K4DY, W8PAT, N4JOJ, K8MFO, K4DY, W9GA, PZ5RA (heard only); 9 June: N4IS, K2RTH, W4DTA, K3NXH, W4ZRZ, AE4RO, NW4E, EH8BPX, KG4IVW; 10 June: HK4CZE, HK4SAN; 11 June: HP1AC, ZF2MU, TI2LAK/HP4, K1KI (heard only); 13 June: K4QI, KD4ESV, K4SC, K2NB; 21 June: KI8CA, N8ZVB, N8KM, W4MYA, EH8BPX, EH5NO, VE1RG, VE9AA; 22 June: CT1DYX; 29 June: CO8DM, KE8FD, WO9S, K9HWR, N4BG, VE3FF, VE3FIT, K1EY, W8UNS, KB9XLV, W4DTA, KC8OYV, VE3DSS, VE3LBZ, KG4IVW, W3EUH, KU4IU, KF4QQT, W4OV, W9FS, W7XY/0, KM0T, and VE3LZB."

From Rick Tucker, W0RT: "Stations worked via sporadic-E on June 28: W7ID, K7YVZ, WA7GSK, K0IP, N7EU, N7ART, K7SMA, and again N7ART. Both WA and ID were new states for me on terrestrial modes. They were number 45 and 46. Guess I'll get fired up about meteor scatter and try to finish up."

From Oscar Morales, CO2OJ: "Sunday started with a good opening on 6m to KS, AR, and OK, most of the stations with very good signal. Very early in the morning I checked 2m (I had a feeling...) and had a long chat with Dean, W4WHN, EL94, in Big Pine Key, but cdx were nothing special. Nevertheless, I felt that something could happen later because the day was special for a 2m  $E_s$  (very hot, no clouds, no wind, very dry). All  $E_s$  openings in 2m in the last years happened around this date and in days with these conditions.

"From 1210 UTC to 1349 UTC I worked 42 stations on 6m and the band finally got calm. I kept listening on 6m and 2m (just in case) and at 1429 UTC the ICOM 251 came to life with a very strong KC0FCL calling CQ on 144.200 MHz! (At the beginning I thought he was on 6m!) Between that time and 1442 UTC I worked 10 stations in 5 grids. The log for my first 2m SE this year ended: N0PB, KC0FCL, KC0HFL, W0EKZ, KC0EMK, K5MGM, W5VTM, W7FG, WG5Z, and N0LL.

"KC0HFL was very strong on 144.190 MHz for more than half an hour and I was still copying W7FG's CQs with S9 +++ at 1609 but didn't copy anyone, so seems band was opened for about an hour but people didn't know it.

"By the way, there was another station from Oklahoma, EM25 that was very strong. I copied the report, the grid, and the state but could not copy his callsign any of the three times I asked him to repeat it, so he ended the QSO without knowing I couldn't log him. Please don't forget that English is not the mother language outside USA. If you are working a DX, it will be always better if you speak slowly, use the phonetic language, and be sure the other station copied your call."

From Sam Whitley, K5SW: "Although I missed the earlier opening EM25-EM90 my local buddies WB5YWI and KM5ES worked it about 2240 UTC on 27 June. About 0045 UTC 28 June I began working on 144 MHz (only 50 watts). I worked Idaho and Washington states—grids DN13, DN17, DN44, and CN96. I heard others but 50 watts with marginal conditions I missed them. The CN96 and DN17 stations were in as late as 0415 UTC. I listened for FAI but nil."

Again from Sam: "I got on about one hour after opening started here, so I missed CO2OJ, but others in area got him. I got on at 1613Z and farthest south



"Never did hear to the NW from here even with many calls. Heard K2YVZ finish up with NLL, but then he was gone. It was fun!"

From **Doug Beck, K6ZX**: "On 28 June I was watching major video  $E_s$  most of the afternoon. Finally at 0254 KMØT broke through and we made a contact. Now EN13 from CN82 is not bad. New grid, new state, feels so good!"

## Current Conferences

The 27th Annual **Eastern VHF Conference** sponsored by the Eastern VHF Society and the Northeast Weak Signal Group is scheduled for August 31 – September 2 at the Radisson Hotel (1 Bright Meadow Blvd. [off Rt.5], Enfield, CT 06082; 860-741-2211). The conference will include a Friday night hospitality suite, Saturday formal talks, lab demonstrations (noise figure measurements to 10 GHz), manufacturers' displays, dinner banquet, and door prizes. Sunday will host an outdoor flea market and antenna measurements from 2 meters to 10 GHz. Speakers to date include: DSP by Roger, W3SZ; K8GP Contesting by Owen, K6LEW; What's New at SSB by Jerry, K3MKZ; 2/3 & 5/10 GHz Packaging by Stan, KA1ZE; Meteor Scatter by Phil, VE3ACK; Dish Construction by Tom, WA8WZG; and New Products at DEM by Steve, N2CEI. Please consult the website for updated information. Additional information not contained on the website for the conference may be obtained from Bruce Wood, N2LIV, 3 Maple Glen Lane, Nesconset, NY 11767; phone 631-265-1015 home or 631-293-9600 work; or e-mail at <bdwood@erols.com>. Information on the flea market may be obtained from Mark Casey, K1MAP, 303 Main Street, Hampden, MA 01036; phone 413-566-2445 or e-mail at <map@map.com>.

The **Pacific Northwest VHF Conference** is set for September 21–22, 2001. This year, Jim Aguirre, W7DHC, and Lynn Burlingame, N7CFO, have agreed to organize the annual conference. The organizers have booked space at the Best Western Tacoma Inn in Tacoma, Washington, for September 21–22. A VHF dinner is scheduled for Friday evening, September 21, and a full day of programs is being arranged for Saturday, September 22. Among the presenters already scheduled for Saturday is well-known Canadian VHFer and contesteer Gabor Horvath, VE7DXG. Mark your calendar and plan to attend both events.

The first **Microwave Update** to be held on the West Coast will be in the heart of Silicon Valley. The 50 MHz and Up Group welcomes you to the conference to be held at the Four Points Hotel in Sunnyvale, California on September 27–30, 2001. The co-chairmen are Will Jensby,

WØEOM, <w0eom@aol.com>, and Jim Moss, N9JIM, <n9jim@aol.com>.

A hotel group rate of \$289 has been arranged for the conference for Thursday, Friday, and Saturday nights. There is a special four-night discount for \$516. Mention Microwave Update 2001 when you make reservations, at 1-800-325-3535. The hotel website is <www.fourpointssvl.com>. Shuttle service is provided from the San Jose airport. The hotel is about 15 minutes from San Jose airport, just off 101 at Lawrence Expressway, and about 50 minutes from the San Francisco airport. American Airlines has been designated as the official airline for the meeting. Reservations can be made via 1-800-433-1790 or through your travel agent. Mention authorization number AO39140.

Conference registration forms are available at the conference website. <www.microwaveupdate.org>. The conference will follow the schedule of previous events, with a surplus tour and a tour of the Stanford dish on Thursday, presentations on Friday and Saturday, and antenna measurements on Sunday. Noise figure and RF tests will be Friday, along with a tabletop swapmeet Friday evening. A parking-lot swapmeet will be held Thursday starting at about 3 PM.

## Current Contests

Another couple of opportunities to hone and practice your skills are the September VHF QSO Party and the ARRL 10 GHz and Up Cumulative Contest. The September VHF QSO Party is just like the June VHF QSO Party except that it is held in September. This year's contest will be held on 8–10 September. Full details can be found on the ARRL website or in August *QST*. The second weekend of the 10 GHz and Up Cumulative contest will be on 15–16 September.

## Current Meteor Showers

Two minor showers, the *Piscids* (two peaks, 8 and 21 September) and the *Aurigids* (30 September) can be seen this month. However, their activity has not been much above what is considered sporadic activity.

## Feedback

The following e-mails came to me concerning previous columns: In June I mentioned that Peter Shilton, VE3AX, was the VHF editor for *The Canadian Amateur*. I know better. It has been Dana Shtun, VE3DSS, for about 14 years. I received the following from Dana: "Not sure where exactly you have been getting your information (I'd be interested in knowing...eh?) but just to let u know that I am still editing the VHF and UHF column in our national society's magazine *TCA (The Canadian Amateur)*. The column is entitled "Six

Metres and Down" and has been running continuously for some 14 years now.

"By the way, the Ontario VHF Association VE3VHF was reactivated last night at the 51st annual meeting of the VHF UHF group here in Toronto. The meeting was hosted at our local community college (Humber College), with Bob, VE3BFM, Dana, VE3DSS, and Peter, VE3AX reactivating the meetings that we had run regularly through the mid '80s and early '90s ... The meeting included a buffet dinner and presentations covering 50 MHz through 24 GHz ME...with papers by VE4MA, VE3BFM, VE3AX, VE3OIL, VE3SMA, VE3IEY, and VE3DSS...we also published a 'proceedings' of all the papers...! The meeting was a big hit with 50 attendees. I'll be posting the pix on our soon-to-be-ready website: <http://www.arvotek.net/~dshtun>.

"The OVHFS sponsors two awards, which have been in existence since the 1950s: Worked 100 Ontario Stations on 144 MHz, and Worked All Canadian Provinces/Territories on 50 MHz. We intend to dust these off and reactivate them. We are planning an expanded meeting next year one week after the June VHF QSO party."

I wrote to Dana that either I was asleep while writing that portion of the column, or I pulled in a quote from an internet report. Either way, it was my fault and it is now corrected. Bottom line: Don't try to write a column on deadline at 3 in the morning. You're courting disaster if you do.

Regarding my report on sealing connectors, I received the following from **Jim Bolinger, N8EE**: "You may be interested in the results of an experiment I did at my last job. I was working as an RF engineer for Airtouch Cellular (now part of Verizon), and was given the task of evaluating some 'brand X' connectors and comparing them with Andrews. (I say brand X because I simply cannot remember the brand name.) The brand X salesman had given me some samples of both connectors and cable and said that they were interchangeable, with Andrews but cost less.

"Besides the typical network analyzer tests I decided to do a waterproofing test, so I assembled some short pieces of cable and connectors in various combinations (Andrews/Andrews, Andrews/X, X/Andrews, and X/X). This was with both 7/8 and 3 inch foam core heliax. When used at a cell site the connectors are normally sealed with cold-shrink tubing, but for this test I did not do this. The cable assemblies were then placed under about 4 inches of water and left overnight.

"To make a long story short, the next day I disassembled the connectors. The Andrews were bone dry, but I poured a quarter cup of water out of each of the 3 inch brand X connectors! The water was in the back part of the connector, where it

goes over the cable. There was a lesser amount in the 7/8 inch connectors.

"It did not matter what brand cable the connectors were on. In fact, the Andrews connectors worked fine on the brand X cable. The moral of the story, as always, is that you get what you pay for!"

Regarding my comments on ham radio usage while driving, **Bill Folkerts, W2HDN**, wrote the following: "I believe consideration should be given to the difference between full-duplex cell phone and half-duplex conversations. Hams don't have the same stress level in quick banter back and forth that you get with ordinary phone usage."

"Regarding my CW forever comments, **Mark Morgan, KB9RQZ**, wrote: "I saw with a real interest the heading in your column 'Why CW Forever.' I hoped to find someone therefore with a rational or even close to rational reason to keep Morse code requirements in our hobby. Instead I found a number of statements while each true in and of themselves, none of them seemed to have anything to do with the idea of continuing to require Morse code for HF access.

"I, for example, agree that the real remaining uses for that mode are indeed in the VHF and up range, but there, as I am sure you already know, it is not legally required. Indeed your line of reasoning would support the notion that (absent the treaty, of course) a VHF code requirement and no HF one would make more sense than the current system (an idea that I agree happens to be the case, but I still oppose it).

"As to whether I would expect to use your example EME ops to accommodate my lack of skill at Morse, well, I must also agree that I would not expect either out of the hams I have encountered on the air. OTH if I saw the hams I knew in my teens when trying and failing to obtain a license because of the then required send and receive test for Novice license. I would indeed expect other hams with the ability to do so to try and work with me rather than shutting me out altogether.

"Finally, given the nature of the VHF Plus column, I really must continue to wonder how any discussion of the HF requirement has any purpose there."

My only comment to Mark is that many of us VHF weak signal ops also work 160 meters, mainly because of the challenge of picking out weak signals, often by way of CW. Indeed, to complete my WAS on that band, my Alaska contact was with a station that had such a very weak signal that I could not have completed the contact via SSB.

Does this illustration of mine justify a requirement for knowing Morse code? No, but it does justify a need for knowing Morse code, which is precisely what I attempted to demonstrate in my previous column.

## W7HAH Memorial Station On the Air

The following is from Pat Connell, WA7PDC: "I am pleased to alert everyone that as of this morning, 13 July 2001, W7HAH is the memorial call for the Northern Rockies VHF Society. As a result, Shep's beacon at McGregor Lake will remain active for the time being. Between Lance, W7GJ; John, W7KNT; Tom, WA7KHO; and myself, I can assure Shep's friends that W7HAH will continue to be active in the future."

## And Finally . . .

It seems somehow fitting to announce the W7HAH memorial station in this month's column. Those of you who have CQ's 2001-2002 calendar will notice the September picture of the Old Man himself proudly leaning onto a dish that he used for EME work. Thanks to Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI, for taking Shep's picture.

As I mentioned last month, too many of our pioneers are becoming Silent Keys. It's up to us to get their stories and share them with the rest of us while we can.

As you can see by reading the Current Conferences and Current Contests sections of this column, this is a busy month. I hope you find plenty to do and plenty of band openings in which to do them.

73, Joe, N6CL

## World's Best Selling

Amateur Radio License  
Computer Aided  
Instruction Software

**\$39.95** \$4 Shipping

Learn right at your PC! 3.5 disks and CD cover all written and Morse code exams Tech through Extra. Review all 1434 questions, take sample exams, learn Morse code, build speed and more! free Bonus...Part 97 Rule Book and 258 page question pool book!

CALL TOLL FREE **The W5YI Group**  
1-800-669-9594 POB 565101  
VISA/MC/DISC/AmEx Dallas, TX 75356



TOMORROW'S  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERE TODAY

# HEX-BEAM



MINIATURIZED CONTROLLED FIELD ANTENNAS

**Traffie Technology**

421 JONES HILL ROAD ASHBY, MA 01431-1801  
978-386-7900 Phone/Fax  
1-888-599-BEAM Toll Free USA

## Patcomm's NEW



**PC-500 Dual Bander**

For **\$395.00** you get lots of built-in features such as both **CW & SSB** modes, an **Iambic Keyer** with our patented **CW Keyboard Interface**, adjustable **1 to 15 Watts** of output power and Patcomm's unique **DVF** (Digital Variable Filter) filtering system providing a **600Hz to 2.8kHz** continuously variable filter within the AGC loop for superb receiver selectivity. **VOGAD** and **RF Clipping** are used on SSB Transmit to provide that **Big Radio "Punch"**. This radio can be ordered with your choice of any two Ham Bands between **160 and 6 Meters**, and when ordered with the **VOX** option is **PSK-31** ready.

## PC-16000A HF Transceiver



Reg \$1,495.00 Now \$1,295.00

**100 Watt** with General Coverage Receive and CW/RTTY Send and Receive. **Collins IF Filters** and **DSP Audio Filtering** make this an exceptional rig.

**patcomm**  
corporation

Phone: (631)862-6511

Fax: (631)862-6529

Web: [www.patcommradio.com](http://www.patcommradio.com)

E-mail: [sales@patcomm.org](mailto:sales@patcomm.org)

For the Newcomer to Ham Radio

## Amateurs Built the Ark; Professionals Built the Titanic

This month we are celebrating "low tech" solutions to typical ham problems. Even if you are not plagued by any of the problems mentioned here, you may find some inspiration to use your ingenuity. Just because everybody else solves a problem one particular way doesn't mean it is the only way. It may not even be the best.

When I got my first phone rig (back in the dark ages), it was very modern and up to date for the time. Among other bells and whistles, it had a VOX circuit (voice operated transmit). Everyone said that VOX made talking on the radio just like carrying on a conversation in your living room. If you paused, VOX would switch from transmit to receive, and you would notice if the other operator was attempting to interject a comment. However, it never worked very well for me. The clanging of the relays drove me nuts. If you have an older rig or have ever used one, you know what I am talking about. Kerchunk!! Then you start wondering about the pauses in your communication. Being self-conscious always helps to make you sound more natural. Sure. Heck, this is a formula for creating stuttering!

Okay, I figured I'd tweak the hang-time relay to hold a little longer. Maybe that would help. Nothing made a significant difference, though. After a few weeks I gave up on VOX operation. I went back to using the PTT button on the microphone. That had worked well on FM, and it was an improvement (for me) over VOX on SSB. Some people love VOX and use it all the time. More power to them.

For rag chewing, mine was an adequate system. Then I got interested in DXing and contesting. Punching a PTT button may be okay for rag chewing, but for contesting it really slows you down. For one thing, there is all that writing (or keyboarding). Thus, it was back to the VOX circuits, which were now proving to be the lesser of evils, by a slim margin.

One day I was discussing this problem with Chod Harris, WB2CHO. He suggested that I use a foot switch. Now there was a good idea if I had ever heard



*This is a RadioShack foot switch fresh out of the box. It is very similar to the one the author has used for the past 25 years. (Photos by WB2D)*

one. But where could I find a foot switch? It would be expensive, too, wouldn't it? I immediately thought back to a switch that had come with my mother's Singer sewing machine. She called it the "pedal," but I don't know if that was Singer's term for it or not. Also, when I had worked for a Motorola service shop, the desoldering tool used a foot switch to activate the vacuum pump. Both had been heavy-duty commercial switches. The thought of spending \$50 or more for a "replacement" switch deeply offended my tight-wad sensibilities.

Then Chod piped in with, "You can buy a foot switch at RadioShack for under \$5."

"Why does RadioShack sell them?"

"People use them to turn tape recorders on and off," Chod replied.

So it was off to RadioShack to check out this idea. Sure enough, Chod was right. RadioShack offered a very decent foot switch for about \$4—even better. It came with a short cable and a standard mono 1/8 inch phone plug. That was about 25 years ago. I've used it ever since. It may not have been built like the Singer "pedal," but it has held up just fine for 25 years. No more VOX. No more fumbling with the PTT switch on the desk mic while I'm trying to write or type. For a while, I tried to promote it as the "FOX" system (foot-operated transmit), but that acronym never seemed to catch on. A few years back I did replace

the cable on the switch because it had become frayed.

How do you wire the switch into your radio? The first time around it was ridiculously easy. The mic connector came apart simply by removing a couple of screws. I just tack-soldered a couple of short insulated wires to the PTT pin and the ground pin. Then I soldered a 1/8 inch jack to the two wires. When I bought my next radio, I moved the jack from the microphone plug to a plug for one of the auxiliary jacks on the rear panel. This made for a neater installation by removing the wire going to the foot switch from the front operating area. Also, if your microphone has a molded plug, then using one of the jacks on the rear panel is even more attractive.

By the way, I walked through a Radio Shack store a few days ago, and they are still in the foot-switch business. The unit I looked at seemed to be similar to the one I had purchased 25 years ago, and the price was still under \$10.

To add the foot switch to your radio, you will have to pull out the schematic diagram of your rig and see exactly what happens when you push the PTT switch. All the radios I have ever worked with short a low-voltage line to ground through the switch. Therefore, one contact goes to the PTT line and the other goes to ground. If your rig works the same way, this is all you have to do. If not, then figure out what your PTT

\*123 NW 13th Street, Suite 313, Boca Raton, FL 33432  
e-mail: <wb2d@cq-amateur-radio.com>

switch does and wire the foot switch in parallel with the PTT.

One other thing that could cause a minor problem is this: Some microphones are wired so that audio only passes through to the jack when the mic PTT switch is depressed. If that is the case in your mic, you will have to wire around the PTT switch.

I've also used the foot switch on CW. Semi-break-in operation was about like VOX operation on SSB for me. I felt as if I had a lot more control. I could let up on the switch and listen when I wanted to. No waiting for the hang timer to drop.

### Project Chassis Source

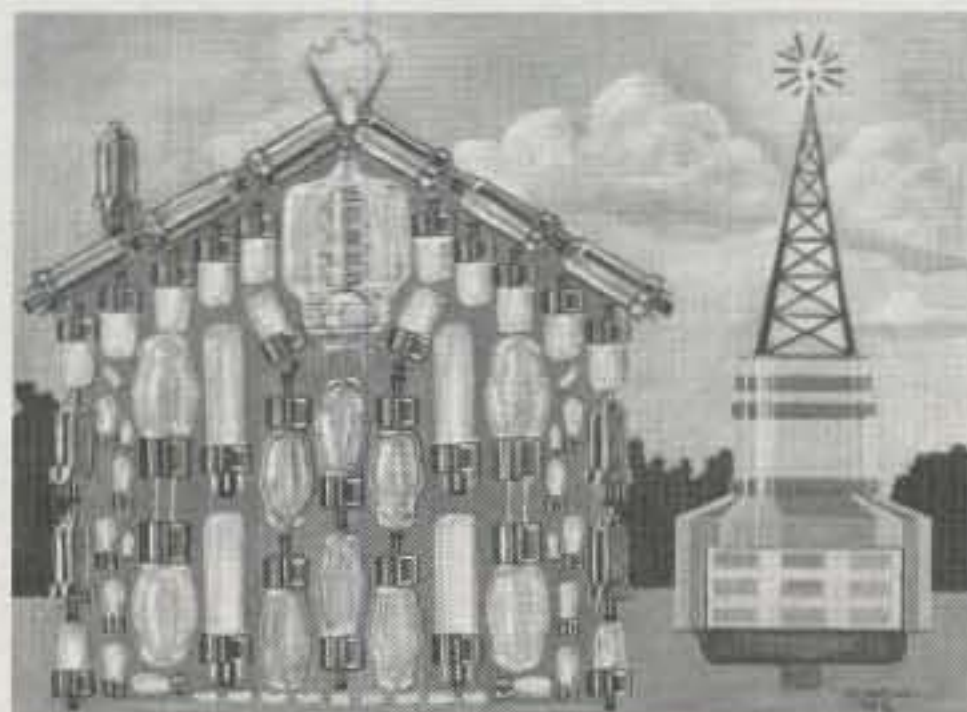
If you are into building projects, finding a suitable (inexpensive) chassis/box can be a problem. When I was first licensed, I attempted to build a transmitter from spare parts. My budget didn't include the amount needed to order an aluminum chassis from the Allied catalog. I "found" a No-Parking sign that the city didn't need any longer. It was too rigid for me to bend into shape, so my father took it to the factory at which he worked. They had a sheet-metal brake, and so the sign came home as a nicely shaped chassis with plenty of room for the transmitter. Actually, there was enough room for a transmitter, receiver, antenna tuner, and keyer, and that was in the days of tubes! Not knowing any better, I spread the transmitter components out over the whole chassis. It looked better that way! By the way, the transmitter did work, after a fashion. However, the stray inductances and capacitances made it very unstable and unsuitable to put on the air.

My "Elmer" suggested that I rebuild it with component spacing that minimized component spacing. I forgave him, because I knew he had never tried to use a hole saw on a piece of metal like this. I think it had six or seven tubes! There was no way that I was going to try to rework that piece of metal. Falstaff's credo is good advice in some situations: Discretion is the better part of valor. Eventually, I was able to borrow a transmitter from one of the older hams. Thus, if you are looking for a nice piece of metal to use for a chassis/box, I would recommend against "borrowing" street signs from the city—much too difficult to work with.

There is, however, a convenient source of inexpensive metal containers that can be used for small projects. Next time you are about to start a project, check out the baking pans in your local grocery store. They come in a variety of

# THE HOUSE OF TUBES

Putting the Glow in Your Audio System



We know that tubes are the heart of a transceiver and the soul of an amplifier. That's why we're dedicated to reliable tubes at excellent prices. We offer the finest in audio tubes and quality components, and we've made ordering convenient.

*Tubes—They're our foundation.*

Visit us at: [www.houseoftubes.com](http://www.houseoftubes.com)  
e-mail: [info@houseoftubes.com](mailto:info@houseoftubes.com)



Ceramic

Junghans Atomic Ceramic sapphire lens, ceramic band, LCD for day, date, zone luminous, w-resistant 100ft, all ceramic-harder than steel \$790



atomic radio with 2 alarms and temperature, day, date, LCD \$39.95



NEW

Junghans Atomic Carbon Fiber Watch, stainless bezel, sapphire lens, LCD day, date, time zone, carbon/leather band. 7 models \$279

## ATOMIC TIME™

...self setting

...correct time

...atomic clock

World's most exact time... atomic clocks, atomic watches and weather stations

- for any time zone
- synchronized to the u.s. atomic clock in colorado
- accurate to 1sec. in 1 mil. years
- engineered in germany

### complete line of atomic clocks

JUNGHANS MEGA CERAMIC Watch luminous, never scratches, 5 models  
JUNGHANS MEGA CARBON Watch  
JUNGHANS MEGA CLOCKS \$47-109  
JUNGHANS SOLAR WATCHES \$279  
ATOMIC SPORTS WATCHES \$129  
ATOMIC SCHOOL/OFFICE CLOCKS  
Oregon Scientific Weather Stations, Weather Forecast, World Time, NOAA Radios, Radio Controlled Clocks Atomic Digital Wall Clocks \$59...

call for our FREE Brochure

or go to [www.atomictime.com](http://www.atomictime.com)

credit card orders call toll free

**1-800-985-8463**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee send checks incl. s&h \$6.95 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.  
1010 JORIE BLVD.  
OAK BROOK, IL 60523



Atomic dual alarm clock with temperature day and date, 2AA Batteries black 3.5x4.5x2" \$29.95



black arabic 12" wall clock for home or office • \$59.95 (wood \$69.95)



Atomic Sports Watch Silver Polymer Case, LCD for day, date or seconds 100 ft water resistant black leather band \$129



*Here (left) is a bread pan that the author has not yet used for a project. On the right is a tuna can. Is the tuna can really more attractive than the bread pan?*

sizes. Most are probably too large for projects that we would build today, but a few of them have served me quite well over the years. My personal favorite is the loaf pan.

A typical loaf pan is about four inches wide, three inches deep and about eight inches long. They are usually tapered, so the base is a bit narrower than the top. All you have to do is turn it upside down. Now you have a chassis/box that is suitable for a number of smaller projects. I've seen them available in both aluminum and steel. I prefer the steel variety over the aluminum. The aluminum seems to be just too light weight and often "tears" when you try to work with it. One drawback to the steel variety is that there is often some sort of "no stick" surface applied to the inside of the pan. Most of these compounds are pretty decent insulators. This can make clean-up after baking a bit easier, but it can make getting a good ground difficult. If you are mounting things with screws, you will want to scrape off some of the non-stick compound where the screw/washer touches the pan.

In the early '80s, I built a 5 amp 12 volt regulated power supply (with a transformer) on one of these bread-pan chassis. The transformer was relatively heavy, but the chassis worked just fine, as did the power supply. It held up nicely over the ten-plus years that I had it. Of course, it was not receiving a lot of abuse just sitting there on the operating table.

One thing you should be aware of is this: Projects built into baking pans tend to look funny—even ugly. When I built the power supply, I worked in the Technical Department at the ARRL. Doug

DeMaw, W1FB, was head of the department then. Doug thought my construction projects were about the ugliest things he had ever seen. If I recall correctly, he nicknamed my power supply "The Ugly Duckling." Beautiful? No. Functional? Yes. Besides, Doug had come up with one of the most popular construction projects ever—the "Tuna Tin Two." It was a two-transistor QRP transmitter built on a discarded (but washed) tuna can. Honestly, now do you think a tuna can is any less ugly than a baking tin?

If you are into project construction, you can find all sorts of items that provide "low tech" solutions to your particular problem.

### Antenna Fun

At this point I think everyone knows about using sling shots, bows and arrows, and fishing poles to erect wire antennas. If you don't, write to me. Those are obvious "low tech" solutions.

When I had mostly inverted-Vee antennas, I made all my center insulators myself. I wanted something that would be weatherproof to protect the coaxial cable. It also had to have a solid means for attaching a support rope, and I wanted something that had built-in strain relief for the coax. Oh, yes . . . It had to be inexpensive, too.

What I settled on was making an epoxy cast using materials sold to repair fiberglass boat hulls. It was about \$10 a quart, and you could make a dozen or more center insulators out of one can. Plus, it was available at Sears and K-Mart, among other places. What to use for the mold?

After trying paper cups, plastic cups, and several other items, I found the infa-

mous tuna can to be the best and easiest to work with. Start by removing the tuna (duh) and washing the can. Next, use a pair of tin snips to cut slots in the sides of the can at places you want the wires to enter. Also, cut a slot for the support device. I used an eye bolt with a couple of nuts sandwiching a lock washer. Use a wrench to tighten the nuts, which will keep the eye-bolt from working its way out. You can add tightly wrapped plastic ties to the coax for strain relief, or you can place a piece of wire so that it comes out of the "bottom" of the mold.

Once you have all the slots cut to fit the various wires and bolts, put the wires into the mold and make sure that everything fits, nothing is shorted, and all exposed surfaces will be covered when the epoxy is poured in. Masking tape or putty can be used to seal the gaps between the slots and the wires. It doesn't take much, as the epoxy sets in a few minutes. Follow the instructions on the can for mixing and set up. Once the epoxy has had plenty of time to set, remove the can. I always just used the tin snips to cut it off.

Here you have a handful of "low tech" solutions to ham problems. There are a million more where these came from—ham inspiration. If you have a favorite, let me know.

### E-Mail Disaster

Recently, I installed a new e-mail program. In the installation process, it obliterated the old program and wiped out several messages from readers. Some of you had sent some very good comments about earlier columns, particularly the one on grounding. I wanted to include those comments in this issue. Unfortunately, they went to the great bit bucket in the sky, so if you sent me an e-mail and did not get a response, I apologize. Also, if you had a comment on an earlier column that has not been used, please resend it to my e-mail address at the beginning of this column.

73, Pete, WB2D

### Call for Photos and Stories

We'd like to hear from you about your experiences as a newcomer. If you have questions, we'll try to incorporate them into future columns. If you have photos (color prints or slides okay) of your station or antennas, please send them along and we'll publish the best ones. If you have a solution to a common problem that new hams experience, we'd like to hear about it so we can pass it along. You can contact me at <wb2d@cq-amateur-radio.com> or Peter O'Dell, WB2D, Beginner's Corner, 123 NW 13th St., Suite 313, Boca Raton, FL 33432.



## Defining Contesting—In English, That Is!

### September's Contest

#### Tip of the Month

We can all do this one. Take a few minutes and identify just one aspect of your contest station that could be improved. It could be as simple as the labeling on your antenna switches or a more significant improvement such as a new antenna. In any event, you'll be thanking yourself this fall that you took the time to make *your* station just a little better with a higher score to boot!

Everyone once in a while, I'm reminded that a contesting column has to help new contesters along as well. Here's an excerpt from an e-mail message I received recently to stress that point:

"Although I have been licensed now for many years, I never really got interested in contesting until recently. I would, of course, dabble during a contest for 30 minutes or so, but would soon get bored repeating the same thing over and over. I never submitted a score because at first I only operated for 30 minutes at a time, and second, I didn't know how. I knew the exchanges for the various contests, but that's all. I could never understand why a guy would stay up all night to repeat the same phrase over and over, especially in a contest where there is no prize except being mentioned in fine print in a magazine. Sometimes I would go out with my club for Field Day and put in my shift, but it was really more of an ordeal than anything else. To this day I am clueless about contest terminology (multipliers?), scoring, or how logs are to be submitted. Really nowhere is there a place—a website, a textbook, or anything—to teach a contest novice what it is all about—in simple English.

Recently, I went to the one website and all it talked about was something called Cabrillo. What the heck is that? I go to other contesting websites only to see the current topic to be SO1R vs. SO2R. Huh? What's that? Actually, I'm getting pretty sore try to figure out SOR (pun intended). Why is everything in jargon and acronyms? Why is nothing ever defined? What's the 10-minute rule and why is it there? What do the arcane words "multi-multi" and "multi-single" mean? I am trying to get interested in this aspect of the hobby, but it is difficult to find entry-level stuff on the subject.

Well, that was enough for me, and while the following hardly puts a dent in the very real concern outlined above, it's a start. If you're a knowledgeable

### Calendar of Events

Aug. 25-26	Ohio QSO Party
Aug. 25-26	Hawaii QSO Party
Aug. 25-26	South Dakota QSO Party
Sept. 1-2	All Asian SSB DX Contest
Sept. 2	North American CW Sprint
Sept. 5-7	YLRL Howdy Days
Sept. 8-9	Worked All Europe SSB Contest
Sept. 9	North American SSB Sprint
Sept. 15-16	SAC CW Contest
Sept. 15-16	Washington State Salmon Run
Sept. 16-17	Tennessee QSO Party
Sept. 22-23	SAC SSB Contest
Sept. 29	Louisiana QSO Party
Sept. 29-30	Texas QSO Party
Sept. 29-30	<b>CQ WW RTTY DX Contest</b>
Oct. 6-7	California QSO Party (CQP)
Oct. 13-14	Pennsylvania QSO Party
Oct. 27-28	<b>CQ WW DX SSB Contest</b>

contester, I challenge you to pass this information along to others and maybe add a few thoughts of your own.

### Some of Contesting's Terms

**The 10-minute rule:** A rather old rule for multi-operator contesters that requires a transmitter to operate on a single band for at least 10 minutes before moving to another band. The origin of the rule was to eliminate the possibility of some stations using elaborate band-switching arrangements that could closely replicate a multi-transmitter/multi-band entry by rapidly changing bands without any limits.

**Cabrillo:** A computer logging standard developed by Trey Garlough, N5KO, in conjunction with the developers of most major logging software and the sponsors of most major contests. The Cabrillo format standardizes the QSO information that appears in each data column of a contest logging program's output. Its intent is to make it easier for contest judges to manage the wide-ranging use of different computer programs by the creation of a single standard for all PC-based contest log entries.

**Dupes:** Dupes may be a thing of the past with computer logging, but it is a word used to describe when a duplicate QSO appears in a contest log. Most major contests limit the amount of dupe to a very small number for the log to be eligible for competition and awards. Obviously, submitting a log with zero dupes is the only acceptable standard.

**Exchange:** Mandatory information,

as defined by a contest's rules, that needs to be communicated between two stations for a valid QSO to take place in the contest. In the CQ WW Contest, for example, the exchange is a signal report and your CQ zone. Other contests commonly use serial numbers (beginning with 001), age, or location as their contest exchange.

**Multi-Operator:** One of many contest operating entry categories in which more than one operator is permitted. The two most common forms of multi-operator categories are a station with only a single transmitter (multi-single) or many transmitters operating on several bands simultaneously (multi-multi).

**Multiplier:** One of the factors contributing to a contest entry's final score as defined in the rules. Generally, a contest score is calculated by multiplying the total QSOs made in the contest by the multiplier achieved during the contest. Multipliers can often be defined as countries, zones, ARRL sections, prefixes, etc. As a general example, a score of 100 QSOs and 25 multipliers (e.g., 25 countries) worked across all bands used equals a final score of 2500 points.

**Off-time:** Many contests have a requirement to take time off during the contest. As an example, the ARRL Sweepstakes is a 30-hour contest that limits on-air time to only 24 hours. In this case, 6 hours of off-time are required, and that time must be taken in 30-minute or greater increments. For contests where no "official" off-time is required, you still can use the term *off-time* to indicate how much non-operating time was taken (often in the form of sleep or other time away from the radio).

**Passing:** This is a contest operating strategy where needed multipliers and/or QSOs are moved to other bands for another QSO. For example, while calling CQ, LX1AAA calls you from Luxembourg on 15 meters. In reviewing your log, you realize you need that country on 20 meters as well. By asking the station to QSY to 20 meters, you are "passing" the multiplier to another band to improve your score.

**Penalty:** Part of the log-checking process by contest sponsors. Penalties are imposed that go beyond the simple removal of an invalid QSO (in cases where the logged QSO contains a badly copied callsign, exchange, etc.). For example, a penalty of removing three

## NEED SOME HELP WITH THAT



## DONATE YOUR RADIO

Turn your excess Ham Radios and related items into a tax break for you and learning tool for kids.

Donate your radio or related gear to an IRS approved 501 (c)(3) charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause.

Equipment picked up anywhere or shipping arranged. Radios you can write off - kids you can't.

Call (516) 674-4072  
FAX (516) 674-9600  
e-mail: crew@wb2jkj.org  
www.wb2jkj.org



THE RADIO CLUB OF  
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 22  
P.O. Box 1052  
New York, NY 10002

*Bringing Communication to Education Since 1980*

## EZNEC 3.0

All New Windows Antenna Software by W7EL

**EZNEC 3.0** is an all-new antenna analysis program for Windows 95/98/NT/2000. It includes all the features that have made **EZNEC** the standard program for antenna modeling, plus the power and convenience of a full Windows interface.

**EZNEC 3.0** can analyze most types of antennas in a realistic operating environment. You describe the antenna to the program, and with a click, **EZNEC 3.0** shows you the antenna pattern, front/back ratio, input impedance, SWR, and much more. Use **EZNEC 3.0** to analyze antenna interactions as well as any changes you want to try. **EZNEC 3.0** also includes near field analysis for FCC RF exposure analysis.

### See for yourself

The **EZNEC 3.0** demo is the complete program, with on-line manual and all features, just limited in antenna complexity. It's free, and there's no time limit. Download it from the web site below.

**Prices** - Web site download only: \$89 CD-ROM \$99 (+ \$3 outside U.S./Canada). VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Roy Lewallen, W7EL phone 503-646-2885  
P.O. Box 6658 fax 503-671-9046  
Beaverton, OR 97007 email w7el@eznec.com

<http://eznec.com>

## W4RT Electronics FT-817 TUNING

At the Touch of a Button

• Carrier Produced at the Push of a Button  
• Works for Any Selected Band or Mode  
• Easy Tuning of Your Antenna Taper  
• Single Installation -- NO FT-817 MODIFICATION  
• Mounts Unobtrusively to the Rear Panel of the FT-817  
• Transparent to Anything Attached to the FT-817  
• Essentially No Power Consumed When Not in Use  
• Only 25 mA Drawn when Operating  
• No Additional Power Source Required  
• Can Be Installed or Removed in Just Minutes

ACC JACK FEEDTHROUGH

One-Touch Tune™ Works GREAT With The LDG Z-11 Tuner

Just Press the Z-11 Tune Button!

ORDER On-Line or by FAX ALSO WORKS WITH ANY MANUAL TUNER! \$59.95 (\$5 S&H Cont. US) VISA/MC

www.w4rt.com, FAX 256-880-3866

Tuning the YAESU FT-817 has Never Been This Easy!

additional QSOs in your log may take place when a callsign is miscopied. The intent is to provide an incentive to being as careful as possible in the logging process. Intimidation is not the goal as much as keeping the playing field as level as possible among all competitors.

## More Operating Trends on CW

Recently, I wrote about the trends in operating, particularly as they apply to phone vs. CW. It's also interesting to consider this subject from a geographical perspective.

Jim Neiger, N6TJ, provided the following data for our consideration. While statistics can be misleading, it does show an interesting shift in operating preference in the U.S. and Europe. As recently as five or six years ago, the U.S. seemed to dominate Jim's overseas CW logs when compared to his total European QSOs. However, there has been a rather dramatic shift in favor of European QSO totals in recent years, which at the very least is extremely curious. While some of this change may be geographical in nature (e.g., location of station he operated), I wonder if any of you have noticed the same thing in recent years?

Year	CW Contest	Operating Class	Callsign	EU QSOs	US QSOs	Leader
1985	CQ WW	A/B	D44BC	1644	2362	US
1986	CQ WW	A/B	D44BC	1629	2489	US
1989	CQ WW	A/B	D44BC	1579	2228	US
1991	CQ WW	A/B	IR8A	1557	760	EU
1992	CQ WW	A/B	D44BC	1288	2489	US
1993	CQ WPX	A/B	NH6T	202	932	US
1993	CQ WW	A/B	ZD8Z	1670	3115	US
1994	CQ WW	20M	V29J	558	819	US
1995	CQ WW	A/B	ZD8Z	1722	2555	US
1997	CQ WPX	A/B	ZD8Z	2287	1202	EU
1997	CQ WW	15M	ZD8Z	2211	1887	EU
1998	CQ WW	M/M	TI1C	6552	6185	EU
1999	CQ WPX	A/B	AM8ZS	2096	746	EU
1999	CQ WW	10M	ZX5J	1987	1396	EU
2000	CQ WW	A/B	KH7R	506	2544	US
2001	CQ WPX	A/B	P40T	2506	1185	EU

## 2000 CQ RTTY WPX Contest Addendum

Following are a few corrections to the contest results published in the July issue:

In the Single Band, 10 meter category W7TI with a score of 482,584 is the certificate winner for the W6 call area.

EA9CD should have been listed as Single Op, 20 meters, not All Band. He still is #1 Mellila & Cueta and receives a certificate.

The score breakdown for S56A, Single Op, All Band, High Power should have been: 981 QSOs, 2962 QSO points, 397 Mults, for a final score of 1,175,914.

right ear. Most contest rules restrict on-air operation to only one signal at a time, so the intent of two radios is to find additional stations on the second radio while calling CQ on the primary station. Yes, dexterity and a bit of insanity may be required to operate like this on any sustained basis!

**Spot:** A bi-product of DX spotting where packet (or VHF voice, if anyone still does that in contest spotting) spots are utilized by multi-operator stations (or single operator assisted) to help improve their score. Spots are useful when they come across as new multipliers or even needed QSOs.

**UBN:** Uniques, Bad QSOs, Not-in-log. This is a widely accepted set of criteria used by contest sponsors in the process of checking logs. Contest logs are checked to see what percentage of the total QSOs is unique contacts only worked by that one station. While scores are not reduced on this basis alone, it provides a metric that can be used to help determine if closer log checking is required. Obviously, bad QSOs (e.g., invalid/impossible callsigns) and QSOs that do not appear in the other station's log (as in the world of DXing) are part of the checking process as well. A perfect UBN report would be 0% across all categories (U-B-N).

## Final Comments

That's all that time and space allow for this month. Some of you have indicated recently that you'd like me to bring back some of the contest profiles we used to run in CQ a few years ago. To that end, I'll get to work and see what I can do. If you have a good suggestion for a candidate (including yourself), drop me an e-mail.

Finally, if you haven't noticed yet, we now have monthly links to all published contests (with available URLs) on CQ's website. Be sure to check it out at <[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)>.

73, John, K1AR

# Never Climb A Tower Again!

With Martin Towers & the Hazer



13620 Old Hwy 40, Boonville, MO 65233  
Email: [info@glenmartin.com](mailto:info@glenmartin.com)

**Convenient / Affordable** tower packages, including everything you need!

**Strength-** Strong yet lightweight all-bolted, diagonal construction. Rated at 87 MPH. Most manufacturers only rate their towers at 50 MPH. Ever wonder why?

**Safe, Easy Installation-** Includes hinged base for easy walk-up erection. No gin poles!

**Safety, No Climbing-** includes the world famous Hazer™ Tram System! See below.

**Lifetime Investment-** Quality materials! Anodized finish resists corrosion & rust! Maintains a 'like-new' appearance!

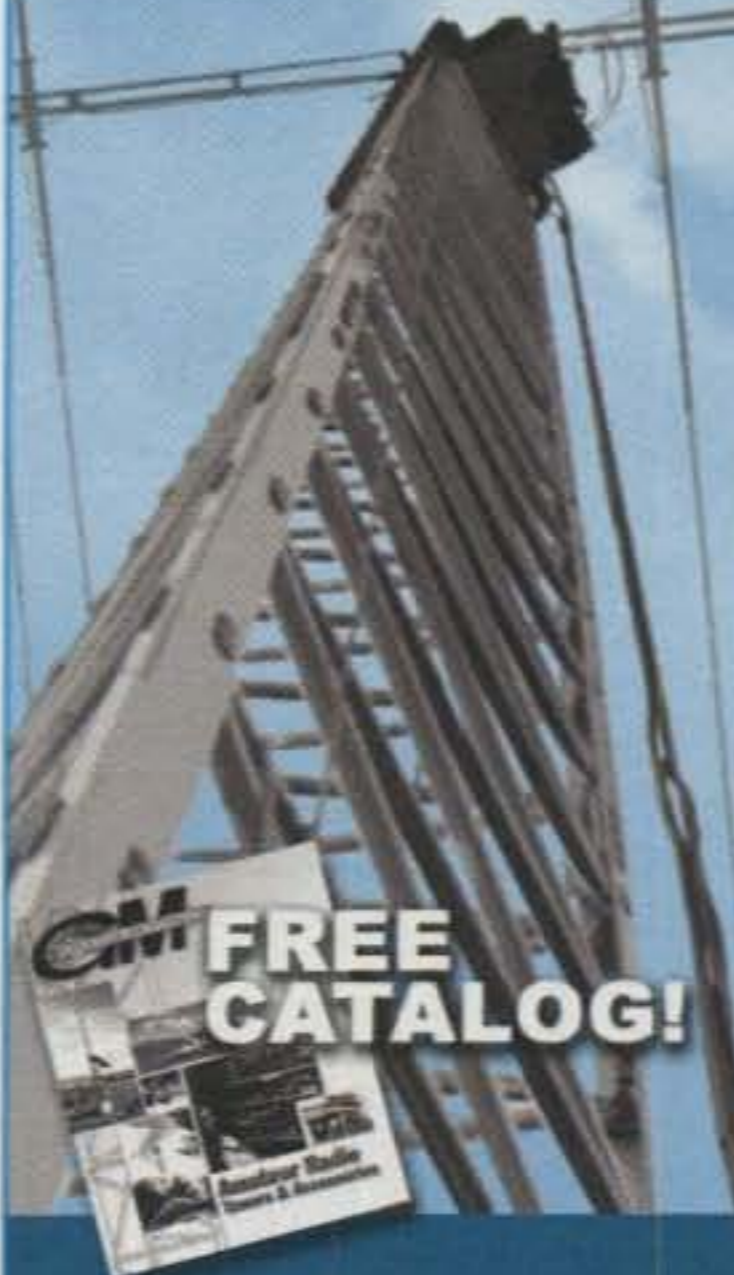
**Includes the Hazer-** The Hazer is a three sided elevator tram system that rides up and down the outside of your tower, raising and lowering your antennas directly to the ground simply by turning a winch. Work on antennas or move your antennas and rotators out of danger anytime!

Model#	Description	Width	80 MPH Winds*	87 MPH Winds*	Price
M-1330A	30' Hazer Package	13"	16.8	14	\$1615.00
M-1340A	40' Hazer Package	13"	15.6	13	\$1832.00
M-1350A	50' Hazer Package	13"	14.4	12	\$2070.00
M-1840A	40' Hazer Package	18"	20.4	17	\$2150.00
M-1850A	50' Hazer Package	18"	19.2	16	\$2410.00
M-1860A	60' Voyager Package	18"	19.2	16	\$3356.00
M-1870A	70' Voyager Package	18"	18	15	\$3660.00

**Complete Tower Packages include:** 10' aluminum sections, footing assembly, hinge base for easy installation, Hazer, rotator mount, grounding kit, complete Kevlar guy kit, and **FREE** 48-state shipping!

## (660) 882-2734

Call to get your free catalog, or request a copy online at [www.glenmartin.com/amateur.html](http://www.glenmartin.com/amateur.html)



# RADIO WORKS

## Antenna Fever

**SuperLoop<sub>80</sub>**, 80, 112' long, 80-10 m. Simply the best \$110  
**SuperLoop<sub>40</sub>**, 56' long, 40-10 m. Ready for DX \$95  
**CAROLINA WINDOMS** - best simple wire antenna yet.  
**CW 80** - 80-10 m, 132' long Make a big signal. \$95  
**CW 40**, 40-10 m, 66' Used to set 2 world records. \$90  
**CW 160**, 160-10 m, 252' Be heard on 160 \$135  
**CW 160 Special**, 160-10 m, 132' Be on all bands \$125  
**G5RV Plus**, 80-10 m, 102', High power current balun \$59.95

## Current Baluns

B1-2K 1:1 2 KW SSB 80-10m Current Balun \$24.95  
 B1-5K 1:1 5 KW SSB 160-10m Precision \$35.95  
 B1-1KV 1:1 1 KW SSB 15 - 2 m VHF balun \$29.95  
 Y1-5K 1:1 5 KW SSB 160-10m "YagiBalun" \$37.95  
 B4-1KXV 4:1 1 KW SSB 15 - 2 m VHF balun \$33.95  
 B4-2KX 4:1 2 KW SSB 160-10m Precision \$49.95

## NEW RFI QUICK FIX T-4G

For really tough RFI and RF feedback problems, you can't beat the new T-4 and T-4G **Ultra Line Isolators**. It's isolation factor is 50% higher than previous models - **far better than expensive imported copies**. The T-4G goes even further with its **built-in ground strap** for direct line Isolator grounding. Before coax enters your shack, **stray RFI is shunted directly to ground**. Use with Vertical antennas at feed point. To prevent ground loop problems, install two T-4s between your transmitter, linear and tuner. Use with any antenna to reduce feed line radiation. **This is the RFI BIG GUN**.

All **Line Isolators** have SO-239 input and output connectors. 160-10 m, 2 KW+, winding Z @ 3.5 MHz > 75K, @ 14 MHz > 50 K

T-4 Same as T-4G but without direct grounding \$34.95  
 T-4G **Ultra Line Isolator**, max RFI protection \$37.95  
 T-5G Marine version, HF & VHF isolation -the best \$49.95  
 T-6 VHF version of T-4 15 - 2 meters, 1 KW \$31.95

**Jim's New Book - "Frequently Asked Questions about Antenna Systems and Baluns."** This 120 page book answers questions and dispels myths. The material is presented in a style that's easy to read and Jim, W4THU, is not beyond poking fun at jealously held concepts that don't quite hold up under close scrutiny. However, at the heart of this book are questions that a lot of hams ask over and over again. Available now - \$12.95 + \$3 postage.

## Antenna Wire and Parts

"And, not a dog in the bunch!"

PL-259ST Silver-Teflon, U.S.A. **SALE \$1.00**  
 PL-259GT Gold-Teflon, U.S.A. **\$1.49 or \$30 pk of 25**  
 N-200 'N' Silver-Teflon, installs like a PL-259 **\$3.00**  
**Coax & cable prices <100'/100'+**  
 RG-8X Plus Type IIA non-contaminating jacket, 95% **26¢/22¢**  
 RG-213 Plus Enhanced, 96%+super quality jacket **54¢/38¢**

**SALE 100' or more**  
**RG-8X Premium, 95% braid 14¢**  
**RG-213 Top Quality, 95% 35¢**  
**ExtraFlex Flexible 9913-type 59¢**

R1 Rotator 8 conductor (2 x #18, 6 x #24) **SALE 26¢/20¢**  
 R2 Rotator 8 conductor (2 x #16, 6 x #18) **SALE 47¢/35¢**  
 #14 HD Stranded, 7-conductor hard-drawn **8¢**  
 #14 FlexWeave 168-strand, bare, for any wire ant. **14¢**  
 #12 FlexWeave 259-strand, excellent for long runs **19¢**  
 #13 Insulated Very tough jacket, strong, for heavy weather **16¢**  
 450 Ladder #16 stranded conductor, poly. **SALE 22¢/17¢**  
 450 Ladder #14 stranded conductors, poly. **SALE 30¢/26¢**  
 1/2" Braid Tinned-copper, for grounding, any length **65¢**  
 2" Strap Copper strap, heavy .020" thick any length **\$1.75**

**Pulleys** - for antenna support rope. Highest quality, small, lightweight, sailboat type - #224 for 3/16" rope **\$11.95** or #082 for 5/16" rope **\$13.95**

**Antenna Support Line** **MISpec Dacron**, single solid braid, fungus & sun resistant, 3/16" 700# test, our most popular 100' hanks **\$8**  
**Kevlar**-no stretch .075" dia, 500# test, Dacron jacket 200' spl

## The RADIO WORKS

Orders & Technical (757) 484-0140  
 FAX (757) 483-1873

**Order Hotline (800) 280-8327**  
 Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703

VISA and MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature. Add shipping (figure 10%, \$8 min) Prices subject to change. Mention ad for sale prices.

email - [W4THU@radioworks.com](mailto:W4THU@radioworks.com)

Visit us at <http://www.radioworks.com>

**General Catalog 2001** 60 pages of HF and VHF baluns, Line Isolators, high performance wire antennas, wire, cable, coax, connectors, station accessories, tuners, coax switches, support line, etc. It's all there. Free, allow 2-3 weeks for bulk mail, or send \$2 for a Catalog by Priority Mail

## News Of Communication Around The World On QSLs, "Insurance Contacts," and "Loud Signals"

This month I am going to focus on "problems" associated with DXing. Lately a number of things have come up that I feel need to be addressed, and I can't think of a better place to start the ball rolling than right here on the pages of *CQ*. I mentioned QSLing last month, but the subject just keeps coming up in conversations with DXers, so here is more.

### Delayed QSLing

I recently addressed this subject in an editorial of *The DX Magazine*. I want to bring up that subject here as "food for thought." Quoting from that editorial:

I've noticed a lot of comments, well actually complaints, in recent months about QSLing, or the lack thereof. Just today I got an e-mail from a subscriber (to *The DX Magazine—ed.*) commenting on the failure of a lot of folks to answer QSL requests. As he put it, "In checking my log for 1998 CW QSOs for IOTA, I found 99 islands worked but not confirmed. In an effort to find out why my QSLs were not answered, I looked them up in QRZ (the callbook, not the "DX Newsletter"—ed.) and found e-mail addresses for 53. Well, 46 had no e-mail address, and 8 e-mails were returned as no longer active. Of the 53 e-mails I sent, only 17 answered. Two said they were working on it, to be patient. I thought waiting 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> years was being patient. One said he didn't have his cards from the printer yet. Two sent direct and 11 promised to send via the bureau. All said, 'I didn't receive your QSL,' and I paid a QSL service to forward them. My conclusion is that the art of QSLing is dead."

Could this gentleman's conclusion be even close to being right? Surely not!

Well, let's look at this for a few minutes. Did you happen to read the article in the last issue of *The DX Magazine* "30 Years of DX QSLing"? Tom, W4YOK, said in his article, "... one would have to assume from the data that DX stations were more likely to answer QSLs in the '60s and '70s than they were later." Although the table in the referenced article shows a rate of return averaging in the 70% range, is that acceptable? Can you just imagine the uproar if, say, VKØIR or A52A had only answered 70% of the QSLs they received? How about some of the other major DXpeditions? What if they only answered 70% of the QSL requests? What has happened to the old spirit of QSLing? Is it because of the sheer volume of requests that people aren't answering

### WAZ Highlights

Digital WAZ #1  
was awarded to JA1ANI.

### 6 Meter WAZ Totals as of July 8, 2001

Award #	Call	Zones Confirmed
1	N4CH	25
2	N4MM	26
3	J11CQA	34
4	K5UR	25
5	EH7KW	34
6	K6EID	26
7	KØFF	26
8	JF1IRW	31
9	K2ZD	27
10	W4VHF	25
11	GØLCS	25
12	JR2AUE	36
13	K2MUB	27

Congratulations to all!

them? I don't know, do you? I'd like to hear from you on this subject of failure to QSL. I look forward to seeing some response to the question.

The biggest complaint I hear these days is the one about it taking months, even years, for a DXpedition to respond to QSL requests. Surely, if an individual or group can come up with the funds to go on a DXpedition to even a relatively rare country, they should spend more time and effort on planning how they will answer all of the requests for the contacts they make. I know a lot of these operations have the cards donated by someone, somewhere, and the donor should be made aware of, and commit to, a reasonable time frame to supply the cards. Well, what is reasonable? This debate could go on and on, but certainly the cards could be supplied and the response process begun in no more than three or four months. (I'll no doubt hear about that time frame from DXpeditioners, but that's my opinion.)

Continuing in the same subject area, I would like to ask about "insurance contacts." Where did this term come from? Why do so many DXers these days feel that they absolutely must work a DXpedition two, three, or four times on the same band/mode?

I have been working on QSL cards for a fair-size DXpedition, and I am dumbfounded at what I see in the logs. One European station worked this DXpedi-



Long-time Pacific DXpeditioner Ron Wright, ZL1AMO, shown here at the operating position of H40RW in March/April 2001. Ron has said this might have been his final DXpedition. He's been at it for a long time. (Photo courtesy John, KDØJL)

tion six times on the same band/mode! What possible reason is there for doing this? I might understand a second contact on one band under unusual band conditions, but six? This appears to be quite common from European and American DXers. Rarely did I see anything like this from Japan or other areas of the world. One might expect this "insurance contact" tactic to occur on the low bands where signals and/or propagation could play a role in an operator's not being sure of the first contact. What I am talking about here is contacts on the higher bands with good signals/propagation—solid-copy signals both ways. What is the point/justification for all of these "insurance contacts"?

The other related topic is in QSLing. After working the DXpedition three, four, five, or more times on the same band/mode, many of these DXers even send QSL requests with an SASE for every one of those contacts. Why? I hear complaints all the time about the high cost of QSLing—obtaining the cards for DXCC and other awards. I have no doubt that these unnamed DXers have high costs for QSLing if they send SASEs to all of their contacts with various DXpeditions. I am purposely not naming these DXers to protect the "guilty" out there who are doing all of these unnecessary things.

## The WPX Program

### SSB

2807.....DS5ARL

### CW

3071.....K9GWH 3073.....IV3DYS  
3072.....JA1OYD

**CW:** 350 K9GWH, JA1OYD, 400 K9GWH, 450 K9GWH, 700 VE6ZT, 750 IV3DYS, 800 JG3LGD, 1200 EA2BNU, 1500 EA6AA, 4600 WA2HZR.

**SSB:** 350 JK7QJK, 500 WA1ECF, 650 EA5DHK, 1000 AG4W.

**MIXED:** 1000 VE6ZT, 1300 WZ4P, 2200 NF0N, 3350 WB2YQH.

**10 meters:** WA2VQV, JG3LGD

**15 meters:** JG3LGD, WA2VQV

**20 meters:** JG3LGD

**40 meters:** K9GNH, JG3LGD

**80 meters:** JG3LGD

**160 meters:** JG3LGD

**Asia:** WA2VQV, JG3LGD, EA5DHK, VE6ZT, JK7QJK

**Europe:** JG3LGD

**Oceania:** JG3LGD, VE6ZT, JK7QJK

**Award of Excellence Holders:** K6JG, N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, K2VV, VE3XN, DL1MD, DJ7CX, DL3RK, WB4SIJ, DL7AA, ON4QX, 9A2AA, OK3EA, OK1MP, N4NO, ZL3GQ, W4BQY, I8JX, WA1JMP, K8JN, W4VQ, KF2O, W8CNL, W1JR, F9RM, W5UR, CT1FL, WA4QMQ, W8ILC, VE7DP, K9BG, W1CU, G4BUE, N3ED, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, KA3A, VE7WJ, VE7IG, N2AC, W9NUF, N4NX, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, WD9IC, W3ARK, LA7JO, VK4SS, I8YRK, SM0AJU, N5TV, W6OUL, WB8ZRL, WA8YM, SM6DHU, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DE0DXM, DK4SY, UR2QD, AB0P, FM5WD, I2DMK, SM6CST, VE1NG, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, HI8LC, KA5W, K3UA, HA8XX, K7LJ, SM3EVR, K2SHZ, UP1BZZ, EA7OH, K2POF, DJ4XA, IT9TQH, K2POA, N6JV, W2HG, ONL-4003,

W5AWT, KB0G, HB9CSA, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1PO, K9LNU, YB0TK, K9QFR, 9A2NA, W4UW, NX0I, WB4RUA, I6DQE, I1EEW, I8RFD, I3CRW, VE3MC, NE4F, KC8PG, F1HWP, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, KC7EM, YU1AB, IK2ILH, DE0DAQ, I1WXY, LU1DOW, N1IR, IV4GME, VE9RJ, WX3N, HB9AUT, KC6X, N6IBP, W5ODD, I0RIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, W0ULU, K9XR, JA0SU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, IK2MRZ, KS4S, KA1CLV, KZ1R, CT4UW, K0IFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S50A, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, OE1EMN, W9IL, S53EO, DF7GK, I7PXV, S57J, EA8BM, DL1EY, K0DEQ, KU0A, DJ1YH, OE6CLD, VR2UW, 9A9R, UA0FZ, DJ3JSW, HB9BIN, N1KC, SM5DAC, RW9SG, WA3GNW, S51U, W4MS, I2EAY, RA0FU, CT4NH, EA7TV, W9IAL, LY3BA, K1NU, W1TE, UA3AP, EA5AT, OK1DWC, KX1A.

**160 Meter Endorsement:** K6JG, N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, VE3XN, DL3RK, OK1MP, N4NO, W4BOY, W4VQ, KF2O, W8CNL, W1JR, W5UR, W8RSW, W8ILC, G4BUE, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, VE7WJ, VE7IG, W9NUF, N4NX, SM0DJZ, DK3AD, W3ARK, LA7JO, SM0AJU, N5TV, W6OUL, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DE0DXM, UR1QD, AB9O, FM5WD, SM6CST, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, HI8LC, KA5W, K3UA, K7LJ, SM3EVR, UP1BZZ, K2POF, IT9TQH, N8JV, ONL-4003, W5AWT, KB0G, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1PO, YB0TK, K9QFR, W4UW, NX0I, WB4RUA, I1EEW, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, YU1AB, IK4GME, WX3N, WB0DD, I0RIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, K9XR, JA0SU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, KS4S, KA5CLV, K0IFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S50A, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, S53EO, S57J, DL1EY, K0DEQ, DJ1YH, OE6CLE, HB9BIN, N1KC, SM5DAC, S51U, RA0FU, UA0FZ, CT4NH, W1CU, EA7TV, LY3BA, RW9SG, K1NU, W1TE, UA3AP, OK1DWC, KX1A.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if airmail desired) to "CQ WPX Awards," P.O. Box 593, Clovis, NM 88101 USA. **NOTE:** WPX will not accept prefixes/calls which have been confirmed by computer-generated electronic means.



Ray Gerrard, HS0/G3NOM, is very active from his QTH in Sarika, Thailand, about 90 km northeast of Bangkok at the edge of Khao Yai National Park. Ray is the secretary of the Radio Amateur Society of Thailand and has participated in many DXpeditions. (Photo courtesy Peter, K2IXQ)

In the "old days" of DXing most of the signals from DXpeditions were relatively weak, and we had to dig in the noise to hear them. However, for the dedicated DXer the contacts were made, the QSLs were sent and received, and we went on to work more DX.

Nowadays it seems that DXpeditions that have signals less than 20 over 9 on every band/mode are frowned upon,



Stepic, 9A4A, is very active on the bands. In Croatia he is called "Mr. DX." He has operated under a lot of callsigns: YU2NFJ, YZ2NFJ, YT2NFJ, YZ9AA, 9A2AA, and 9A6AA. Using all of these different calls, his current DXCC totals stands at 366 Mixed and 364 Phone. (Photo courtesy John, KD0JL)

and many complain that the DXpedition should have done this or that because the signals are "weak." I ask you, where did this idea of loud come from? Oh, it's nice to be able to sit back and listen to the "armchair copy" signals from DXpeditions, but not every DXpedition can afford that luxury. Those weaker DXpedition operations don't deserve to be criticized for bringing a much-needed

## ASSOCIATED RADIO



### IC-756PRO

HF + 6 Meters with 32-bit DSP Digital Processing



### IC-746 HF/6M/2M

### IC-706 MKIIG

HF/6M/2M/440MHz



### IC-R3

HT receiver 0.5-2450MHz  
cellular frequencies blocked



**NEW**

### IC-T2H

Super Rugged  
2 Meter



### IC-2100H

2 Meter, 55 Watts



Plug and Play PSK31 Cables.  
Custom made for any Rig.

### WE ARE A FULL LINE DEALER.

Call Today! Accessories, Antennas, Power Supplies, HF, VHF/UHF, Receivers, Scanners, Keys, Meters, Head Phones, Books, Kits, Packet, Batteries, Chargers, Amplifiers and more...

**Let us be your new and used Amateur radio dealer.**

We service most brands.

**Orders 1-800-497-1457**

Tech & Info (913) 381-5900

Fax (913)648-3020

E-mail: [sales@associatedradio.com](mailto:sales@associatedradio.com)

[www.associatedradio.com](http://www.associatedradio.com)

8012 Conser  
Overland Park, KS 66204  
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-1pm

## Down East Microwave Inc.

NEW 903 MHz transverter and AO-40 equipment. Please see our Website for details or call.

Transverters and Down Converters,  
Low Noise Preamps,  
Linear power amplifiers,  
Loop Yagis and other antennas,  
Power dividers, coaxial components,  
hybrid power modules, relays, GaAsFET,  
PHEMT's & FET's, MMIC's, Mixers,  
chip components, and other hard  
to find items for small signal  
and low noise applications.

We can interface our transverters  
with most radios.

Please call, write or see  
our web page  
[www.downeastmicrowave.com](http://www.downeastmicrowave.com)  
for Catalog, detailed Product  
descriptions and Interfacing Details.

## Down East Microwave Inc.

954 Rt. 519

Frenchtown, NJ 08825

Tel. (908) 996-3584

Fax. (908) 996-3702

Want to feel like a kid again,  
even if you are one?  
A little space science with your  
Ham Radio is just what the  
doctor ordered.

### Amateur Satellite activities include:

Contesting, DX, Paper chasing, Special  
events, PSK31, APRS, SSTV, QRP  
and even the Internet.

#### (Volunteers Wanted)

Inventive minds like your own  
are always needed to support  
the development of new and  
experimental techniques.

Do You Remember  
what your very first  
contact felt like?

And yes, Space Science!  
The hands on type.

You can do it again, via satellite.

Members receive the bimonthly 32-page  
AMSAT Journal. Beginners guides  
and tracking software are  
available from



The Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation  
850 Sligo Avenue, Suite 600  
Silver Springs, Maryland 20910  
Hours: M-F 10-6 eastern (15-23 Z)  
Phone: 301-589-6062, Fax: 301-608-3410  
<http://www.amsat.org>  
e-mail: [martha@amsat.org](mailto:martha@amsat.org)  
Dues are USA \$36; VE & XE \$41;  
Others \$45

## 5 Band WAZ

As of July 15, 2001, 565 stations have attained the  
200 zone level and 1217 stations have attained the  
150 zone level.

New recipients of 5 Band WAZ with all 200 zones  
confirmed: K6VX K3FN

The top contenders for 5 Band WAZ (zones needed,  
80 meters):

N4WW, 199 (26)	W1FZ, 199 (26)
W4LI, 199 (26)	UT4UZ, 199 (6)
K7UR, 199 (34)	SM7BIP, 199 (31)
W0PGI, 199 (26)	K4ZW, 199 (23)
W2YY, 199 (26)	W9RPM, 199 (19)
VE7AHA, 199 (34)	PY5EG, 199 (23)
IK8BQE, 199 (31)	SP5DVP, 199 (31 on 40)
JA2IVK, 199 (34 on 40m)	HC8N, 198 (36 on 80, 39 on 40)
AB0P, 199 (23)	EA5BCX, 198 (27,39)
KL7Y, 199 (34)	G3KDB, 198 (1,12)
NN7X, 199 (34)	KG9N, 198 (18,22)
IK1AOD, 199 (1)	K0SR, 198 (22,23)
DF3CB, 199 (1)	UA4PO, 198 (1,2)
F6CPO, 199 (1)	JA1DM, 198 (2,40)
KC7V, 199 (34)	9A5I, 198 (1,16)
GM3YOR, 199 (31)	LA7FD, 198 (3,4)
VO1FB, 199 (19)	K5PC, 198 (18,23)
KZ4V, 199 (26)	VE3XO, 198 (23,23 on 40)
W6DN, 199 (17)	K4CN, 198 (23,26)
W6SR, 199 (37)	KF2O, 198 (24,26)
W3NO, 199 (26)	W6BCQ, 198 (37,34on40)
K4UTE, 199 (18)	G3KMQ, 198 (1, 27)
HB9DDZ, 199 (31)	W5BOS, 198 (18,23)
RU3FM, 199 (1)	N2QT, 198 (23,24)
HB9BGV, 199 (31)	OK1DWC, 198 (6,31)
N3UN, 199 (18)	K7FL, 198 (23,37)
OH2VZ, 199 (31)	W4UM, 198 (18,23)
K2UU, 199 (26)	

The following have qualified for the basic 5 Band  
WAZ Award:

KA4RRU (155 zones)	W4GBF (163 zones)
DL2MEG (170 zones)	WX7M (162 zones)
OM3CND (168 zones)	BA4DW (180 zones)
EA5BHK (189 zones)	LZ1PM (176 zones)

Endorsements:	RA3AJ (200 zones)
W1JZ (196 zones)	W4UML (198 zones)
W6YJ (194 zones)	N1KC (174 zones)

\*\*Please note: Cost of the 5 Band WAZ Plaque is \$80 (\$100  
if airmail shipping is requested).

Rules and applications for the WAZ program may be obtained  
by sending a large SAE with two units of postage or an address  
label and \$1.00 to: WAZ Award Manager, Paul Blumhardt,  
K5RT, 2805 Toler Road, Rowlett, TX 75089. The processing  
fee for the 5BWAZ award is \$10.00 for subscribers (please  
include your most recent CQ mailing label or a copy) and  
\$15.00 for nonsubscribers. An endorsement fee of \$2.00 for  
subscribers and \$5.00 for nonsubscribers is charged for each  
additional 10 zones confirmed. Please make all checks  
payable to Paul Blumhardt. Applicants sending QSL cards to  
a CQ checkpoint or the Award Manager must include return  
postage. K5RT may also be reached at e-mail: <k5rt@cq-  
amateur-radio.com>.

country on the air. Frankly, I get more  
satisfaction from working a DXpedition  
that is *not* bending my S-meter.

The comments I have mentioned  
here are not only coming from new DX-  
ers. I see a lot of them coming from peo-  
ple who have been DXing for a long  
time. Perhaps, as is indicated by a num-  
ber of sources, DXers are getting older  
and their patience is growing thin. They  
want to get all of those countries con-  
firmed *now*, while they still have "com-  
petitive" stations and reasonably good  
health. They could become incapacitated  
for some reason and not be able  
to continue DXing. I believe in being

## The WAZ Program

### Single Band WAZ

#### 6 Meters

8.....JF1IRW (31 zones)	12.....JR2AUE (36 zones)
9.....K2ZD (27 zones)	13.....K2MUB (27 zones)
10.....W4VHF (25 zones)	5...EH7KW (endorsement 34 zones)
11.....G0LCS (25 zones)	

#### 15 Meter SSB

557.....HL3ERJ

#### 20 Meter SSB

1078.....N7YB 1079.....W7LEB

#### 10 Meter CW

166.....OM3CND 168.....IK4CIE  
167.....W7CNL

#### 12 Meter CW

25.....W9MJ

#### 17 Meter CW

33.....W9MJ 340.....W0SF

#### 160 Meters

166.....PY3CEJ (39 zones)
167.....DJ7RJ (31 zones)
168.....SM0AJU (40 zones)
169.....IK4GME (40 zones)
101.....G4BWP (endorsement 40 zones)
143.....OK1DWC (endorsement 34 zones)

### All Band WAZ SSB

4670.....K7KGB	4676.....SQ7BCG
4671.....WA2POW	4677.....K8YYZ
4672.....AD6KQ	4678.....K1JE
4673.....N2KX	4679.....DS5ACV
4674.....KL1V	4680.....W5WT
4675.....WA1ECF	4681.....K6UNE

#### Mixed

8056.....YZ1ZA	8063.....RA3ANL
8057.....W4YDY	8064.....WA7ND
8058.....WB2HJV	8065.....K7ZO
8059.....W7LWI	8066.....N5ZJ
8060.....ES1AKM	8067.....K1JE
8061.....W7GK	8068.....W5WT
8062.....KU4EC	

#### All CW

255.....W4GBF	260.....K6UNE
256.....BA4DW	261.....WA4DOU
257.....LZ1PM	262.....W7CNL (All QRP)
258.....W5WT	263.....IK5RLS
259.....K6UXO	264.....K8VD

#### Digital

1.....JA1ANI

#### Phone

634.....IK8NRW

Rules and applications for the WAZ program may be obtained  
by sending a large SAE with two units of postage or an address  
label and \$1.00 to: WAZ Award Manager, Paul Blumhardt,  
K5RT, 2805 Toler Road, Rowlett, TX 75089. The processing  
fee for all CQ awards is \$6.00 for subscribers  
(please include your most recent CQ mailing label or a copy)  
and \$12.00 for nonsubscribers. Please make all checks  
payable to Paul Blumhardt. Applicants sending QSL cards  
to a CQ checkpoint or the Award Manager must include  
return postage. K5RT may also be reached via e-mail:  
<k5rt@cq-amateur-radio.com>.

dedicated, but this would seem to be  
carrying it just a bit too far. With more  
consideration and patience all the way  
around, we could bring about more  
enjoyment in the world of DXing. We  
might even be able to attract some new,  
younger DXers.

## CQ DX Honor Roll

The CQ DX Honor Roll recognizes those DXers who have submitted proof of confirmation with 275 or more ACTIVE countries. With few exceptions, the ARRL DXCC Countries List is used as the country standard. The CQ DX Award currently recognizes 333 countries. Honor Roll listing is automatic when an application is received and approved for 275 or more active countries. Deleted countries do not count and all totals are adjusted as deletions occur. To remain on the CQ DX Honor Roll, annual updates are required. All updates must be accompanied by an SASE if confirmation of total is required. The fee for endorsement stickers is \$1.00 each plus SASE. Please make checks payable to the awards manager, Billy F. Williams. All updates should be mailed to P.O. Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208.

### CW

K2TQC.....333	W2FXA.....333	W1WAI.....331	K9IW.....329	N4CH.....327	I5XIM.....325	HA5DA.....321	K9OW.....313	KH6CF.....300
K2FL.....333	EA2IA.....333	N4JF.....331	K7LAY.....329	I1JQJ.....327	K5UO.....325	VE7DX.....320	K9DDO.....312	K9HQW.....299
K6JG.....333	F3AT.....333	WA4IUM.....331	IT9QDS.....329	IT9TOH.....326	N5HB.....325	W4UW.....319	W3II.....312	F6HMJ.....296
K9BWQ.....333	DJ2PJ.....333	K6LEB.....331	N4AH.....329	I2EOW.....326	YU1AB.....325	HA5NK.....319	N4OT.....311	WG7A.....295
K2ENT.....333	K2JLA.....333	PT2TF.....331	WB4UBD.....328	NC9T.....326	K8LJG.....324	K1FK.....318	KF8UN.....308	KD8IW.....288
N7FU.....333	W7CNL.....333	N5FG.....331	PA0XPQ.....328	VE7CNE.....326	DL3DXX.....324	SM5HV/HK7.....317	PY4WS.....308	W9IL.....282
K3UA.....333	YU1HA.....333	W0JLC.....331	K1HDO.....327	N0FW.....326	LA7JO.....324	G3KMQ.....317	IK0ADY.....307	EA3BHK.....282
K9MM.....333	W0HZ.....332	W2UE.....330	I4EAT.....327	N5FW.....325	W6SR.....323	YU1TR.....316	W6YQ.....305	YC2OK.....282
K2OWE.....333	N7RO.....332	W6DN.....330	DL8CM.....327	IK2ILH.....325	9A2AJ.....323	K8JJC.....315	W7IIT.....305	XE1MD.....278
N4MM.....333	K4CEB.....332	W8XD.....330	SM6CST.....327	9A2AA.....325	K4JLD.....323	WG5G/QRPP.....315	YT1AT.....304	EA2CIN.....278
W4OEL.....333	G4BWP.....332	4N7ZZ.....330	N4KG.....327	OK1MP.....325	KU0S.....322	OZ5UR.....315	N7WO.....303	I3ZSX.....276
W7OM.....333	K6GJ.....332	I4LCK.....330	K8PV.....327	W4LI.....325	KE5PO.....322	HB9DDZ.....314	LU3DSI.....302	G3DPX.....275
F3TH.....333	K4IQJ.....332	KZ4V.....329	W4QB.....327	K3JGJ.....325	K6CU.....321	N1HN.....313	F5OIU.....302	
WB5MTV.....333	K2JF.....331	K4CN.....329	KA7T.....327	WA8DXA.....325	K7JS.....321	CT1YH.....313	YU7FW.....301	

### SSB

K4MZU.....333	IK8CNT.....333	W2FXA.....332	K3UA.....330	PA0XPQ.....328	K8PV.....326	EA8TE.....321	CT1YH.....311	KE4SCY.....291
K2TQC.....333	VK4LC.....333	W8ZET.....332	VE3MRS.....330	W6SHY.....328	W4LI.....326	XE1CI.....321	W5OXA.....311	YV5NWG.....287
K2FL.....333	N5FG.....333	W8YDB.....332	W6DN.....330	K9PP.....328	K6BZ.....326	W6MFC.....321	WZ3E.....311	KK4TR.....286
W6EUF.....333	DJ9ZB.....333	I8KCI.....332	WA4IUM.....330	K9HQM.....328	W4WX.....326	K0FP.....320	VE3CKP.....311	RW9SG.....286
K2JLA.....333	EA2IA.....333	OE2EGL.....332	YV1CLM.....330	KD8IW.....328	W2FKF.....326	N4CSF.....320	HA6NF.....310	VE7HAM.....285
K6JG.....333	XE1L.....333	KS0Z.....332	K8CSG.....330	KE4VU.....328	I0SGF.....326	N4HK.....320	LU3HBO.....310	F5RRS.....284
K6GJ.....333	W6BCQ.....333	N5ZM.....332	ZL3NS.....330	AA6BB.....327	YV5AIP.....325	DL3DXX.....320	SV3AQR.....310	CT1CFH.....284
K2ENT.....333	XE1AE.....333	K9OW.....331	W5RUK.....330	SM6CST.....327	K9IW.....325	EA1JG.....320	K7HG.....309	W0IKD.....283
K6YRA.....333	4N7ZZ.....333	W3AZD.....331	EA3KB.....330	W3GG.....327	WA4JTI.....325	EA7TV.....320	EA3BHK.....307	EA3CYM.....283
K4MQG.....333	KE5PO.....333	WA4WTG.....331	LA7JO.....330	CX4HS.....327	NI5D.....325	SV1RK.....320	N1ALR.....306	WN6J.....281
K7LAY.....333	PY4OY.....333	N4JF.....331	W9SS.....330	N5ORT.....327	KC4MJ.....325	K3LC.....320	XE1MDX.....305	F5JSK.....281
IK1GPG.....333	VE1YX.....333	EA1JG.....331	W7FP.....330	IT9TOH.....327	IK0IOL.....325	N6RJY.....319	EA5OL.....305	N5WYR.....281
K5OVC.....333	XE1VIC.....333	VE3MR.....331	W0BNC.....330	IT9TGO.....327	K1EY.....325	WA4DAN.....319	WB2AQC.....305	YU1TR.....280
N0FW.....333	IN3DEI.....333	K1UO.....331	VE2GHZ.....330	WD8MGQ.....327	K3JGJ.....324	EA3EQT.....319	KC4FW.....304	KK5UY.....280
OZ5EV.....333	I4LCK.....333	YV5IVB.....331	WS9V.....329	I1EEW.....327	K7HG.....324	CE1YI.....318	YC2OK.....303	KA5OER.....280
K9MM.....333	W4UW.....332	VE3XN.....331	I2EOW.....329	SV1ADG.....327	AC7DX.....324	EA5GMB.....317	WB2NQT.....303	N1KC.....278
ZL3NS.....333	OE7SEL.....332	KX5V.....331	K4CN.....329	DL8CM.....327	K0HOW.....324	YV4VN.....317	VK3IR.....303	EA3CW.....278
N4MM.....333	K4JLD.....332	VE7WJ.....331	K2JF.....329	W2FGY.....327	ZL1BOQ.....324	CT1AHU.....316	W5GZI.....302	VE2DRN.....277
OZ3SK.....333	WB4UBD.....332	I8LEL.....331	ZL1AGO.....329	I1JQJ.....327	EA3BKI.....323	N5HSF.....316	N5QDE.....302	XE2NLD.....277
N4CH.....333	WB3DNA.....332	EA4DO.....331	N5FG.....329	F9RM.....327	K4JDJ.....323	K6RO.....316	KD4YT.....302	9A9R.....277
I0ZV.....333	VE4ACY.....332	PT2TF.....331	DU1KT.....329	XE1MD.....327	W9IL.....323	WA4ZZ.....315	SV3AQR.....302	W6UPI.....276
YU1AB.....333	VE4ROY.....332	VE2WY.....331	4Z4DX.....329	I4EAT.....327	WW1N.....322	K7TCL.....315	YT7TY.....300	VE2AJT.....275
W7OM.....333	K5TVC.....332	W8KS.....331	VE7DX.....329	CT1EEB.....327	F6BFI.....322	WR5Y.....315	LU5DV.....300	Z31JA.....275
KZ2P.....333	K9BWQ.....332	W8AXI.....331	CT1EEN.....329	W2CC.....327	LU7HJM.....322	CP2DL.....314	SV2CWY.....300	G4URW.....275
K7JS.....333	K0KG.....332	OE3WWB.....331	W2JZK.....328	W9OKL.....327	K5NP.....322	N0MI.....313	K6GFJ.....299	
DU9RG.....333	W4NKI.....332	DL9OH.....331	KZ4V.....328	DL6KG.....326	NI5D.....322	K9YY.....313	4X6DK.....297	
W4UNP.....333	VE2PJ.....332	N2VW.....331	K1HDO.....328	W6SR.....326	PY2DBU.....322	YT1AT.....313	K7ZM.....292	
N7BK.....333	YV1KZ.....332	YZ7AA.....331	KF8UN.....328	N4KG.....326	K6CF.....322	KD5ZD.....312	OA4EI.....292	
N7RO.....333	YV1AJ.....332	YV1JV.....331	AE5DX.....328	W4QB.....326	N3RX.....321	VE3CKP.....311	K0OZ.....291	

### RTTY

K2ENT.....331	W2JGR.....316	G4BWP.....307	KE5PO.....297	I2EOW.....291	EA5FKI.....284	W4QB.....280	YC2OK.....280	PA0XPQ.....272
WB4UBD.....325	K3UA.....315	NI4H.....305	W4EEU.....291	I1JQJ.....289				

## CQ DX Awards Program

### SSB

2345.....VE4XJ      2346.....HL5BLF

### SSB Endorsements

320.....VE1YX/333	320.....K6CF/322
320.....XE1VIC/333	320.....K3LC/320
320.....I4LCK/333	310.....YT1AT/313
320.....YZ7ZZ/331	250.....VE7SMP/256
320.....KE4VU/328	
320.....K7HG/324	

### CW Endorsements

320.....I4LCK/330	310.....K1FK/318
320.....K7LAY/329	300.....YT1AT/304

The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is \$6. For non-subscribers, it is \$12. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are \$1.00 each plus SASE. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are free. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program may be obtained by sending a business-size, No. 10, self-addressed, stamped envelope to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. Currently we recognize 333 active countries. Please make all checks payable to the award manager.

- DIP switch programmable
- Miniature in size
- 37 EIA tones, 27 non-standard tones from 33.0 to 254.1 Hz included
- Reverse Burst built-in
- Easy 3 wire hookup



SS-64 CTCSS Encoder  
6.6" x 1.08" x .21"

**SS-64 DIP Switch Programmable CTCSS Encoder \$28.95**

- Fully enclosed CTCSS encoder
- All 32 EIA tones from 67.0 to 203.5 Hz included
- Perfect for mobile / base applications



TE-32  
5.25" x 3.3" x 1.7"

**TE-32 Multi-Tone CTCSS Encoder \$49.95**



TP-3200 Shared Repeater Tone Panel

- 51 CTCSS Tones
- 106 DCS Codes
- Supports 157 Repeater Subscribers
- On-Line Computer Help
- Repeater CW ID
- Air Time Loading & Analysis Graphs
- Signalling Formats: CTCSS, DCS & DTMF

**TP-3200D Table Top Version \$269.95 each**  
**TP-3200RM-A Single Rack Mount version \$279.95 each**  
**\*TP-3200RM-B Triple Rack Mount version \$279.95 each**

\*Holds up to three TP-3200s

**Call or write to receive our full Product Catalog or visit our Web site for complete information at:**  
<http://www.com-spec.com>



ID-8 Automatic Morse Code Identifier  
1.85" x 1.12" x .35"

**ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier \$69.95**



**COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
 426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296  
 (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
 Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 850-0547  
<http://www.com-spec.com>

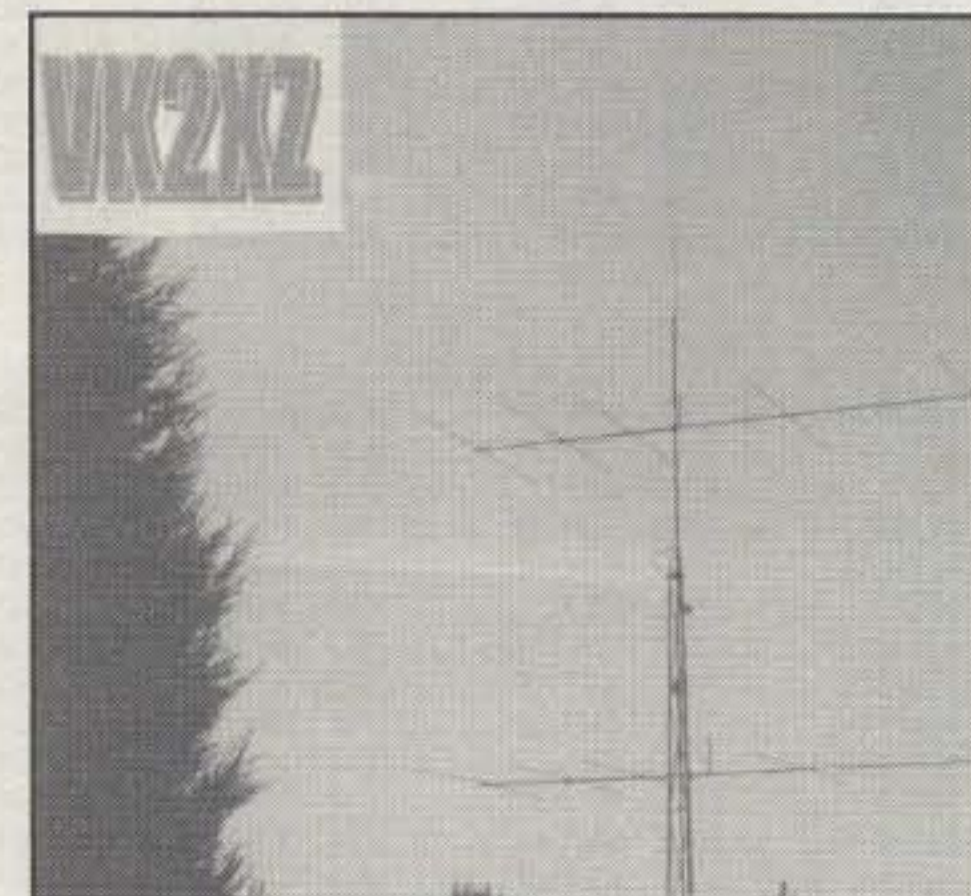
## QSL INFORMATION

**3B9FR** to Robert G. Felicite, POB 31, Port Mathurin, Victoria, St., Rodriguez Is., via Mauritius  
**3D2QB** 2001 to GM3VLB, A H G Saunders, 6 Douglas Crescent, Kelso TD5 8BB, Great Britain  
**3V8BB** May 24/28, 2001 to YT1AD, Dr. Hrane Milosevic, 36206 Vitanovac, Yugoslavia  
**3V8BB** June 2001 to HA5FA, Eugene Matzon, POB 213, H-1502 Budapest 112, Hungary  
**4J56K** May/June 2001 to Box 315, Moscow 103062, Russia  
**4S7NE** to Nelson Ranasinghe, Radio Monitor, Stn, Kadirana, Negombo, Sri Lanka  
**4W6MM** to Thorvaldur Stefansson, POB 3699, Darwin, NT 0801, Australia  
**5A1A** (registered mail) to Abubaker Alzway, POB 74421, Tripoli, Libya  
**5R8FL** to Andriamarisoa Andreas, POB 5005, Tananarive, CP101, Madagascar  
**5W1SA** starting July 2001 to JI3WLT  
**8R1K** 1998/1999 Oct to OH0XX, Olli Rissanen, #599, 1313 So. Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL, 33442 USA  
**9V1DJ** to Taka K. Shimazu, 2 River Valley Close #19-06, The Regalia, Singapore 238428  
**A92GE** to David Smith, POB 1976, Manama, Bahrain <sm1th9@batelco.com.bh>  
**BD8GK** to Zhang MinJie, POB 2514, ChongQing-city, 400060 China <bd8gk@sina.com>

**BX5AA** to Jimmy Lou, POB 1031, Changhua 500, Taiwan  
**C6AJR** July 25/Aug 1, 2001 to Joseph B Pater, 1894 Old Oxford Rd, Hamilton, OH 45013 USA  
**C6DX** July 25/Aug 1, 2001 to Joyce M. Swallow, 2495 Tiverton Ln., Cincinnati, OH 45231 USA  
**CE0ZIS** to Eliazar Pizarro Rojas, POB 1, Robinson Crusoe Island, Chile  
**DL1ZBO** to Rainer Hilgardt, Hans-Sachs-Weg 38, D-64291 Darmstadt, Germany  
**DL6ZFG** to Rolf Rahne, POB 15, D-39241 Gommern, Germany  
**EI4GK** to John J. Donelan, Ballybride Road, Shankill, Co. Dublin, Ireland  
**FR5FD** to Patrick Lebeaume, 40 rue Louis Desjardines, Bois de Nefles, F-97411 Saint Paul, Reunion Island via France  
**HA5FA** to Eugene Matzon, POB 213, H-1502 Budapest 112, Hungary  
**HK3PDX** to John J Velasquez H, POB 18765, Bogota, Colombia  
**HK4CZE** to Jorge Alfredo Mejia Piedrahita, CLL 4SUR # 43A-195, Medellin, Colombia  
**HZ1MD** to Mohamad Daigania, POB 864, Riyadh 11342, Saudia Arabia  
**LX0HQ** July 14/15, 2001 to LX1KQ, Mich Friederich, 2 Rue de Heffingen, L-6170 Godbrange, Luxembourg  
**OD5NH** only to Puzant Azirian, POB 80903, Beirut, Lebanon  
**OH0XX** to Olli Rissanen, #599,

1313 So. Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL, 33442 USA  
**OH7KA** to Ari Kosonen, Sidoskuja 3 C 11, FIN-33820 Tampere, Finland  
**RX3RC** to Roman A. Novikov, POB 21, 392000 Tamboy, Russia  
**S53R** to Robert Kasca, Beblerjeva 2, SI-5280 Idrija, Slovenia  
**SV1CEI** QSL via Bureau  
**TI2JJP** to Jose Pastora, POB 2048-2050, San Pedro Montes Oca, San Jose, Costa Rica  
**UR5EAW** to Shevchenko Alexander I., Pelina Str 29, Dnepropetrovsk, 49107 UR, Ukraine <ur5eaw@qsl.net>  
**VK3IO** to R P Tremayne, POB 1, Cockatoo Vic. 3781, Australia  
**W1AW/6** July 14/15, 2001 to ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111 USA  
**XV2A** 1993 to JA1AH, Yukio Komiya 1-21-4, Komone; Itabashi, Tokyo 173; Japan  
**YC5XIP** as of June 2001 I1WFF is NOT the QSL Manager  
**YK1SX** via Omar, YK1AO, "There is nobody licensed under that call in Syria."  
**ZC4DW** to Dez Watson, C.A.O., JSSU AN, BFPO 59, Cyprus

(The table of QSL Managers is courtesy of John Shelton, K1XN, editor of "The Go List," P.O. Box 3071, Paris, TN 38242; phone 901-641-0109; e-mail: <golist@wk.net>.)



Rob, VK2XZ, has been on the air for 12 years. He is dedicating his operation to 10 meter DXing for this solar cycle and hopes to concentrate on 6 meters for the next one. The stacked 5-element monobanders in the photo on the right attest to his dedication to 10 meters. (Photo courtesy John, KD0JL)

**World's Best Selling**  
**Amateur Radio License**  
**Computer Aided**  
**Instruction Software**

**\$39.95** \$4 Shipping

Learn right at your PC! 3.5 disks and CD cover all written and Morse code exams Tech through Extra. Review all 1434 questions, take sample exams, learn Morse code, build speed and more! free Bonus...Part 97 Rule Book and 258 page question pool book!

CALL TOLL FREE **The W5YI Group**  
**1-800-669-9594** POB 565101  
 VISA/MC/DISC/AmEx Dallas, TX 75356

**PATENT ATTORNEY**  
 Specializing in private inventors  
 Let me get you a patent on your invention  
**1-800-230-4037**  
**www.patentkraft.com**  
 patentlawyer@ieee.org  
 K6UAS

**Learn from the experts.**

**Order your QSL Books Today!**

See order form on page 101

**K-Y Filter Company**

3010 Grinnel Place  
 Davis, CA 95616  
 Tel: (530) 757-6873

K-Y modem/telephone RFI filters are truly superior!

Please visit us at:  
**http://www.ky-filters.com/am.htm**

DXing this summer has been down from past summers. Although we have seen some DXpeditions, there doesn't seem to have been the number of them that I recall in recent years. Perhaps it's the world economy, or the fact that there just aren't that many rare ones to go to these days. Someone commented recently that there are a lot of fairly easy places to go that are much needed. A lot of African countries that are accessible are slowly climbing the Most Wanted ladder again due to a long period of inactivity. One doesn't need to go to South Sandwich or Heard Island to make a lot of DXers happy these days. A case in point is the operation from Somalia by Baldur, DJ6S, back in June. Give some thought to the subjects I have raised in this column. If you have any comments, pro or con, feel free to convey them to me. I've been at this business for nearly 50 years now, but I don't have all of the answers.



## News Of Certificate And Award Collecting



Tom Greenway, K4PI, USA-CA #1019, CW mobile.

### USA-CA Special Honor Roll

Gordon Nightingale, KL7GN  
USA-CA All Counties #1023  
May 25, 2001

Yasutada Ninomiya, JH8GWW  
USA-CA All Counties #1024  
June 1, 2001

Lloyd Gulash, VE4AGT  
USA-CA All Counties #1025  
June 19, 2001

My interest in county hunting seemed to come and go over the years as other interests took over. DXing and contesting have been my main areas of concentration. I found the CW county hunters net and have been enjoying it also.

The last few years I felt like I needed to finish working them all, so I put a little more concentration into doing that. I started trying to compile a list of everyone who had helped me over the years and it got too large, but I do want to acknowledge Jim, K2JG/KZ2P. He was always there with a signal that you have no trouble hearing even when you are mobile. I remember a lot of times in the old days when it was hard to get through to the net control if you could hear them, but these last few years it seemed as if every day Jim was there keeping things in neat order. I know there were some other net controls, and my hat is off to them also.

When I got near the end I wondered what that last county would be. Unfortunately, it turned out to be Powder River, Montana. It was in mid-winter when it is hard to find mobile traveling through that area. Jim, KØEVE, contacted me and told me he was headed that way, so I made sure I was home that day. It was one of those windy days, and the power-line noise was S7 in his direction. Fortunately, I was able to pull him out of the noise, and just for good measure I went down to the CW county hunters and worked him there also.

This has been a banner year, as I finished up 5 Band WAZ, which I had been working on for years, about the same time as I got the last county. After finishing them all I still enjoy handing out counties from my present mobile—an FT-920 and screwdriver antenna. Special thanks to Evelyn for putting up with my trying to complete this award.

—73, Tom, K4PI

### USA-CA Topics

June was another excellent month with three DX station completers, including the first station ever to complete USA-CA from Japan. Yas, JH8GWW, finished on June 1st, and his story will be featured in the October column.

### USA-CA Honor Roll

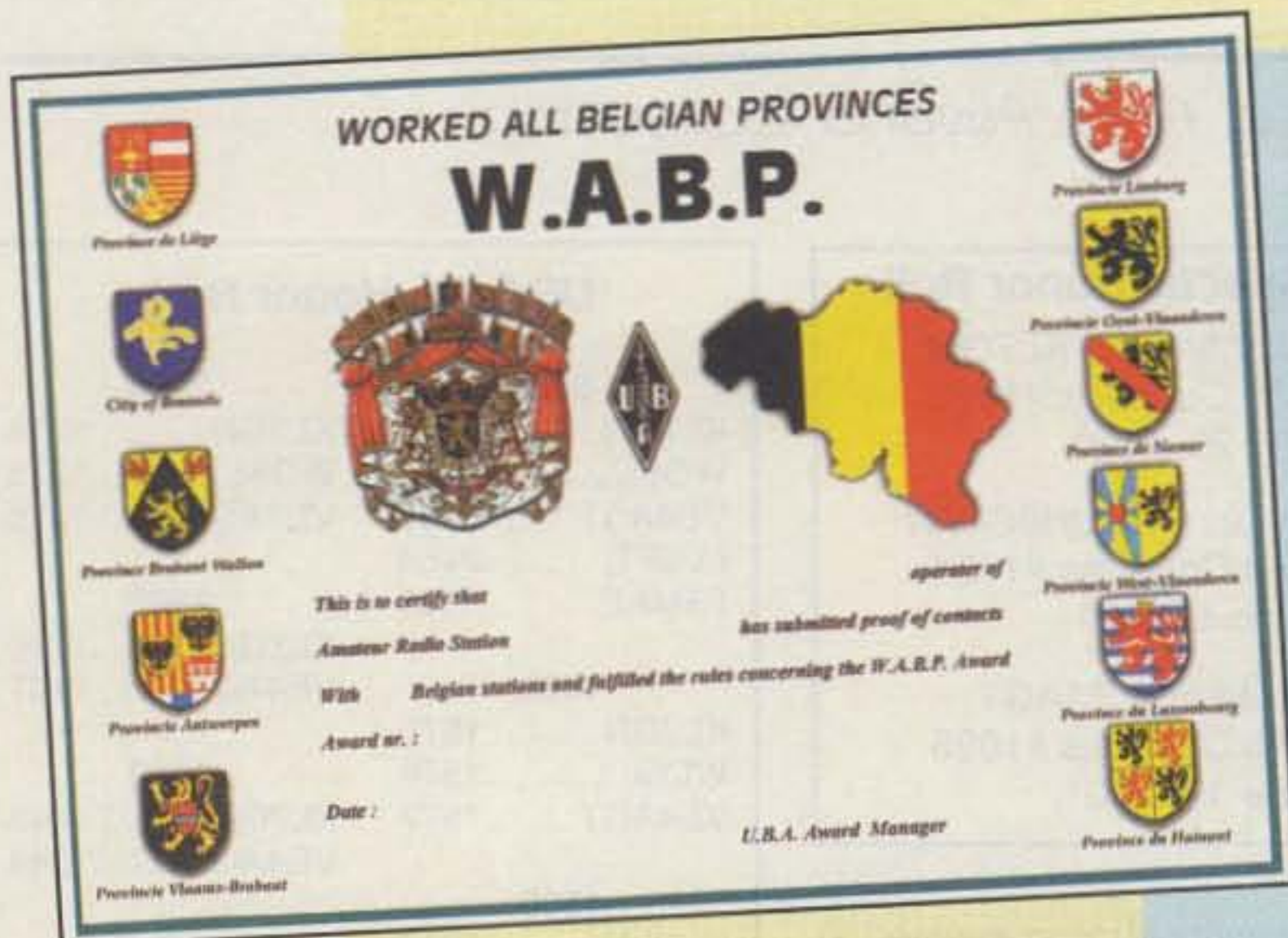
500		2000	
KL7GN.....	3161	KL7GN.....	1214
WO8L.....	3162	WO8L.....	1215
VE4AGT.....	3163	VE4AGT.....	1216
LU5FT.....	3164		
F5MAE.....	3165	2500	
		KL7GN.....	1136
		VE4AGT.....	1137
1000		3000	
KL7GN.....	1575	KL7GN.....	1043
WO8L.....	1576	VE4AGT.....	1044
VE4AGT.....	1577		
1500			
KL7GN.....	1314		
WO8L.....	1315		
VE4AGT.....	1316		

The total number of counties for credit for the United States of America Counties Award is 3076. The basic award fee for subscribers is \$6.00. For nonsubscribers it is \$12.00. To qualify for the special subscriber rate, please send a recent CQ mailing label with your application. Initial application may be submitted in the USA-CA Record Book, which may be obtained from CQ Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA for \$2.50, or by a PC-printed computer listing which is in alphabetical order by state and county within the state. To be eligible for the USA-CA Award, applicants must comply with the rules of the program as set forth in the revised USA-CA Rules and Program dated June 1, 2000. A complete copy of the rules may be obtained by sending an SASE to Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 65 Glebe Road, Spofford, NH 03462-4411 USA. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply.



K4PI hands out counties from his mobile with a Yaesu FT-920 and a screwdriver antenna.

65 Glebe Road, Spofford, NH 03462-4411  
e-mail: <k1bv@cq-amateur-radio.com>



The Worked All Belgian Provinces Award is issued by the Union Belge des Amateurs-Emetteurs.

Issued by the European Community, this award publicizes the objectives of EC member countries.



A recent question by e-mail asked if contacts made under different callsigns will count. Another asks if all contacts must be made from the same country. The answer to these questions is that all contacts made by the applicant will count for USA-CA regardless of the band, mode, date, or country from which the contact was made, or the call used as long as you made the contact. USA-CA is the least exclusionary award you will find, and if the contact is a new county, you can count it.

### Belgium's UBA Award Series

This month I am pleased to be able to feature the awards program of the Belgian National Society, UBA, administered by Egbert Hertsen, ON4CAS. The MCL Award is from Egbert's own club in Mechelen. None of these awards should be very difficult to attain, as Belgians are usually available in large numbers during any of the European or World-Wide DX contests.

**General Requirements:** The awards are issued by Union Belge des Amateurs-Emetteurs (UBA) to amateurs and SWLs, all bands and modes. GCR lists and fee are noted with each award. Apply to: Egbert Hertsen, ON4CAS, Postbus 85, Mechelen 2, B-2800 Mechelen, Belgium.

#### Worked All Belgian Provinces.

Europeans must contact all ten Belgian provinces and the city of Brussels on at least two bands—22 contacts in all. DX stations need one QSO in each province, plus Brussels (total of 11 contacts). Contacts after 1 January 1995 count for the award.

The Belgian provinces are: Antwerpen (AN), Hainaut (HT), Luxembourg (LU), Limburg (LB), Namur (NM), Brabant Walon (BW), Liege (LG), Oost-Vlaanderen (OV), Vlaams-Brabant (VB), and West Vlaanderen (WV). (Contacts with VB [Vlaams Brabant] and BW [Brabant Walon] count only starting 1 January 1995.) Fee of \$US7 or 10 IRCs.

**European Community Award.** This award is issued by the European Community (EC) to publicize the objectives of its member countries. The basic requirement consists of working 225 different stations from the member countries. The countries and associated prefixes are as follows: Austria (OE), Belgium (ON), Denmark (OZ), Finland (OH/OJ0), France (F/TK), Germany (DL), Greece (SV/SV5/SV9/SY), Ireland (EI), Italy (I/IS/IT), Luxembourg (LX), The Netherlands (PA), Portugal (CT/CU, starting 1 January 1995), Spain (EA/EA6), United Kingdom (G/GD/GI/GJ/GM/GU/GW/ZB2), and Sweden (SM).

There are two ways to log 15 x 15 different stations, either CW, SSB, or

Mixed. There is no mode restriction or endorsement.

**Outside UBA contests:** Work or log 225 different stations from the EC member countries, with at least 6 different stations from each of the 15 member countries. No more than 30 stations from a single country may be used to reach the 225 contacts.

**During the UBA contests:** Work or log 225 different stations from EC member countries. At least two different stations from each of the 15 EC countries are required. No more than 35 stations from a single EC country may be used.

All contacts should be logged during the UBA contests from up to four consecutive years, starting not earlier than 1994. Only QSOs from UBA contests for which a log was submitted to the contest manager within the stated contest time limit may be considered. A missing LX or SV QSO during the UBA contests may be replaced by three other QSOs from the same country outside the contest.

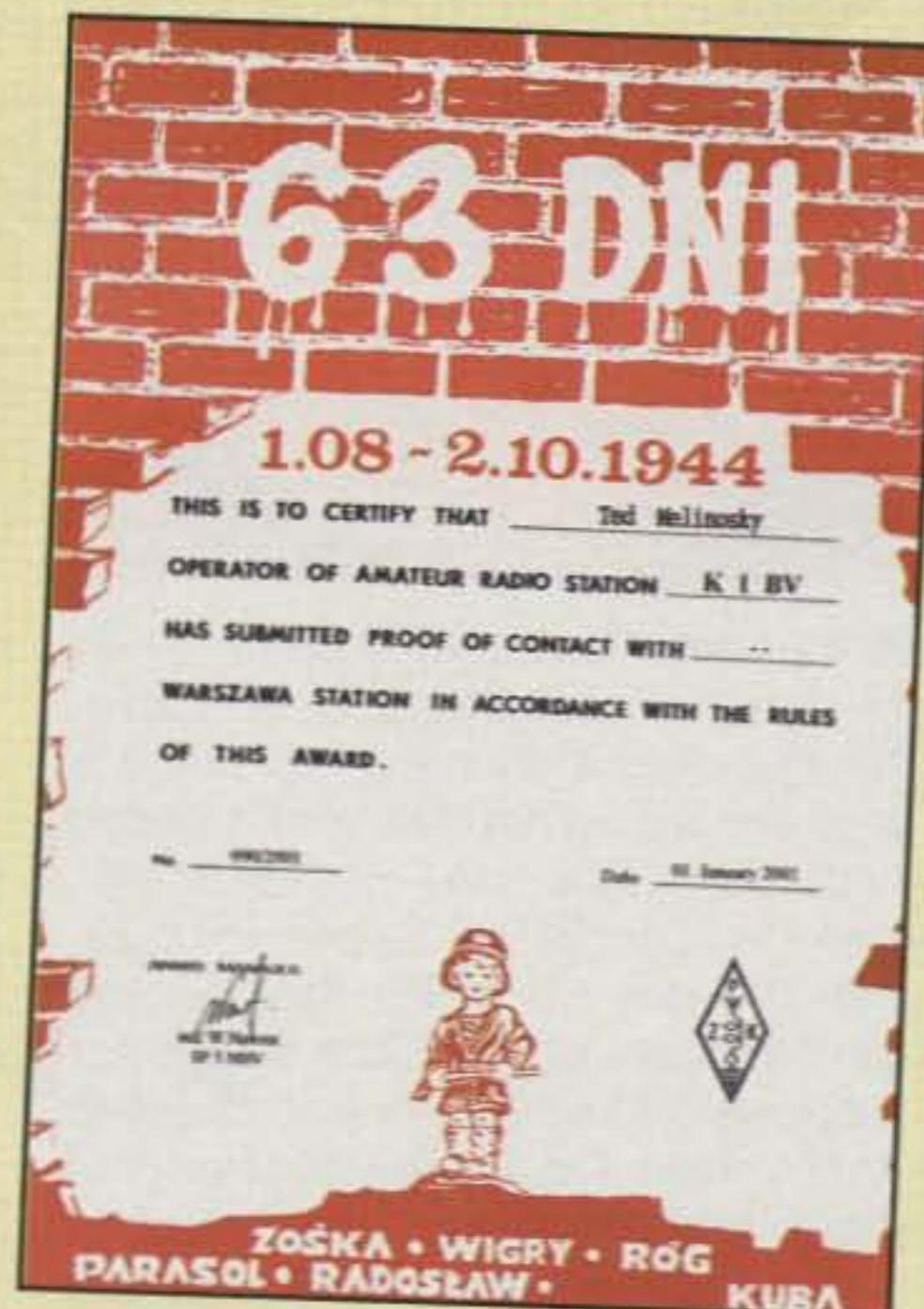
**Joker:** A contact with OR5EEC, club station of the EC in Brussels, may be used to replace a maximum of three missing contacts.

Send GCR list and copies of all referenced contest logs if you are using this method. The fee for non-contest mode applications is 7 IRCs, \$US4, or the equivalent. Contest mode applications are free of charge.



To achieve the MCL Award contact members of the Mechelen division of the UBA.

The Forsyth ARC sponsors the WANC award for contacting all 100 North Carolina counties.



Poland's 63 DNI Award commemorates the anniversary of the Warsaw Uprising in 1944.

**MCL Award.** Contact members of the Mechelen division of the UBA after 1 October 1981. SWL members also count. The award is available in two classes:

*Class 1*—Belgians need 15 points, other EU 7, all others 5.

*Class 2*—Belgians need 10 points, other EU 5, and all others 3.

There are no band restrictions. Each station may be contacted once. Point values: FM = 1, SSB = 2, other modes = 3. Belgians must include at least eight MCL members for Class 1 and at least five for Class 2. MCL club stations ON4AGL and ONL-486 count 1 point extra in each mode. The member list is available from the sponsor for an SASE.

If contacts are made during the annual ON contest, a log extract will be accepted. GCR list okay. Fee for Class 1 = BEF150, \$US7, DM10, or 10 IRCs. Fee for Class 2 = BEF100, DM7, \$US5, or 7 IRCs.

### The 63 DNI (63 days) Award From Poland

You probably will receive this issue of CQ in late August. Each year between 1 August and 2 October you may work stations in Warsaw, Poland for the 63 DNI Award. This award honors the anniversary of the famous Warsaw Uprising in 1944 during the Nazi occupation of Poland. Earn a total of 63 points between the above dates with Polish

stations in Warsaw. SWL okay. Point value of Warsaw stations is as follows:

- any contact with SP5NHV, SO5DC, SO5PW, SN5PW, 3Z5PW, 3Z5NHV, 3Z0PW = 23 points.
- contacts with 3Z7PW, SN7PW, SN8PW, SN0ZPW, SN0PW, and SP0PW = 20 points.
- contacts with any Scout Club stations (SP5Z...) = 15 points.
- contacts with other club stations (SP5K, SP5P, SP5Y) = 8 points.
- contacts with individual stations in Warsaw = 5 points.

For non-European stations, these point values may be multiplied by two. All bands and modes. Send GCR list and fee of \$US8, DM10, or 8 IRCs to: Włodzimierz Nawrot, DL3KDC, Erzbergerallee 86, D-52066 Aachen, Germany.

### Worked All North Carolina Counties Award

Not all US states have individual state awards for working their counties. For some time North Carolina was among that group. Ed Swiderski, KU4BP, and his club have just changed that with the following award.

The Forsyth Amateur Radio Club, W4NC, in Winston Salem, North Carolina, sponsors the WANC Award for any stations who submit proof of two-way contact with stations in all 100 North Carolina counties. Endorsements are available for any mode, any single band,

or five bands. All contacts must be made using the same mode. No use of repeater or cross-mode contacts allowed.

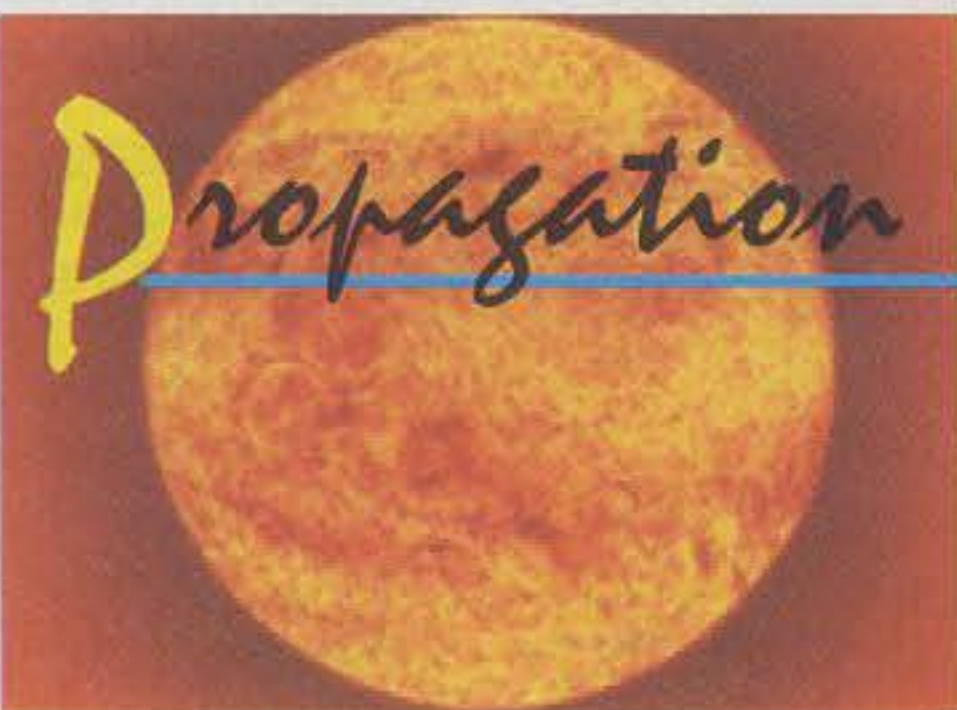
Use the application sheet available from the sponsor for an SASE or via e-mail file to the address shown below. Cards are not required. Send GCR list signed by two non-family amateur licensees General class or higher. USA-CA holders may receive the certificate by submitting their USA-CA number and award date. Fee is \$US5. The sponsor reserves the right to spot check any contacts. Send completed application and county record sheets with fee to: Ed Swiderski, KU4BP, 1614 Ethel Drive, Winston Salem, NC 27127.

### Website of the Month

The International Police Amateur Radio Club (IPARC) is an active organization open to hams who are employed in law-enforcement activities throughout the world. They have an excellent awards program at: <http://www.iparc.com/Awards/awards.html>.

I'm still very interested in the awards that your club, group, or organization sponsors. Send a sample with rules for the award via snail mail or e-mail listed at the beginning of this column to tell me about them. CQ is your source for worldwide awards information!

73, Ted, K1BV



BY GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK

## The Science Of Predicting Radio Conditions

### “Equinoctial Propagation” for the Start of Fall

It's that time of the year again when the sun is almost directly overhead at the equator. This happens twice a year, in the spring and fall, and is called an *equinox*. The fall, or *autumnal*, equinox will occur on September 22. This is the day on which the sun will cross the plane of the Earth's equator as it appears to travel from northern to southern skies. On this day the hours of daylight and darkness are equal in length throughout the world. Sunrise should take place at approximately 6 AM local time and sunset at about 6 PM local time, no matter where you are in the world.

This results in an ionosphere of almost similar characteristics over large areas of the world and is usually the best time of the year for long DX openings between the temperate regions of the northern and southern hemispheres on all HF bands. Expect considerably more frequent openings from mid-September through mid-October between the US and South America, the South Pacific, South Asia, and southern Africa, particularly on 15, 17, and 20 meters for a few hours after sunrise and during the sunset period.

Long-path openings also improve considerably during the equinoctial period. In western states look for long-path openings to Europe and Africa on 15, 17, and 20 meters shortly after sunrise and again during the early evening. Stations in eastern states can expect some long-path openings to the South Pacific during the late afternoon and early evening, and to parts of eastern Africa and Asia just after sunrise. Long-path openings should also be possible on 30 and 40 meters, and at times on 80 meters, for an hour or so *before* sunrise and just *before* sunset.

### September Propagation

During most of September and early October expect variable propagation conditions on the HF bands. On some days conditions should continue to be much the same as they were earlier in

11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, MD 20902  
e-mail: <george@gjainc.com>

### LAST-MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for September 2001

Propagation Index.....	Expected Signal Quality			
	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Above Normal: 1, 5, 11-12, 28	A	A	B	C
High Normal: 13-14, 17-18, 21-23, 27, 29	A	B	C	C-D
Low Normal: 2-4, 8-10, 15-16, 19-20, 24, 30-31	B	C-B	C-D	D-E
Below Normal: 6, 26	C	C-D	D-E	E
Disturbed: 7, 25	C-D	D	E	E

Where expected signal quality is:

A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.

B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9+, with little fading or noise.

C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S9, with some fading and noise.

D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S6, with considerable fading and noise.

E—No opening expected.

### HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. Find the *propagation index* associated with the particular path opening from the Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.
2. With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the path opening for any given day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the Propagation Charts with a *propagation index* of 3 will be excellent (A) on Sept. 1st; fair-to-good (C-B) from the 2nd to the 4th; excellent (A) on the 5th; fair-to-poor (C-D) on the 7th, etc.

the summer, but on other days the first signs of wintertime conditions should be noticeable. For this reason, this month's column contains DX Propagation Charts for the one-month period September 15

to October 15 rather than the usual two-month span. This month's column also contains Short-Skip Propagation Charts for September and October.

During September and early October expect a seasonal increase in 10 and 12 meter DX openings during the daylight hours. Expect some fairly good openings to the Caribbean and South America, and to the South Pacific area and the southern and central portions of Africa, particularly during the afternoon hours. When conditions are High Normal or better, openings should be possible to most other areas of the world as well.

A considerable improvement is expected for DX propagation on the 15 and 17 meter bands. Both bands should open for DX shortly after sunrise and remain open until after sundown. Openings should be possible to all areas of the world, with conditions best toward Europe and the northeast before noon, and to the rest of the world during the afternoon hours. Openings toward the South Pacific, Australia, New Zealand, and the Far East should be possible well into the early evening, particularly when propagation conditions are High Normal or better.

It may be a toss-up between 15 and 20 meters for the best DX band during the hours of daylight in September and early October, but the edge probably will go to 20 meters. Look for the band to open for DX at sunrise and remain open

### Smoothed Sunspot Numbers for Cycle 23

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1996	10	10	10	9	8*	9	8	8	8	9**	10	10
1997	11	11	14	17	18	20	23	25	29	32	35	39
1998	44	49	53	57	59	62	65	68	70	71	73	78
1999	83	85	84	86	91	93	94	98	102	108	111	111
2000	113	117	120	121	119	119	120	119	116	115	113	112
2001	112	112	112	111	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104
2002	103	102	100	97	95	93	90	88	85	83	80	77

Predicted values appear in italics.

\*May 1996 marks the beginning of Cycle 23's mathematical beginning.

\*\*October 1996 marks the beginning of Cycle 23 according to a consensus of scientists, which NGDC is now using.

Table I—Smoothed sunspot numbers observed for Cycle 23 through December 2000, as well as predictions made by the National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, Colorado through 2002. Note that the NGDC shows the peak of Cycle 23 occurred during April 2000 with a count of 121.

in all directions for a few hours. It should be possible to work into many areas of the world throughout the daylight hours, but look for a peak in DX propagation conditions during the afternoon hours. Twenty meters should remain open for DX during some of the hours of darkness as well. Nighttime conditions will favor openings toward the south and to tropical areas, but some openings will also be possible to other areas of the world, particularly when conditions are High Normal or better.

Expect an improvement in nighttime DX conditions on 30, 40, 80, and 160 meters during September and early October. This results from the increasing hours of darkness and a seasonal decline in the static level. Thirty and 40 meters should be best for worldwide DX from the sunset through the sunrise period. Check 80 and 160 meters during the hours of darkness, particularly for an hour or so before local sunrise.

For short-skip propagation during September and early October, use 80 meters during the day for openings shorter than 250 miles, and either 80 or 160 meters at night. For distances between 250 and 750 miles try 30 and 40 meters during the day and 80 meters at night. For openings between 750 and 1300 miles the best bet should be 20 meters during the day, 30 and 40 meters from sundown to midnight, and 80 meters from midnight to sunrise. For openings greater than 1300 miles try 15, 17, or 20 meters during the day and 30 and 40 meters during the hours of darkness. Check 10 and 12 meters for some fairly good openings beyond 1300 miles in the afternoon hours, particularly when conditions are High Normal or better.

### Progress of Cycle 23

The Royal Observatory of Belgium reports a mean sunspot number of 113 for May 2001. Daily sunspot numbers continue to vary over a relatively wide range. The high count during May was 134 recorded on the 23rd. A low of 55 took place on May 8th.

The mean value for May results in a 12-month running smoothed sunspot number of 113 centered on November 2000. This is a drop of two from last month's smoothed number. The solar cycle is measured by its smoothed monthly numbers. A smoothed sunspot count on the order of 104 is forecast for September 2001.

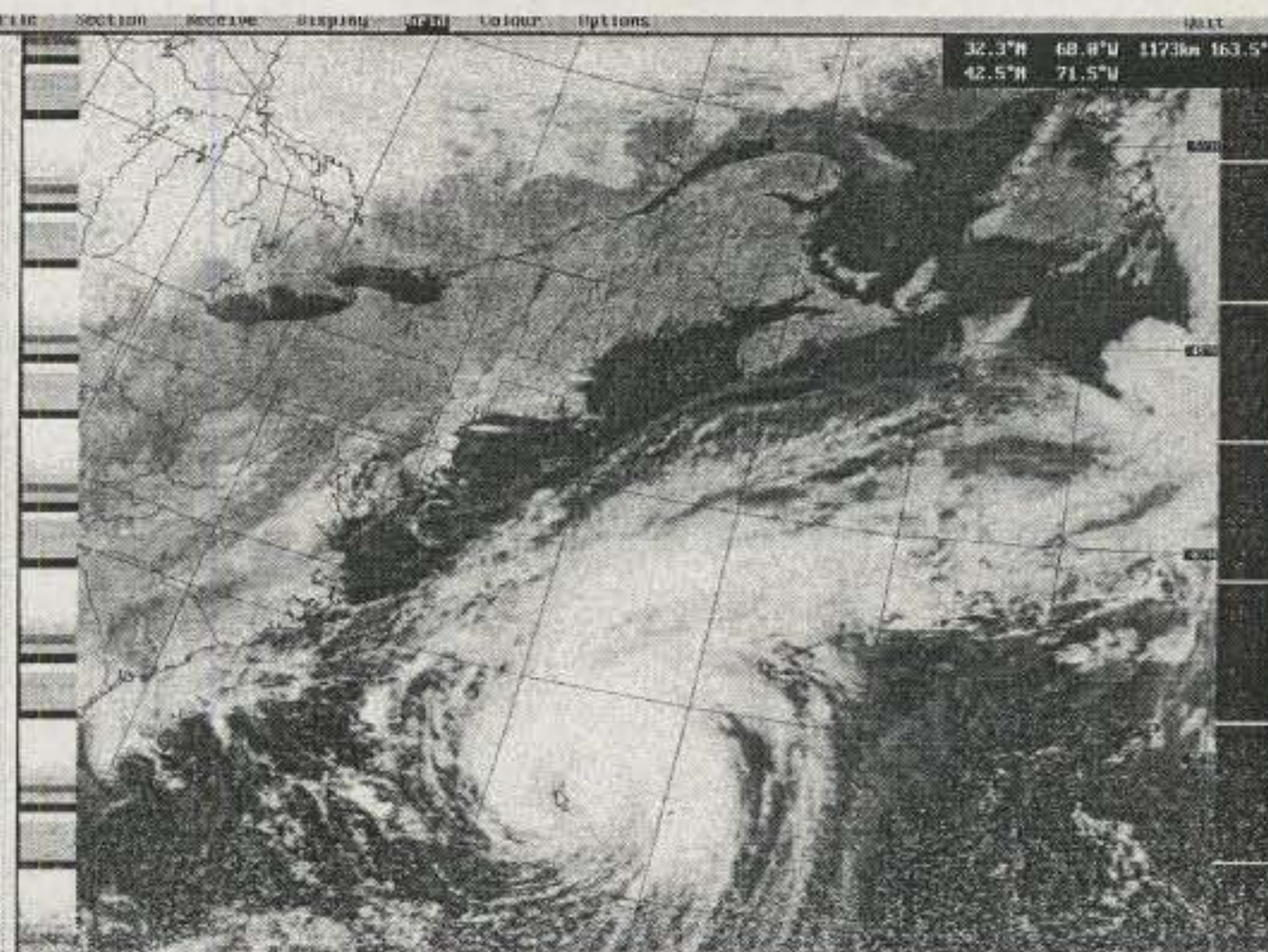
A corresponding decrease in the 10.7 cm solar flux level was reported. Canada's Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory in Penticton, BC, reports a monthly mean of 151 for May 2001. This results in a smoothed value of 172 centered on November 2000. A smoothed level on the order of 170 is forecast for September 2001.

Table I is a listing of smoothed sunspot numbers observed for Cycle 23 from its beginning in October 1996 through December 2000, as well as predictions made by the National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC), Boulder, Colorado, through 2002.

### "Solar Blast"

During May, PBS (Public Broadcast Service) featured a televised hour-long documentary, *Solar Blast*. Written, directed, and produced by Malvina Anderson Martin, it takes a dynamic look at the sun during the present period of solar maximum. *Solar Blast* is one of the finest tutorials I have seen when it comes to explaining to laypersons the fury and violence of the sun, as well as the excitement of solar researchers witnessing it. Through the eyes and explanations of these scientists, viewers discover some of the well-kept secrets of the sun.

## WEATHER SATELLITE SYSTEMS



Track sun-shine, clouds, local storms, hurricanes on your IBM-PC style computer. Predict your weather. High Quality, Low Cost Systems, from TIMESTEP.

**"Starter" APT systems for receiving the NOAA satellite images (see picture above).**

**Standard WEFAX systems for 24 hour animation of approaching hurricanes and weather fronts.**

**Advanced HRPT & G-VAR systems for full details of NOAA and GOES weather satellite images.**

Advanced High Resolution Systems are available for METEOSAT PDUS and GMS S-VISSR

**All systems FCC Class B approved**  
Many options available. Write for details.



Shipping FOB Concord MA



Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

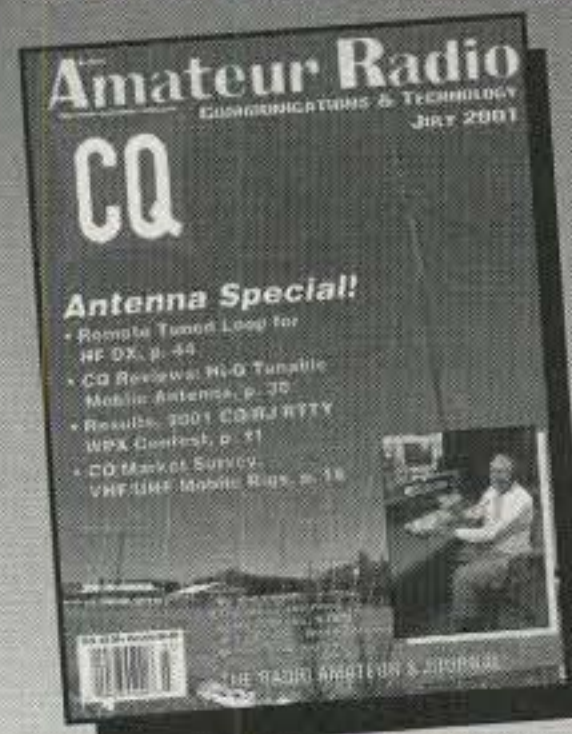
### SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.



P.O. Box 1084, Dept. Q  
Concord, MA 01742 USA  
Phone 978-263-2145  
Fax 978-263-7008

[spectrum@spectrum-intl.com](mailto:spectrum@spectrum-intl.com)

## Order Your Back Issues Of CQ Today!



Send All Correspondence To:

**CQ Communications,**  
25 Newbridge Road  
Hicksville, NY 11801

**Or Call 516-681-2922**  
**FAX 516-681-2926**

Send \$4.00 Per Issue

(Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, & AMEX.)

Through vivid solar imagery and exciting animation, the program discusses a massive solar flare eruption on the face of the sun, striking the Earth's magnetic field with a billion tons of charged particles. Orbiting satellites are fried. The Global Positioning System goes haywire. Military satellites are blinded. Millions of megawatts of unwanted power surge through the Earth's power lines, exploding transformers and shutting down power over large areas of the globe. Communications and radio and television broadcasts are disrupted. Although this scenario sounds like the plot of a science-fiction movie, it all is real and has happened as shown in *Solar Blast*. It is a remarkable documentary!

Call your local PBS television station to see if there may be a rerun scheduled for *Solar Blast*. A video tape of the program is available from the PBS Home Video (item A4225) for \$19.95 plus shipping and handling. The video may be ordered by calling toll-free 1-800-645-4727.

## CQ WW DX Contest 2001

This year's CQ WW DX Contest will be held on the following dates:

SSB—October 27–28  
CW—November 24–25

In this column's tradition for the past 50 years, next month will be devoted to a special, comprehensive forecast focusing on both weekends of the 2001 contest. Besides the usual worldwide band-opening predictions and propagation forecasts, tips also will be included for efficient operation and for maximizing scores during the contest periods. URL web addresses will also be updated for making the most out of the very valuable, useful propagation data available on the internet.

## VHF Ionospheric Openings

This month Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU, one of CQ's at-large contributing editors, was invited to write the portion of this column which follows:

The month of September statistically has the lowest amount of activity for sporadic-E propagation on 6 meters. At the most there is the possibility of one or two sporadic-E openings on 6 appearing during the month and only for an hour or so. There are no long-duration events.

The possibility of *aurora* activity occurring during the month is high, as there is an

### HOW TO USE THE DX PROPAGATION CHARTS

1. Use chart appropriate to your transmitter location. The Eastern USA Chart can be used in the 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, KP4, KG4, and KV4 areas in the USA and adjacent call areas in Canada; the Central USA Chart in the 5, 9, and 0 areas; the Western USA Chart in the 6 and 7 areas; and with somewhat less accuracy in the KH6 and KL7 areas.

2. The predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (10 through 80 meters) for a particular DX region, as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An \* indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings.

3. The propagation index is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. The index indicates the number of days during the month on which the opening is expected to take place as follows:

- (4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
- (3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
- (2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
- (1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific propagation index is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

4. Times shown in the charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M., etc. Appropriate *daylight* time is used, not GMT. To convert to GMT, add to the times shown in the appropriate chart 7 hours in PDT Zone, 6 hours in MDT Zone, 5 hours in CDT Zone, and 4 hours in EDT Zone. For example, 14 hours in Washington, D.C. is 18 GMT. When it is 20 hours in Los Angeles, it is 03 GMT, etc.

5. The charts are based upon a transmitted power of 250 watts CW, or 1 kw, PEP on sideband, into a dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground on 160 and 80 meters, and a half-wavelength above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level; for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

6. Propagation data contained in the charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

### September 15 - October 15, 2001 Time Zone: EDT (24-Hour Time) EASTERN USA TO:

	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Western & Central	08-10 (1)	08-09 (1)	02-04 (1)	18-19 (1)
Europe & North	10-11 (2)	09-11 (2)	04-06 (2)	19-21 (2)
Africa	11-13 (3)	11-14 (4)	06-10 (3)	21-23 (3)
	13-15 (2)	14-15 (3)	10-12 (2)	23-02 (4)
	15-16 (1)	15-17 (2)	12-15 (3)	02-03 (3)
		17-19 (1)	15-17 (4)	03-04 (2)
			17-21 (3)	04-05 (1)
			21-02 (2)	20-22 (1)*
				22-01 (2)*
				01-04 (1)*
Northern	09-10 (1)	08-09 (1)	03-06 (1)	18-20 (1)
Europe & CIS	10-13 (2)	09-10 (2)	06-08 (2)	20-04 (2)
	13-14 (1)	10-13 (3)	08-11 (3)	04-06 (1)
		13-14 (2)	11-13 (2)	21-04 (1)*
		14-16 (1)	13-17 (3)	
			17-19 (2)	
			19-21 (1)	
Eastern	09-10 (1)	08-09 (1)	07-09 (2)	19-21 (1)
Mediterranean & Middle East	10-12 (2)	09-12 (2)	09-15 (1)	21-00 (2)
	12-14 (1)	12-14 (3)	15-17 (2)	00-01 (1)
		14-16 (2)	17-21 (3)	22-00 (1)*
		16-18 (1)	21-23 (2)	
			23-01 (3)	
			01-03 (2)	
			03-07 (1)	
Western Africa	09-12 (1)	07-09 (1)	05-08 (2)	20-23 (1)
	12-14 (2)	09-13 (2)	08-15 (1)	23-02 (2)
	14-16 (4)	13-15 (3)	15-17 (2)	02-04 (1)
	16-17 (3)	15-17 (4)	17-21 (4)	00-03 (1)*
	17-18 (2)	17-19 (3)	21-00 (3)	
	18-19 (1)	19-20 (2)	00-03 (2)	
		20-22 (1)	03-05 (1)	
Eastern & Central Africa	10-12 (1)	08-10 (1)	12-14 (1)	20-02 (1)
	12-14 (2)	10-13 (2)	14-17 (2)	00-01 (1)*
	14-16 (3)	13-14 (3)	17-22 (3)	
	16-17 (2)	14-16 (4)	22-02 (2)	
	17-18 (1)	16-18 (3)	02-03 (1)	
		18-19 (2)		
		19-20 (1)		

Southern Africa	09-11 (1)	08-11 (1)	06-08 (2)	19-22 (1)
	11-12 (2)	11-12 (2)	08-15 (1)	22-00 (2)
	12-13 (3)	12-13 (3)	15-16 (2)	00-02 (1)
	13-14 (2)	13-15 (4)	16-19 (3)	23-01 (1)*
	14-15 (1)	15-16 (3)	19-00 (2)	
		16-17 (2)	00-03 (3)	
		17-18 (1)	03-04 (2)	
			04-06 (1)	
Central & South Asia	09-11 (1)	08-09 (1)	07-08 (1)	05-07 (1)
	19-22 (1)	09-12 (2)	08-10 (2)	20-23 (1)
		12-13 (1)	10-12 (1)	
		20-22 (1)	17-19 (1)	
			19-22 (2)	
			22-01 (1)	
Southeast Asia	11-14 (1)	08-09 (1)	06-07 (1)	06-08 (1)
	18-21 (1)	09-11 (2)	07-10 (2)	
		11-13 (1)	10-12 (1)	
		13-15 (2)	13-15 (1)	
		15-19 (1)	20-21 (1)	
		19-21 (2)	21-00 (2)	
		21-22 (1)	00-02 (1)	
Far East	09-11 (1)	08-09 (1)	07-08 (1)	05-08 (1)
	18-20 (1)	09-11 (2)	08-10 (3)	18-19 (1)
		11-13 (1)	10-12 (2)	05-07 (1)*
		16-18 (1)	12-14 (1)	
		18-20 (2)	18-20 (1)	
		20-22 (1)	20-22 (2)	
			22-00 (1)	
			00-03 (2)	
			03-04 (1)	
South Pacific & Zealand	09-14 (1)	08-09 (1)	12-20 (1)	01-02 (1)
	14-15 (2)	09-11 (2)	20-22 (2)	02-03 (2)
	15-16 (3)	11-14 (1)	22-00 (3)	03-06 (3)
	16-18 (4)	14-17 (2)	00-02 (4)	06-08 (2)
	18-19 (3)	17-18 (3)	02-04 (3)	08-09 (1)
	19-20 (2)	18-20 (4)	04-08 (2)	03-05 (1)*
	20-22 (1)	20-21 (3)	08-10 (3)	05-07 (2)*
		21-22 (2)	10-12 (2)	07-08 (1)*
			22-00 (1)	
Australasia	10-12 (1)	08-09 (1)	07-09 (2)	02-04 (1)
	14-16 (2)	09-10 (2)	09-11 (3)	04-06 (2)
	17-18 (3)	10-12 (3)	11-13 (2)	06-07 (3)
	18-19 (2)	12-14 (2)	13-16 (1)	07-08 (2)
	19-21 (1)	14-17 (1)	16-18 (2)	08-09 (1)
		17-18 (2)	18-21 (1)	04-05 (1)*
		18-20 (4)	21-23 (2)	05-06 (2)*
		20-21 (2)	23-02 (3)	06-07 (1)*
		21-23 (1)	02-04 (2)	
			04-07 (1)	
Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	08-09 (1)	06-07 (1)	03-05 (2)	19-20 (1)
	09-10 (2)	07-08 (2)	05-07 (3)	20-21 (2)
	10-17 (4)	08-11 (4)	07-10 (4)	21-04 (4)
	17-18 (3)	11-13 (3)	10-14 (2)	04-06 (3)
	18-19 (2)	13-18 (4)	14-16 (3)	06-07 (2)
	19-20 (1)	18-20 (3)	16-23 (4)	07-08 (1)
		20-21 (2)	23-03 (3)	21-23 (1)*
			21-22 (1)	23-04 (2)*
				04-06 (1)*
Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay	08-09 (1)	06-07 (1)	10-16 (1)	21-00 (1)
	09-13 (2)	07-08 (2)	16-17 (2)	00-04 (2)
	13-15 (3)	08-11 (3)	17-18 (3)	04-06 (1)
	15-17 (4)	11-15 (2)	18-00 (4)	01-05 (1)*
	17-18 (3)	15-16 (3)	00-03 (3)	
	18-19 (2)	16-19 (4)	03-05 (2)	
	19-20 (1)	19-21 (3)	05-07 (3)	
		21-22 (2)	07-10 (2)	
		22-23 (1)		
McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	15-19 (1)	11-15 (1)	16-17 (1)	23-01 (1)
		15-17 (2)	17-20 (2)	01-05 (2)
		17-21 (3)	20-03 (3)	05-07 (1)
		21-22 (2)	03-05 (2)	04-06 (1)*
		22-23 (1)	05-07 (1)	
			07-09 (2)	
			09-10 (1)	

### Time Zones: CDT & MDT (24-Hour Time) CENTRAL USA TO:

	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Western & Southern Europe & North Africa	09-11 (1)	08-10 (1)	06-07 (1)	18-20 (1)
	11-13 (2)	10-12 (2)	07-10 (2)	20-23 (2)
	13-14 (1)	12-14 (3)	10-13 (1)	23-01 (3)
		14-16 (2)	13-14 (2)	01-02 (2)
		16-17 (1)	14-16 (4)	02-03 (1)
			16-18 (3)	21-23 (1)*
			18-23 (2)	23-01 (2)*
			23-03 (1)	01-02 (1)*
Northern & Central	09-13 (1)	08-09 (1)	06-07 (1)	20-23 (1)
		09-11 (2)	07-10 (2)	23-01 (2)

Europe & European CIS	11-12 (3) 12-13 (2) 13-15 (1)	10-12 (1) 12-13 (2) 13-17 (3) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (1)	01-02 (1) 22-01 (1)	
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	10-13 (1) 08-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-20 (3) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-02 (1)	20-23 (1) 21-23 (1)*	
Western Africa	10-12 (1) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	07-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-17 (4) 17-18 (3) 18-20 (2) 20-21 (1)	05-08 (2) 08-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (3) 21-23 (3) 23-02 (2) 02-05 (1)	20-23 (1) 23-01 (2) 01-02 (1) 23-01 (1)*
Eastern & Central Africa	11-13 (1) 13-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	13-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-20 (3) 20-23 (2) 23-00 (1) 07-09 (1)	21-00 (1)
Southern Africa	09-11 (1) 11-12 (2) 12-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 13-15 (1)	07-09 (1) 09-12 (2) 12-13 (3) 13-15 (4) 15-16 (3)	06-08 (2) 08-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-19 (3) 19-22 (2) 22-01 (3) 01-05 (1)	20-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 21-23 (1)*
Central & South Asia	09-11 (1) 19-21 (1)	09-11 (1) 18-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-22 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-01 (1)	06-08 (1) 19-21 (1)
Southeast Asia	10-12 (1) 12-13 (2) 13-15 (1) 17-18 (1) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (1) 18-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-10 (3) 10-11 (2) 11-13 (1) 16-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-02 (1)	05-09 (1)
Far East	15-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	10-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (3) 10-12 (2) 12-16 (1) 16-19 (2) 19-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	03-05 (1) 05-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 06-08 (1)
South Pacific & New Zealand	11-13 (1) 13-14 (2) 14-15 (3) 15-18 (4) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-20 (4) 20-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	04-08 (2) 08-11 (3) 11-13 (2) 13-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (3) 22-02 (4) 02-04 (3) 02-04 (3)	00-01 (1) 01-06 (3) 06-08 (4) 08-09 (2) 09-10 (1) 02-04 (1)* 04-07 (2)* 07-08 (1)*
Australasia	09-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-18 (4) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-18 (3) 18-20 (4) 20-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	06-08 (2) 08-11 (3) 11-13 (2) 13-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (4) 02-04 (3)	02-03 (1) 01-06 (3) 05-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 05-06 (1)* 06-07 (2)* 07-08 (1)*
Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	08-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-16 (4) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (4) 11-14 (3) 14-18 (4) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-21 (1)	07-10 (4) 10-12 (3) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-23 (4) 23-03 (3) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (3)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-22 (3) 22-05 (4) 05-06 (3) 06-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 20-23 (1)* 23-05 (2)* 05-07 (1)*
Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina, & Uruguay	08-09 (1) 09-12 (2) 12-14 (1) 14-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-18 (4) 18-19 (2)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (3) 11-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-20 (4) 20-22 (3)	11-16 (1) 16-17 (2) 17-20 (3) 20-01 (4) 01-04 (3) 04-06 (2) 06-08 (3)	21-00 (1) 00-05 (2) 05-07 (1) 01-06 (1)*

	19-20 (1)	22-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	08-11 (2)
McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	16-19 (1)	12-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	16-18 (1) 18-22 (2) 22-01 (3) 01-04 (2) 04-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-11 (1)
			23-01 (1) 01-05 (2) 05-07 (1) 05-07 (1)*

**Time Zone: PDT  
(24-Hour Time)  
WESTERN USA TO:**

	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Western & Southern Europe & North Africa	09-12 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-13 (2) 13-15 (1) 22-00 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 12-14 (2) 14-17 (3) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (1) 23-01 (1)	20-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (1) 21-23 (1)*
Central & Northern Europe & European CIS	09-11 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-13 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-12 (1) 12-17 (2) 17-18 (1) 21-23 (1)	20-21 (1) 21-22 (2) 22-23 (1) 21-22 (1)*
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	09-11 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-11 (3) 11-12 (2) 12-13 (1) 20-22 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-14 (1) 14-16 (3) 16-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	20-23 (1)
Western & Central Africa	09-11 (1) 11-12 (2) 12-14 (3) 14-15 (2) 15-17 (1)	08-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-17 (4) 17-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	01-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-14 (1) 14-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-20 (4) 20-23 (3) 23-01 (2)	21-00 (1)
Eastern Africa	11-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-16 (1)	09-13 (1) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	07-09 (1) 12-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (3) 19-21 (2) 21-23 (1)	20-23 (1)
Southern Africa	09-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-14 (1)	07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-14 (3) 14-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	01-07 (1) 07-09 (2) 09-10 (1) 12-16 (2) 16-20 (3) 20-01 (2)	19-22 (1)
Central & South Asia	09-11 (1) 17-19 (1)	08-11 (1) 16-17 (1)	02-08 (2) 08-10 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-21 (1)	06-08 (1) 19-21 (1)
Southeast Asia	09-10 (1) 10-11 (2) 11-12 (1) 16-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 20-21 (1)	03-07 (2) 07-09 (3) 09-12 (2) 12-13 (1) 21-22 (1) 19-20 (2) 22-01 (2) 01-03 (3)	01-03 (1) 03-06 (2) 06-08 (1)
Far East	15-16 (1) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	09-11 (1) 14-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (4)	04-07 (2) 07-10 (4) 10-13 (3) 13-15 (2) 15-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-02 (4) 02-04 (3)	01-03 (1) 03-07 (2) 07-08 (3) 08-09 (1) 03-05 (1)* 05-07 (2)* 07-08 (1)*
South Pacific & New Zealand	10-12 (1) 12-13 (2) 13-14 (3) 14-18 (4) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	07-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-21 (4) 21-23 (3) 23-01 (2) 01-02 (1)	14-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (3) 21-02 (4) 02-04 (3) 04-08 (2) 08-09 (3) 09-11 (4) 11-12 (3) 12-14 (2)	21-22 (1) 22-23 (2) 23-00 (3) 00-05 (4) 05-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 23-02 (1)* 02-06 (2)* 06-07 (1)*
Australasia	09-12 (1) 12-14 (2)	07-08 (1) 08-11 (2)	08-10 (4) 10-12 (3)	01-02 (1) 02-03 (2)

**Sales Order Line  
1-800-927-4261**



**Proud to be  
"AMERICA'S MOST  
RELIABLE AMATEUR  
RADIO DEALER"**  
Serving Amateur Radio  
Operators Since 1937

**We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer.  
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!**

**Technical & Info. (605) 886-7314  
Fax (605) 886-3444  
(Internet Connections)  
E-Mail - hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com  
See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page  
<http://www.burghardt-amateur.com>  
710 10th Street SW  
Watertown, SD 57201  
HRS: MON.-FRI. 8-5p.m.; SAT. 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS**



**The  
SafeTenna  
By AB4MT**

*Compact  
Portable  
Rugged*

- 144-148 MHz
- Use during emergencies for safety
- Easy to use

**Only \$39.95**



**Creative Services  
Software  
503 West State Street, Suite 4  
Muscle Shoals, AL 35661  
<http://www.cssincorp.com>  
<http://www.safetenna.com>  
**256-381-6100****

**DX4WIN**

(See Review QST, March 2001)

**Featuring Integrated PSK31,  
Support for TenTec Pegasus and  
Kachina DSP525 radios**

DX4WIN now combines the quality features, flexibility and customer support it's famous for, with a high quality INTEGRATED PSK31 interface. No longer do you have to work PSK and then log in separate applications. It can ALL be done within DX4WIN, using all standard DX4WIN features.

**DX4WIN version 5.0 only \$89.95**  
Shipping \$6.95 US/\$11 DX.  
Upgrades available for previous versions

To order, or for more information, contact:

**Rapidan Data Systems**  
PO Box 418, Locust Grove, VA 22508  
(540) 785-2669; Fax: (540) 786-0658  
Email: support@dx4win.com  
Free version 5.0 demo at [www.dx4win.com](http://www.dx4win.com)

www.cq-amateur-radio.com

September 2001 • CQ • 97

**MIDLAND**  
**PROFESSIONAL  
 GRADE  
 ANTENNAS**

**GREAT PRICES!**

**AMATEUR DIRECT  
 PRICING ON  
 26-950MHZ ANTENNAS**

**ORDER ON THE WEB  
 MIDLANDRADIO.COM/CQ**

**NEW! PK-232/PSK**  
**Multi-Mode Data Controller**

**Now with Sound Card  
 Interface for PSK31!**

- Dual Transformer Audio Isolation
- Software Controlled Mode Switching
- One cable set for both PK-232 and PSK

Everyone's been asking: How can I run PSK31 with my PK-232? Timewave Engineers' answer—a transformer isolated, software controlled, internal interface unit that uses the same AFSK cables for the PK-232 modes and all the new soundcard operating modes! Plus, you can upgrade your PK-232, PK-232MBX or PK-232/DSP to the same configuration as the PK-232/PSK!

*Timewave's DSP-599zx and PK-232/DSP offer DSP technology and performance that your DSP radio can't match!*

**TIMEWAVE**  
 TECHNOLOGY INC.

501 W. Lawson Ave., St. Paul, MN 55117  
 sales@timewave.com • www.timewave.com  
 651-489-5080 • FAX 651-489-5066

**TAKE COMMAND WITH A  
 QRO AMPLIFIER™**

**www.qrotec.com**

**QRO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**  
 Tel & Fax: (800) 956-2721/(419) 636-2721  
 Email: sales@qrotec.com  
 P.O. Box 939, Bryan, Ohio 43506

**LOW PROFILE HF ANTENNAS  
 THAT REALLY WORK!**

"Work the World Without Working Up the Neighborhood"

**ISOTRON**  
 BILAL COMPANY  
 Call for a FREE Catalog:  
 719/687-0650  
 137 Manchester Dr.  
 Florissant, CO 80816  
 www.rayfield.net/isotron

14-15 (3)	11-14 (1)	12-13 (2)	03-06 (3)
15-18 (4)	14-15 (2)	13-15 (1)	06-08 (2)
18-19 (3)	15-17 (3)	15-18 (2)	08-09 (1)
19-21 (2)	17-21 (4)	18-20 (1)	02-04 (1)*
21-22 (1)	21-22 (3)	20-22 (2)	04-06 (2)*
	22-23 (2)	22-23 (3)	06-07 (1)*
	23-00 (1)	23-02 (4)	
		02-04 (3)	
		04-08 (2)	
Caribbean,	08-09 (1)	07-08 (1)	06-07 (3)
Central	09-10 (2)	08-09 (3)	07-09 (4)
America &	10-12 (3)	09-11 (4)	09-11 (3)
Northern	12-15 (4)	11-13 (3)	11-14 (2)
Countries	15-17 (3)	13-17 (4)	14-16 (3)
of South	17-18 (2)	17-19 (3)	16-23 (4)
America	18-19 (1)	19-20 (2)	23-02 (3)
		20-21 (1)	02-06 (2)
			20-23 (1)*
			23-04 (2)*
			04-06 (1)*
Peru,	07-08 (1)	06-07 (1)	09-15 (1)
Bolivia,	08-09 (2)	07-08 (2)	15-17 (2)
Paraguay,	09-12 (3)	08-10 (3)	17-18 (3)
Brazil,	12-16 (4)	10-15 (2)	18-23 (4)
Chile,	16-17 (3)	15-16 (3)	23-03 (3)
Argentina	17-18 (2)	16-19 (4)	03-05 (2)
& Uruguay	18-19 (1)	19-20 (3)	05-07 (3)
		20-21 (2)	07-09 (1)
		21-23 (1)	
McMurdo	14-16 (1)	10-14 (1)	08-10 (1)
Sound,	16-18 (2)	14-16 (2)	15-17 (1)
Antarctica	18-19 (1)	16-20 (3)	17-19 (2)
		20-21 (2)	19-22 (3)
		21-23 (1)	22-00 (4)
			00-03 (3)
			03-08 (2)

**HOW TO USE THE SHORT-SKIP CHARTS**

1. In the Short-Skip Chart, the predicted times of openings can be found under the appropriate distance column of a particular meter band (10 through 160 meters) as shown in the left-hand column of the chart. For the Alaska and Hawaii Charts the predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (15 through 80 meters) for a particular geographical region of the continental USA as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An \* indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings. An \*\* indicates possible 10 meter openings.

2. The *propagation index* is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. In the Short-Skip Chart, where two numerals are shown within a single set of parentheses, the first applies to the shorter distance for which the forecast is made, and the second to the greater distance. The index indicates the number of days during the month on which the opening is expected to take place, as follows:  
 (4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days  
 (3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days  
 (2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days  
 (1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last-Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific *propagation index* is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

3. Times shown in the charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 AM; 13 is 1 PM, etc. On the Short-Skip Chart appropriate *daylight* time is used at the path midpoint. For example on a circuit between Maine and Florida, the time shown would be EDT, on a circuit between New York and Texas, the time at the midpoint would be CDT, etc. Times shown in the Hawaii Chart are in HST. To convert to daylight time in other USA time zones add 3 hours in the PDT zone; 4 hours in the MDT zone; 5 hours in the CDT zone; and 6 hours in the EDT zone. Add 10 hours to convert from HST to GMT. For example, when it is 12 noon in Honolulu, it is 15 or 3 PM in Los Angeles; 18 or 6 PM in Washington, D.C.; and 22 GMT. Time shown in the Alaska Chart is given in GMT. To convert to *daylight* time in other areas of the USA subtract 7 hours in the PDT zone; 6 hours in the MDT zone; 5 hours in the CDT zone; and 4 hours in the EDT zone. For example, at 20 GMT it is 16 or 4 PM in New York City.

4. The Short-Skip Chart is based upon a transmitted power of 75 watts CW or 300 watts PEP on sideband; the Alaska and Hawaii Charts are based upon a transmitter power of 250 watts CW or 1 KW PEP on sideband. A dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground is assumed for 160 and 80 meters, a half-wave above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level; for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

5. Propagation data contained in the charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

**CQ Short-Skip Propagation Chart  
 September & October 2001  
 Local Daylight Savings Time  
 At Path Mid-Point (24-Hour Time)**

Band (meters)	Distance Between Stations (miles)			
	50-250	250-750	750-1300	1300-2300
10	Nil	10-19 (0-1)	08-10 (1)	08-09 (1-2)
			10-12 (1-2)	09-10 (1-3)
			12-14 (1-3)	10-12 (2-4)
			14-15 (1-4)	12-14 (3-4)
			15-17 (1-3)	14-15 (4)
			17-19 (1-2)	15-17 (3)
			19-22 (0-1)	17-19 (2)
				19-20 (1-2)
				20-22 (1)
15	Nil	08-10 (0-1)	08-10 (1-2)	08-09 (2)
		10-14 (0-2)	10-14 (2-4)	09-10 (2-3)
		14-15 (0-3)	14-15 (3-4)	10-17 (4)
		15-17 (0-2)	15-17 (2-4)	17-20 (3)
		17-21 (0-1)	17-20 (1-3)	20-22 (2-3)
			20-22 (1-2)	22-23 (1-2)
			22-08 (0-1)	23-01 (1)
				01-08 (1-0)
20	12-14 (0-1)	08-10 (0-3)	06-08 (1-2)	06-08 (2)
	14-17 (0-2)	10-12 (0-4)	08-10 (3-4)	08-10 (4)
	17-22 (0-1)	12-14 (1-4)	10-18 (4)	10-14 (4-2)
		14-17 (2-4)	18-22 (3-4)	14-16 (4-3)
		17-18 (1-4)	22-01 (2-3)	16-22 (4)
		18-22 (1-3)	01-03 (2)	22-00 (3-4)
		22-03 (0-2)	03-06 (1)	00-01 (3)
		03-08 (0-1)		01-03 (2)
				03-06 (1-2)
40	08-10 (2-3)	08-10 (3-4)	08-10 (4-2)	08-10 (2-1)
	10-12 (3-4)	10-12 (4-3)	10-12 (3-1)	10-16 (1-0)
	12-18 (4)	12-16 (4-2)	12-16 (2-1)	16-18 (2-1)
	18-20 (3-4)	16-18 (4-3)	16-18 (3-2)	18-20 (3-2)
	20-23 (1-2)	18-20 (4)	18-20 (4-3)	20-04 (4)
	23-06 (0-1)	20-23 (2-4)	20-01 (4)	04-06 (3-4)
	06-08 (1-2)	23-01 (1-4)	01-04 (3-4)	06-08 (4-3)
		01-06 (1-3)	04-06 (3)	
		06-08 (2-3)	06-08 (3-4)	
80	07-09 (3-4)	07-09 (4-2)	07-09 (2-1)	07-09 (1-0)
	09-11 (4)	09-11 (4-1)	09-17 (1-0)	09-17 (0)
	11-19 (4-3)	11-17 (3-1)	17-19 (2-1)	17-19 (1)
	19-00 (4)	17-19 (3-2)	19-21 (3-2)	19-21 (2)
	00-05 (3-4)	19-21 (4-3)	21-22 (4-3)	21-22 (3-2)
	05-07 (2-4)	21-07 (4)	22-06 (4)	22-04 (4-3)
			06-07 (4-3)	04-06 (4-2)
				06-07 (3-1)
160	17-19 (1-0)	18-20 (1-0)	20-21 (1-0)	21-23 (1-0)
	19-21 (2-1)	20-21 (1)	21-23 (3-1)	23-03 (3-2)
	21-06 (4)	21-03 (4-3)	23-03 (3)	03-06 (1)
	06-08 (3-2)	03-06 (3-2)	03-06 (2-1)	06-08 (1-0)
	08-10 (2-1)	06-08 (2-1)	06-08 (1)	
	10-12 (1-0)	08-10 (1-0)		

**HAWAII  
 September & October 2001  
 Openings Given in Hawaiian  
 Standard Time #**

To:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	06-08 (1)	05-06 (1)	11-14 (1)	18-20 (1)
	08-12 (2)	06-08 (2)	14-16 (2)	20-23 (2)
	12-14 (3)	08-12 (1)	16-18 (3)	23-00 (3)
	14-16 (2)	12-16 (2)	18-21 (4)	00-01 (2)
	16-17 (1)	16-18 (3)	21-00 (3)	01-02 (1)
		18-20 (2)	00-04 (2)	20-22 (1)*
		20-22 (1)	04-06 (3)	22-00 (2)*
			06-07 (2)	00-01 (1)*
			07-08 (1)	
Central USA	06-08 (1)	05-06 (1)	09-14 (1)	18-20 (1)
	08-11 (2)	06-08 (2)	14-16 (2)	20-22 (2)
	11-14 (4)	08-10 (1)	16-18 (3)	22-01 (3)
	14-16 (2)	10-12 (2)	18-22 (4)	01-03 (2)
	16-17 (1)	12-14 (3)	22-00 (3)	03-04 (1)
		14-16 (4)	00-04 (2)	21-22 (1)*
		16-18 (3)	04-06 (3)	22-00 (2)*
		18-20 (2)	06-09 (2)	00-02 (1)*
		20-22 (1)		
Western USA	07-09 (1)	06-07 (1)	10-15 (2)	18-19 (1)
	09-11 (2)	07-09 (2)	15-17 (3)	19-20 (2)
	11-14 (4)	09-14 (3)	17-19 (4)	20-02 (4)
	14-16 (3)	14-17 (4)	19-00 (3)	02-04 (3)
	16-18 (2)	17-19 (3)	00-02 (2)	04-05 (2)
	18-19 (1)	19-22 (2)	02-04 (1)	05-06 (1)



Western USA	22-00 (1)	04-06 (2)	21-22 (1)*
		06-08 (4)	22-23 (2)*
		08-10 (3)	23-02 (3)*
			02-03 (2)*
		03-04 (1)*	

Central USA	19-21 (1)	17-19 (1)	15-17 (1)	08-11 (1)
	21-00 (2)	19-22 (2)	21-23 (1)	11-13 (2)
	00-02 (1)	22-00 (3)	23-00 (2)	13-14 (1)
		00-02 (4)	00-04 (3)	
	02-03 (2)	04-05 (2)		
	03-04 (1)	05-07 (1)		

Western USA	20-22 (1)	18-21 (1)	16-18 (1)	08-11 (1)
	22-00 (2)	21-23 (2)	18-20 (3)	11-14 (2)
	00-02 (3)	23-02 (4)	20-00 (2)	14-16 (1)
	02-03 (2)	02-03 (3)	00-02 (3)	11-14 (1)*
	03-04 (1)	03-05 (2)	02-04 (4)	
		05-06 (1)	04-05 (3)	
		05-06 (2)		
		06-10 (1)		

### ALASKA September & October 2001 Openings Given in GMT #

To:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	18-20 (1)	16-18 (1)	14-16 (1)	08-12 (1)
	20-23 (2)	18-22 (2)	21-23 (1)	
	23-00 (1)	22-01 (3)	23-00 (2)	
		01-02 (2)	00-02 (3)	
	02-03 (1)	02-03 (2)		
		03-04 (1)		

# See explanation in "How To Use Short-Skip Charts."

\* Indicates best time for 80 meter openings. Openings on 160 m Meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 meter openings are shown with a propagation index of (2), or higher.

For 12 meter openings interpolate between 10 and 15 meter openings.  
For 17 meter openings interpolate between 15 and 20 meter openings.  
For 30 meter openings interpolate between 20 and 40 meter openings.

Note: The Alaska and Hawaii Propagation Charts are intended for distances greater than 1300 miles. For shorter distances, use the preceding Short-Skip Propagation Chart.

increase of geomagnetic activity at this time. Based on what was seen this year during the spring equinox, there is the possibility of major solar flare activity that can translate into some powerful aurora openings on 6 and 2 meters. Keep an eye on any internet site that tracks solar flare activity and monitor the VHF bands two days after a major flare on the sun is observed. A good aurora opening can last more than three hours.

Toward the end of September *Trans-equatorial* (TE) propagation will appear occasionally on 6 meters between stations in the southern part of the US (south Florida and south Texas) and stations in Argentina. Another path that also will appear during this time is the one between southern Europe and South Africa. Openings generally will occur during the late afternoon and early evenings local time.

F2 activity may occur during the day on 6 meters with stations in the southern US going into Central America and the northern part of South America. F2 activity on 6 meters for stations in the northern part of the US will be very rare or nonexistent for this month. There will be no east-west F2 paths during September.

Tropo conditions are generally very good for many of the VHF bands going up to 432 MHz during September with the appearance of different weather fronts. This will be the primary mode by which fairly long-distance contacts (up to 300 miles) will be made during a major contest this month—the ARRL VHF QSO Party. Also look for a possible nighttime aurora opening during the VHF contest. It has happened before, and there is a good possibility of it happening this year in September.

No major meteor showers are expected during September. The *Piscids*, a minor shower peaking on September 19, may result in some meteor ionization in the Earth's lower atmosphere.

For a more complete review of VHF propagation, see N6CL's informative "VHF Plus" column here in CQ.

### Web Site of the Month

Check out <<http://hfradio.org>>, web master Tomas Hood, NW7US. The site is loaded with HF information, up-to-date propagation information, DX news, amateur radio educational material, and much more, including a do-it-yourself equidistant azimuth map program.

Also, be sure to see this month's "Reader Survey" page for results of the July poll on the subject of propagation.  
73, George, W3ASK

## Heavy Duty Components for the HEAVY DUTY HAM

Hipersil plate and filament transformers, high voltage rectifiers, vacuum variables, DC filter chokes & capacitors, roller inductors, RF plate & filament chokes

**Peter W. Dahl Co.**

Call or fax for an extensive catalog.

[www.pwdahl.com](http://www.pwdahl.com) • [pwdco@pwdahl.com](mailto:pwdco@pwdahl.com)

915 751-2300 • fax: 915 751-0768 • 5869 Waycross • El Paso, TX 79924



**WBØW, Inc.**

Call 1-800-626-0834  
or 816-364-2692

FAX: 816-364-2619

E-Mail: [WBØW@ATTGLOBAL.NET](mailto:WBØW@ATTGLOBAL.NET)

Web Site: [www.wbøw.com](http://www.wbøw.com)

We Offer The Best Prices On  
Hy-Gain Items. See Ad In This Issue.

Call us for Rohn products.

We are now a factory authorized distributor.

ARRL and MFJ Books  
Ramsey & Vectronics Kits  
Glen Martin Engineering  
Hazers, Towers & Accessories

Hustler Antenna



hy-gain  
by Telrex

Larsen

Cushcraft

COMET

DIAMOND  
ANTENNA

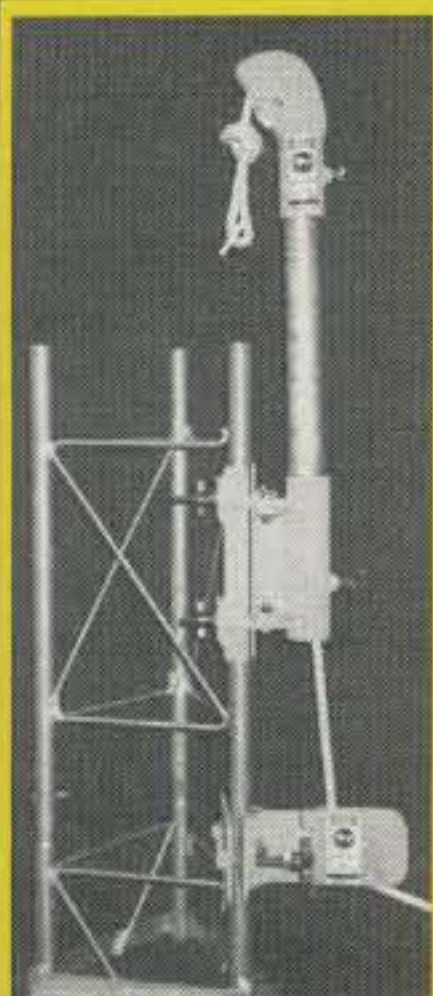
AMERITRON

VECTRONICS

MIRAGE  
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

MFJ ISOTRON Belden Coax  
P.O. Box 8547, St. Joseph, MO 64508

Prices do not include shipping. Price & availability subject to change without notice.  
Most orders shipped the same day. C.O.D.'s Welcome.



Ginpole for Rohn 25-55 and round leg towers up to 2" O.D. Shown here with optional base pulley. Also ginpoles for BX type towers.

Gordon West Books & Study Guides



SPECIAL!  
MFJ-269



Ameritron  
Amplifiers  
& Tuners

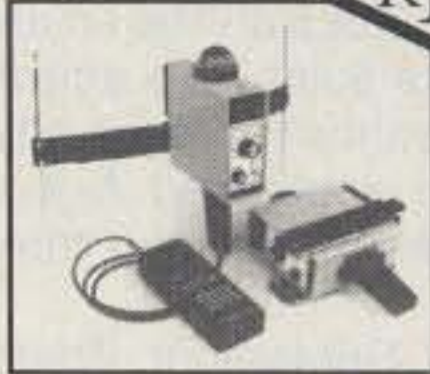


## DK9SQ Products

**33' collapsible Fiberglass Mast**  
 10 - 40 loop, 80/40 dipole, 2m/440 Yagi  
**NEW - All Band Folded Vertical**  
[www.bright.net/~kanga/kanga/](http://www.bright.net/~kanga/kanga/)  
 Kanga US 3521 Spring Lake Dr.  
 Findlay OH 45840 419-423-4604

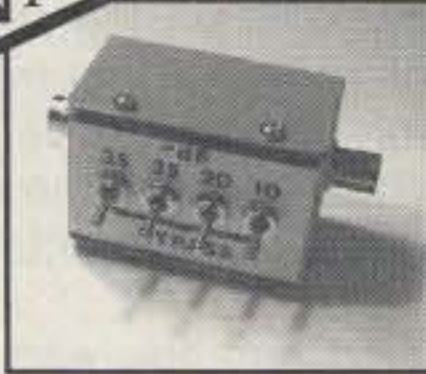
## NATIONAL RF, INC.

RNF



## VECTOR-FINDER

Handheld, VHF direction finding antenna. Uses any FM XCVR. Antennas fold. Audible & LED display  
 VF-142Q, 130-300 MHz \$239.95  
 VF-142QM, 130-500 MHz \$289.95



## ATTENUATOR

Switchable, T-Pad Attenuator, 100 dB max - 10dB min  
 BNC connectors  
 AT-100, \$89.95

S/H Extra, CA add tax

7969 ENGINEER ROAD, #102, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111

858.565.1319 FAX 858.571.5909

## CQ Sneak Previews on "Spectrum"

Tune into a sneak preview of each upcoming issue of CQ, with Editor Rich Moseson, W2VU, the fourth weekend of each month on the "Spectrum" radio program, broadcast worldwide on shortwave over WWCR Radio, 5.070 MHz, Saturdays at 11:00 PM Eastern time.

Saturdays, 11pm on WWCR Radio, 5.070MHz



Visit us at  
[www.hosenose.com](http://www.hosenose.com)  
 for free demos & more product info.

**LOGic 5 - the best software package for your shack!** Complete logging, online awards tracking for any award, QSL cards/labels, contesting, radio interfacing, antenna rotor control, digital communications for all modes, unequaled packet spotting, CW keyer, sound card support, customizable screens/reports, prints graphics and color, superb documentation, unsurpassed tech support, grayline AZ-EQ map, callbook database interfaces, customizable for foreign languages, and much more. Free infopak! Specs: Pentium-class, CD ROM drive, Win 95/98/ME/NT 4.0. \$129. Foreign shipping extra. GA residents add 7% tax. Also available: TRX-Manager, QSL Route List, rig and keyer interfaces. See website for functional demos. A great hobby deserves state-of-the-art!

Personal Database Applications, Dept C, 1323 Center Dr., Auburn, GA 30011. 770-307-1511. 770-307-0760 fax. 770-307-1496 tech support. sales.cq@hosenose.com hours: 9-6 M-Th, 9-noon Fri.



Ham radio software!

## TEAM CONTESTING

1. Neiger's Tigers Team #5: 53,586,473. EA8BH(N5TJ), KH7R(N6TJ), P40E(CT1BOH), 8P9Z(K4BAI), JY9NX (JM1CAX).
2. Team Sunshine: 32,035,391. OH0Z(OH1JT), ZB2X(OH2KI), CT3BX(OH2MA), 9M6AAC(OH1NOA), PZ5JR(OH0XX).
3. Straight Key Knights 1: 29,918,646. N2NT, K5ZD, K1AR, K2UA.
4. Yu Team 1: 25,052,787. 3V8BB(YT1AD), YT1AD(YU7NU), YU7KW, YZ7AA, YT7R(YU7BW).
5. Straight Key Knights 2: 25,022,305. W6EEN, K1DG, W4AN, K5TR, VP5GN.
6. Neiger's Tigers Team #2: 23,463,091. RK0AXX(N6AA), OX/N6ZZ, C6AKW(K3TEJ), 6Y7A(KN5H), CQ9K(DL2CC).
7. Sky Thunderstorm: 22,297,999. VE2IM, FY5KE, LY2TA, S56A, YT3T.
8. Neiger's Tigers Team #4: 20,610,333. W9RE(N9RV), N2IC/Ø, K8DX, K8GL.
9. Neiger's Tigers Team #3: 20,578,858. KQ2M/1, V26K(AA3B), T15N(K9NW).
10. CCF Aurora Ionizers: 13,720,460. OH1F(OH1MDR), OH6NIO, OHØR(OH2PM), OH6Y(OH6YF).
11. Tennessee Contest Group Team Uno: 12,881,697. NA4K, K4LTA, W9WI, WO4O.
12. Sky Heavy Rain: 9,363,861. K8DX, G3TMA, RZ9HT, RA6LBS, 4N1FG.
13. Vojvodina Contest Team: 9,074,490. YT7R, YU7CF, YU7WJ, YU7CB, 4N7A.
14. Neiger's Tigers Team #1: 8,146,795. IH9P(OL5Y), WI9WI, W7GG, K6LA.
15. Florida Contest Group: 7,593,799. N2AN(WC4E), K1PT/4, N4IG.
16. LDXG Team: 7,422,524. LY2IJ, LY2MM, LY2MW, LY5W.
17. Neiger's Tigers Team #6: 4,882,108. W6TK, NA2U, OK1QM, VE5ZX.
18. Sky 10M Beacons: 4,506,288. EA9LZ, FM5BH, W4ZV, OK2RZ, YU1EW.
19. Aurora Artillery Division: 3,595,693. OH3BU, OH8L(OH8LQ), OG3M(OH1MM), OH2BH(OH1WZ).
20. CCF Aurora Ticklers: 3,437,513. OH9W(OH2BCI), 5X1Z(OH5BM), OH6AC(OH6CS), OHØN(DJ2QV), OHØV(OH6LI).
21. Tennessee Contest Group Team Duo: 2,909,248. NN4T, N4DW, KE4OAR, N4KN.
22. CCF Self-Control: 510,191. OH8CW, OH1EH, OH2LU, OH8VJ, OH9A(OH3WW).

high level of competition that keeps us going! Antenna projects for next year began this afternoon...**K1IR**. Good to meet "old friends" again. Best conditions I've ever heard...**K1LI**. Didn't do quite as well as last year, but had some great fun, as usual...**K1RC**. Had a super time! CW is always my favorite mode. I had a scare on Sunday when the bottom dropped out of the bands. It sprang back quickly...**K1RV**. All running stations...PLEASE sign your call with each QSO!... **K1TH**. Let's not invite that new op Sid next year!...**K1TTT**. Another excellent contest. WW CW is the best...**K2FU**.

Out of hospital for only 3 days after being laid up for 5 weeks. Sure fire cure for anything...**K2NJ**. What a remarkable contest! CQWW CW is the best of the best. Even with weird conditions, it looks like I finally achieved my goal of making the U.S. Top 10 box! Thanks for the great contest and the great log checking...**K2UA**. First time on 80 single band. Biggest thrill working UN7CW long path on Sunday evening. It rained all Saturday evening, not good...**K3SV**. First time using a computer for logging! TR Log worked very well...**K3SWZ**. 40 & 80 meters only from home in a CC&R neighborhood. Anything is possible!...**K4AAA**. Asian stations need to look for LP USA! I heard you!!...**K4OJ**. I'm sure rusty with my 40 wpm copy. May need a computer CW copy device!...**K5DI**. Answered a CQ—three stations sent me an exchange. Less work. More filling...**K5VG**. All bands were great! This was so much fun I didn't want to stop, even after 48 hours in the chair...**K5ZD/1**. Working HZ1HZ before most folks and 3W on one call...**K5ZQ**. Fun, but too many US stations calling "CQ CONTEST"!...**K6LDX**. Work and baby sitting the granddaughter took priority over "THE CONTEST" this year...**K7FL**. Great conditions. WAC and almost DXCC in one weekend, QRP. Amazing!...**K7RE**. Some really outstanding conditions on 10 this year, especially on Sunday. Even the aurora helped with paths into northern Europe Sunday afternoon...**K8IR**. Aurora killed 80m on second night...**K8MD**. Worked DX better than stateside with my new HB 2-ele beam...**KA6SGT**.

First time I've ever managed WAC in a single contest. Ten meters was really hot all through the period. First time I've ever managed WAC in a single contest...**KA9NZI**. Sure had fun this year. Hope to see you all next year...**KB9KEG**. Was feeling pretty good until the SID hit Sunday morning. After that is was grinch time...**KC7V**. Limited operating time but unlimited fun. Worked a few new ones and new zones...**KC7WUE**. CQWW = Euphoria!...**KC8FS**. My first CQ WW and much fun to see how far QRP can go!...**KC7BOD**. First contest, had a great time!...**KD7GTI**. My first contest ever. Used K2 transceiver and double-zepp antenna. Had a great time and admired the good conduct on the bands...**KE4R**. Actual operating time was 28:17. The bands were great until 1640 UTC on day 2 when coronal ejection particles from a prior solar flare must have arrived. I worked a lot of new countries and had a really good time...**KE5C**. Personal best score ever. Hope conditions hang in there next year!...**KF2O**. Running QRP was a chore. It was a thrill to have a big station in DX land, stumble out of full power automation, and listen for my call. Could almost feel them leaning into the speaker...**KF8JW**. Great contest to revive a newly relicensed ham. WA6VPH now KG6ECI...**KG6ECI**. I never sent in my CW logs. This one is for K3EST for begging on CQ Contest...**KI7WX** (Tks!—K3EST). Did not think the bands would hold out as long as they did but was certainly a nice surprise when they did. That huge RF sponge made quite an appearance Sunday night. First time with LP and did not notice any huge differences other than the time it took to break a pile-up. Another fun event...**KL7AC**. Moved and used broadband wire antenna at 40 feet until can get Yagi back up, but thank goodness the DX had good ears...**KN4Y**.

What a contest! With all the flares we had Thursday, Friday, Saturday and "the big one" on Sunday, I kept waiting for cndx to get worse like CQ WW SSB. It never happened! So much for strategy. A great thing about great competition is that you

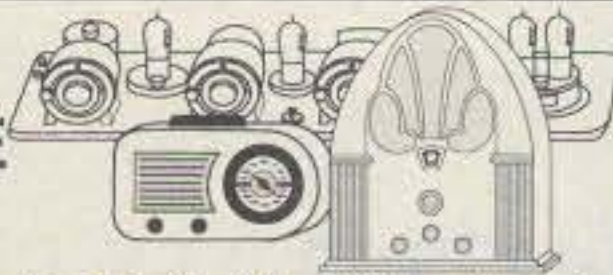
can't win with equipment failures, illness, operating mistakes, etc. Like the Super Bowl, you have to be "up" at all times and make all the right moves and even then there is still the unexpected (i.e., "the flare") and more suspense. This was the first CQ WW contest out of the last five that there were no major station failures during the contest. Amazingly, I was even able to come into the contest well-rested instead of the usual Friday exhaustion. This combined to really let me see what I and my incomplete station could do together. Clearly all my work on the high bands has paid off. Now, thanks to the scores of K1AR & K5ZD, I can plainly see where the work still needs to be done, like putting up a REAL 160 meter antenna and getting my 40-2cd to rotate. I plan to address the low bands this summer and hopefully, next CQ WW CW, I will see the improvement. The great thing about building a station is that you can look forward to score improvement and new levels of "loudness" each year. The great thing about great competition is that it motivates you to improve your skills each year which allows for new levels of accomplishment. Given how hard I work at S & P with SO2R, it still boggles my mind that I never heard a JA or KL7 on 80, or a VK on 40! Much less how I could miss P4 on 20 and my own club member V47KP on FIVE bands! Congrats to 'AR, 'ZD, and NT1N for making this the closest race in years. I hope all you guys will do it again next year!...**KQ2M**.

Ten meters before the contest spotty and sigs weak. Ten meters during contest—every freq QRL—sigs strong. Ten meters after the contest—spotty sigs and the CBers came back to occupy the CW freq not being used anymore. Hmmm!...**KS7T**. Great condx and Great fun, a M/M with 3 stations and only 2 operators makes for plenty of chair time for all...**KV1W**. My first contest. Had lots of fun looking for multipliers. Put in almost 19 hours...**KX2S**. We had some difficulties with the run station computer. Something consumed all the CPU cycles and made the clock run slow. Fortunately, we got it corrected about 6 hours before the end of the contest...**NØDY**. Not enough time for contesting this weekend, but the few hours spent were enjoyable!...**NØHR**. Great condx until the band faded Sunday afternoon. My best yet...**NØXB**. The flare was quite an experience as was the subsequent aurora...**N1MD**. Had fun with verticals on the beach at Cape Hatteras, NC. Now on to using some serious antennas next year...**N2EE**. Still need more antennas!...**N4GN**. Found conditions good but not as good as last year. Look forward to another great test next year. My favorite test of the year...**N4MO**. Fun was had by all, despite the SID that we experienced on Sunday...**N4TO**. New QTH with station and antennas under construction but already a big improvement. No antenna for 160 but HC8N heard me anyway!...**N5AW**. Lost my rotor midway through the phenomenal Saturday morning opening; lost 6 hours repairing it and replacing it on the tower...**N6AR/4**. Broke North American record for QRP on 10 meters...**N6MU**. I am trying to kindle interest in contesting among our club. Enjoyed the contest. Sorry to see the solar flares. Funny that 15 and 20 were severely affected but 10 meters kept on perking along. The numbers are low but whetted the appetites of some new contesters...**N6RV**.

Aurora really killed the low bands for me...**OX/N6ZZ**. Doing assisted on 40 is a real joy. Spent the weekend in some huge pile-ups for semi rare and rare mults. Some of these operators never quit calling. A little more listening and a bit less calling would probably let more get through. Heard several stations get chased away by the constant calling...**N8BJQ**. Had a great time in the QRP category. I still do not have the 80 meter antennas working well, and although I did much better on 80 this year, I still feel there is a lot of room to improve...**N8ET**. First time with contest logging program. Where were VK's/ZL's on 10?...**N8XP**. Saturday night 40 meters was great! I worked HI on 40 for my 49th state. I heard KL7Y on 40 meters, but I couldn't break the pile-up...**N9BOR**. Great contest. Some really good DX. A solar storm as an added challenge...**N19C**. Away for the holiday, back in time to make a few Q's. Always trying



**FREE SAMPLE COPY!**  
**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED**



*Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine*

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services  
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...  
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!  
1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.  
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-C19, Carlisle, MA 01741  
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129  
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

**TOROID CORES**

Ferrite and iron powder cores. Free catalog and RFI Tip Sheet. Our RFI kit gets RFI out of TV's, telephones, stereos, etc.  
Model RFI-4 ..... \$25.00  
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif. Use MASTERCARD or VISA

**PALOMAR**  
BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346  
e-mail: info@Palomar-Engineers.com  
www.Palomar-Engineers.com

**Smart Battery Charger**

**FOR GEL-CELLS or LEAD ACID BATTERIES.**  
Features: Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V @ 1/2 or 1 Amp, user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinitely, will not overcharge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4" W x 5 1/2" D x 2 1/2" H. Finished enclosure included in kit.  
Complete Kit Only ..... \$59.95  
Assembled & Tested ..... \$79.95  
CA Residents add 7.50% sales tax. S&H: \$6.50 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%.

**A&A Engineering**  
2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801  
(714) 952-2114 • FAX (714) 952-3280  
website: www.a-a-engineering.com

**HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNA**

**MINI HF BEAM**

MQ-1 Four-Band Antenna.....\$279.95  
6, 10, 15, 20 Meters  
MQ-2 Six-Band Antenna.....\$369.95  
6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20 Meters  
Shipping charges extra.

**T.G.M. Communications**  
121 Devon St. Stratford, ON Canada N5A 2Z8  
Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5928  
http://www3.sympatico.ca/tgmc/index.html

to improve. Almost 900 more QSOs than last year. About 1.5M more points. Friday we had to replace the 20m Tailtwister. Saturday we had to climb to fix a connection on the 20m Stack Box wiring. The new 160m inverted-Vee worked well for us. Not the best antenna but helped our score a bunch. Lost almost two hours of running time on Sat. morning as we slept through the band openings. My fault for not staying awake to shake everyone up. One comment: This was our first contest with the new Barnstormers callsign. When you are not in the Super Partial Callsign Checklist it seems like a lot of operators had problems with the call. Many repeats needed to get NZ1U across!...NZ1U.

Got lucky in deciding to take a lunch break and power nap just before the flare hit. Came back to a flatline spectrum display on 20m, thought the rig had died. In the hole in foot category, I was plagued by intermittent S9 line noise on the higher bands most of Saturday night until I discovered that my electric footwarmer was the cause!...W1CSM. Ten meters is a great band for low power and small antenna when the 'spots are up...W1END. Great fun even with wires!...W1UK. My first time over 1M. I've still got a lot to learn, but I am happy to have passed this milestone...W2ZQ. I really got the hang of 2-radio operation this year. This was good fun. Excuse: liked my sleep too much and had equipment problems on 80m. The flare was fun though...thought we had had it but things soon recovered, and 10m stayed open late. Thanks again to Fred, K1VR, for the use of his excellent station...W3EF. 4000 ft south of W3LPL...W3EKT. First entry es first time on QRP hunt and pounce excellent operators out there especially on DX-peditions!...W4NJK. This was my first time doing CQWW as a single op and I had a blast!...W6EEN (N6RT). The solar flares made it interesting. Great fun as usual...W6KNB. Great conditions on 10m this year, except for the blackout for an hour on Sunday morning. Was this an aurora or a solar flare? For once conditions were good, there was no noise, and nothing failed...W6YA. Was pumped to set new W7 record but propagation Gods prevented that!! This solar cycle sucks from the PNW...W7GG. Thanks to Rush for hosting such a motley crew again this year!...W7RM. This contest never ceases to amaze me with the tremendous participation it has...W9IIX.

One W9 against all of New England makes me feel like David against Goliath. This is the most competitive, exhilarating, and mentally challenging activity I can think of...W9RE (N9RV). First shot at SOAB. Interesting. Wish I was SO2R capable at high power. It would have helped...W9WI. I had a great time. 160m is great. Heard some good ones could not get back to them...W0DFLJ. My first CQ WW Contest. Didn't do as well as I would have like to, but had a lot of fun! Good contest, even though Mr. Sun had a few flairs to throw at us...W1J5K. What a thrill to find C8AUZ in the clear, and work him with no trouble, only to be followed by bedlam minutes later...W07T.

**Station Operators Multi-Op Single Transmitter**

4G1A: 4F1FZ, 4F1AKH, 4F1GYE, 4F3XX, DU1WHO. 8Q7WW & 8Q7TX. 8S2F: SM3JLA, SM2LIY, SM2ODB. 9A1CMS: 9A5TR, 9A5AVW, 9A4RJ. 9A3MR & 9A3MA. 9A7A: 9A7V, 9A8A, 9A2ME, 9A3OS, 9A3TR, 9A4PA, 9A4RX, 9A6DM. 9M6SMT: JF1SQC, JH8KYU. AA2FB & K2QMF. AE2F & WR2I. AH2R: JI3ERV/NH2C, JR7OMD/WI3O, KH2/JE8KKX, JP1OGL/KH0J. B4R: Chen/BA4RC, Michael/BD5RV. BV2B: BX2AB, BX4AF. DF0CI: DL2AQI, DL5ZL, DL8AKI. DJ6QT & DL1QW, DL5XL, DJ2AA. DJ6TF & DJ7TO, DK4WA, DL1KWK. DK0FFO: DL7UGN, DL5BTE, DL2BWM. DK0IU: DJ4KW, DJ6TK. DK0NF: DL4NER, DL5RDO, DL5YYM, DL9NEI, DL3NCI. DK0OG: DL2RMC, DF7RG, DL3MBG. DK1II & DJ1YFK, DJ7MG, DL5EBE. DK1RP & DH1TW, DL5RMH. DK2OY & DF1LX, DK6WL, DL1MFL, DL4RDJ. DL0DX: DL1BYT, DL2GK, DL5KUT, DL5JS. DL6JFR & others. DL7ANR & others. DL8HA & DL8FR, DK9VS, DF2VW, DL4SCZ, DL8ULY. EA5KM & EA5AFP, EA5DFX, EA5DWS. EA6IB: Club. EW1WN: EW1AM, EW1MN. F5AKL & F6CEL, F6ENO. F5IN & F5NLY, F5MZN, F6FGZ, F6FVY, F8CRH. F5MUX & F6ARC, F6DZS, F5LND, F5NGA. F5VEX & G4KZD. F6KPR: F5UB, F6BDK. F8KHZ: F6GKQ, F5SDH, F6GQO, F8BNV, F8BCQ, F5JU. GJ2A: K2WR, OH2BH, OH2TA, OH6EI. HA6KZS: Club. HA8VKV: Club. HB0/HB2LF: DL1SAN, DF5UL, HB9BMZ, HB9CRV, HB9FMU, HB9KT. HF9KRT: Club. I1IH: I1HJT, I1QBT, I1NVU, I21BPR. IK2A00 & others. IQ2A: I2UIY, I2YSB. IQ4A: I4IND, I4TJE, I4EAT, I4VEQ, I4IKW, I4DCT, I4EWW, I4C2F, I4MGP, I4XQH, I43VIA, I4K2QR, I4ULH, I4BOY. J3G: G3TBK, G3TFF, G3WVG. J75KG: K5KG, K5AF. JA1YPA: JA1MZM, JA1PEJ, JH1FDP. JA1YXP: Club. JA1ZLO: JM3CRK, 7N3PZJ, 7N2GHD, JM7WXX, Hashimoto. JA2ZJW: JH2CMI, JE2PCY, JI3NST. JA7YAA: JR7UOL, JE7HLZ, JH0ORW, JH0NZN, JG7PSJ, 7M1JAS. JE2YHS: JA2OLJ, JG2NUD, JR2JVR, JI2XUT, JJ2CEE. JE4VVM & JG4CLV, JH4UHW, JN4FEU. JH7PKU & JA9SSY, JG1ILF, JN3PYQ. J03JYE & J3TBB. JT1R: JT1BH, JT1BJ, JT1BL, JT1CD.

K0AB: K0MP, KR0U, N2WW, N0KV, N0ZM, W0NF, W0ZA. K1GW & K1BX, KB1T. K1IR & K1LZ, W1VE, K1VR, K1EP. K1JT & K2PT. K1KI & K1CC, K1ZZ, KM1P, W1RM. K2XR & VA3UA. K4JA & K9GY, K9JY, W4JVN. K4XS & others. K8AZ & K8MR, K8NZ, N8TR, W8CAR, W8GN, W8KIC, W8TC. LA1K: LA2RY, LA7VV, LA1BFA, LA7UJA, LA8UGA, LA5GKA, LA40FA. LX/DL4SDX & DL5SEJ, DL8SCG, DL4SDW. LY1YK: LY2CO, LY3CI, LY2FY. LY3AV: Club. LZ1ABC & LZ1AQ. LZ9W: LZ1ANA, LZ1AX, LZ1FG, LZ1PM, LZ1ZD, LZ3FN, LZ3UM, LZ3UP, LZ4AX. M4T: G0VQR, G0LHZ, M5ACR, M5ALG. MU2K: OH3RB, OH8SR, OH9MM. N0DY & N0YY. N0NI & K0KD, K0RX, W0FLS, W00V, N0AV, N0AC. N1AD & KT10. N1AU & WC1D. N1RR & WM1K, N1LH. N2BIM & WB2BHC. N2IW & N2IX, N1NY, W2RE. N2NU & K2WI. N3BNA & N2WKS, NB3I. N4RV & N4RA, K4VV. N4TO & N9KM, W4IR, W4AHZ. N6RV & W7IXL, N6NW, N7KFL, K6NT, W80QPO. NE3F & KS3F, K3ATO. NH0S: JF2SKV/NH0S, JG3VEI/NH0V, JH50XF/KD6CJF, JQ1UKK. OE2S: DL2NBU, DL6RAI, OE2GEN, OE2LGM, OE2VEL. OE8CIQ & OE6IMD. OH6K: OH6XX, OH6UV (ex-OH6NU), OH7AAX: OH7DK, OH7DI. OH7M: OH4JFN, OH4LYX, OH4XX, OH6LNI, OH7MHL, OH7MS. OH7WW: OH3BI, OH3ES, OH3LQK, OH3MYD, OH3NH, OH3XR. OK1KA0: OK1FMX, OK1MPM. OK1KSL: OK1AHG, Jan Mikula. OK2KOD: OK2BNX, OK2BHM. OK5W: OK1AEZ, OK1CF, OK1WF, OK1FKD, OK1DDO, OK1JR, OK1JKT, OK1TA, OK2ZW. OL2A:

OK2PDK, OK2HBY, OK2PEM. OL3A: OK1AY, OK1CM, OK1DC, OK1DRQ, OK1DX, OK1FM, OK1FCJ, OK1FJD, OK1FWM, OK1MR. OL3E: OK1MBZ, OK8ACS. OL50: OK1FFU, OK1FLC, OK1AYE, OK1HRA, OK1VSL. OL5T: OK1TC, OK1MD, OK8ANM, OK1WVJ, OK1FLM. OL7R: OK1XUV, OK1VWK, OK1WMV, OK1ZMS, OK1MZM. OM3A: OM8AW, OM0WR, OM8AM, OM8DM, OM3CGN, OM8AU, OM3CHL. OM3KHE: OM6AM, OM6TU, OM6AZ, OM6AR.

OM5M: OM1KM, OM2IB, OM2KI, OM2RA, OM3EI, OM6NM. OM7M: OK2BFN, OM3PA, OM3PL, OM3TQZ, OM5RM, OM5RW, OM5ZW. OM8A: OM2VL, OM3CW, OM3EA, OM3GI, OM3NA, OM3LU, OM3RM, OM7JG. OT0P: ON4GO, ON500, ON6AH, ON6MH, ON6VL, ON6QR, ON7ZV, ON5AV. OZ5BAL: Club. P3A: RA9JX, RZ9UA, UA4AB, RW9UP. PB6X: PA3HBB, PA4AO, DF5RF, DL5JQ. PI4ZLD: PA5KT, PA5KM, PA5TT, DF6JC. PJ2T: KP2L, KU8E, W0CG. PU3A: DL7AXD, PP5WG, PY3ACC, PY3ADY, PY3AFS, PY3BZA, PY3FOX, PY3PAZ, PY3KK, PY3MM, PY3TT, PY3YJ, Daniel, Gabbardo. R1ANF: UA1PBA, UA1PAW. R3K: RV3FF, RX3DCX, RK3BY, RN3AW, RU3FM. RF9C: Club. RI3A: RK3FM, RK3FT. RK0SXF: RU0SN, RU0ST, RX0SF, RA0SFC. RK3FA & others. RK3PXP: UA3PBE, RV3PE, UA3PMT. RK3RWL: RN3RC, RU3RQ, RK3RX, RZ3RZ, UA3RPM. RK3WVA: UA4WA, RW4WA, RU4WW, UA4WKK. RK9AWN: RK9AD, RN9AA, UA9APA. RK9SWF: RA9SG, RA9ST. RL3A: RA3ATX, RA9CQ, RW3FO, RV3BA, UA9TO. RU1A: RW1AC, RU1AA, RV1AW, RN1AM, RX1AA, UA1ACC, RA1ARJ, RA1ARZ, Alex. RX3RXX: UA3RAR, UA3RJ, UA3RV, RA3RFA. RZ3Q: RW3QC, RN3QO, UA3QDX, RN3QY, RX3QAK, RW3QNZ. RZ9WVH: RA9WR, RA9WW, RX9WR, RW9WW, UA9WUV, UA9WDR, RA9WUA. S57AW & S56M, S57AL, S50Q. SK3W: SM3EVR, SM3OSM, SM3SGP, SM5IMO, SM0GNU, SM00EK. SK6M: SM6BGA, SM7BUA, SM6CLU, SM6DYK, SM6FKF, SM6LJU, SM6MCW, SM7NDX. SL2ZA: SM2UJW, SM2VHD. SK6QW: SM6NJK, SM6PXJ, SM6WXO. SP3KPN: Club. SP3PFR: SP3MGP, SP3FLR.

T91ESP: T95M, T94QI, T94LA, T94LP, T93R, T94QM. TS7N: DJ5BV, DJ7IK, DJ9CB, DK7YY, DL1EFD, DL1GGT, DL7FER, DL9USA, JH4RHF. UA3YFA & others. UK8BW0: Club. UP0L: UN9LW, UN9LO, UA9AR, RK9AC, RA9AA, RZ9AW, RX9CAZ, UA9CDC. UR4LWY: UR5LJC, UR4LQA, UR3LFU. UR4MWU: Club. UT0AZA: UT8AL, UT8AS, UT5AZ, UY2AF, UT8AQ. UT3IZZ: Club. UT7L: UR4LRG, UR4LTX, UR4LUG, US4LWV, UY5LW, UX0LL. UT9F: UT9FJ, UR5FJF, UR5FGN, UT7FO, UR5FEO, UT4FJ, US-F55. UU7J: UU1JA, UU2JQ, UU2JZ, UU3JD, UU4JDX, UU4JMG, UU5JR, UU8JK, UU0JM, UU0JX. VE2CQ: VE2NZR, VE2PS, VE2MIG, VE2MY, VE2ETR. VE3DC: VE3BK, VE3OCY, VE3OZO, VE3RZ, VE3SS. VE3QDR & others. VE6AO: VE6CIZ, VE6JAZ, VE6KG, VE6LB, VE6TC, VE6IC, VE6KC, KE6KZ, VE6NKJ. VE6SV & VA6EA, VE6EZ, V01CV, VEGNAP, VE5FN. VE9/K1JB & K1EU. VK8AR: VK8TM, VK8TX. W0TT & N0AJ, W0RD. W1HR: W1JCC, W1MD. W1SRG: AG1C, N1GR, KA1VWX. W2AA: W2XX, N2TX, KD2RD. W5TM & W5AO, K5ZG, K5CM. W6XR/2 & N2AU, N2RR. WE9V & KA9FOX, KG9X, N9CK, WN90 & K9IG, N9NS, W9IU, W0FW, W07T & others. YL7C: YL2MD, YL2GQT, YL2RQ. YM3WW: Club. YR8A: Club. YU1INO: L.J. Radosavljevic, S. Radosavljevic, S. Mladenovic, YZ1DQ, D. Dzordzic, B. Aleksovski, YU1EK. YZ7A: YU7CM, ops from YU7JDE: Lacy, Tibi, Cody. Z30M: Z31GX, Z31GB, Z32XX, Z32AF. ZF2NT: N6NT, W6CYX. ZL3CW: F2CW, JA4EKO. ZL6QH: JF3KNW, ZL1AZE, ZL2BSJ.

**Multi-Op Multi-Transmitter**

3Z1KG: Club. 9G5AA: G3PJT, G3SXW, GM3YTS, G4BWP. A61AJ & K1ZM, K2DM, K3EST, N2AA, K2RED, N4QB, S53R, UA9BA, W2GD, 5B4ADA, T97C. CN8WW: DL8WPC, DK1BT, HA0DU, DF3CB, DL3DXX, DK2GZ, S51TA, LY1DS, DL1HGM, DL2MEH, DL5LYM, DL2OAP, DL6FBL, DL2HBX, DJ9MH. DF0DHQ: DK5IM, DL1AUZ, DL2KUU, DL2OBC, DL3OI, DL4MM, DL5ANT, DL7VOA, DL7ZZ, DL8WAA. EA4ML: EA4AMO, EA4BSC, EA4DRV, EA4ET, EA4KA, EA4MC, EA4TX, EA5FID. ES9C: ES1DW, ES1OX, ES2NA, ES2RJ, ES4RD, ES4TG, ES5MC, ES5MG, ES5QA, ES5QX, ES5RAH, ES5RY, ES5TU, OH3RM. HC8N: AA6RX, AG9A, K1EA, K5TSQ, K6AW, K6BL, KM3T, N5KO, N5RZ, VE3EJ, VE7ZO, W2VJN, W6NL. HG6N: Club. HS0AC: E20GM, E20REX, E21EIC, HS0GBI, K3ZO, HD1CKC, HS2JFW, HS2ZIU, HS6NDK, W2YR, HS0/SM3DYU. J3A: K2KQ, K2TE, NB1B, WA1S. JA2YKA: JG2LYJ, JN2FMH, JP2LUQ, JH3FBK, Tack.S, Masa.A, Kent.A. JA3YBK: JH3DPB, JH3PRR, JG3KIV, JI3OPA, JM3KKG, JP3PZD, JH4NMT, JR4ISF, JF4FUF, JL4CVB. JA5BJC: JA5BGX, JA5BJC, JA5FDJ, JH5FIS, JH5RXX, JR5JAQ. JK6SEW & JH6QIL, JI6BRB, JM6CIP, JR6GKT, JP6EGZ, JN3FPV. K0RF & AA0RS, K0EU, N0HF, N4VI, N9NC, SM7IWN, W0RTT, W0UA, W1XE, K1RX.

K1TTT & K1TWF, KC2FEE/RA9USU, N9KAU, W01N, W1IA, KB1W, W1ES, N2TX, K1WD, N2NI, NF1D, KB1EKJ. K2LE1 & K2SX, K2UU, N2UN, N7XM, N8UM, W1MA, W2AX, W2II, W2LK. K3DI & VE3GLO, W3UL. K3II & K3CT, WF3H, NY3D. K3LR & K3UA, N3RA, W3GH, K9VV, K6CT, N5ZO, N13S, KB3AFT, W9KN1. K3NM & W2YC, W3CF, W3ZL, LU9AY. K5GO & K5ALU, K5LG, K5MG, N5DX, N5OE, N0EHV, W0JOE. K8CC & K8DD, K8JM, K8MV, W8MJ, W8UA, W8BS, W8X3M. K9NS: AA9D, K9DX, K9GS, K9HMB, K9PPY, K9PW, K9QVB, K9RO, K9RS, K9SW, N9CO, W9VT. KC1XX & N6HB, W1FV, N6MJ, K1GQ, DL7ALM, N3RD, K1TR, AD1C. KV1W & W1ZT. LY7A: LYR346, LY2MC, LY2OA, LY3DA, LY3HO, LY3BD, LY2FN, LY2BMX, LY1EE, LY3BY, LY2UF, LY2AO, LY4AA, LY2KZ, LY2NK, LY2DX. N2RM & K2BM, K2TW, N2NC, N5NJ, N7BG, W2REH, W2RQ, W2MH. N3RS & N3ED, N2SR, W8FJ, K3WU, W7CT. N6AW & W6PK, W6KK, K6X, K7M, N6WS, K6HMS, N6VR, K6ZH, N6HT, K6WS, W6RW. NR4M & K7SV, K4EU, K1SE, K4EC, WA4JUK, K4GMH, Daisy. NY4A: K2AV, K7GM, N4AF, W2CS. NZ1U: KB1H, K1EBY, NB1U, N1XS, AA1CE, KB1DFB. OE3I: OE1JNB, OE1DSA. OH2U: OH2BVI, OH2FT, OH2HE, OH2IV, OH2JA, OH2JQS, OH2JTE, OH2LUR, OH2XX, OH4YR, OH5JOC, OH6CT, OH6DD, OH7BX, OH7JR, OH8KXK. OL7W: Club. OZ5W: OZ1FTU, OZ1KRF, OZ3W. OZ5WQ & OZ1AA, OZ1BIZ, OZ3ZW. RW2F: RA2FA, RA4LW, RN2FA, RU4HP, RZ3FA, UA2FB, UA2FC, UA2FF, UA2FM, UA2FZ. W0AIH/9 & others. W2CG & W2NO, K2WJ. W3LPL & K1HTV, W2GG, ND3A, ND3F, K3KU, AI3M, K3MM, N3OC, K3RA, K3RV, K3Y, WR3Z, KD4D. W3PP & AA1K, N6ZO, K3FT, NW3Y, W84FD, N3HUV, KW3Z. W4MYA & W4KY, WU4G, Lilly. W7RM & N0AX, WA0RJY, K17Y, K1TA, NW7DX, K6KR, KL2A, N2OU, W7WA, K9JF, W7BX, K5ZM. W8AV & others. W8ZA & K03GA, K8OQL, N8II, WD3A. WT3Q & AB2E, K3OX. YJ0V: KF9ZZ, KF9YL, W9YK, W8LVN, N9WM, KB9QYL. YU1ANT: YU1UA, YU1YV, YU1RA, YU1IA, YU1KT, YU1SP, YU1TD, YU1ZI, YU1OJJ, Dragan, Bata.

Number groups after call letters denote following: Band (A = all), Final Score, Number of QSOs, Zones, and Countries. An asterisk (\*) before a call indicates low power. Certificate winners are listed in bold. (All country terminology reflects the DXCC list at the time of the contest.)

### CW RESULTS SINGLE OPERATOR NORTH AMERICA

#### UNITED STATES

K5ZD/1	A	8,756,568	4484	161	531
K1AR	"	8,559,474	4573	157	522
K1ZZ	"	8,307,600	4345	167	521
KQ2M/1	"	8,023,296	4397	158	516
K1DG	"	7,199,169	4033	153	494
W1KM	"	6,871,806	3812	155	484
WC1M	"	4,838,592	3370	130	398
W1WEF	"	4,827,276	3091	141	423
KR1G	"	3,874,907	2780	125	398
KS1J	"	3,523,445	2554	123	364
W1FJ	"	3,431,701	2335	128	431
NR1DX	"	3,163,424	1724	146	542
W1GF	"	2,242,968	1501	126	427
K1LI	"	2,187,158	1606	127	394
K5MA/1	"	1,508,202	1298	105	309
W1TE	"	1,444,756	1070	115	387
W1ZK	"	1,390,815	1075	117	348
W1ECT	"	1,167,885	1199	91	278
K1BV	"	576,830	828	68	195
AK1N	"	561,299	569	110	269
K1PY	"	467,937	570	88	239
K1CN	"	418,936	539	75	229
K1AJ	"	208,150	390	65	165
W1EZ	"	199,808	326	59	165
N1JW	"	184,509	326	66	183
W1AX	"	155,709	226	82	190
N1MM	"	96,416	194	53	131
KA1VMG	"	68,680	200	46	124
W1CC	"	54,813	145	32	119
W1OHM	"	30,360	113	42	73
WR1P	"	2,769	36	12	27
N1NQD	"	1,968	25	18	23
N1RY	"	475	13	8	11
W1END	28	54,180	219	26	79
K2SS/1	21	974,440	2035	36	134
N1CPC	"	1,088	66	10	24
W1PL	7	37,026	265	21	81
W1MK	3.5	417,240	1273	26	96
K2LP/1	"	1,020	34	9	21
K1FZ	1.8	45,270	209	19	71
(Op: K1U0)					
*K1RO	A	3,409,245	2245	131	422
*AA10N	"	2,637,522	1631	142	461
*W3EF/1	"	2,605,764	2039	112	357
*K1VUT	"	2,545,683	1862	121	382
*K1OA	"	2,522,482	1976	110	339
*KM1X	"	2,143,596	1683	104	349
*WE1USA	"	2,069,325	1519	133	408
*W1EQ	"	1,731,450	1456	105	320
*K1NU	"	1,590,435	1430	96	309
*K1HT	"	1,452,360	1113	116	340
*AE1B	"	735,295	854	84	235
*K1KD	"	562,716	682	76	243
*W1KT	"	542,059	589	85	282
*W1ZS	"	487,224	601	71	232
*N3MV/1	"	352,104	522	112	296
*W3TB/1	"	341,000	471	68	207
*K1VJ	"	284,610	413	80	185
*N3KJ/1	"	265,510	399	64	200
*K1EF	"	263,121	410	53	176
*N1DC	"	181,792	347	67	180
*K1MY	"	126,570	263	44	151
*W1EL	"	115,934	253	42	127
*AB1BX	"	95,106	347	29	102
*N1RC	"	79,662	246	54	133
*W1SRD	"	74,529	173	54	115
*K1EP	"	74,124	204	36	106
*W1TW	"	70,684	275	50	114
*W1ZZ	"	68,060	146	54	110
*W1PJ	"	29,232	104	36	76
*KK1L	"	28,997	122	35	72
*AA10L	"	17,136	114	20	64
*W1DEO	"	16,104	65	44	44
*K1DW	"	4,950	42	15	30
*NF1A	"	1,824	32	18	30
*KB1CJ	"	726	16	7	15
*W1WAI	28	394,940	909	31	124
*KA1IS	"	178,220	513	27	106
*K1IB	"	140,094	453	29	100
*W1YO3JW	"	18,056	141	21	53
*KD1OG	"	9,128	62	18	38
*K1PX	1.8	3,850	53	11	24
(Op: WC4E)					
N2NT	A	6,527,500	3777	155	470
K2UA	"	6,075,104	3763	143	449
N2LT	"	5,574,974	3404	138	439
W2EN	"	3,048,705	2229	127	368
N2AN	"	2,748,022	2139	129	349
(Op: WC4E)					
W2LC	"	2,507,430	1867	126	372
K2NV	"	2,403,306	1655	128	403
N2GC	"	2,227,484	1452	122	425
K2FU	"	1,738,506	1270	121	376
W2ZU	"	1,466,220	1296	98	322
N2MR	"	1,115,504	1017	100	303

N2WK	"	1,038,046	883	115	348
WA2VYA	"	647,854	684	98	280
KA2D	"	630,021	628	95	304
NA2M	"	264,427	387	78	191
W2UDT	"	262,200	499	78	222
WK2H	"	245,265	388	67	182
W2EZ	"	139,320	335	57	159
W2FUI	"	77,611	186	54	114
AA2WN	"	39,550	139	34	79
KA2MGE	"	7,200	52	26	34
K2ZJ	28	672,290	1493	33	125
N2MF	"	560,494	1432	35	111
K2VV	21	890,736	1833	37	139
W2FU	"	687,309	1561	36	125
NA2X	7	40,082	151	25	73
K2LP	3.5	9,000	150	20	40
K2AXX	1.8	8,372	105	12	34
W2VO	"	3,174	46	15	31
*W2TZ	A	2,616,094	1970	114	364
*NA2U	"	2,332,407	1740	116	367
*N2GA	"	1,946,880	1811	92	292
*WE2F	"	1,182,418	1059	99	320
*N2TN	"	903,925	718	122	353
*K2UF	"	870,714	877	87	279
*KM2L	"	788,652	814	83	259
*K2CDJ	"	729,210	636	115	331
*W2TX	"	636,378	647	90	277
*WA2EYA	"	589,743	652	84	249
*N2RD	"	485,994	607	81	240
*WA2VZQ	"	449,285	519	73	229
*WA2YSJ	"	413,848	469	93	256
*WB2FFY	"	368,186	480	80	209
*K2CS	"	329,268	462	85	191
*W2YK	"	258,379	350	70	213
*AI2L	"	181,714	309	72	169
*W2GO	"	172,347	283	74	209
*K2TV	"	161,226	316	64	170
*WA2VQV	"	112,817	243	63	132
*N2LK	"	81,260	201	53	117
*N4PN	21	684,500	1516	39	146
*N2CG	"	48,339	186	43	88
*WA2OCG	"	46,718	230	54	88
*W3EH/2	"	21,560	84	35	63
*AA2AD	"	9,625	91	27	50
*KB2EOQ	"	6,254	53	23	36
*K2SZ	"	4,896	37	17	31
*K2YLH	"	100	37	11	13
*N2BA	28	589,200	1400	31	119
*K2MFY	"	252,142	617	32	125
*W2CVW	"	37,224	140	25	69
*W2GDJ	"	12,805	94	17	48
*K2CF	21	22,680	189	25	65
*KX2S	14	51,345	220	25	80
*WA2ASQ	"	5,547	45	11	32
*KF2EW	"	1,425	106	17	40
*WB2DVU	7	117,285	391	25	97
*W2TO	3.5	20,475	99	14	61
W38GN	A	5,065,658	3095	147	451
W3UR	"	3,976,385	2513	146	449
K2PLF/3	"	2,275,806	1695	117	372
AA3TT	"	2,177,604	1657	125	343
N3JT	"	1,438,680	1247	115	341
N3KR	"	894,179	828	95	312
K3SX	"	785,583	726	119	338
W3BYX	"	681,198	778	80	263
N3UM	"	645,392	650	95	291
W2TN/3	"	572,448	733	95	261
W3KV	"	486,769	599	76	241
N3DL	"	482,690	404	109	361
N3RJ	"	426,374	643	73	226
W3AP	"	421,670	670	72	211
AA3VA	"	366,384	515	78	194
W2YE/3	"	263,675	432	70	195
W3TMZ	"	133,120	214	82	174
NZ3O	"	27,940	87	47	80
W3BG	"	26,656	94	45	74
K3MD	28	248,148	781	30	92
W3AZ	"	173,550	463	33	117
K3JRR	"	11,800	70	16	43
W3FAF	21	53,448	207	26	76
K3SV	3.5	153,776	550	26	86
K1KO/3	"	2,160	59	12	33
*WA3KPP	A	971,889	943	91	302
*WF3M	"	919,770	1041	76	234
*N3IXR	"	691,600	731	91	273
*NY3M	"	510,300	629	88	236
*W3IUU	"	447,552	583	78	210
*N4XU/3	"	434,520	593	79	227
*WA3SES	"	407,490	566	71	218
*KE3VV	"	373,272	494	80	222
*N3GJ	"	204,048	311	69	165
*N3TG	"	196,588	305	66	172
*WQ3E	"	157,373	359	62	179
*W3BEN	"	127,624	270	56	156
*K3DSP	"	121,824	251	55	133
*K3VA	"	76,260	203	53	111
*N3NZ	"	58,725	164	38	97
*N3EA	"	57,912	196	33	94
*WN3C	"	36,612	138	32	81
*K3MT	"	29,040	114	47	73
*W3FOE	"	28,080	167	29	75
*N9GG/3	"	25,984	109	40	76
*W3CP	28	132,480	377	28	100
*K3NL	"	3,400	35	7	27
K4ZW	A	5,643,253	3457	143	438
W4AN	"	5,389,104	3420	146	456
(Op: W4PA)					
N4GN	"	3,908,230	2510	149	417

W4MR	"	3,903,900	2519	134	416
K1PT/4	"	3,366,453	2354	134	403
W4RX	"	2,656,737	2061	126	363
K4PI	"	2,634,255	1660	151	434
N6AR/4	"	2,595,638	1769	130	412
K4AB	"	2,566,824	2139	123	333
K4NO	"	1,885,520	1513	125	356
N4DW	"	1,586,952	1219	113	361
W4YE	"	1,556,478	1211	108	354
K4LTA	"	1,352,982	1349	111	327
NN4T	"	1,225,495	1083	119	296
W4AU	"	1,193,150	1203	88	262
W3VT/4	"	956,252	878	104	318
KG7H/4	"	801,176	941	113	231
K4DLJ	"	774,728	880	124	328
K4YT	"	565,812	567	108	295
K4JLD	"	565,811	606	110	291
W4ZYT	"	563,244	574	95	279
W4SAA	"	396,525	519	81	230
K4PB	"	329,448	424	81	215
W4BQF	"	268,323	659	46	127
N4UH	"	203,574	339	78	184
W4IF	"	195,288	350	65	172
K4NR	"				

*K9JE	384,688	503	83	223	
*W9WUU	370,656	489	78	210	
*W9VA	281,569	397	77	194	
*K9PG	218,845	334	85	168	
*W9EYB	176,911	275	77	160	
*N9BOR	126,672	281	63	140	
*N9PW	53,108	149	49	93	
*W9IL	49,818	126	44	94	
*W9LYA	6,930	42	28	38	
*W9UM	2,310	28	13	22	
*W9ISC	858	15	11	11	
*K9BG	28	56,300	213	26	74
*K9WA	21	163,703	449	30	97
*W9ILY	154,420	427	34	106	
*N9C	143,500	423	32	93	
*W9LT	117,128	372	31	90	
*K9JC	14	201,001	501	35	114
*K9MMS	7	58,298	215	24	79

N2IC/Ø	A	5,373,745	3171	158	453
KØCAT	"	1,924,058	1510	120	338
KØOU	"	1,415,700	1226	122	328
KØOUJ	"	1,271,223	1231	115	296
WØOO	"	1,034,805	830	130	333
NØXB	"	653,341	795	104	273
KØIR	"	591,840	624	112	248
WØHW	"	422,979	595	77	200
KØJJ	"	324,046	405	99	203
WØZP	"	279,876	446	73	176
K7EY/Ø	"	11,928	69	31	53
WØYK	"	7,956	56	39	39
NSØZ	28	616,960	1429	34	126
KØSR	"	485,600	1095	34	126
WØTM	"	416,043	952	37	133
KØUA	21	125,184	360	31	97
WØOTV	"	410	21	11	9
K4VX/Ø	7	330,959	859	29	110
KØCL	"	199,660	558	29	105
KØFX	"	97,664	383	28	81
KØCS	1.8	1,400	25	11	17
*KØCW/Ø	A	1,362,300	1212	129	346
*KØPC	"	483,120	568	85	245
*WØUY	"	343,693	526	77	182
*KØCF	"	328,882	432	84	205
*KØCIE	"	277,817	571	74	183
*KØOV	"	177,184	298	69	155
*KØRY	"	155,296	317	71	140
*KØSQ	"	153,387	316	63	144
*AØAI	"	111,153	325	73	164
*NEØP	"	97,194	204	78	116
*WØIYY	"	97,180	227	53	119
*WØBNX	"	76,703	195	46	112
*KØRC	"	55,266	178	41	81
*KEØFT	"	40,734	103	44	102
*KØVX	"	33,578	134	31	72
*K2HT/Ø	"	31,024	100	42	70
*NØIBT	"	27,248	129	46	58
*NØHR	"	19,032	93	40	64
*AØOH	"	11,200	59	28	42
*W2MNO/Ø	"	3,441	102	36	57
*KØRS	28	326,310	831	31	115
*AØOQ	"	185,889	510	30	99
*KØCOP	"	47,232	194	23	73
*WØIUN	"	19,412	148	25	67
*NØAAA	"	9,774	65	21	33
*NØNR	21	352,160	825	36	119
*NØED	"	82,806	277	29	82
*WØØL	"	60,152	255	27	76
*KØØQ	7	218,988	646	33	99
*NØRA	"	88,138	325	29	98
*WØØB	"	2,940	42	9	19
*KØUK	1.8	1,219	40	10	13

<b>ALASKA</b>					
KL7Y	A	4,381,155	4018	146	313
KL7RA	28	674,709	2168	36	97
*KL7AC	A	776,204	1252	85	168
*KL7FAP	14	9,990	164	19	35

<b>ANGUILLA</b>					
*VP2EST	A	956,056	1770	73	181

<b>ANTIGUA</b>					
*V26K	A	6,541,600	5048	126	394
(Op: AA3B)					
*V26JT	"	613,680	1191	70	170

<b>BAHAMAS</b>					
C6AKW	A	4,929,348	4210	128	364
(Op: K3TEJ)					
*C6AKP	A	629,926	1266	83	191
(Op: N4RP)					
*C6AGY	"	102,600	453	55	135
(Op: ND6S)					

<b>BARBADOS</b>					
8P9Z	A	9,176,174	6237	144	442
(Op: K4BAI)					

<b>BERMUDA</b>					
*VP9/NC8V	A	215,946	783	47	115

<b>CANADA</b>					
VO1MP	28	442,842	1402	30	108
*VE9DX	A	1,907,936	1409	122	425
*VE9ST	14	554,439	1763	32	105
*VO1WET	3.5	714	28	6	15

VE2IM	A	7,942,141	5502	133	466
(Op: VA3UZ)					
VE2AYU	"	1,349,770	1603	86	279
VE2FFE	"	45,552	207	37	67
*VE2AWR	A	923,717	1158	90	247
VE3AT	A	3,328,325	2758	112	363
VE3PN	"	787,355	1216	88	207
VE3OTL	"	727,216	1124	98	246
VA3RU	28	847,275	2059	35	130
VE3YGN	21	198,688	788	25	87
VE3PND	7	5,148	49	12	40
VE3UZ	3.5	1,196	25	7	19
VE3QAA	1.8	27,489	268	13	38
VE3KZ	"	15,244	202	13	24
*VE3ZPD	A	2,013,804	1851	122	346
*VE3STT	"	1,454,368	1539	91	285
*VE3KP	"	1,238,324	1490	92	261
*VE3RM	"	1,218,792	1556	89	255
(Op: WA1FCN)					
*VE3GFN	"	586,146	822	84	237
*VE3OM	"	488,906	566	75	238
*VE3BUC	"	303,732	594	63	173
*VE3IAY	"	19,872	72	39	57
*VE3ZT	28	335,916	1120	29	97
*VE3UKR	"	40,016	212	20	62
*VE3MQW	14	130,289	475	27	86
*VA3SY	"	88,224	670	23	73
*VE3FU	7	231,880	894	23	87
*VA3TTT	"	166,800	710	27	93
*VE3OSZ	1.8	15,863	287	11	18

VE4IM	A	839,408	971	101	267
*VE4YU	A	263,320	492	75	152
*VC4X	28	394,335	1294	29	106
(Op: VE4VV)					
*VE4MF	21	42,350	136	34	76
VE5CPU	A	9,550	97	28	22
VE5ZX	21	483,717	1553	35	122
VE5GC	"	60,190	473	21	23
VE5AAD	"	39,630	241	24	54
*VE5SF	A	1,223,278	1830	93	229
*VE5UF	28	130,086	617	27	72

VA6NO	A	405,720	940	81	126
VE6WQ	28	778,008	1936	38	130
VE6JY	21	1,028,223	2330	38	133
*VE6ZT	A	548,821	943	85	174
*VE6TN	"	464,784	822	94	182
*VE6LB	"	109,592	353	64	88
*VE6VW	"	29,700	233	48	52
*VE6BMX	28	241,123	1098	29	74
*VE6BF	14	338,988	903	37	119
VE7UF	A	1,448,001	1897	119	230
VE7OO	"	156,510	347	52	133
VA7CW	21	823,446	2104	37	125
VE7XR	14	480,965	1393	35	110
*VA7RR	A	2,898,432	3010	121	287
*VE7XF	"	831,285	871	121	256
*VE7XB	"	325,134	686	75	148
*VE7VF	"	148,182	421	59	99
*VE7FO	"	69,996	352	41	73
*VE7ZBK	"	31,577	193	36	55
*VE7SV	28	549,512	1567	34	115
*VE7IN	"	61,600	314	27	53
*VE7NNN	"	8,450	210	11	15

<b>CAYMAN ISLANDS</b>					
ZF2AM	21	1,196,320	3098	35	125
(Op: K6AM)					
*ZF2SA	A	1,931,748	2656	96	252
(Op: K3SA)					
*ZF2RR	28	851,736	2517	33	105
(Op: N9XX)					
*ZF2LA	7	96,943	615	18	59
(Op: K9LA)					
<b>COSTA RICA</b>					
TI4G	21	268,191	1890	30	99
(Op: TI2WGO)					
*TI5N	A	6,013,962	5001	129	393
(Op: K9NW)					
*TI3TLS	14	232,323	1343	28	83
<b>CUBA</b>					
CO2JD	7	152,796	800	25	82
*CO8LY	A	1,802,430	2827	87	228
*CO8DM	28	201,941	1096	22	67
*CO8TW	"	99,946	388	28	90
*CM2FN	14	703	30	9	10
*CO8ZZ	7	378,713	1461	24	94

<b>DOMINICA</b>					
*J79GU	A	2,607,579	3061	100	291
(Op: DL7VOG)					
<b>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</b>					
*HI9	"	567,821	1119	66	167
*HI3LFE	"	65,889	389	25	60
*HI3K	7	524,538	1825	29	109
<b>GREENLAND</b>					
OX/N6ZZ	A	4,252,419	4248	107	316
*OX/LASKW	A	84	7	6	6

<b>GUADELOUPE</b>					
*FG/NØJK	A	450,495	1052	72	141

<b>JAMAICA</b>					
6Y7A	A	2,026,222	2715	99	242
(Op: KN5H)					

<b>MARTINIQUE</b>					
FMS5U	A	23,290	137	35	50
FMS5H	28	1,119,504	2989	36	130

<b>MEXICO</b>					
*XE2MX	A	347,520	498	106	214
*XE1RGL	28	205,014	991	25	69
*4B1BEF	"	7,442	165	20	41

<b>PANAMA</b>					
3E1DX	28	1,805,225	4527	37	126
(Op: DL5XX)					
*HP1AC	A	339,687	660	63	166

<b>PUERTO RICO</b>					
NP4A	28	1,649,209	3788	36	137
(Op: K7JA)					
*NP3X	28	492,320	1553	35	101

<b>SAN ANDRES/PROVIDENCIA</b>					
*HKØER	A	183,078	733	37	89
(Op: N6HR)					

<b>ST. KITTS &amp; NEVIS</b>					
V47KP	A	1,106,708	1471	84	253
(Op: W2ØX)					

<b>ST. VINCENT</b>					
*J8/F6AUS	A	764,712	1717	62	172

<b>TURKS &amp; CAICOS ISLANDS</b>					
VP5GN	A	7,475,358	5485	144	429
(Op: K5GN)					

<b>U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS</b>					
NP2L	A	708,414	999	81	253
KP2/ØK1TN	28	755,706	2948	33	100
KP2	"	57,297	577	15	56
/ØK1DXB	3.5	57,297	577	15	56
*WP2Z	28	790,230	2299	34	108

<b>AFRICA</b>					
<b>AFRICAN ITALY</b>					
IH9P	7	1,218,145	2868	29	116
(Op: ØK1FUA)					

<b>CANARY ISLANDS</b>					
EA88H	A	18,010,765	7555	183	634
(Op: N5TJ)					
EA8CN	"	2,160,620	1951	94	291
EA8NQ	21	117,800	446	23	72
EA8IN	"	43,920	212	18	72
*EA8	"	2,531,513	2179	98	303
/ØJ1ØJ	A	2,531,513	2179		

*JA1AA	27,619	146	21	50	*JA4AQR	11,940	137	43	85	UN8FZ	155,310	347	54	132	EW1WZ	28	294,462	872	36	135	*9A2U	21	439,774	1532	36	127	
*JS1MJE	13,926	79	23	43	*JH4JUK	8,642	61	27	31	UN7JX	28	131,208	554	33	99	EW2AA	21	346,924	1044	35	137	(Op: 9A2R)					
*JK1NSR	10,755	98	18	27	*JK4BOX	28	40,599	188	27	UN6T	109,998	641	23	74	EW6AL	38,720	273	20	68	*9A7T	3.5	89,652	863	18	75		
*JJ1LRD	10,136	81	20	36	*JA4FHE	33,930	213	20	45	UN7TS	7	150,304	641	28	84	EW6MM	14	484,500	1897	36	114	*9A7R	1.8	54,670	794	12	58
*JA1AAT	7,656	60	17	27	*JE4GJV	2,233	28	12	19	UN7CW	3.5	230,868	1040	29	92	EU6DX	3.5	33,740	498	12	58						
*JL1ABR	1,764	23	12	16	*JA4LCI	14	10,998	78	17	30	*UP6P	A	1,621,854	2028	121	357	EU6EU	1.8	64,543	794	15	64					
*JE1KDM/1	308	14	7	7	*JA4XNF	7	728	19	8	6					EW3LN	15,597	288	9	45								
*7K4XNN	21	277,596	1091	28	71										*EU5A	A	2,130,950	2555	110	315							
*JA1JQY	162,076	522	32	90	JH5FXP	A	4,990,272	3331	160	393					(Op: EU1FC)												
*JJ1NZA	99,900	372	30	81	JA5DQH	3,126,043	2618	129	302																		
*JA1YEW	38,640	212	25	55	JA5IP	93,222	259	58	90																		
*JE1JAC	34,456	184	23	50	JA5AIQ	47,824	164	40	75																		
*JA2EAB/1	29,526	145	23	51	*JA5VBH	A	1,344	24	12	16																	
*JA1TEG	23,310	120	21	49	*JF5FGY	21	32,994	131	29	65																	
*JO1WIZ	18,693	103	20	47	*JA5ATN	7	38,297	213	21	52																	
*JH1BUB	14,364	82	14	49	*JA5PDS	3.5	832	25	8	8																	
*7M1KNG	10,746	87	17	37																							
*JA1BFN	9,590	94	15	20	JA6GCE	A	2,443,060	2112	146	306																	
*JO1AHZ	3,026	35	15	19	JQ6NAW	743,328	1114	83	184																		
*JM1LPN	1,760	21	14	18	JA6BGA	195,622	325	85	156																		
*JM1SZY	14	17,155	93	24	49	JR6LLN	67,067	186	47	99																	
*JA1BE	6	1	1	1	JA6WIF	28	412,182	1116	37	116																	
*JA1KVT	7	91,601	350	31	76	JF6QJX	3.5	18,117	118	26	35																
*JH1APZ	40,298	184	30	61	*JH6OPP	A	597,996	772	96	198																	
*JK1LYP	3,589	47	14	23	*JH6CQY	345,258	513	59	213																		
*JE1SPY	1.8	352	16	6	5	*JA6SRB	274,507	445	100	177																	
						*JA6CM	104,640	325	62	130																	
JH2AMH	A	635,390	1116	98	192	*JH6TYD	88,114	290	41	79																	
JA2FSM	233,893	414	82	140	*JA6BWB	24,368	138	30	56																		
JA2QVP	111,390	312	52	89	*JA6PL	17,442	139	19	38																		
JF2FIU	85,248	253	50	78	*JH6WHN	28	221,646	764	34	89																	
JF2ION	28	339,582	1000	35	97	*JA6QDU	31,257	177	24	48																	
JG2TKH	207,204	713	37	87	*JA6AHT	5,922	50	17	30																		
JA2XCR	92,701	303	36	83	*JM6FMW	2,442	89	12	21																		
JA2DHL	61,500	295	27	55	*JH6XUP/6	80	4	4	4																		
JA2QXP	14	54,714	227	30	65	*JA6ZLI	21	30,806	154	24	49																
*JA2BY	A	1,078,692	1089	127	269	*JH6DGP	30,096	189	25	47																	
*JA2IU	556,494	769	100	188	*JL6IPK	7	9,944	81	17	27																	
*JA2CUS	504,155	684	97	198																							
*JK2VOC	405,187	676	104	202	JH7XGN	A	3,349,281	2628	149	322																	
*JH2NWP	390,264	563	92	184	JA7MJ	892,400	897	132	256																		
*JA2BQX	308,096	557	75	157	JR7YVE	20,418	157	34	49																		
*JA2JTN	267,632	586	53	119																							
*JA2OJ	259,063	445	81	152	JN7CPW	7,975	53	23	32																		
*JA2KKA	219,971	452	71	125	JA7COI	21	120,016	445	31	73																	
*JN2AMD	165,388	404	61	112	JA7NI	1.8	3,930	55	14	16																	
*JA2UJ	61,104	199	42	72	*JA7NVF	A	735,010	1051	106	204																	
*JA2MZ	37,467	150	40	59	*JA7ARW	312,908	505	91	163																		
*JQ2EHD	37,206	138	51	66	*JA7DNO	304,590	530	67	146																		
*JR2AWS	3,078	35	16	22	*JA7CPW	108,498	252	58	111																		
*JL2OGZ	3,034	30	17	20	*JN7QJA	87,562	226	62	96																		
*JR2TMB	28	77,995	304	27	68	*JJ7SRA	34,417	121	47	68																	
*JA2GAL	42,185	218	26	50	*JF7DXT	14,616	97	29	27																		
*JF2VAX	14,118	190	13	13	*JH7CJM	28	88,518	350	31	74																	
*JQ2FFS	21	222,804	759	30	78	*JI7OED	77,634	474	20	37																	
*JL2LPX	58,584	224	26	60	*JH7MEX	56,745	233	30	67																		
*JH2OMM	14	45,761	210	27	62	*JF7GDF	2,784	33	15	17																	
*JR2VWY	21,942	118	20	49	*JA7AXP	1,547	33	12	15																		
						*J07BBS	1,222	19	11	15																	
JF3CCN	A	1,330,020	1357	127	278	JA8RWU	A	3,351,618	2652	147	312																
JA3ARM	363,118	530	84	175	JA8XQI	160,680	301	78	117																		
JR3XEX	155,478	341	55	130	JA8TEZ	25,432	103	33	55																		
JH3JYS	70,862	197	62	88	JA8RII	21	4,400	42	20	21																	
JF3MKC	3,168	37	10	23	*JH8SLS	A	1,906,080	1703	127	291																	
JI3BFC	28	434,826	1091	37	110	*JA8DIM	623,007	816	99	209																	
JA3XOG	331,428	981	36	96	*JH8MWW	584,876	750	104	188																		
JH3AIU	21	818,496	2093	36	111	*JA8AJE	423,300	624	83	172																	
JH3LFL	29,799	177	25	52	*JA8JCR	417,105	553	105	194																		
*JG3LGD	A	372,736	542	91	165	*JA8GTO	4,500	34	24	26																	
*JE3UHV	313,905	508	89	166	*JA8BLN	28	128,564	452	32	83																	
*JA3JOT	242,780	490	68	131	*JA8AT	30,774	159	23	51																		
*JA3UWB	189,831	377	74	135	JA9CWJ	A	1,081,575	1413	84	191																	
*JA3AA	108,743	248	64	122	JA9XBW	28	212,850	633	34	95																	
*JG3NKP	95,772	252	45	93	JA9JFO	21	140,770	480	30	85																	
*JA3RSJ	93,614	277	50	84	*JE9VOI	A	480,698	717	93	176																	
*JA3HC	70,159	229	48	74	*JA9KUG	128,296	282	73	130																		
*JA3KZE	21,658	86	34	57	*JA9RO	34,692	118	42	56																		
*JR3NDM	9,520	60																									

*OK1GS	73,915	480	18	78	RZ1AZ	238,048	404	83	263	*UA4CIF	100	2	2	2	*F5SGI	297,824	592	63	164	*DF0IT	405,999	898	59	238		
*OK1DXR	15,312	173	14	44	UA3UCD	195,604	341	84	232	*RZ30U	21	499,733	1484	38	131	*F5JLV	274,920	737	60	172	*DF2CH	371,490	798	69	221	
*OK1FOG 3.5	36,504	532	11	61	RW3RQ	119,652	285	69	167	*UA3ABJ	356,622	1228	36	111	*F5VV	239,568	602	56	130	*DJ4PT	368,352	597	76	212		
*OK1FHE	7,673	180	7	35	UA6LFO	103,840	218	74	162	*RW4LC	221,770	886	33	101	*F5JOT	239,154	676	51	180	*DL9XY	356,694	796	62	207		
*OK2SNX 1.8	11,472	309	6	32	UA3UJE	93,218	205	75	179	*RU3D	190,332	686	33	120	*F5ROX	237,797	730	57	154	*DL2GBB	345,650	631	67	243		
<b>DENMARK</b>					RX3AP	78,297	304	43	108	*UA3ABT	45,353	193	30	100	*F6KGC	225,449	711	72	229	*DM3PKK	322,544	552	73	231		
OZ1LO	A 4,245,948	3643	136	445	UA10MX	75,795	211	61	94	*UA4QK	33,380	212	21	67	*F5JDG	146,346	484	45	106	*DL8ULO	298,558	711	66	204		
OZ5DX	323,584	690	60	196	RA6AF	67,392	180	65	127	*RA3SL	14	205,424	1030	35	113	*F5TNI	142,576	489	78	226	*DL1LSZ	282,480	769	57	183	
OZ5AAH	16,320	270	38	98	UA6AAY	64,416	223	57	126	*RU6FA	140,432	599	32	99	*F5TVG	115,299	258	85	122	*DL7JV	282,296	615	73	211		
OZ7YL	14	15,104	103	17	47	RK3DK	42,336	270	31	77	*RA3FO	138,496	646	31	97	*F5MFL	110,376	368	48	120	*DJ5GG	278,880	644	64	176	
OZ40C	7	21,827	208	14	59	RX3RB	33,927	199	35	94	*RV6AA	82,532	472	28	81	*F2RW	43,581	102	30	58	*DJ3XD	270,664	604	71	216	
*OZ8AE	A 1,686,924	1482	135	429	RA3MB	24,480	131	43	101	*RW3WM	58,424	363	28	84	*F5MNK	37,922	167	54	80	*DL1ARJ	267,385	707	68	197		
*OZ8SW	756,756	1037	90	274	RA10J	19,173	87	37	46	*UA1CEC	56,882	436	24	78	*F5ICX	7,155	100	11	42	*DL7CF	264,111	492	74	204		
*OZ5ABD	457,320	1015	70	239	UA4RF	9,625	54	33	44	*UA3XEG	50,304	308	23	73	*F5NSO	4,240	51	18	35	*DL6UKL	232,074	630	57	199		
*OZ6PI	416,218	648	89	243	RK6CZ	7,314	73	25	44	*RA10AK	40,664	270	22	70	*F2FX	1,183	31	13	14	*DJ1MV	231,792	513	69	195		
*OZ4RT	247,530	522	62	161	RN3RQ	6,930	81	19	51	*RA10K	33,915	133	30	89	*F8AKC	28	156,757	531	33	99	*DL2ANM	227,978	494	70	191	
*OZ5MJ	162,888	371	75	189	RA3AJ	28	533,340	1522	38	142	*RU4PL	7	322,371	1458	36	111	*F5LJY	87,205	413	29	78	*DL8MUG	215,070	467	58	143
*OZ4FF	126,431	307	65	176	RV3ACA	204,098	856	32	99	*RA6FV	61,677	404	21	78	*F6IIE	34,086	184	25	53	*DL8HCO	210,910	527	63	199		
*OZ5RM	12,300	141	16	44	RA3RN	102,704	368	32	99	*RN3DY	3.5	40,508	479	14	62	*F9DK	20,650	180	19	40	*DL5DBH	206,660	566	55	167	
*OZ7JQ	14	7,314	75	15	31	UA3SAQ	58,528	347	30	88	*UA6AKD	17,880	287	9	47	*F5MGD	2,808	72	9	18	*DF4RD	192,156	383	63	205	
<b>DODECANESE</b>					RV6AB	17,182	116	18	53	*UA6ATG	12,200	139	13	48	*F5MLJ	3.5	1,470	121	8	34	*DK5ZX	178,698	486	44	130	
J45KLN	A 1,025,570	2181	70	252	RW3GU	21	548,320	1631	37	123	*UA4HY	10,045	171	9	37	<b>GERMANY</b>					*DL2RTJ	169,740	448	63	183	
<b>ENGLAND</b>					UA3DPX	542,512	1734	37	127	*RA3DOX	1.8	16,184	194	12	56	DL1IAO	A 5,325,995	3747	154	513	*DL1TH	167,580	574	51	139	
G4BUO	A 5,426,826	3902	151	491	RU3AA	378,015	1381	37	128	*RN1AO	10,706	252	9	33	DL4MCF	3,839,528	3070	147	469	*DL1ZU	151,409	380	60	167		
G0IVZ	3,882,900	3492	137	465	RA3XO	320,430	940	35	130	*RA3WOQ	1,311	28	6	17	DJ9DZ	2,847,384	2613	127	441	*DL5SVB	150,266	365	70	184		
G3MXJ	3,549,840	2801	124	436	UA6LTI	147,004	542	35	108	<b>FAROE ISLANDS</b>					DK9IP	2,674,060	2268	138	451	*DL2FDL	142,926	714	60	186		
G4BJM	1,016,262	1627	79	224	UA3MDX	85,799	477	27	88	OY1CT	A 1,413,600	2182	93	307	DK5PD	2,455,986	2189	133	465	*DL4FAY	140,175	589	72	195		
G3VPS	729,008	1130	83	285	RV6YB	85,002	413	30	88	<b>FINLAND</b>					DL3YBM	1,741,735	1767	122	405	*DF1LON	134,260	374	51	145		
G0LZL	555,345	1031	75	240	RZ6FZ	14	172,530	792	32	103	OH5CW	A 4,202,382	3389	140	439	DL2DX	1,565,460	1672	123	323	*DJ9FG	119,380	355	48	109	
G3UFY	81,225	237	58	113	UA4HN	152,451	802	30	87	OH1F	A 4,167,387	3202	143	466	DL7OU	1,334,686	1363	109	358	*DL9NDV	112,860	347	45	135		
G8ORH	28	247,080	1073	31	85	RZ1AK	7	12,730	97	16	51	<b>(Op: OH1MDR)</b>					DL6RDR	1,295,024	1483	100	364	*DL1IA	110,862	234	72	174
G5G	21	498,636	1544	35	127	RW4PL	3.5	116,051	781	26	87	OH1VR	1,974,274	2054	132	382	DL5JAN	1,261,442	1488	109	369	*DJ3JD	110,445	312	57	142
<b>(Op: G0LII)</b>					UA3LID	48,034	556	12	61	OH8RC	1,786,470	2093	127	343	DF0FS	1,234,870	1797	97	316	*DL3JPN	109,282	290	66	136		
G4IUF	23,464	198	16	46	RA4PO	37,345	377	15	62	OH2VZ	564,840	819	91	269	DL6NCY	1,152,418	1371	111	355	*DL3HSC	104,560	336	47	134		
G8CKP	7	375,089	1411	34	109	RN6BN	1.8	30,264	348	15	63	OH2FS	242,034	332	98	279	DL7CX	1,150,878	1746	125	373	*DL5ZB	103,165	182	92	143
*G3WGV	A 2,126,736	2290	112	374	RU1AO	14,135	247	8	47	OH6XY	190,734	372	80	169	DJ0MDR	1,060,452	1210	121	365	*DF2HL	93,984	255	59	119		
*G4IY	1,420,608	1755	103	345	UA6LP	1,312	34	6	26	OH4TY	149,120	399	59	174	DL6UNF	967,264	1372	87	275	*DL5NAV	86,676	406	43	143		
*G5LP	963,475	1514	96	329	*RM3C	A 2,400,685	2210	137	470	OH3XR	141,062	340	67	184	DK3YD	918,372	1226	89	288	*DL3KWR	84,360	281	59	163		
*G3NKS	930,176	1111	99	317	*RU3QW	2,044,311	2403	130	447	OH1BV	52,961	336	65	146	DL1DTC	748,678	1109	91	280	*DL2AL	83,820	321	60	160		
*G0WKW	638,118	1343	63	171	*UA4FER	1,797,744	1906	123	393	OH5PT	29,607	97	51	88	DL8YR	626,808	901	81	283	*DJ3NG	82,149	303	42	97		
*G3KPP	389,553	672	64	203	*RZ4FA	1,513,446	1673	122	384	OH8CW	9,348	45	34	42	DL0DA	613,360	776	117	323	*DK3AX	78,446	272	40	82		
*G4KFT	370,077	585	73	208	*UA1ANA	1,339,888	1495	115	391	OH3UU	28	235,797	759	34	125	<b>(Op: DL1VDL)</b>					*DJ6OI	62,484	251	46	118	
*G6QQ	365,579	797	64	207	*RA3AF	1,307,929	1416	116	377	OH2XF	108,524	334	35	105	DL1JF	611,055	975	92	275	*DL6DSA	58,819	206	43	88		
*M2W	317,892	834	64	172	*RA3AUM	1,290,660	1639	106	333	OH8OB	54,500	196	32	93	DF30L	576,820	723	94	288	*DL2FDD	58,245	192	52	113		
<b>(Op: G0PZA)</b>					*RW3AX	1,221,503	1935	107	340	OH7A	21	739,500	1992	37	137	DL3ZI	543,270	1031	94	304	*DL2ZAV	56,658	236	39	94	
*G4OWT	311,400	545	82	218	*RN6AL	1,107,585	1543	115	338	<b>(Op: OH7MA)</b>					DL0LY	529,152	976	71	247	*DL6MTA	54,855	206	39	120		
*M0BKB	268,332	624	56	180	*RU3FF	1,008,086	1565	101	325	OH6AC	667,638	1761	37	137	DJ2IA	496,836	865	91	282	*DM3XI	48,372	132	60	79		
*G0TYV	224,910	477	62	176	*RK3DH	956,304	1118	122	400	OH2KQ	32,718	117	30	103	DL4JU	485,810	770	92	278	*DL4KUG	45,279	222	31	98		
*G3GGS	201,450	378	67	221	*UA0ZDA/6	943,999	1380	82	264	OH2BH	14	1,233,904	3253	38	146	DL8KJ	452,141	765	80	267	*DL1VTL	35,636	176	40	78	
*G0UKX	163,930	407	48	146	*UA4CCG	902,700	1171	117	393	<b>(Op: OH1WZ)</b>					DL1NEO	441,130	717	75	235	*DL3NBL	31,620	140	56	114		
*G4ZRR	135,935	492	38	117	*RN4WA	832,134	1278	96	323	OG3M	1,082,886	2890	38	139	DJ4QO	427,440	853	63	177	*DL2AMT	31,008	253	39	97		
*G3VQO	115,995	338	51	158	*RU4WE	739,326	1312	92	314	<b>(Op: OH1MM)</b>					DL4WA	412,697	656	85	226	*DL4SL	29,645	173	22	55		
*G4SLE	87,438	343	42	135	*RK3BA	701,510	1198	100	310	OH9A	7	35,188	317	17	59	DK4RM	379,356	657	81	222	*DL3HRF	27,180	259	50	130	
*G4ZME	74,335	297	33	86	*RW1AI	632,296	1003	91	301	<b>(Op: OH3WW)</b>					DL6AG	347,662	546	71	195	*DL2ARG	27,048	144	50	97		
*G0WHO	70,250	270	41	84	*RA3UAG	602,140	1086	81	293	OH3JR	23,838	147	19	68	DL9SUB	321,782	713									



HA6NL	*	2,052,960	2146	127	433	YL2SM	*	2,111,436	2254	134	400	*PA1CC	28	163,625	595	33	92	*SP5LCC	*	81,375	302	32	93	<b>SLOVAK REPUBLIC</b>					
HA3PT	*	406,636	941	92	275	YL2MR	*	1,287,750	1927	98	327	*PA0RRS	*	161,544	502	33	94	*SP6XP	*	27,179	162	20	51	OM8AA	A	685,556	1076	91	276
HA7XQ	*	369,408	916	59	133	YL2LY	*	933,878	1103	106	348	*PA0RCT	*	160,567	668	28	93	*SP3AOT	*	23,052	146	21	48	OM30M	28	63,744	467	18	46
HA7PO	*	243,087	551	73	198	YL2GD	*	268,065	547	75	184	*PA0JED	*	75,936	327	28	68	*SP3AZO	*	18,544	125	21	40	OM7PA	14	195,195	985	33	110
HG0D	28	431,331	1267	38	145	YL2IP	*	86,592	283	50	114	*PA7AA	21	124,530	663	22	83	*SN4AAZ	*	12,978	83	21	42	OM5LR	3.5	18,635	362	10	41
HA3NU	*	412,227	1212	36	127	YL3DW	21	492,275	1554	37	138	*PA3ADJ	14	56,628	397	27	72	*SP6TRH	*	10,516	107	16	28	*OM6T	A	2,185,099	2253	126	415
HA8MT	*	322,322	889	33	128	YL2PQ	1.8	73,430	854	15	66	*PA3CLQ	*	780	20	3	13	*SP5BB	*	10,404	92	16	35	(Op: OM5AW)					
HA8GY	*	240,702	634	35	119	*YL0A	A	1,727,440	1904	123	397	*PA3AAV	7	352,132	1396	33	118	*SP9NSV/7	*	2,128	52	7	7	*OM8ON	*	841,875	851	113	336
HABYU	*	32,256	161	27	57	(Op: YL2KA)				<b>NORTHERN IRELAND</b>				*SP9BBH	21	287,730	976	32	107	*OM4DN	*	767,382	1172	80	283				
HG4F	14	234,274	1031	33	103	*YL2GN	*	1,229,609	1531	107	357	GI4KSH	A	187,941	554	39	144	*SP2AVE	*	184,939	703	30	112	*OM4TX	*	742,690	1109	93	301
HG8M	7	524,004	2091	33	123	*YL1ZF	*	528,927	1101	65	202	GI0KOW	28	1,023,930	2644	39	147	*SP2FWC	*	153,580	530	34	106	*OM7AG	*	523,160	1072	71	248
(Op: HA8FM)				*YL2PN	*	303,774	697	59	198	*GI4SNC	A	944,590	1893	70	225	*SP5GDU	*	126,514	481	31	91	*OM3PQ	*	492,050	828	76	249		
HG5A	3.5	57,354	996	17	62	*YL2NN	*	285,935	706	62	203	*GI0KVQ	21	106,110	651	23	58	*SP7EUY	*	2,520	36	10	18	*OM7RC	*	412,929	731	73	218
HA4FV	*	51,819	741	10	59	*YL2FD	*	65,188	352	40	132	<b>NORWAY</b>				*SP8ABU	*	72,736	326	27	88	*OM7CA	*	341,334	769	65	193		
*HA1CW	A	2,552,495	2611	135	464	*YL2GTD	*	28,306	176	25	73	LA7DHA	A	184,644	767	51	156	*SP5CNA	*	64,323	484	18	75	*OM8HG	*	210,834	491	60	161
*HA8IH	*	1,757,157	2330	110	337	*YL2KF	28	45,848	243	22	66	LA6IHA	*	164,025	444	58	167	*SP3BGL	*	22,800	197	14	61	*OM7VF	*	198,539	516	59	183
*HA1BC	*	1,035,648	1169	109	355	*YL2PP	21	186,984	631	34	113	LA9HW	21	474,150	1611	35	115	*SP9AKD	*	22,361	201	15	56	*OM3CDZ	*	197,919	681	60	147
*HA5NG	*	788,839	1075	93	304	*YL2BJ	14	89,088	477	29	87	LA5UF	*	237,357	889	36	113	*SQ1EID	*	7,791	97	10	39	*OM5UM	*	135,632	454	45	151
*HA4YF	*	624,064	839	97	301	*YL3FW	*	73,696	469	24	74	LA6YEA	7	418,876	1761	34	123	*SP5JTF	3.5	88,666	971	17	69	*OM3BA	*	133,075	428	54	185
*HA6IAM	*	466,433	808	77	256	*YL3IG	7	39,698	307	20	70	LA2O	3.5	19,096	438	8	48	*SP6GCU	*	45,171	631	11	52	*OM3CDN	*	77,708	294	51	152
*HA3GE	*	220,980	515	59	195	*YL2PM	3.5	36,096	631	9	55	*LA9HFA	A	1,383,435	1949	98	335	*SP6MQO	*	42,210	585	11	52	*OM3TU	*	31,826	232	31	60
*HA0DD	*	150,816	377	69	179	<b>LITHUANIA</b>				*LA3BO	*	815,994	1440	87	327	*SP9DUX	*	31,030	487	12	46	*OM8MM	*	27,539	445	50	139		
*HG8W	*	38,295	197	35	76	LY2IJ	A	3,550,560	3145	141	428	*LA2HFA	*	547,680	928	75	261	*SP5OJX	*	17,967	312	9	44	*OM7AT	*	10,290	86	17	42
*HA8LQG	*	28,305	220	21	64	LY2CY	A	2,561,000	2366	122	378	*LA1YE	*	359,076	526	83	296	*SP6LV	1.8	5,248	126	7	34	*OM7YC	28	69,012	310	31	77
*HA6QD	28	14,767	155	18	28	LY2VAD	A	1,913,055	2505	109	336	*LA7MFA	*	210,399	560	62	171	*SP4GHL	*	3,854	93	5	36	*OM2EE	*	37,845	218	20	55
<b>ICELAND</b>				LY2HN	A	1,293,292	1347	132	440	*LA9GY	*	29,393	179	30	89	*SP7JQA	*	1,008	26	7	21	*OM3EQ	*	37,583	149	29	62		
TF3IRA	A	1,904,158	2702	99	332	LY5W	A	1,097,152	1468	107	327	*LA6PB	28	53,940	288	23	70	<b>PORTUGAL</b>											
TF8GX	*	183,708	468	63	189	(Op: LY1DR)				*LA8WG	*	36,181	217	23	68	CT1FJK	21	635,580	2261	38	142								
*TF3GB	A	630,936	1967	54	200	LY2KM	*	1,027,100	1218	120	375	*LA3R	21	57,149	337	26	76	*CT1DSC	A	1,059,107	1570	117	380						
<b>IRELAND</b>				LY2OX	*	651,634	1024	87	247	(Op: LA5LJA)				*CT1DJE	*	19,515	91	33	42										
EI8IC	A	1,010,328	1463	76	268	LY3CW	*	609,341	605	88	291	*LA2OG	*	25,404	150	22	65	*CT1GFK	28	107,160	748	25	69						
EI6BT	28	198,128	838	31	91	LY2OM	*	590,238	835	89	274	*LA4XFA	7	22,440	242	13	55	*CT1BNW	14	17,966	168	14	45						
EI8GP	21	358,150	1388	32	98	LY3BH	*	20,706	121	42	77	<b>POLAND</b>				*CT1FNT	*	10,088	119	12	40								
EI4BZ	7	197,912	1131	23	81	LY2CI	28	446,148	1290	36	126	SP7GIQ	A	4,640,184	3982	149	429	<b>ROMANIA</b>											
*EI6FR	A	468,198	1540	43	128	LY2OU	*	218,923	626	35	119	SP8NR	*	2,404,002	2004	139	467	YO3FRI	A	702,906	1281	98	288						
*EI5DI	28	238,464	926	28	80	LY2IC	*	212,350	598	35	120	SP2HPM	*	302,376	638	70	223	YO4CAH	*	369,920	680	60	247						
*EI4DW	*	186,676	763	27	86	LY2CX	*	158,646	536	35	102	SP3HUU	*	285,714	644	89	244	YO7BGA	*	302,235	592	79	187						
<b>ITALY</b>				LY7Z	7	555,060	1896	37	137	3Z0IU	*	283,728	608	70	206	YO8MI	*	43,261	182	44	109								
II2E	A	1,910,976	2094	127	411	(Op: LY2TA)				(Op: SP2IU)				YP3A	28	519,670	1630	36	121										
IV3TQE	*	1,132,835	1317	110	369	LY3BX	*	264,378	1312	31	108	SP3PL	*	268,576	546	81	227	(Op: YO3GDA)											
I2SVA	*	599,811	888	85	238	*LY9A	A	3,220,284	2742	136	470	SP4AVG	*	154,534	385	56	147	YO4NF	*	427,482	1785	35	118						
IV3UHL	*	311,831	962	68	221	(Op: LY3BA)				SP5DDJ	*	354,742	907	38	128	YO2BEH	1.8	6,480	174	6	34								
IK1FVO	*	284,382	633	63	196	*LY2MM	*	1,654,712	1669	125	404	SP8GEY	*	166,446	491	36	115	YO4FRF	*	3,549	94	6	33						
IK4WMH	*	158,949	371	58	131	*LY2LA	*	1,432,310	1575	114	335	SN3A	21	757,292	2292	37	129	*YO3APJ	A	1,840,380	1837	126	429						
IV3RLB	*	60,258	328	34	87	*LY2MW	*	1,120,100	1521	104	356	SP4NI	14	243,360	1051	34	110	YO8FR	*	726,913	867	89	267						
IZ0AIS	*	46,698	273	23	63	*LY3IW	*	1,028,370	1471	90	323	SP2JGK	*	41,002	361	20	63	*YO5PBF	*	330,904	780	69	197						
IK2SAI	*	29,808	155	33	59	*LY1BW	*	585,216	1332	57	231	SP9W	7	194,480	1159	30	106	*YO8RFS	*	233,282	448	57	161						
IU2D	28	810,960	2018	39	147	*LY2BBF	*	583,020	1175	76	240	SP3KEY	28	707,658	1785	36	138	*YO6BMC	*	208,591	540	45	195						
(Op: IK2QEI)				*LY2FN	*	172,284	572	47	149	(Op: SP3RBI)				*YO5DAS	*	185,989	618	50	160										
IQ3X	*	280,410	1077	31	99	*LY2GW	*	29,193	125	32	79	SP5JYJ	21	273,780	899	34	122	*YO4XDF	*	88,308	231	64	159						
(Op: IV3SKB)				*LY2AT	28	111,561	372	31	92	SP8GEY	*	166,446	491	36	115	*YO6ADW	*	65,459	318	30	102								
IQ2X	*	187,425	587	35	118	*LY3ID	*	71,363	254	31	95	SN3A	21	757,292	2292	37	129	*YO8DHD	*	34,238	182	33	73						
(Op: IK2GZU)				*LY1DM	*	6,120	44	16	35	SP4NI	14	243,360	1051	34	110	*YO9BGV	*	31,720	109	42	80								
IZ8ANA	*	68,486	403	32	89	*LY3JY	21	273,780	899	34	122	SP2JGK	*	41,002	361	20	63	*YO4BIH	*	19,640	189	30	84						
I3FDZ	*	25,000	191	14	36	*LY2BM	14	394,864	1530	33	115	SP9W	7	194,480	1159	30	106	*YO4RHK	*	27,398	203	34	99						
IR4D	21	613,375	1679	37	138	*LY2FF	*	55,791	335	6	90	SP3CCT	*	154,343	920	27	92	*YO9IF	*	17,680	85	20	60						
II2B	*	124,740	801	34	92	*LY2BLQ	7	99,180	675	24	92	SP8BRQ	3.5	168,375	981	28	97	*YO6UO	*	6,102	44	25	29						
IK7JWY	14	252,927	986	34	123	*LY3BAD	*	588	16	9	12	SP5GH	*	34,871	164	17	81	*YO6BHN	28	170,961	471	34	113						
IZ3ALF	7	188,032	937	29	99	*LY3NFW	3.5																						

*EA5ABE	12,495	217	34	85
*EA5NU	9,315	57	28	41
*EA1FBB	8,382	64	24	42
*EA1BID	3,440	47	16	27
*EA7GTF	28	364,557	1287	31 106
*EA7AKJ	126,882	614	29	85
*EA7GYS	117,058	539	26	81
*EA1AK	70,490	297	26	80
*EA4OA	3,696	60	11	22
*EA1NK/7	21	90,189	537	21 78
*EC2ADR	51,243	299	24	69
*EA4BWR	50,285	395	20	69
*EC3AHO	16,120	253	16	49
*EA4CNA	8,413	117	14	33
*EA1FEL	14	162,756	891	30 102
*EA1BSK	36,960	448	16	61

**SWEDEN**

7S5A	A	1,847,828	2037	145 401
SM2T	A	1,689,831	2034	125 382
(Op: SM2E2T)				
SM5CLE	A	1,204,800	1258	119 361
SM5WQB	A	489,984	847	83 265
SM2CEW	A	178,248	422	54 114
SM3R	A	122,815	335	62 141
(Op: SM3C8R)				
7S0Z	A	51,832	204	40 112
(Op: SM0NZZ)				
SM6DUA	A	17,063	100	37 76
7S2E	28	507,200	1673	37 123
SM5AHK	A	31,242	120	29 94
SL0W	21	525,390	1509	36 130
(Op: SM0AJU)				
SK0UX	A	392,754	1432	33 101
SM0KV	A	185,232	727	34 107
SM5RE	14	13,252	164	12 42
7S5C	A	12,768	115	1 39
(Op: SM5CBM)				
7S6W	7	205,065	925	32 103
(Op: SM6DER)				
SM6FUD	A	191,296	1198	27 85
SM5BEU	3.5	17,990	186	12 58
SM6DOI	1.8	38,544	505	12 54
*SM2KAL	A	728,926	1413	88 286
*SM7EH	A	509,418	911	75 236
*SM7BHM	A	463,182	959	68 255
*SM0BDS	A	400,263	653	79 224
*SM3EAE	A	314,685	792	63 180
*SM7TKL	A	285,108	582	70 206
*SM3X	A	223,933	718	35 116
(Op: SM3CVM)				
*SM0J	A	210,582	531	57 187
*8S6A	A	105,681	348	49 159
(Op: SM6DPF)				
*SM7CWI	A	97,310	292	54 131
*SM7BJW	A	95,215	306	49 88
*8S0W	A	88,252	241	79 142
(Op: SM0NJO)				
*SM2EKN	A	66,555	392	30 105
*SM5ENX	A	5,301	41	20 37
*SK0X	28	358,869	1004	36 125
(Op: SM0DRD)				
*SM5NBE	A	238,431	775	30 111
*SM6BSK	A	213,900	565	33 117
*SM7BVO	A	73,892	358	21 77
*SM2JEB	A	47,724	242	28 69
*SM6CRM	A	27,565	147	22 67
*7S3A	21	66,681	407	24 69
(Op: SM3CER)				
*SM7BQX	A	28,470	203	20 58
*SM7BUN	A	5,586	105	13 36
*SM0W	14	30,520	295	20 50
*8S5X	7	101,473	543	29 98
(Op: SM5HJZ)				
*8S6W	A	3,256	48	13 31
*SM0KCO	A	1,080	29	9 15

**SWITZERLAND**

HB9HFM	A	62,250	233	42 108
HB9CPS	21	19,512	155	19 53
HB9DDZ	7	45,923	198	28 87
HB9FBM	3.5	13,464	315	9 42
*HB9ARF	A	1,306,248	1574	103 341
*HB9DCM	A	737,919	1073	95 276
*HB2DOT	A	447,330	873	68 242
*HB2HOX	A	133,517	497	41 162
*HB9KC	A	40,539	157	42 90
*HB9CBR	28	97,200	404	30 78
*HB9AFH	A	32,704	116	31 81

**UKRAINE**

UV5U	A	2,371,895	2260	134 422
(Op: UX1UA)				
UX7IA	A	2,017,762	2464	128 423
UW5Q	A	1,447,663	1572	117 394
UT2UB	A	896,280	1090	114 348
UX3ZW	A	722,267	1005	104 320
UX4UA	A	632,828	784	97 291
UR5E	A	148,338	357	60 141
(Op: UR5EDX)				
UT5JAP	A	66,348	136	67 104
UT5ECZ	A	59,113	501	18 88
UT3QT	A	51,590	211	41 93
UU9JFA	A	49,068	150	44 72
UR4VA	A	41,514	223	30 81
UT7WR	A	40,090	224	26 69
UX3MR	A	37,296	266	36 108
UR5IOK	28	329,290	1008	38 132
EM8I	A	275,693	1057	35 108
(Op: UT8IM)				

UR3QT	A	261,404	942	34 109
UT2QD	A	157,690	641	32 98
UR2E	A	118,476	639	27 81
(Op: UR7ED)				
US6EX	A	38,897	197	30 67
UR4EYN	A	165	12	7 8
US6L	21	464,581	1430	37 132
(Op: UR4LUG)				
UT2FA	A	319,338	1816	36 121
UU9JH	A	300,080	1056	35 120
U5WF	14	272,272	978	35 119
UR6IJ	A	120,596	597	27 91
UY5YA	A	6,930	109	15 48
US2IR	7	419,418	1620	36 126
UY3QW	A	331,491	1664	34 107
EM7Q	A	120,345	648	26 87
(Op: UT2QT)				
UW7Q	A	91,809	679	23 78
(Op: UR7QM)				
UY2UF	A	18,752	210	13 51
UZ4E	A	286	13	5 6
(Op: UR4EYN)				
UT5UOC	3.5	76,725	677	20 73
UT2IW	A	31,680	211	22 74
UZ5M	A	23,214	381	14 59
(Op: UX2MM)				
UR7EU	A	9,936	224	9 39
UX1VT	A	2,190	75	6 24
UR4CWM	A	32	8	2 6
UR6QA	1.8	43,706	545	17 65
UX5NQ	A	23,255	482	8 47
UX1IL	A	18,468	309	10 47
UY0ZG	A	15,571	255	9 48
*UT5JDS	A	1,093,576	1247	106 367
*UT4EO	A	744,960	1223	93 291
*UR3PDT	A	739,893	1177	85 308
*UW5U	A	507,297	969	84 273
(Op: UY2UA)				
*UY5TE	A	486,089	963	70 243
*UX5UO	A	474,582	681	90 272
*UR3MP	A	443,020	766	83 257
*UY5ZI	A	409,276	654	81 230
*UX8IX	A	376,689	1267	94 315
*UT8IT	A	366,951	823	63 228
*UR5LBI	A	343,476	1020	65 217
*UT5HA	A	330,344	534	92 255
*US3IZ	A	316,050	797	67 227
*US0KW	A	288,864	794	68 204
*UT5UJY	A	247,314	914	57 225
*UR3PA	A	186,801	484	50 163
*UT7QF	A	120,400	245	83 218
*UX3MW	A	101,949	375	46 113
*UR5XAJ	A	72,316	238	53 126
*UT4TA	A	68,464	350	39 137
*UY2RO	A	68,276	245	41 128
*US8MX	A	43,500	247	54 91
*US0YA	A	38,220	114	49 81
*UT4XU	A	31,003	124	40 63
*UR5MID	A	16,275	67	35 58
*US4QQ	A	4,992	48	22 30
*UY5QZ	A	2,829	39	16 25
*UT1IA	A	910	40	11 24
*UU2JA	28	66,641	316	28 75
*UR5UW	A	55,348	256	24 77
*US9QA	A	38,982	206	26 63
*UT7ET	A	26,696	163	27 58
*UX3HA	A	19,489	211	13 44
*UT5UML	A	13,806	86	21 38
*UR5PG	A	12,700	116	19 31
*UR6GS	21	132,572	576	33 98
*UX7UN	A	114,750	584	31 104
*UX5EF	A	101,576	455	29 93
*UR3CMA	A	79,596	478	23 76
*UR4QOS	A	70,056	539	19 65
*UY5WA	A	60,367	359	27 74
*UT1HZM	A	19,392	149	26 70
*US1TU	14	242,730	1020	34 111
*UX0ZX	A	228,824	906	34 114
*US1PM	A	68,748	432	23 79
*UT1FA	7	196,826	912	31 100
*UR9MM	A	31,872	228	16 67
*UR4III	A	24,529	217	19 55
*UR3PFX	A	4,656	101	10 38
*UR3HC	3.5	46,893	572	9 61
*UY6IM	A	46,689	591	12 67

**WALES**

GW3JXN	A	955,392	1216	95 289
*GW3NJW	A	1,541,548	2527	85 273
*GW3KDB	A	1,478,820	2003	98 322
*GW3KJN	A	233,244	568	56 172

**YUGOSLAVIA**

YT7R	A	4,319,775	3529	147 510
(Op: YU78W)				
YT1AD	A	3,781,269	3150	149 472
YU7KW	A	2,422,750	2262	125 425
YU7FN	A	70,128	206	46 98
YZ1AU	28	510,264	1346	37 134
4N1K	A	390,216	1438	36 106
4N1N	A	169,875	743	36 115
(Op: YU1BX)				
YU7SF	A	139,727	480	31 100
YU1OW	A	138,867	508	31 92
YU7AV	21	583,923	1770	37 140
YU7CF	A	361,473	1249	35 112
YZ9A	14	564,652	1914	36 128
YT7A	7	680,394	2297	37 132
(Op: YU76O)				

YZ1U	A	151,424	921	25 87
YU7HC	A	31,098	272	16 57
4N1A	3.5	215,586	1414	26 92
(Op: YU1EA)				
YZ6A	A	152,388	1328	26 82
YU1KR	A	142,415	1257	19 72
YT0A	1.8	38,793	628	9 58
(Op: YT7AO)				
*YZ7AA	A	2,731,193	2451	142 447
*YU7CB	A	2,313,468	2135	125 433
*YU7WJ	A	1,148,112	1393	108 361
*YU1PJ	A	242,105	633	51 154
*YZ1EW	A	147,356	485	40 147
*YU30NW	28	465,273	1354	35 118
*YU7WW	A	441,543	1272	36 123
*YU1HA	A	182,791	579	34 111
*YU7KM	A	80,024	231	29 84
*4N7B	14	227,712	1092	33 95
(Op: YU7BJ)				
*YT1RA	A	97,700	1089	25 75
*4N8/LZ1BJ	A	8,400	198	9 31
*4N1FG	7	115,774	751	20 87
*YU7YZ	A	30,784	277	12 62
*YT1RX	3.5	10,450	311	8 42

**OCEANIA**

**AUSTRALIA**

VK5GN	A	1,270,698	1653	103 183
VK4XY	3.5	30,857	208	20 39
*VK2DPD	A	190,920	425	68 147
*VK4DX	28	638,950	1771	33 97
*VK4UC	A	256,161	959	28 75
*VK4TT	A	130,232	637	21 52
*VK6HG	A	17,520	106	22 38
*VK4EMM	21	815,850	1923	34 113
*VK4XW	A	11,505	59	14 45
*VK3TZ	1.8	12	2	2 2

**BELAU**

T88JA	A	2,543,857	2842	113 234
(Op: JA6VZB)				

**BRUNEI**

V8A	A	6,838,155	4381	153 402
(Op: J01RUR)				

**EAST MALAYSIA**

9M6NA	A	6,925,457	4148	162 421
(Op: JE1JKL)				
9M6AAC	A	5,023,920	3572	155 364
(Op: OH1NOA)				
9M8YY	21	690,768	1576	37 119
(Op: JR3WXA)				

N2WG	112,135	251	57	148	OH2JXA	41,850	350	17	58	K2NJ	3,069,270	1814	135	468	W07T	53,280	154	52	108	OE3GSA	28	226,206	659	34	108		
DL5CL	110,016	312	53	139	W4FMS	29,562	185	23	55	NO2R	2,850,834	1584	140	519	KK7A	52,026	148	58	80	OE3ZK	14	199,704	869	35	122		
SM5DQ	108,344	384	48	184	WG1Z	25,920	120	19	61	N2MG	2,739,960	1810	125	415	W7ZR	28	334,050	872	36	114	BELGIUM						
HB2XY	107,094	445	38	146	WA6FGV	21,300	136	23	37	K2ONP	2,612,082	1509	138	489	W7AT	1,710	23	15	23	OTBT	A	6,817,365	3758	181	656		
NQ7X	105,000	246	53	115	VE3HG	19,734	135	16	50	W2WB	2,563,122	1584	147	484	ND5S/8	A	1,559,370	993	147	443	(Op: RA3AUU)						
WA6TLA	99,876	230	75	130	7K1CPT/1	12,992	84	21	37	KF2O	2,518,209	1285	160	563	K8LN	688,080	613	116	354	ON7NQ	707,408	1017	71	233			
GI0GDF	91,504	389	39	113	WB3AAL	10,899	74	19	44	W2ZQ	1,306,193	1136	96	331	KT8X	582,967	494	118	351	ON4CAS	272,157	493	70	179			
RV1AB	86,632	301	42	140	OK1AIJ	8,256	104	10	38	W2LE	1,125,466	887	108	346	K8RS	330,165	623	98	247	BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA							
RV9COI	81,075	235	32	109	W1CTN	4,365	71	11	34	N2CQ	1,120,064	873	111	362	W3YX/8	59,670	128	59	111	T94KW	A	31,578	192	30	81		
SP2BAS	78,255	214	53	88	JA5IDV	2,001	40	14	15	WK2G	1,084,832	913	108	356	W8KZM	46,583	147	49	89	BULGARIA							
HB2DAX	72,932	488	50	116	K0CO	340	16	10	10	K2EP	755,730	660	88	317	N8BJQ	7	198,380	504	31	109	LZ7G	14	638,232	2187	38	136	
UA3LIZ	70,528	476	26	102	JF3WNO	150	7	4	6	W2RD	723,135	551	115	382	N9AG	A	3,477,521	1941	155	506	(Op: LZ1NK)						
EA7AAW	70,200	285	34	101	RZ9IB	100	74	10	33	N2TK	711,165	581	105	350	K9NR	1,876,050	1640	117	333	CROATIA							
YO4AAC	65,772	336	35	115	OH7FF	14	147,193	660	31	96	W2KA	646,518	606	99	290	N9QK	288,785	418	70	189	9A6A	A	2,125,845	2559	138	405	
SP2EWQ	62,040	137	73	115	UA10Z	101,184	457	32	92	K2XF	627,585	580	104	313	W9RN	201,501	306	84	181	9A2EU	28	320,132	803	36	127		
KL7GN	60,248	225	38	87	N4IJ	94,800	300	31	89	K2BX	612,480	537	108	356	AA9RR	137,600	252	66	149	9A3CY	28	133,284	531	29	87		
RW6AHO	57,960	441	35	124	G3LHJ	85,916	570	20	74	K2MP	600,208	648	87	281	K9BF	72,254	239	66	116	CZECH REPUBLIC							
F5IJQ	56,997	332	42	80	RZ4AA	22,550	281	15	49	N2FF	557,550	529	90	323	KB9CRY	12,324	64	25	54	OK2FD	A	4,042,104	2599	163	569		
RW4LR	49,797	298	26	73	SN8A	22,300	246	15	57	N2ED	534,968	635	92	236	K9MI	2,806	45	25	36	OK1FDY	2,077,821	2137	123	428			
JN2FSE	41,472	127	50	78	DL40BJ	21,047	235	10	53	N2CY	489,100	536	79	256	N9TK	28	468,993	1055	34	127	OK2ZJ	661,218	994	89	297		
DL5IAM	40,964	240	41	113	HA1RS	19,901	163	20	55	KQ2O	434,763	520	81	228	W9XT	463,968	1041	35	127	OK2ZI	28	361,350	1007	36	129		
SV1DZB	39,824	224	47	105	US8UA	15,441	232	16	52	N2UM	202,912	357	77	195	KG9N	73,320	350	21	57	OK1DG	314,550	858	35	115			
PV8DX	38,880	198	33	48	LU1FAM	6,591	65	16	23	WB2WPM	182,246	353	81	230	N99H	13,370	99	21	49	OK2ZC	268,422	798	34	113			
W4ZGR	38,658	147	22	80	DL2BQD	2,412	56	7	29	KD2P	65,250	169	59	115	KB9KEG	13,370	99	21	49	OK1KT	253,280	678	35	125			
K6III	37,572	125	53	71	HB9LDO	759	24	6	17	N2KJM	50,337	149	29	90	N2BJ/9	1,155	21	13	20	OK1DUO	110,522	558	35	111			
YU1BX	32,766	273	19	67	HA7UG	53,176	372	20	72	NA2NA	6,450	60	33	53	N9FH	14	283,635	671	37	128	OK1FPG	7	72,261	385	25	86	
K7EL	31,995	146	38	41	G3VPW	49,172	414	14	62	K2WB	5,820	38	26	34	N9AU	7	123,825	410	29	98	ENGLAND						
F5NLX	31,514	183	27	62	HB9CEY	33,374	292	15	59	N2EE	28	668,952	1613	36	127	NR0X	A	2,224,456	1382	144	442	M0SDX	A	2,279,178	2213	142	452
SP5AKG	31,294	110	48	110	K3TW	29,754	167	17	58	K3WW	A	8,465,815	4091	166	589	K80B	A	740,960	656	111	310	G3TMA	A	1,065,015	1234	110	331
K6MI	31,080	127	47	64	K2DW	27,792	179	14	58	N3AD	4,661,244	2488	161	537	KG0US	571,701	679	86	235	G3LZQ	996,996	984	140	406			
YO4CSL	28,064	183	31	96	DL1DQY	21,011	155	19	56	N3RR	4,569,648	2241	161	583	N5IN/0	481,086	531	94	260	G4RCG	265,356	945	45	137			
K7TQ	21,730	138	35	47	RW6FO	19,536	164	17	57	KQ3F	3,766,860	2142	141	471	K0HB	160,290	274	77	157	G40BK	78,858	175	72	162			
SM7CZC	18,144	85	33	39	JA2HUN	9,159	83	18	25	N3AM	3,570,093	2017	143	496	K0BX	116,805	242	58	137	G3XTT	7	223,880	908	35	110		
F6JSZ	17,199	132	20	43	UT5UQV	7,900	81	11	39	K3PH	3,475,480	1921	147	499	K80VVT	87,927	214	53	106	EUROPEAN RUSSIA							
DH0JAE	15,575	120	28	61	RX6LDK	6,324	147	11	40	W3FV	3,366,696	1987	140	464	VE10P	A	1,141,560	1370	86	274	RD4M	A	3,659,829	3115	158	509	
DJ5OK	15,561	125	23	68	LU7HHE	2,278	40	13	21	K3ND	2,087,220	1155	146	499	VE9FX	262,908	403	88	239	RX3APM	3,461,832	2569	152	530			
W9FHA	13,674	86	25	61	KFBJW	552	28	6	18	W3OV	2,067,298	1582	115	367	VE7AV	14	379,093	1122	34	109	RK3AD	1,442,100	1775	115	345		
KG6ECI	13,193	108	37	42	SM0WKA	100	11	5	10	K3NZ	2,065,154	1224	149	488	VE7AZ	1.8	67,104	493	19	53	RW4FZ	1,106,852	1685	107	347		
NU0V	12,710	68	30	52	LW8EXF	20	6	5	5	WT3W	1,450,161	1036	123	408	VE3ZI	1.8	67,104	493	19	53	RA3AQ	28	256,679	735	37	130	
DL2VER	12,388	121	18	58	5B4AGM	3.5	106,596	489	21	73	N3ZA	1,438,008	943	132	440	AFRICA											
IK2BCP	10,792	86	27	49	HA8LHU	22,935	462	9	46	N3NA	1,316,244	942	117	385	MADEIRA ISLANDS												
SM3AF	10,608	177	29	73	OM3THV	13,833	310	9	44	K3JG	1,270,583	958	114	373	CQ9K	A	7,046,595	4076	149	486							
RA9XX	10,296	121	11	33	LY1DI	7,040	215	5	35	W3GK	1,230,880	972	121	369	(Op: DL2CC)												
GW0KZW	9,076	207	24	64	VY2MGY/3	6,389	148	9	15	WT3P	1,229,346	935	113	376	UGANDA												
G0KZO	8,918	134	28	70	OM4APD	1,265	67	4	19	NN3Q	1,164,720	933	112	348	5X1Z	28	1,121,596	2679	35	129							
K4JSI	8,843	52	19	44	SQ2EEQ	1,166	51	4	18	K3KO	1,126,047	809	127	380	(Op: OH5BM)												
RA0ZD	7,622	151	86	120	OK2PMS	1.8	936	41	5	K3PP	1,019,218	732	129	398	ASIA												
JM10ZP	5,830	66	23	32	SP2DWG	140	13	3	11	KB3MM	981,165	814	97	342	ASIATIC RUSSIA												
KA9NZI	5,103	54	21	42	W6QU	100	7	3	3	W3HVQ	952,160	902	111	329	RZ9HT	A	4,324,376	2789	156	502							
AB8DF	4,550	64	9	41	OK2ZAW	24	11	3	9	KF3B	940,424	804	110	327	UA9CR	156,625	342	44	131								
LZ1IQ	4,508	49	19	27	WD0FLJ	10	10	3	2	W3EKT	827,717	721	122	395	RN9XA	14	338,886	988	32	102							
KD7CTF	3,616	49	16	16	ASSISTED NORTH AMERICA										UA0ANW	A	1,692,496	1889	114	298							
K9DTB	2,024	35	22	23	UNITED STATES										UA0AGI	743,652	997	108	256								
WB9MII	1,485	26	15	18	K1IG	A	8,117,415	3824	170	595	K4MA	A	3,339,930	1946	149	489	RU0AT	520,246	960	75	194						
W4NJK	1,271	85	21	20	K1AM	4,750,325	2490	161	534	N3HF	576,548	599	100	313	RA0AM	28	50,344	691	30	94							
VA7NT	954	27	10	8	N1EU	4,251,440	2008	169	591	K3CP	559,860	487	97	333	RW0BG	7	16,320	118	19	45							
OZ1BXM	897	21	10	13	W1CSM	2,929,780	1784	137	458	W3UJ	534,188	664	75	257	CHINA												
W1DAD	567	20	15	12	W1CU	2,690,224	1572	138	469	W3GN	517,446	619	93	249	BA4DW	A	1,847,288	1703	142	345							
WD3P	380	12	8	11	N6RFM/1	2,576,195	1474	138	497	N3QQ	482,258	516	74	269	JAPAN												
UA0SBQ	378	24	9	9	N4XR/1	2,254,504	1304	143	491	W3ZJ	432,602	507	81	245	JA2AXB	A	1,729,513	1751	131	270							
KD7BOD	100	84	21	32	K1HI	2,239,780	1581	119	411	NY3C	236,434	373	69	173	JA0FVU	A	719,073	826	100	227							
KA6SGT	100	42	13	14	W1NT	2,128,680	1571	125	415	KU3X	224,172	351	58	176	JR4QZH	A	493,941	588	96	205							
DL4GBR	61	9207	16	26	AA1V	2,114,442	1163	148	501	WM3T	201,586	339	66	176	JM1LRQ	A	465,520	793	73	147							
UP6F	28	291,000																									

**PowerPort VX-5**

Leather pouch with pocket on back for antenna tip & sturdy clip. Many other pouches available. Call us!

**800-206-0115**

[www.powerportstore.com](http://www.powerportstore.com)



**STAR QUALITY QSL'S**

**STAR**

- High Quality Cards
- Great Value
- Fast Turnaround
- Guaranteed Accuracy on all orders.

Write or Call for **FREE SAMPLES!**  
55c SASE appreciated.

E-Mail: [wx9x@adsnet.com](mailto:wx9x@adsnet.com)  
<http://qth.com/star>

1608 E. Lincolnway, Suite H • Valparaiso, IN 46383  
(219) 465-7128 • Fax (219) 464-7333

**CHAMPION RADIO PRODUCTS**

Loos Guy Wire Tensioners • Safety Equipment  
Rohn Catalogs • Tower Hardware  
Troylon Self-Supporting Towers  
—steel towers up to 96 feet! Only \$1974.00

T-Shirts • Tribander Comparison Report  
CQ Worldwide Contest Products

Call Toll Free (888) 833-3104

Order online • [www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com)



Over 3000 types of New-Old Stock and Current Manufacturers Tubes

Parts, Supplies & Books

6221 S. Maple Ave.  
Tempe, AZ 85283

Phone: 480.820.5411  
Fax: 480.820.4643 or 800.706.6769  
[www.tubestore.com](http://www.tubestore.com)  
e-mail: [info@tubestore.com](mailto:info@tubestore.com)

**Vacuum Tubes!**



**K2AW'S FAMOUS HI-VOLTAGE MODULES**

20,000 IN USE IN OVER 50 COUNTRIES		SAME DAY SHIPPING MADE IN U.S.A.
HV14-1	14KV-1A	250A.SURGE \$15.00
HV10-1	10KV-1A	250A.SURGE 12.00
HV 8-1	8KV-1A	250A.SURGE 10.00
HV 6-1	6KV-1A	150A.SURGE 5.00

Plus \$4.00 SHIPPING—NY RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX

**K2AW's "SILICON ALLEY"**  
175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, NY 11590  
516-334-7024

**"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"**


Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$.75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/\$9.00
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214	
	Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/U's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

**The R.F. Connection**  
213 North Frederick Ave., #11 CQ  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477  
800-783-2666 FAX 301-869-3680  
[www.therfc.com](http://www.therfc.com)

Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays


<b>LIECHTENSTEIN</b>		N2NU	2,640,608	1432	157	559
HB0/DJ0IP	A 483,520 1082 72 248	N2BIM	1,694,880	1322	122	406
<b>LITHUANIA</b>		AE2F	1,649,472	1175	128	440
LY2GV	A 1,950,393 2059 125 376	NE3F	2,085,024	1567	139	448
LY1FW	* 195,027 548 60 199	N3BNA	1,895,400	1398	127	413
<b>NETHERLANDS</b>		K4XS	9,704,825	4187	178	667
PI4DEC	A 1,506,428 2134 110 359	K4JA	7,760,124	3833	170	604
PA3GRM	* 337,053 771 76 207	N4TO	6,395,444	3192	165	599
PA1XA	* 32,340 167 44 88	N4RV	3,387,064	1911	157	507
PA3EWP	28 444,544 1229 38 146	W5TM	3,091,902	2105	152	441
PA0MIR	21 148,905 526 32 103	N6RV	498,180	575	106	255
<b>POLAND</b>		WV7T	3,969	31	17	28
SP2FAX	A 6,612,940 4465 173 537	K8AZ	8,853,829	4062	176	641
SN7N	* 1,917,142 1966 131 456	WE9V	5,781,895	2991	161	548
	(Op: SP7PS)	WN9O	3,911,060	2369	156	535
3Z1V	* 231,608 446 83 179	N0NI	6,797,460	3388	177	595
	(Op: SP1MHV)	N0DY	3,120,060	1997	146	450
SP6AZT	3.5 41,796 481 16 65	K0AB	2,830,500	1919	150	462
<b>SCOTLAND</b>		W0TT	486,855	622	95	254
GM0GAV	A 4,152,636 2865 152 580	<b>CANADA</b>		VE6SV	4,137,546	3149 152 450
<b>SLOVAK REPUBLIC</b>		VE3DC	3,839,160	2668 143 455		
OM3IAG	A 994,850 1467 102 292	VE6AO	896,784	1445 95 219		
OM7PY	* 93,960 204 66 184	VE9/K1JB	880,352	1186 82 246		
OM1A	21 710,188 1947 38 134	VE3QDR	150,960	484 64 158		
	(Op: OM2DX)	VE2CQ	150	83 9 21		
<b>SLOVENIA</b>		<b>CAYMAN ISLANDS</b>		ZF2NT	6,794,604	5120 151 475
S59AA	A 3,991,680 2846 154 518	<b>DOMINICA</b>		J75KG	6,771,678	4984 144 447
S52ZW	* 2,175,818 2215 133 453	<b>GRENADA</b>		J3G	6,589,660	4937 140 465
S53AU	* 263,529 362 89 240	<b>AFRICA</b>		<b>TUNISIA</b>		TS7N
S50C	28 669,144 1822 37 131	<b>ASIA</b>		<b>ASIATIC RUSSIA</b>		RF9C
S58A	14 795,124 2154 38 149	<b>RUSSIA</b>		RZ9WWH	4,850,679	3629 143 490
S59CAB	3.5 202,806 1356 26 88	<b>UKRAINE</b>		RK9AWN	3,651,054	2517 146 496
<b>SPAIN</b>		<b>UT5UGR</b>		RK9SWF	1,640,704	1686 102 314
EA5EU	A 462,582 1009 81 198	<b>URGL</b>		RK0SXF	1,671,948	1487 121 331
EA1FBJ	* 106,050 530 48 154	<b>GW4BLE</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		YM3WW
EA3EU	* 65,416 237 43 105	<b>A 41,125 147 46 79</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		B4R
<b>SWEDEN</b>		<b>SM5D</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		P3A
SM5D	A 407,734 462 117 361	<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		JE4VVM
	(Op: SM5DJZ)	<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		JH7PKU
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		JA7YAA
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		JA1ZLO
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		JA2ZJW
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		JA1YPA
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		JO3JYE
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		JE2YHS
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		JA1YXP
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CHINA</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>CYPRUS</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>JAPAN</b>		
		<b>SM5FUG</b>		<b>ASIATIC TURKEY</b>		

<b>LUXEMBOURG</b> LX/DL4SDX 3,561,844 3649 124 448	UR4LWY 107,184 242 74 158 UR4MWU 98,599 384 49 153	<b>YUGOSLAVIA</b> YZ7A 1,662,595 2286 105 368 YU1INO 157,620 521 56 166	<b>OCEANIA</b> <b>AUSTRALIA</b> VK8AR 28,017 136 40 59	<b>EAST MALAYSIA</b> 9M6SMT 4,813,824 3386 157 355	<b>GUAM</b> AH2R 8,423,520 4744 167 477	<b>NEW ZEALAND</b> ZL6QH 5,541,516 3946 153 378 ZL3CW 3,660,618 3247 129 297	<b>NORTHERN MARIANAS</b> NH0S 7,846,272 4978 165 391	<b>PHILIPPINES</b> 4G1A 1,041,320 1571 99 181	<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b> <b>BRAZIL</b> PU3A 788,025 1196 89 196	<b>NETHERLANDS ANTILLES</b> PJ2T 10,215,532 5785 158 495	<b>SOUTH SHETLAND</b> R1ANF 1,273,158 1962 80 181	<b>MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER NORTH AMERICA</b> <b>UNITED STATES</b> KC1XX 24,386,352 9689 196 752 W3LPL 24,093,155 9496 197 768	<b>N2RM</b> 21,653,289 8970 191 718 <b>K3LR</b> 21,160,267 8477 200 741 <b>K9NS</b> 17,348,708 7324 197 726 <b>N3RS</b> 16,509,815 7342 179 674 K1TTT 14,287,268 6786 177 689 K2LE/1 13,214,348 6250 177 649 <b>K8CC</b> 11,925,075 5934 175 624 W3PP 11,737,603 5747 176 635 K1RX 11,666,915 5554 174 671 <b>K0RF</b> 11,566,554 5621 189 653 <b>W4MYA</b> 11,354,364 5409 174 654 W8AV 11,258,793 5269 183 636 <b>K5GO</b> 10,277,952 5124 176 620 W0AIH/9 9,671,904 5121 176 616 N21U 9,313,546 4620 160 598 NY4A 9,309,226 5503 162 536 NR4M 8,263,842 4541 164 569 <b>N6AW</b> 8,206,055 4530 179 536 K3NM 7,769,454 4294 164 589 W7RM 6,766,200 4026 178 522 K3II 6,319,090 3524 163 582 KV1W 5,313,328 2996 149 515 W8ZA 3,662,120 2246 147 491 W2CG 3,499,994 2007 151 511 WT3Q 2,506,770 1537 144 486 K3DI 1,582,009 1251 109 372	<b>UNITED ARAB EMIRATES</b> A61AJ 36,606,846 15647 211 778	<b>EUROPE</b> <b>AUSTRIA</b> OE3I 1,957,110 2172 132 402	<b>CZECH REPUBLIC</b> OL7W 6,518,292 5056 162 597	<b>DENMARK</b> OZ5W 5,932,500 4801 146 479 OZ5WQ 4,011,120 4072 140 479	<b>ESTONIA</b> ES9C 15,710,400 10628 188 712	<b>FINLAND</b> OH2U 22,154,854 11419 201 782	<b>GERMANY</b> DF0HQ 19,859,880 11474 189 733	<b>HUNGARY</b> HG6N 16,609,584 10511 178 701	<b>KALININGRAD</b> RW2F 21,740,852 11827 200 758	<b>LITHUANIA</b> LY7A 12,003,368 8127 178 666	<b>POLAND</b> 3Z1KG 130,878 437 48 150	<b>SPAIN</b> EA4ML 12,785,300 9147 164 624	<b>YUGOSLAVIA</b> YU1ANT 2,874,190 3645 111 382	<b>OCEANIA</b> <b>VANUATU</b> YJ0V 3,095,064 3507 117 239	<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b> <b>GALAPAGOS ISLANDS</b> HC8N 44,689,904 17232 199 745	<b>CHECK LOGS</b> 4Z5MU, AB6E, DK3RED, DK5OS, DL/RX3AHL, DL0MPI, DL1DTF, DL1DWT, DL1JFM, DL2AWW, DL2AYJ, DL2HRE, DL2HWI, DL2TG, DL3HTR, DL3JON, DL5CD, DL5DWW, DL5JMN, DL5JRA, DL5KVV, DL5MHR, DL5NA, DL6KWU, DL7VMM, DL7VPE, DL8DZV, EA1CBX, EA3CE, EA3DU, EA4BNO, EA4KG, EA5OI, EW3CW, G00GN, G3LKZ, GD4UOL, HA0LP, HA5AEX, HA5AF, HA7PW, HA7UW, HK3DDD, IS0/YO3RA, K4MX, K5ZR, KF3CV, LA1FW, LA2QM, LA4LN, LA4NE, LA4OGA, LA5XQ, LA5ZC, LA7SI, LA7TO, LA8LA, LA8PV, LA9TJA, LU9APM, LW9DAH, LY1FM, LZ1JZ, LZ1VQ, LZ1XZ, LZ2AG, LZ2DD, LZ2PX, LZ2SX, N3EN, OH5FA, OK1DN, OK1DSU, OK2BHD, OK2BOV, OK2CVA, OM0TT, OM5RJ, ON4CJN, OZ4EL, PA0EHF, PA0LOU, PA4DO, PT7ZAA, PY2SP, PY2YP, PY4WS, PY7OJ, R3SRR, RA3AD, RA3WDK, RA9CTK, RK3AF, RK3DZD, RN3FT, RU3DG, RV6BM, RW1QM, RZ3AA, SM0BNK, SM0BTS, SM0XG, SM2SCK, SM5APS, SM5BFR, SM5CVC, SM5MC, SM6BWQ, SM6CDN, SN1A, SP1BLE, SP2DWA, SP2DX, SP3DBD, SP4DZT, SP4IGV, SP5ATO, SP5CGN, SP5GNW, SP6BGZ, SP6CES, SP7BYM, SP7XK, SP8FHM, SP8HKT, SP8JMA, SP9DTH, SQ4GXO, SV5DZX, UA0YM, UA1WAL, UA3AGW, UA4ARL, UA4LFC, UA9JMS, UA9MBX, UN9FB, UR5EFJ, UT1EO, UU0JC, UY3AW, VA3TTN, VQ9SS, W5AN, WA2BMH, YN4/SMOHLG, YO3BWK, YO3FOM, YO4ATW, YO5BFJ, YO5OAW, YO9DAF, YU1EW, ZS0E (Op: ZS6AJS).
---	---	---	--	---	--	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---



# hamcity.com

**Save money and get lower prices by shopping on hamcity.com, where you can purchase amateur equipment, two-way radio, family radio service, short-wave, scanners, GPS, and marine equipment**



- New Online Shopping Cart**
  - Secure online shopping
- Community Center**
  - Post used equipment reviews, message boards, product reviews, and more
- Learning Center**
  - Take Ham practice exams
- Resource Center**
  - Access manufacturer's directories, call sign search, Hamband chart, Prefix search and much more



**Jun's Electronics**  
 TEL 310-390-8003 FAX 310-390-4393  
 http://www.juns.com E-mail:radioinfo@juns.com  
 HRS Mon-Fri 10:00a.m.-6:00p.m., Sat 10:00a.m.-4:00p.m.  
 5563 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230  
 2.5 miles from LAX-N. on I-405 <Espanol . Korean>

Save money by ordering online at hamcity.com  
**800-882-1343**  
 Out of State  
**800-564-6516**  
 California

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR OF**  
**YAESU KENWOOD ALINCO**

Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.  
 High-Performance Modifications.

**1-888-767-9997**  
 Website & Reconditioned Gear List  
<http://www.kk7tv.com>

**KK7TV Communications**  
 2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021  
 Fax: 602-371-0522 Ask For Randy, KK7TV

**Your One STOP Service Center**

# Ham Shop

**Advertising Rates:** Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are \$1.00 per word. Boldface words are \$1.50 each (specify which words). Minimum charge \$2.00. No ad will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced.

**Closing Date:** The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication (example: Jan. 10th for the March issue). Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801.

**POWERPORT**

**Worldpouch for FT-817**

Belt pouch or fanny pack—padded and waterproof. Add 2.3 AH power kit & go anywhere!

**800-206-0115**  
[www.powerportstore.com](http://www.powerportstore.com)



**CB-TO-10M CONVERSIONS:** Frequency modifications, FM, books, plans, kits, high-performance CB accessories. Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 30655CQ, Tucson, AZ 85751. <[www.cbintl.com](http://www.cbintl.com)>

**TRYLON SELF-SUPPORTING TOWERS:** Steel towers available up to 96 ft. Terrific value and reliability. The popular T-500 72-footer will take 45 square feet of antennas at 70 mph and is only \$1825.00. <[www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com)> or 888-833-3104 for more info.

**MOUNTAIN-OPS COMMUNICATIONS**

The Original TacPack™ Radio Case Systems are now available for the FT-817, SG-2020, K-2, IC-706/MKII/G as well as the FT-100/D. Option case for the LDG Z-11 attaches the FT-817 or SG-2020.

Iron Horse antennas and LDG Electronics Dealers  
 Visa • MasterCard • AmEx

Phone (503) 982-5786 • [sales@mountain-ops.com](mailto:sales@mountain-ops.com)  
[www.mountain-ops.com](http://www.mountain-ops.com)

**FOREIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE** for successful QSLing! Plus **EUROPEAN NESTING AIRMAIL ENVELOPES, QSLs, EYEBALL CARDS, QSL ALBUMS, WALLHANGERS.** Bill Plum, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822-3322 (weekdays: 908-788-1020; fax: 908-782-2612).

**REAL HAMS DO CODE:** Move up to CW with **CW Mental Block Buster III.** Succeed with hypnosis and NLP. Includes two (2) Tapes and Manual. Only \$27.95 plus \$5.00 s/h US. FL add \$2.02 tax. Success Easy, 123 NW 13th Street, Ste 313, Boca Raton, FL 33432, 800-425-2552, <[www.success-is-easy.com](http://www.success-is-easy.com)>.

**QSLs FOR DX STATIONS:** Our new "International Division" was established to handle QSL needs of DX hams. We understand the problems of packaging, shipping, and dealing with the customs problems. You can trust us to deliver a quality QSL, usually much cheaper than you can find locally. Write, call, or FAX for free samples and ordering information. "The QSL Man—W4MPY," 682 Mount Pleasant Road, Monetta, SC 29105 USA. Phone or FAX 803-685-7117.

300+ Rare DX Sound Clips, Antique QSL Gallery <<http://hamgallery.com>>.

**208-852-0830 [rdc@rossdist.com](mailto:rdc@rossdist.com)**  
<http://rossdist.com>

Over 9010 HAM Items in Stock!

Under \$455.50

**IC-2800H**

**ICOM**

Check Out Our Specials! We're On The Web.  
 ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY  
 78 S. State Street, Preston, ID 83263  
 Hours Tue-Fri 9:30-12 / 2-9:06 • 9:30-4 Mon, Closed Sat & Sun

**"QRZ DX"**—since 1979: Available as an Adobe PDF file each Wednesday or by regular mail. Your best source for weekly DX information. Send #10 SASE for sample/rates. "The DX Magazine"—since 1989: Bimonthly—Full of DXpedition reports, QSL Information, Awards, DX news, technical articles, and more. Send \$3.00 for sample/rates. DX Publishing, Inc., P.O. Box DX, Leicester, NC 28748-0249. Phone/Fax: 828-683-0709; e-mail: <[DX@dxpub.com](mailto:DX@dxpub.com)>; WEB PAGE: <<http://www.dxpub.com>>.

**PSK31, SSTV, RTTY, and Packet Radio** sound card to transceiver interfacing has never been easier. The **RASCAL** (Radio And Sound Card Audio Link) is available in kit or wire-and-tested versions. The **RASCAL** is ideal for portable and field-day activities with PSK31, as it does *not* require "wall-warts" or external power transformers. The RASCAL interface includes: Case, Cables, Connectors, Components, Custom-made PC board, Documentation, and Disk of PSK31 software. The PC Sound Card and RS-232 comport (used for automatic PTT) are isolated from the transceiver by two separate audio transformers designed specifically for this application. The LINE IN and LINE OUT shielded cables include a large, molded ferrite choke that provides immunity from potential ground loops and RF feedback. An opto-isolator is used to activate the automatic push-to-talk (PTT) software feature without direct PTT ground contact with the PC. A separate level control is included to adjust the transmit audio to the transceiver. Choose from more than 60 RASCAL models, select the model and diagram that best fits your transceiver, at: [www.PacketRadio.com/psk31.htm](http://www.PacketRadio.com/psk31.htm). BUX CommCo, 115 Luenburg Drive, Evinston, VA 24550 (fax 804-525-7818). We accept Discover, VISA, and MasterCard. A secure online order form is also available. The "RASCAL" sound card to transceiver interface kit is \$25.00 (price includes US shipping and handling). The wired and tested version is \$49.00 (price includes US s&h). For shipping and handling outside the US, check the web page for details. (Rascal is a registered trademark and copyright 1999-2001 BUX CommCo.)

**HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES**

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq, no band - advice ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. (ID)

MFD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M Max-Performance Dipole, 87' or 78' long	\$125	
MFD-2*	80-40M Max-Performance Dipole, 85' long	\$77, 105' long	\$80
MFD-7712	30-17-12M Max-Performance Dipole, 31' 0" long	\$80	
HPD-3*	160-80-40M Hi-Performance Dipole, select 113' 0" or 125' 0"	\$95	
SSD-6	160-80-40-20-15-10M Space-Saver Dipole, 71' 0" long	\$179	
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M... 42' 0" long	\$125, 60" 0" long	\$130

\*Times 9-Bands with Wide-Matching Range-Tuner, S&H PER ANTENNA=\$7.00  
 †21 Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Shapers, & Unique ANts. catalogue.

847-394-3414 **WINN ANTENNAS** BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

**WANTED TO COMPLETE PHOTOGRAPHY FOR BOOK:** Ham transmitters manufactured prior to World War II and receivers from the same era by companies other than Hallicrafters, Hammarlund, or National. I will travel to your location to do photography. Please contact Joe Veras, N4QB. Telephone: 205-967-2384; e-mail: <[n4qb@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:n4qb@cq-amateur-radio.com)>; or P.O. Box 1041, Birmingham, AL 35201.

**CERTIFICATE** for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**TOWER HARDWARE, SAFETY EQUIPMENT,** weatherproofing, T-shirts, and MORE. Champion Radio Products, telephone 888-833-3104, or <[www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com)>.

**MAUI, HAWAII: vacation with a ham. Since 1990.** <[www.seaqlmaui.com](http://www.seaqlmaui.com)>, telephone 808-572-7914, or <[terry@flex.com](mailto:terry@flex.com)>.

**ALUMINUM CHASSIS-CABINET KITS, UHF and VHF Antenna Parts.** K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd, Dover, PA 17315-3016; <[www.flash.net/~k3iwk](http://www.flash.net/~k3iwk)>.

**HALLICRAFTERS Service Manuals.** Amateur and SWL Write for prices. Specify Model Numbers desired. Ardc Electronics, P.O. Box 95, Dept. C, Berwyn, IL 60402.

**FREE!!!** Ham Radio and other CD-ROMs and software disk catalog. **MOM 'N POP'S SOFTWARE**, P.O. Box 15003-HE, Springhill, FL 34604-0111 (phone 1-352-688-9108; e-mail: <[momnpop@momnpopsware.com](mailto:momnpop@momnpopsware.com)>; website: <<http://www.momnpopsware.com>>).

**KNOW FIRST!** Ham radio fanatics—you need THE W5YI REPORT, a twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter Acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, nationwide news, technology, predictions, alerts. Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! \$19.50 annually to new subscribers! Money-back guarantee! FREE sample for SASE (two stamps). W5YI, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, Texas 75356.

**FREE Ham Gospel Tracts, SASE.** KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064.

**QRP Now!** Today's hottest book on QRP rigs, kits, accessories, contests, DXing tips, and more! Or, **KEYS II** views & info on world's most exotic keys. Either book \$16 + \$3 Priority Mail. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, 4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210.

**NO ENTERTAINMENT FEE**

That's right. There's never an entertainment charge at the **Solder-It Booth.** Come and see for yourself why the reviewers agree that the Solder-It Kit makes soldering PL-259s, miniature connectors, aluminum, and so many other nasty soldering jobs so easy. Last year at Dayton we had a lineup of folks who needed emergency soldering jobs... Monel eyeglass frames for a fellow from Kenwood, a clasp on a gold bracelet for a YL ham from NJ, a few PL-259s, din plugs and other connectors for new rig owners, a cracked HT case, a pot metal toy gun for a budding cowpoke. One woman fixed a hole in her truck radiator so she could get home.

**THIS IS EASY!**

The Solder-It Kit is still \$59.00 + \$6.50 S&H (Ohio add 7%)  
 Check, VISA, MC to Solder-It Box 20100 Cleveland, OH 44120  
 (800)897-8989 FAX (216)721-3700 <http://www.solder-it.com>



# Advertiser's Index

now including websites

A & A Engineering.....102	www.a-aengineering.com
Advanced Battery Systems, Inc. ....47	www.advanced-battery.com
Advanced Specialties, Inc. ....39	www.advancedspecialties.net
AEA .....48	www.aea-wireless.com
Alinco .....45	www.alinco.com
Aluma Towers .....114	www.alumatower.com
Ameritron .....21	www.ameritron.com
Amsat.....88	www.amsat.org
Antique Electronic Supply .....110	www.tubesandmore.com
Antique Radio Classified.....102	www.antiqueradio.com
Associated Radio .....87	www.associatedradio.com
Astron Corp.....53	www.astroncorp.com
Atomic Time, Inc. ....81	www.atomictime.com
Batteries America/E.H.Yost .....115	www.batteriesamerica.com
Bilal Co./Isotron Ants .....98	www.rayfield.net/isotron
Burghardt Amateur Center.....97	www.burghardt-amateur.com
Butternut Antennas .....71	www.bencher.com
Champion Radio Products .....110	www.championradio.com
Comet/NCG Company .....13	www.cometantenna.com
Command Productions .....50	www.LicenseTraining.com
Command Technologies .....114	www.command1.com
Communication Concepts Inc .....39	www.communication-concepts.com
Communications Specialists .....89	www.com-spec.com
CQ Books.....73	www.cq-amateur-radio.com
CQ Merchandise .....101	www.cq-amateur-radio.com
Cubex Quad Antennas.....113	www.cubex.com
Cutting Edge Enterprises .....110,112	www.powerportstore.com
DX4WIN(Rapidan Data Systems) ...97	www.dx4win.com
Datamatrix.....113	www.prolog2k.com
Davis Instruments .....65	www.davisnet.com
Down East Microwave .....88	www.downeastmicrowave.com
EQF Software .....60	www.eqf-software.com
Force 12 Antennas.....55	www.force12inc.com
Glen Martin Engineering, Inc .....85	www.glenmartin.com
Ham Contact, The.....69	www.hamcontact.com
Ham Radio Magazine CD .....57	www.cq-amateur-radio.com
Ham Radio Outlet .....10	www.hamradio.com
Ham Station .....73	www.hamstation.com
High Sierra Antennas.....29	www.hsantennas.com/info
House of Tubes.....81	www.houseoftubes.com
Hy-Gain.....1,49	www.hy-gain.com
ICOM America, Inc ..... Cov. II,Cov.IV	www.icomamerica.com
Jensen Tools.....68	www.jensentools.com
Juns Electronics.....111	www.juns.com
K2AW's "Silicon Alley" .....110	
K-Y Filter Co. ....90	www.ky-filters.com/am.htm
Kanga US.....100,114	www.bright.net/~kanga/kanga/
Kenwood, USA.....3,5	www.kenwood.net
KK7TV Communications.....112	www.kk7tv.com
LDG Electronics.....60	www.ldgelectronics.com

Now In Seattle!

## RADIO DEPOT

**ALINCO** ELECTRONICS INC. **KENWOOD**

**ICOM** **YAESU**

ADI ASTRON BENCHER  
COMET CUSHCRAFT  
HEIL KANTRONICS LARSEN  
MAHA MIRAGE MFJ  
AND MORE

**www.hammall.com**  
**1-800-291-9067**  
(206)763-2936 Local/Info

Competitive prices • Friendly service  
Prompt shipping at reasonable cost  
5963 Corson Ave. South, #176  
Seattle, WA 98108

VISA M-F 10:00am-6:00pm Pacific  
Sat. 10:00am-5:00pm

## prolog

Since 1991, ProLog has been the logging program of choice. For a features list, screenshots, reviews, user comments and secure ordering, visit us at:

### WWW.PROLOG2K.COM

Datamatrix 5560 Jackson Loop, NE Rio Rancho NM 87124  
Orders Only Please: 1-800-373-6564 Info: 1-505-892-5669

### CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.

40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS

**SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$295.95**  
**PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM \$449.95**  
Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters

NEW "SCORPION II" - 8 EL 2 METER QUAD \$109.95 + S&H  
NEW "KINGBEE II" - 4EL 6M/8EL 2M QUAD \$249.95 + S&H  
NEW "HORNET" - 2EL 6M/4EL 2M QUAD \$119.95 + S&H

BEST PRICES ON DURABLE BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE  
visit our new web site <http://www.cubex.com>  
228 HIBISCUS STREET, JUPITER, FL 33458  
(561) 748-2830 FAX (561) 748-2831

**NEW! ALL 1300 ACTUAL QUESTIONS!**

## FCC Commercial General Radiotelephone Operator License (GROL) Plus Ship Radar

Only **\$39<sup>95</sup>** Plus \$4.00 shipping

Complete FCC Element 1, 3 and 8 Question Pools  
**Become FCC licensed  
Electronic Technician**

- 496-page fully-illustrated textbook covers everything you need to know to get your FCC commercial radiotelephone operator license w/radar endorsement.
- Contains every possible word-for-word examination question (including the new updates), multiple choices, and answers with explanation of the answer.
- Complete information on every commercial radio license examination ...and how you can qualify.
- FCC Commercial radio regulations included!
  - Commercial radio operator testing available.

**National Radio Examiners**  
Div., The W5YI Group, Inc.  
P.O. Box 565206, Dallas, TX 75356  
Visa, MasterCard, or Discover



Over 20 Years Experience in Meeting Amateur & Commercial Tower Needs.

- Crank-up Towers 40' to 100'
- All Aluminum Construction
- Light-Weight-Easy to Install

**ALUMA**  
TOWER COMPANY, INC.

P.O. Box 2806-CQ  
Vero Beach, Florida 32961 USA  
e-mail: atc@alumatower.com  
http://www.alumatower.com  
Voice (561)567-3423 Fax (561)567-3432



**Seek, Find, Buy, Sell,  
All, Here.**

**HamRadioMarket.com**

Ham Radio Market is an Amateur Radio public service feature provided by the Wireless Industry Association, Houston, TX. 800 624-6918

**Command Technologies, Inc.**

Visit Ham Radio's Big Signal Store  
HF thru VHF Power Amplifiers 1KW and Up

**www.command1.com**

Toll Free 800-736-0443

Local 419-459-4689

15719 CR 2.50 - P.O. Box 326  
Edon, OH 43518

**W4RT Electronics FT-817 TUNING**  
At the Touch of a Button

- Carrier Produced at the Push of a Button
- Works for Any Selected Band or Mode
- Easy Tuning of Your Antenna Tuner
- Simple Installation — NO FT-817 MODIFICATION
- Mounts Unobtrusively to the Rear Panel of the FT-817
- Transparent to Anything Attached to the FT-817
- Essentially No Power Consumed When Not in Use
- Only 25 mA Drawn when Operating
- No Additional Power Source Required
- Can Be Installed or Removed in Just Moments



**One-Touch Tune**  
Works GREAT With The  
LDG Z-11 Tuner  
Just Press the Z-11  
Tune Button!

ORDER On-Line or by FAX  
**www.w4rt.com, FAX 256-880-3866**  
Tuning the YAESU FT-817 has Never Been This Easy!

**\$59.95**  
(\$5 S&H Cont. US)  
VISA/MC

**Kanga US-QRP Products**

- DK9SQ Portable Mast and Antennas.
- Kanga Products: FOXX3, ONER, Sudden, RF Actuated Changeover, StocktonDual Power Meter.
- Hands Electronics: RTX109, GQ40/30/20, GQ-PLUS, RTX Monoband SSB/CW Transceivers.
- RDS50 6-Meter SSB/CW Transceiver.
- NCM-1 Noise Figure Meter.
- KK7B- R1, R2Pro, T2, MiniR2, LM2, UVFO.
- W7ZOI- MicroMountaineer, Spectrum Analyzer, Power Meters.

**Kanga US**

3521 Spring Lake Dr. • Findlay, OH 45840  
(419) 423-4604 • kanga@bright.net  
www.bright.net/~kanga/kanga/

FOR SALE: CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**P49V's ARUBA COTTAGE FOR RENT** with 2 bedrooms, rig, and antennas. For info write Carl Cook, 2191 Empire Ave., Brentwood, CA 94513.

IMRA-International Mission Radio Assn. helps missionaries—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1:00–3:00 PM Eastern. Sr. Noreen Perelli, KE2LT, 2755 Woodhull Ave., Bronx, NY 10469.

<[www.recycledradio.com](http://www.recycledradio.com)> **ESTATES PURCHASED/CONSIGNED**

**AMATEUR TV — 1250 & 2400 MHZ TX-RX MODULES:** Compact, ATV 8 channel programmable, FM, PLL, Stereo and NTSC/PAL compatible. Great receiver sensitivity with 1 mile range w/rubber duck! 12v/130 mA. Gain antennas extend range to over 30 miles. Fully assembled, tested, and complete with 1/4 wave antennas. (1) ATV-2400 (transmitter and receiver), \$159; (2) ATV-1200, \$159; (3) 3.0 GHz Wireless Freq Counter, \$129; (4) 14 dbi Linear Patch 13" x 13" x 1" patch w/30 degree beam angle, \$179; (5) SMA Low Loss Male-Male cables, \$10 & up. Contact our regional Dealers listed on website, or **ORDER DIRECT ONLINE** at [www.4atv.com](http://www.4atv.com), fax 847-619-0852; EzATV. Also, Seeking other Dealers and Distributors; e-mail us at [sales@4atv.com](mailto:sales@4atv.com)

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS.** Donate your excess gear—new, old, in any condition—to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM—Education Thru Communication—program. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up ANYWHERE or shipping arranged, and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 18th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, BUT MOST IMPORTANT your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off; kids you can't. Make 2001 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone, or FAX the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Twenty-four hours call 516-674-4072; fax 516-674-9600; or e-mail <[crew@wb2jkj.org](mailto:crew@wb2jkj.org)>. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz, 1200–1330 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz from 1400 to 2000 UTC.

**TRIBANDER COMPARISON REPORT:** Find out the real lowdown on HF antenna performance. K7LXC and N0AX test the KT34XA, TH7, TH11, C-3, Skyhawk, and more. Over 60 pages. \$15 plus \$3.00 s/h. <[www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com)> or 888-833-3104.

**MONTSERRAT DXpedition Villa Rental.** E-mail: <[w4wx@bellsouth.net](mailto:w4wx@bellsouth.net)> for details.

**WE'RE ON THE WEB**  
Check out our Web site at:  
**www.cq-amateur-radio.com**

**PHASED ARRAY NETWORKS** by COMTEK SYSTEMS deliver gain and front to back. Call 704-542-4808; fax 704-542-9652. COMTEK SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 470565, Charlotte, NC 28247.

**FREE HAM CLASSIFIEDS** <<http://hamgallery.com>>

**FREE GUIDE "THE TEN MOST COMMON TOWER BUILDING MISTAKES":** Written by well-known tower expert Steve Morris, K7LXC, this guide will help you avoid dangerous mistakes. TOWER TECH, Box 572, Woodinville, WA 98072; e-mail <[UpTheTower@aol.com](mailto:UpTheTower@aol.com)> or call 800-TOWERS8 or on the web: <[www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com)>.

**3030 DIFFERENT AWARDS** from 123 DXCC countries online at <<http://www.dxawards.com/>>. One year full access \$6.00. Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 65 Glebe Road, Spofford, NH 03462-4411.

**KK7TV COMMUNICATIONS:** See our display ad.

**PACKET RADIO AND MORE!** Join TAPR, connect with the largest amateur radio digital group in the U.S. Creators of the TNC-2 standard, working on Spread Spectrum technology. Benefits: newsletter, software, discounts on kits and publications. For membership prices contact TAPR, 8987-309 E. Tanque Verde Road, #337, Tucson, AZ 85749-9399 (phone 940-383-0000; fax 940-566-2544; internet <[tapr@tapr.org](mailto:tapr@tapr.org)>; web: <<http://www.tapr.org>>).

Join the **LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB (LARC)**, since 1975, the only open and visible public-service-oriented ham club for gay and lesbian hams. Monthly newsletter, HF skeds, internet listserv and IRC, hamfest meetings, chapters, DXpeditions. Write LARC, P.O. Box 56069, Philadelphia, PA 19130-6069 or e-mail <[lambda-arc@geocities.com](mailto:lambda-arc@geocities.com)>; <<http://www.geocities.com/WestHollywood/1686>>.

**COUNTY HUNTERS:** Worked All Texas Award. Beautiful Certificate. Temple Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 616, Temple, TX 76503 <[www.tarc.org](http://www.tarc.org)>

**GoWeb or GoNet** only \$36 a year. RAC Call Book CD \$38.50. Contact GoList, QSL Manager List at <<http://www.golist.net/>> or <[golist@golist.net](mailto:golist@golist.net)>.

**PROLOG2K** Logging Program... Visit our website at [WWW.PROLOG2K.COM](http://WWW.PROLOG2K.COM) for full information, screenshots, and more. Datamatrix, 5560 Jackson Loop NE, Rio Rancho, NM 87124. Orders 1-800-373-6564.

**SATELLITE TV:** C/Ku equipment, great prices, <[www.daveswebshop.com](http://www.daveswebshop.com)>.

**COSTA RICA Ham Vacation** <[www.qsl.net/ti2hmg](http://www.qsl.net/ti2hmg)>.

**KENWOOD TS-520 WANTED:** Dick Myers, 30 Plochmann Ln., Woodstock, NY 12498.

**EXOTIC 2002 CARIBBEAN HAMBOREE:** Join us in meeting with Caribbean Hams, Visiting interesting Georgetown, Guyana, operating from great DX location. March 29–31/02. Information contact KK4WW, 8R1WD, or <[www.public.usit.net/dlarsen](http://www.public.usit.net/dlarsen)>.

**HEATH, DRAKE, KENWOOD, YAESU, More.** List \$1.00. SASE. Joseph Bedlovies, P.O. Box 139, Stratford, CT 06615.

**DWM COMMUNICATIONS:** Neat Stuff! SASE brings catalog! P.O. Box 87-CQ, Hanover, MI 49241.

**TUBES,** sockets, relays, over 200 types. Hand craft made CT keys and paddles. Old radios and collectible stuff. <<http://www.dxham.com>>

**AMERITRON AL-80A:** Mint condition, \$700 or best offer. W2PEZ, 718-981-5450.

**DRAKE TR-7/R-7:** Service Kit, includes Extender and Digital Jumper Cards. See at <<http://www.atnet.net/~rsrolfne>>. \$63.50. Bob, 2327 Malaga Road NE, Moses Lake, WA 98837; e-mail: <[w7avk@arri.net](mailto:w7avk@arri.net)>.

**ICOM IC-738,** \$750. Yaesu FT902DM, \$495. Kenwood TS-520SE, \$350. K1BW, 413-538-7861.



# Advertiser's Index

now including websites

Lewallen, Roy, W7EL .....	84	<a href="http://eznec.com">http://eznec.com</a>
M2 Antennas.....	63	<a href="http://www.m2inc.com">www.m2inc.com</a>
MFJ Enterprises.....	35,61	<a href="http://www.mfjenterprises.com">www.mfjenterprises.com</a>
Midland Consumer Radio .....	98	<a href="http://www.midlandradio.com/cq">www.midlandradio.com/cq</a>
Mobile DXer.....	27	<a href="http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com">www.cq-amateur-radio.com</a>
Mountain-Ops Communication .....	112	<a href="http://www.mountain-ops.com">www.mountain-ops.com</a>
National RF, Inc.....	100	
Nemal Electronics.....	29	<a href="http://www.nemal.com">www.nemal.com</a>
Palomar Engineers .....	102	<a href="http://www.palomar-engineers.com">www.palomar-engineers.com</a>
Patcomm.....	79	<a href="http://www.patcommradio.com">www.patcommradio.com</a>
Patent Attorney, K6UAS .....	90	<a href="http://www.patentkraft.com">www.patentkraft.com</a>
Personal Database Applications...	100	<a href="http://www.hosenose.com">www.hosenose.com</a>
Peter Dahl Co. ....	99	<a href="http://www.pwdahl.com">www.pwdahl.com</a>
Popular Communications.....	69	<a href="http://www.popular-communications.com">www.popular-communications.com</a>
Prolog .....	113	<a href="http://www.prolog2k.com">www.prolog2k.com</a>
QRO Technologies, Inc. ....	98	<a href="http://www.qrotec.com">www.qrotec.com</a>
QSLs by W4MPY .....	84	<a href="http://www.w4mpy.com">www.w4mpy.com</a>
QSLs by Star Printing .....	110	<a href="http://www.qth.com/wx9x">www.qth.com/wx9x</a>
RF Connection.....	110	<a href="http://www.therfc.com">www.therfc.com</a>
RF Parts.....	43	<a href="http://www.rfparts.com">www.rfparts.com</a>
Radio Club of JHS 22 .....	84	<a href="http://www.wb2jkj.org">www.wb2jkj.org</a>
Radio Depot.....	113	<a href="http://www.hammall.com">www.hammall.com</a>
Radio Works .....	85	<a href="http://www.radioworks.com">www.radioworks.com</a>
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. ....	67	<a href="http://www.ramseykits.com">www.ramseykits.com</a>
Ranger Communications .....	31	<a href="http://www.rangerusa.com">www.rangerusa.com</a>
Ross Distributing.....	112	<a href="http://www.rossdist.com">www.rossdist.com</a>
Safetenna .....	97	<a href="http://www.safetenna.com">www.safetenna.com</a>
SGC, Inc. ....	7	<a href="http://www.sgcworld.com">www.sgcworld.com</a>
Solder-It .....	112	<a href="http://www.solder-it.com">www.solder-it.com</a>
Spectrum International.....	95	
Ten Tec.....	25	<a href="http://www.tentec.com">www.tentec.com</a>
T.G.M. Communications .....	102	<a href="http://www3.sympatico.ca/tgmc/index.html">www3.sympatico.ca/tgmc/index.html</a>
Timewave Technology.....	98	<a href="http://www.timewave.com">www.timewave.com</a>
Traffie Technology .....	79	<a href="http://www.hexbeam.com">www.hexbeam.com</a>
Universal Radio .....	48	<a href="http://www.universal-radio.com">www.universal-radio.com</a>
Vibroplex.....	34	<a href="http://www.vibroplex.com">www.vibroplex.com</a>
Virginia Beach Hamfest .....	27	<a href="http://www.vahamfest.com">www.vahamfest.com</a>
W4RT Electronics.....	114	<a href="http://www.w4rt.com">www.w4rt.com</a>
W5YI Marketing .....	68,79,90,113	<a href="http://www.w5yi.org">www.w5yi.org</a>
W9INN Antennas .....	112	
W & W Manufacturing Co. ....	33	<a href="http://www.ww-manufacturing.com">www.ww-manufacturing.com</a>
WBØW, Inc.....	99	<a href="http://www.wbøw.com">www.wbøw.com</a>
West Mountain Radio .....	51	<a href="http://www.westmountainradio.com">www.westmountainradio.com</a>
Wireless Industry Assoc. ....	114	<a href="http://www.hamradiomarket.com">www.hamradiomarket.com</a>
WXØB Array Solutions.....	59	<a href="http://www.arrayolutions.com">www.arrayolutions.com</a>
Yaesu Electronics.....CovIII,18,19,116		<a href="http://www.vxstd.com">www.vxstd.com</a>

It's easy to advertise in CQ.

Let me know what I can do to help.

Arnie Sposato, N2IQO.

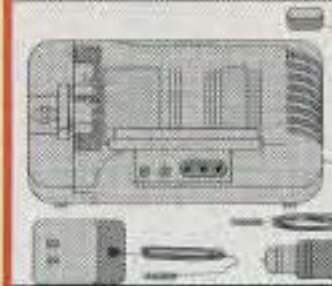
(516) 681-2922 or FAX (516) 681-2926

e-mail: [arnie@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:arnie@cq-amateur-radio.com)

Mr. NiCd's BATTERIES AMERICA

September 2001 Specials!

[www.batteriesamerica.com](http://www.batteriesamerica.com)



**New! The UDQ-9000 Charger!**  
Charges / Conditions your NiCd or NiMH battery packs!  
Adjustable sensor contacts!  
Operates from wall outlet or Car cigarette lighter!  
Smart quick charge with Automatic shut-off! **\$ 49.95**

For ICOM IC-V8 etc. (-NEW!)

BP-210 5W NiMH pk. 7.2v 1650mAh **\$39.95**

NEW for ALINCO DJ-195 / 195HP:

EBP-48h 5W NiMH pk. 9.6v 1650mAh **\$39.95**

NEW for Yaesu - Vertex FT-817 (Backpacker Radio):

FNB-72x 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1650mAh **\$46.95**

For YAESU VX-1R etc.: NEW Lithium Ion!

FNB-52Li (Li-Ion) 3.6v 750mAh **\$29.95**

For ICOM IC- T8A / T8A-HP / T81A:

BP-200 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 750mAh **\$49.95**

For KENWOOD TH-G71A / TH-D7A:

PB-39 NiMH pk. 9.6v 1050mAh **\$46.95**

NEW for ALINCO DJ-195 / 195HP:

EBP-48h 5W NiMH pk. 9.6v 1650mAh **\$39.95**

For ALINCO DJ-G5TD, TH, TY / 190T, TD, TH / 191T, TD, TH:

EBP-36 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 750mAh **\$36.95**

EBP-35x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1100mAh **\$36.95**

NEW for ADI HT-600 & REALISTIC HTX-204:

ADI-600x 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1100mAh **\$39.95**

CBP-262 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

For ICOM IC-Z1A / T22A / T42A / W31A / W32A / TTA:

BP-180xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1100mAh **\$39.95**

BP-173x 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1000mAh **\$54.95**

BC-601d Desktop Smart Charger **\$54.95**

For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1400mAh **\$32.95**

BP-202h pk (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh **\$29.95**

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc.:

BP-83 NiCd pk. 7.2v 700mAh **\$22.95**

BP-83xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1650mAh **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 79AKSS / 42A / 22A etc.:

PB-33xh NiMH pk. 6.0v 2100mAh **\$39.95**

PB-34xh 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1100mAh **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-235 etc. (hard-to-find KENWOOD packs):

PB-37 (Kenwood-brand) 12.0v 950mAh **\$29.95**

PB-36 (Kenwood-brand) 7.2v 950mAh **\$22.95**

BT-10 6-Cell AA Battery Case **\$12.95**

For KENWOOD TH-78A / 48A / 28A / 27 etc.:

PB-13x orig. size pk.-NiMH 7.2v 1300mAh **\$34.95**

PB-13xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1650mAh **\$39.95**

BC-15A KENWOOD brand Fast Charger **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25 etc.:

PB-6x (NiMH, w/ plug jack) 7.2v 1500mAh **\$34.95**

For KENWOOD TH-205 / 215 / 225 / 315 etc.:

PB-2h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1600mAh **\$39.95**

NEW for KENWOOD TR-2500 / 2600: EXCLUSIVE!

PB-25s NiMH pk. 8.4v 1600mAh **\$39.95**

Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 580T / 582 / 180 / 280T etc.:

EBP-20x NiMH short pk. 7.2v 1500mAh **\$28.95**

EBP-22nh 5W NiMH pk. 12.0v 1500mAh **\$36.95**

EDH-11 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

For STANDARD C228, C528, C558; ADI HT-200, 201 etc.:

CNB-151x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1500mAh **\$28.95**

For YAESU FT-50R / 50RD / 40R / 10R etc.:

FNB-41xh NiMH pk. 9.6v 1100mAh **\$45.95**

FNB-47xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 2100mAh **\$45.95**

For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R etc.:

FNB-33xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2000mAh **\$39.95**

FNB-38 5W NiMH pk. 9.6v 750mAh **\$39.95**

For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 415 / 816 / 76 / 26 etc.:

FNB-25x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh **\$28.95**

FNB-27x 5W NiMH pk. 12.0v 1100mAh **\$39.95**

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23 etc.:

FNB-10 NiCd pk. 7.2v 600mAh **\$20.95**

FNB-11 5W NiCd pk. 12.0v 600mAh **\$25.95**



**NEW- the IQ-9000 Charger & \$22.95**  
Conditioner for AA & AAA batteries!  
(1) Desktop unit can charge or condition up to 4 NiMH or NiCd cells!  
(2) Has selectable conditioning feature!  
(3) Provides safe, quick charge for cells!  
(4) Automatic shut-off at end of charge!  
(5) UL-listed power supply included!

Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax order! Use MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX

Call, write, e-mail, or Fax us for our **FREE CATALOG!**

BATTERIES AMERICA 2211-D Parview Rd, Middleton, WI 53562

Order Toll Free: **800-308-4805**

Fax: 608-831-1082 E-mail: [ehyost@chorus.net](mailto:ehyost@chorus.net)

# MOBILE DX MASTER



Since its introduction over a year ago, Yaesu's FT-100 HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver has been widely acclaimed for its outstanding performance and flexibility. Now the FT-100D builds on this success story, adding the convenience of factory-installed modules for today's Ham on the go!

## FT-100D HIGHLIGHTS

The FT-100D is a high-performance, ultra-compact transceiver operating on the 160-10 meter HF bands, plus the 50, 144, and 430 MHz VHF/UHF bands. Known for its outstanding receiver performance, the FT-100D's easy-to-access DSP system is the cornerstone of the outstanding receiver capability. Providing Noise Reduction, Auto-Notch, and Narrow-Bandwidth Filter selection, the DSP system also includes a Microphone Equalizer for the transmit side.

The new and enlarged speaker of the FT-100D ( $\phi 66$  mm) provides spectacularly clean audio output, to help you dig out those weak signals.

Whether at home or away, the fantastic new FT-100D is The Choice of the World's Top DX'ers. Step up to the FT-100D, and enjoy the thrill of the sunspot peak in style!



**MICRO MOBILE**  
**FT-100D**  
Ultra-Compact HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver

**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's Top DX'ers™

©2000 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90703. (562) 404-2700  
Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within Amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

For the latest news, hottest products:  
Visit us on the Internet! <http://www.yaesu.com>

# Real Performance for the Real World!

Today's elite-class operators demand the best RF weaponry available. Yaesu's exciting new MARK-V FT-1000MP answers the call, with an expanded array of receiver filtering, 200 Watts of power output, and Class-A SSB operation capability for the cleanest signal on the band. Enhanced front-panel ergonomics on the front panel save you seconds in a pile-up or a contest "run," and Yaesu's HF design and manufacturing know-how ensures that no short-cuts have been taken in our effort to bring you the best HF transceiver money can buy. For more QSOs in your log, and more awards on your wall, there is only one choice: the MARK-V FT-1000MP from Yaesu!

**I. Interlocked Digital Bandwidth Tracking System (IDBT)**

**II. Variable RF Front-End Filter (VRF)**

**III. 200 Watts of Transmitter Power Output**

**IV. Class-A SSB Operation**

**V. Multi-Function Shuttle Jog Tuning/Control Ring**

## Features

■ Frequency Coverage: (RX) 100 kHz-30 MHz; (TX) 160-10 m Amateur Bands ■ Dual In-band Receive w/Separate "S" Meters ■ Ten Pole Collins® Mechanical Filter Built-in ■ RX DSP Noise Reduction and CW Peaking Filter ■ High-speed Automatic Antenna Tuner ■ Two TX/RX Antenna Jacks plus RX-only Jack ■ TX Microphone Equalizer ■ RF Speech Processor ■ Direct Digital Synthesis ■ CW Spot and Two Key Jacks ■ Two Headphone Jacks (1/4" and 3.5 mm) ■ Low-Level Transverter RF Drive Jack ■ Separate FP-29 Power Supply (30 V/13.8 V DC Output)



HF 200 W All-Mode Transceiver

**MARK-V** FT-1000MP

## For Elite-Class Amateur Radio Operators...

A NEW BREAKTHROUGH IN TRANSMITTED AUDIO QUALITY: THE YAESU MD-200A8X HIGH-FIDELITY DESKTOP MICROPHONE.

- New-Technology Polyethylene Terephthalate Film High-Fidelity Dynamic Microphone Element
- Vibration-Resistant Housing
- VSPC (Variable Side Pressure Control) Technique (Patent Pending)
- Ease of Operation through Ergonomic Design
- Provision for User-Supplied Additional Microphone Element



VSPC (Variable Side Pressure Control)

Ultra-High-Fidelity Desktop Microphone

**MD-200A8X**

### APPLICABLE TRANSCEIVERS

MARK-V FT-1000MP, FT-1000MP, FT-1000D/1000D\*, FT-990\*, FT-920, FT-900, FT-847, FT-840\*, FT-817

\* The FT-1000D/1000D\*/990\*/840 do not support the illumination of the TX LED during transmission.

## Expand Your DX Horizons With The FTV-1000 50 MHz Transverter!

- 50 MHz Transverter with 200 W PEP Power Output
- Class-A Bias Selection for Low TX IMD (PO: 50 W)
- High-Performance Receiver Front End
- Automatic, Effortless Operation with MARK-V FT-1000MP
- Upgrade to High Power with VL-1000 Linear Amplifier



### Specifications

Frequency Range: 50-54 MHz  
Antenna Impedance: 50 Ohms  
Power Output: 200 Watts PEP  
Spurious Emissions: At least 60 dB down  
Power Source: DC 30 V and 13.8 V (supplied by FP-29 Power Supply of MARK-V)  
Dimensions: 9.6" x 5.4" x 1.3" WHD (243.5 x 136.5 x 33.1 mm)

200 W 50 MHz Transverter

**FTV-1000**

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.vxstd.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
17210 Edwards Road,  
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562)404-2700

# New IC-V8: It'll Take You By Storm

## WHEN THE SKY TURNS DARK, TURN TO ICOM'S NEW IC-V8

**Easy to Use.** The compact size of the 'V8 is just right; full function DTMF keys are well spaced and large enough to allow quick operation, especially when you're out on the go. An initial set mode and alphanumeric display allows for fast, frequency access and response.

**Excellent Audio.** Due to its acoustic design, the 'V8 has excellent recovered audio. Loud, clear and intelligible with no distortion - you won't miss any of the action with this rig.

**5.5 Watts Out of the Box.** You need plenty of power to punch through rugged terrain or carry a signal to the horizon. The 'V8 delivers, whether you stick with the standard Ni-Cd pack or upgrade to the available Ni-MH battery. An alkaline case is optional.

**CTCSS/DTCS and Tone Scan, standard.** Get onto the repeater, fast! 50 CTCSS and 38 DTCS codes gain you quick repeater access and eliminate unrelated chatter. Pocket beep keeps track of calls, and tone scan detects the subaudible tone. Don't know the input tone? The 'V8 will find it and give you the info you need!

**DTMF Encode, standard.** 5 DTMF memory channels with up to 24 DTMF codes allow for remote operation. Great for phone patch! An optional DTMF decoder unit (UT-108) provides code squelch operation and pager function.

**Mil Spec Rugged.** The 'V8 is a land mobile grade radio, built solid and ready to tackle the elements.



### BC-146 Drop In Charger Included!

BC-146 Drop In Trickle Charger comes as standard equipment with the IC-V8. CP-17L In-Car Charger & OPC-515L Rapid Charger are both optional.

Whether you're chasing storms, working a repeater, or just ragchewing with your buddies, the new IC-V8 is the HT for you. For more information see your authorized ICOM dealer, visit [www.icomamerica.com](http://www.icomamerica.com) or call our literature hotline at 425-450-6088.

### IC-V8. Tough. Simple. Green.

144-148 MHz TX • 136-174 MHz RX • 5.5/0.5W selectable • 107 Memory Channels • Fast Scanning-40 Ch/Sec  
• 300mW Audio Output • CTCSS/DTCS • DTMF Encode • Reverse Shift Function • Backlit LCD • Alphanumeric Display • Auto Repeater • Reversible Up/Down Switch & Rotary Selector • Drop-In Charger • PC Programmable\*

